Parker Smith's

Problems in Electrical Engineering

9th Edition

Power Engineering and Electronics with Answers
Partly Solved in S.I. Units

Edited by
N.N. Parker Smith

PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(POWER ENGINEERING AND ELECTRONICS)

WITH ANSWERS

FIRST FIVE EDITIONS (1929–1948) BY

Professor S. PARKER SMITH

C.B.E., D.SC., M.I.E.E., A.M.INST.C.E.

SIXTH AND SUBSEQUENT EDITIONS BY

N. N. PARKER SMITH

B.SC., F.I.E.E.

NINTH EDITION

Revised By

PREM R. CHADHA

M. TECH.

DEPT. OF ELECTRICAL ENGG.

Delhi College of Engineering

Delhi University

CBS

CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.

New Delhi • Bengaluru • Chennai • Kochi • Kolkata • Mumbai

Hyderabad • Nagpur • Patna • Pune • Vijayawada

Disclaimer

Science and technology are constantly changing fields. New research and experience broaden the scope of information and knowledge. The authors have tried their best in giving information available to them while preparing the material for this book. Although, all efforts have been made to ensure optimum accuracy of the material, yet it is quite possible some errors might have been left uncorrected. The publisher, the printer and the authors will not be held responsible for any inadvertent errors, omissions or inaccuracies.

eISBN: 978-93-885-2729-3

Copyright © Authors and Publisher

Ninth eBook Edition: 2018

All rights reserved. No part of this eBook may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system without permission, in writing, from the authors and the publisher.

Published by Satish Kumar Jain and produced by Varun Jain for
CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.

Corporate Office: 204 FIE, Industrial Area, Patparganj, New Delhi-110092
Ph: +91-11-49344934; Fax: +91-11-49344935; Website: www.cbspd.com; www.eduport-global.com;
E-mail: eresources@cbspd.com; marketing@eduport-global.com

Head Office: CBS PLAZA, 4819/XI Prahlad Street, 24 Ansari Road, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002, India.
Ph: +91-11-23289259, 23266861, 23266867; Fax: 011-23243014; Website: www.cbspd.com;
E-mail: publishing@cbspd.com; eduportglobal@gmail.com.

Branches

- **Bengaluru:** Seema House 2975, 17th Cross, K.R. Road, Banasankari 2nd Stage, Bengaluru - 560070, Karnataka Ph: +91-80-26771678/79; Fax: +91-80-26771680; E-mail: bangalore@cbspd.com
- **Chennai:** No.7, Subbaraya Street Shenoy Nagar Chennai - 600030, Tamil Nadu
  Ph: +91-44-26680620, 26681266; E-mail: chennai@cbspd.com
- **Kochi:** 36/14 Kalluvilakam, Lissie Hospital Road, Kochi - 682018, Kerala
  Ph: +91-484-4059061-65; Fax: +91-484-4059065; E-mail: kochi@cbspd.com
- **Mumbai:** 83-C, 1st floor, Dr. E. Moses Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018, Maharashtra
  Ph: +91-22-24902340 - 41; Fax: +91-22-24902342; E-mail: mumbai@cbspd.com
- **Kolkata:** No. 6/B, Ground Floor, Rameswar Shaw Road, Kolkata - 700014
  Ph: +91-33-22891126 - 28; E-mail: kolkata@cbspd.com

Representatives

- **Hyderabad**
- **Pune**
- **Nagpur**
- **Manipal**
- **Vijayawada**
- **Patna**

PREFACE TO NINTH EDITION

The major alteration in this ninth edition is that some problems are solved in S.I. Units. Besides, all mechanical and electrical quantities are stated in the nationalised M.K.S. system of units. Mechanical power ratings are given in horsepower, and the units used for such quantities as heat and light are those which are most closely related to the M.K.S. system. Conversion factors between the M.K.S. and the various older system are given for the convenience of those who may wish to refer to textbooks employing these systems.

WHILE electrical technology advances at an ever increasing rate, the fundamental laws are unchanged and many of the problems which appeared in the first edition of this book some forty years ago are as pertinent to the teaching of electrical and electronic engineering now as then. To this basic collection new material has been added over the years, each edition selecting the best problems for retention and adding problems covering the newer subjects as they become established. In this way the number of problems has gradually risen from the 792 in the first edition to 1782 in the present edition in which several new chapters have been added on the electronics side.

To those with an interest in education, one of the most satisfying changes now evolving is the slow but steady move towards the full adoption of the MKS system of units, not only for those quantities used exclusively by the electrical engineer, but also for those employed in everyday life. The present edition is written entirely in metric units, and it is to be hoped that the day has now arrived when the engineer, whether student or graduate, may be relieved of the tedious task of converting quantities into engineering terms before starting upon a calculation.

Following the principles which have always been adopted in this book, ideas for new problems have been inspired largely by the practical problems which confront the practising engineer. It is hoped that this makes them not only more useful but also more interesting.

The labour involved in preparing new editions of a book of this type is considerable and thanks are due to my wife for assistance at all stages of the task.

N. N. PARKER SMITH

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

CONTENTS

The Contents include a General Index (pp. ix–x) and a Detailed Index (pp. x–xi).

The more elementary problems are usually at the start of each section.

An asterisk * before the answer to a problem denotes that, for various reason — *e.g.* use of graphs, graphical solutions, mathematical approximations—some latitude is allowable in the figures. Other answers are given to slide-rule accuracy.

General data, symbols, abbreviations, etc., are collected on pp. 1–11

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

CONTENTS

GENERAL INDEX

CHAP.		PAGE
I.	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL CONVERSIONS AND DIMENSIONS	12
II.	ELECTRIC FIELDS	18
III.	MAGNETIC FIELDS	22
IV.	ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND BATTERIES	31
V.	RESISTANCE AND D.C. CIRCUITS	34
VI.	A.C. CIRCUITS	43
VII.	THREE-PHASE CIRCUITS	58
VIII.	NETWORKS	65
IX.	ALTERNATING QUANTITIES	76
X.	TRANSIENTS	85
XI.	INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES	97
XII.	MEASUREMENTS	109
XIII.	ELECTRON DYNAMICS AND THERMIONIC VALVES	121
XIV.	TUNED CIRCUITS, ATTENUATORS AND FILTERS	126
XV.	MODULATION AND DEMODULATION	134
XVI.	PROPAGATION, AERIALS AND FEEDERS	139
XVII.	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	145
XVIII.	D.C. POWER SUPPLIES AND STABILIZERS	151
XIX.	VALVE AMPLIFIERS AND WAVEFORM GENERATORS	157
XX.	TRANSISTORS AND TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS	175
XXI.	PROPERTIES OF LINES, CABLES AND INSULATORS	186
XXII.	DISTRIBUTORS AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	195
XXIII.	POWER FEEDERS AND TRANSMISSION LINES	208
XXIV.	FAULTS AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES	219
XXV.	POWER FACTOR AND POWER-FACTOR CORRECTION	226
XXVI.	COSTS AND ECONOMICS	230
XXVII.	MACHINE WINDINGS	237
XXVIII.	EXCITING COILS	244
XXIX.	D.C. MACHINES	248
XXX.	TRANSFORMERS	269
XXXI.	SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES	279
XXXII.	INDUCTION MACHINES	290
XXXIII.	CONVERTING MACHINES	300
XXXIV.	STARTERS	305

GENERAL INDEX

CHAP.		PAGE
XXXV.	HEATING AND COOLING OF ELECTRICAL PLANT	308
XXXVI.	MERCURY-ARC RECTIFIERS	313
XXXVII.	PARALLEL OPERATION	316
XXXVIII.	TRACTION	325
XXXIX.	LIGHTING	329
XL.	AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS	334
	SOLVED PROBLEMS	337

CONTENTS

DETAILED INDEX

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
A.C. circuits, parallel	VI	36–62
series	VI	1–35
series-parallel	VI	63–76
Aerials	XVI	22–32
Attenuators	XIV	31–34
Automatic control systems	XL	1–14
Auto-transformers	XXX	29–32
Batteries	IV	12–19
Bridges, a.c.	XII	13–24
Bushings	XXI	33–42
Cables, capacitance, 1-core	XXI	18–20
3-core	XXI	21–24
insulation resistance	XXI	32
stress and grading	XXI	25–31
Capacitance	II	1–11
Cathode ray tubes	XIII	8–13
Characteristic impedance, lines	XXI	43–47
Coils, exciting	XXVIII	1–20
r.f.	XIV	1–5
Commutator motors	XXXII	57–58
Constant impedance networks	VIII	43–49
Conversions, electro-mechanical	I	1–18
electro-thermal	I	19–34
Cooling, forced	XXXV	16–19
natural	XXXV	1–15
thermionic valves	XIII	27–32
Costs, choice of plant	XXVI	12–19
choice of system	XXVI	22–28
generating	XXVI	8–11
running	XXVI	1–7
Demodulators	XV	19–26
Dimensions	I	35–37
Diode limiters	XIX	76–77
Distributors, a.c.	XXII	49–61
d.c., 2-wire	XXII	1–22
d.c., 3-wire	XXII	23–29
Electric fields	II	12–15
Electric force	II	16–17
Electrochemistry	IV	1–11
Electron Dynamics	XIII	1–7
Emission, thermionic	XIII	24–26
Equalizers	XIV	41–42
Equivalent networks	VIII	8–10
Faults, a.c. systems	XXIV	5–11
d.c. systems	XXIV	1–4
Feedback, negative	XVII	7–13
transistor amplifiers with	XX	32–38
valve amplifiers with	XIX	36–46

CONTENTS

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
Feeders, d.c.	XXIII	1–10
n.f.	XVI	5–16
single-phase	XXIII	11–24
three-phase	XXIII	25–44
Filters	XIV	35–40
Frequency meters	XI	32–34
Galvanometers	XI	5–11
Generators, d.c., compound	XXIX	50–55
d.c., separately excited	XXIX	40–42
d.c., series	XXIX	49
d.c., shunt	XXIX	43–48
Harmonic analysis	XII	51
Harmonics, single-phase	IX	35–53
three-phase	IX	54–62
Illumination	XXXIX	11–18
layouts	XXIX	19–23
Induced e.m.f.	III	24–32
Inductance, mutual	III	39–43
self	III	33–38
Induction generators	XXXII	1–3
Induction motors, circle diagram	XXXII	40–44
design	XXXII	4–9
efficiency and losses	XXXII	10–18
slip and torque	XXXII	19–36
speed control	XXXII	45–51
torque/speed	XXXII	37–39
Induction regulators	XXXII	52–56
Instruments, Electrodynamic	XI	12–18
electrostatic	XI	1–4
moving coil	XI	19–23
moving iron	XI	24–27
rectifier	XI	29–31
wattmeter	XI	28
Instrument errors, a.c.	XI	40–49
d.c.	XI	35–39
Insulators	XXI	33–42
Interconnectors, a.c.	XXIII	55–62
Kelvin's law	XXVI	20–21
Lamp characteristics	XXXIX	1–10
Locus diagrams	VI	98–98
Losses, iron	III	51–54
Loudspeakers	XVII	24–25
Machines, d.c., armature reaction	XXIX	16–17
d.c., armature resistance	XXIX	29–30
d.c., induced e.m.f.	XXIX	12–15
d.c., field rheostats	XXIX	24–28
d.c., interpoles	XXIX	18–23
d.c., magnetic circuit	XXIX	5–11
d.c., output coefficient	XXIX	1–4
d.c., performance	XXIX	31–39

DETAILED INDEX

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
Magnetic circuit	III	9–14
Magnetic fields	III	4–8
Magnetic force	III	15–20
Magnetic measurements	XII	10–12
Magnets, lifting power	III	21–23
Matching	VIII	29–32
Measurements, electronic	XII	53–58
Mercury-arc rectifiers, rating	XXXVI	1–4
regulation	XXXVI	5–7
waveform	XXXVI	8–15
Microphones	XVII	26
Modulated waves	XV	1–8
Modulators	XV	9–18
Motor convertors	XXXIII	20
Motors, d.c., compound	XXIX	104–110
d.c., series	XXIX	88–103
d.c., shunt	XXIX	56–82
Motor generators	XXXIII	21
Multipliers	XI	59–62
Networks, a.c.	VIII	22–28
d.c.	VIII	11–21
distribution, d.c.	XXII	37–48
impedance of	VIII	1–7
simple d.c.	V	29–61
Network theorems	VIII	50–52
Noise	XVII	1–6
Oscillators	XIX	78–86
Parallel operation, alternators	XXXVII	13–20
batteries and generators	XXXVII	1–6
d.c. generators	XXXVII	7–12
transformers	XXXVII	43–50
Permeability	II	1–8
Permeance	III	1–3
Permittivity	II	1–11
Phase advancers	XXV	22–24
Photoelectric cells	XXXIX	24–26
Potential dividers	XI	63–66
Potentiometers, a.c.	XII	28–31
d.c.	XII	25–27
Power amplifiers	XIX	58–75
Power factor	XXV	1–9
Power factor correction	XXV	10–21
economics of	XXVI	29–32
Power measurement, single phase	XII	32–33
three phase	XII	34–50
Propagation constants, lines	XXI	43–47
Propagation, wave	XVI	1–4
Protective devices	XXIV	27–33
Reactors, current limiting	XXIV	12–26
Rectifiers	XVIII	1–13
grid controlled	XVIII	14–19

CONTENTS

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
Resistance	V	1–11
insulation	V	12–16
measurements	XII	3–9
measurement	XII	1–2
temperature coefficient	V	17–28
Resistivity	V	1–11
Resistors, in simple d.c. circuits	V	29–61
Resonance, parallel	VI	86–92
series	VI	77–85
Ring mains, d.c.	XXII	30–36
Servo-control systems	XL	1–14
Shunts	XI	50–58
Sine-squared transitions	X	53–54
Stabilizers, power supply	XVIII	20–29
Starters, auto-transformer and star/delta	XXXIV	11–16
pony-motor	XXXIV	19
rotor	XXXIV	17–18
series motor	XXXIV	7–10
shunt motor	XXXIV	1–6
Stored energy	III	47–50
Surges	XXI	48–55
Synchronizing torque	XXXVII	30–38
Synchronous convertors, connexions	XXXIII	4–10
copper loss	XXXIII	16–18
design	XXXIII	1–3
inverted operation	XXXIII	19
voltage control	XXXIII	11–15
Synchronous-induction motors	XXXI	50–54
Synchronous machines, design	XXXI	16–18
eddy currents	XXXI	19–21
frequency changers	XXXIII	22–25
induced e.m.f.	XXXI	5–15
locus diagrams	XXXI	46–49
mechanical coupling	XXXI	35–36
regulation	XXXI	22–34
speed	XXXI	1–4
Synchronous motors	XXXI	37–45
Synchronous operation	XXXVII	21–29
swinging	XXXVII	39–42
Tariffs	XXVI	33–37
Telegraph lines	XVII	14–23
Telephone lines	XVII	14–23
Television	XVII	27–32
Testing, d.c. motors, acceleration and braking	XXIX	122–124
back-to-back method	XXIX	119–121
brake method	XXIX	111–113
loss method	XXIX	114–116
mechanical coupling	XXIX	125–127
retardation method	XXIX	117–118
Thermometers, resistance	XII	52
Three-phase circuits, delta	VII	23–33
star	VII	1–22
star-delta	VII	34–41
Time-constant, thermal	XXXV	20–31
Traction, battery vehicles	XXXVIII	14–19

DETAILED INDEX

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
Traction, braking	XXXVIII	17–19
dynamics	XXXVIII	1–7
motor characteristics	XXXVIII	8–13
starting characteristics	XXXVIII	20–21
Transformers, auto	XXX	29–32
efficiency and losses	XXX	51–61
equivalent circuits	XXX	33–42
instrument	XI	67–70
magnetic circuit	XXX	1–6
magnetizing current	XXX	16–18
regulation	XXX	43–50
Scott-connexion	XXX	24–26
star/delta	XXX	19–23
tertiary windings	XXX	27–28
windings	XXX	7–15
Transients, a.c., R and C	X	41
a.c., R and L	X	37–40
a.c., R, L and C	X	42–43
d.c., R and C	X	20–31
d.c., R and L	X	1–19
d.c., R, L and C	X	32–36
Transients in amplifiers	X	44–52
Transistor amplifiers, d.c. conditions	XX	16–19
h.f. equivalent circuit	XX	25–29
l.f. equivalent circuit	XX	20–24
multi-stage	XX	34–35
negative feedback	XX	32–33
"h" parameters	XX	9–12
"y" parameters	XX	6–8
"z" parameters	XX	1–5
"z", "y", "h" parameters	XX	13–15
Transmission characteristics, of networks	VIII	33–42
Transmission lines, h.f.	XVI	5–16
l.f., sag and span	XXI	1–2
long	XXIII	45–54
overhead, capacitance	XXI	13–16
corona	XXI	17
inductance	XXI	3–12
Travelling waves, lines	XXI	48–55
Tuned circuits	XIV	6–13
coupled	XIV	14–30
Valve characteristics	XIII	14–23
Voltage amplifiers, cathode-coupled	XIX	47–50
multi-stage valve	XIX	51–57
simple valve	XIX	1–14
valve, negative feedback	XIX	36–46
R-C coupled	XIX	15–27
transformer coupled	XIX	28
tuned	XIX	29–35
Voltage gradient	II	18–28
Wattmeters	XII	34–50
Waveform analysis	IX	1–34
Waveguides	XVI	17–21
Winding factor, coil-span	XXVII	32–33
distribution	XXVII	34–38

CONTENTS

SUBJECT	CHAPTER	PROBLEMS
Windings, a.c., double layer, open	XXVII	24–29
a.c., double layer, tapped	XXVII	12–23
a.c., single layer	XXVII	30–31
d.c., commutator	XXVII	1–11
m.m.f.	XXVII	39–41

PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
(POWER ENGINEERING AND ELECTRONICS) WITH ANSWERS

INTRODUCTION

Units. All mechanical and electrical quantities are stated in the rationalized M.K.S. system of units. Mechanical power ratings are given in horse-power, and the units used for such quantities as heat and light are those which are most closely related to the M.K.S. system. Conversion factors between the M.K.S. and the various older systems of units are given for the convenience of those who may wish to refer to text-books employing these.

Mechanical Units

Length	metre	m
Mass	kilogram	kg
Force	newton	N
Energy	joule	J
Power	watt	W
Torque	Nm	
Inertia	kg m^2	
Pressure	N/m^2	

Electrical Units

Current	ampere	A
Charge	coulomb	C
Electric flux	C, or A-s	
Potential difference	volt	V
Electric field strength	V/m	
Electric flux density	C/m^2	
Resistance	ohm	Ω
Conductance	mho	$\mho$
Resistivity	Ω-m	
Conductivity	$\mho/m$	
Capacitance	farad	F
Permittivity	F/m	
Magnetomotive force	ampere-turn	AT
Magnetic field strength	AT/m	
Magnetic flux	weber, or V-s	Wb
Magnetic flux density	Wb/m^2	

Inductance	henry	H
Permeability	H/m	
Volt-amperes	VA	
Reactive volt-amperes	VA (reactive)	VAr
Watt-hours	Wh	
Ampere-hours	Ah	
Volt-ampere-hours	VAh	
Reactance	Ω	
Susceptance	$\mho$	
Impedance	Ω	
Admittance	$\mho$	

Miscellaneous Units

Time	second	s, sec
Frequency	hertz	Hz
Radial frequency	radians/sec	rad/s
Linear speed	m/s	
Rotational speed	rev per sec	r.p.s.
Mechanical power	horse-power	h.p.
Luminous intensity	candela	cd
Luminous flux	lumen	lm
Illumination	lux, or lm/m^2	lx
Heat	calorie	cal
Temperature	°Centigrade	°C

Miscellaneous Conversions

1 inch	= 2·54 cm	1 foot-pound	= 1·36 J
1 foot	= 0·305 m	1 pound-foot	= 1·36 Nm
1 mile	= 1·61 km	1 slug-foot^2	= 1·36 kg m^2
1 pound	= 0·454 kg	1 pound/inch^2	= 0·69 N/cm^2
1 slug	= 14·62 kg	1 horse-power	= 746 W
1 ton	= 1 017 kg	1 calorie	= 4·18 J
1 metric tonne	= 1 000 kg	1 B.Th.U.	= 253 cal
1 gallon	= 4·54 litre	1 candle	= 1 cd
1 mile per hour	= 0·447 m/s	1 foot-candle	= 10·75 lx
1 cycle/second	= 1 Hz	1 gilbert	= $10/4\pi$ AT
1 dyne	= 10^{-5} N	1 oersted	= $10^3/4\pi$ AT/m
1 pound force	= 4·44 N	1 maxwell	= 10^{-8} Wb
1 kg force	= 9·81 N	1 gauss	= 10^{-4} Wb/m^2
1 erg	= 10^{-7} J	°K	= °C + 273

$$(°C + 40) \times 9/5 = °F + 40$$

Dimensional Prefixes

G	giga-	(10^9)	m	milli-	(10^{-3})
M	mega-	(10^6)	μ	micro-	(10^{-6})
k	kilo-	(10^3)	n	nano-	(10^{-9})
d	deci-	(10^{-1})	p	pico-	(10^{-12})
c	centi-	(10^{-2})			

INTRODUCTION

Abbreviations

Electromotive force	e.m.f.
Potential difference	p.d.
Alternating voltage	a.v.
Alternating current	a.c.
Direct voltage	d.v.
Direct current	d.c.
Root-mean-square	r.m.s.
High voltage	h.v.; high tension: h.t.
Low voltage	l.v.; low tension: l.t.

Rationalized M.K.S. System: Constants

Free-space velocity of propagation of electromagnetic waves:

$$c = 1/\sqrt{(\mu_o \epsilon_o)} = 2{\cdot}998 \,.\, 10^8 \simeq 3 \,.\, 10^8 \text{ m/s.}$$

Free-space permeability (magnetic space-constant):

$$\mu_o = 4\pi/10^7 \text{ V-s/m}^2 \text{ per A/m, or H/m.}$$

Free-space permittivity (electric space-constant):

$$\epsilon_o = 8{\cdot}854/10^{12} \simeq 1/(36\pi \,.\, 10^9) \text{ A-s/m}^2 \text{ per V/m, or F/m.}$$

Absolute permeability and permittivity:

$$\mu = \mu_r \mu_o \text{ and } \epsilon = \epsilon_r \epsilon_o$$

where μ_r and ϵ_r are respectively the relative permeability and permittivity, numerically equal to the values of permeability and permittivity in other systems of units.

Physical Constants

COPPER:—

Resistance of a standard annealed copper wire at 20° C is $1/58\,\Omega$ for 1 m length and 1 mm^2 cross-section or 0·0173 $\mu\Omega$-m (1·73 $\mu\Omega$-cm).

Resistance of hard-drawn copper is taken as 102% of that of standard annealed copper.

Resistance-temperature coefficient: The resistance R_t of a wire at temperature t °C is given by

$$R_t = R_o (1 + \alpha t + \beta t^2)$$

where R_o is the resistance at 0° C and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}004\,26 = 1/234{\cdot}5$ per °C at 0° C; $\beta = 0{\cdot}000\,001\,12$ and is neglected except where stated otherwise.

Specific gravity: 8·9.

Specific heat: 0·095.

Electrochemical equivalent: 0·000 328.

ALUMINIUM:—

Resistance of a standard aluminium wire, 1 m long and 1 mm² cross-section, is 0·0286 Ω at 20° C.

Resistance-temperature coefficient : $\alpha = 0{\cdot}00380$ per °C at 0° C.

Specific gravity : 2·7.

STEEL:—

Specific gravity of armature steel plates : 7·8 ; of transformer steel plates : 7·5.

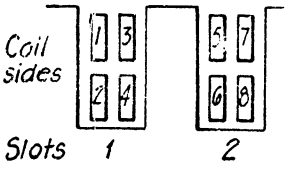
Specific heat : 0·16.

To allow for insulation of stampings, assume : net iron length = 0·9 × gross iron length.

Miscellaneous Constants

e	$= 2{\cdot}7183$	g	$= 9{\cdot}81$ m/s²
j	$= \sqrt{(-1)} = 1/90°$		
$/\pm\theta$	= phase-angle $\pm\theta$ measured from reference axis		
electron charge			$= 1{\cdot}60 \times 10^{-19}$ C
electron mass			$= 9{\cdot}1 \times 10^{-31}$ kg
proton mass			$= 1{\cdot}66 \times 10^{-27}$ kg
electron charge/mass ratio			$= 1{\cdot}76 \times 10^{11}$ C/kg
Boltzmann's constant K			$= 1{\cdot}38 \times 10^{-23}$ J/°K

Commutator Windings



The system adopted for numbering coil-sides and slots in a 2-layer commutator winding is shown in the accompanying sketch. Upper coil-sides are numbered odd and lower coil-sides even.

SYMBOLS

p = number of pole-pairs.
a = number of pairs of parallel paths.
S = number of slots.
C = number of coils or commutator sectors.
u = number of coil-sides per slot.
y_b = back-pitch measured in coil-sides, or coil-span measured in slot-pitches.
y_f = front-pitch measured in coil-sides.
y_c = commutator pitch measured in sectors.
Z = number of conductors.
N_{ph} = number of phases.
y_{eq} = equipotential pitch measured in sectors.
y_{ph} = phase-pitch measured in sectors.

INTRODUCTION

Standard Curves

Reference is made in the text to the curves on pp. 6–11, included for use in problems involving magnetic circuits, hysteresis, and the characteristics of motors, generators, valves and transistors.

Where designs are needed for specific purposes, appropriate curves should be obtained.

Sign Convention for Electronic Amplifiers

The voltage or current gain of an amplifier is given as positive when no phase reversal takes place and as negative when the output signal is in anti-phase with the input signal.

The input impedance of an amplifier is given as positive when an increase in input current is accompanied by an increase in the voltage across the input terminals.

The output impedance of an amplifier is given as positive when an increase in output current is accompanied by a decrease in the voltage across the output terminals.

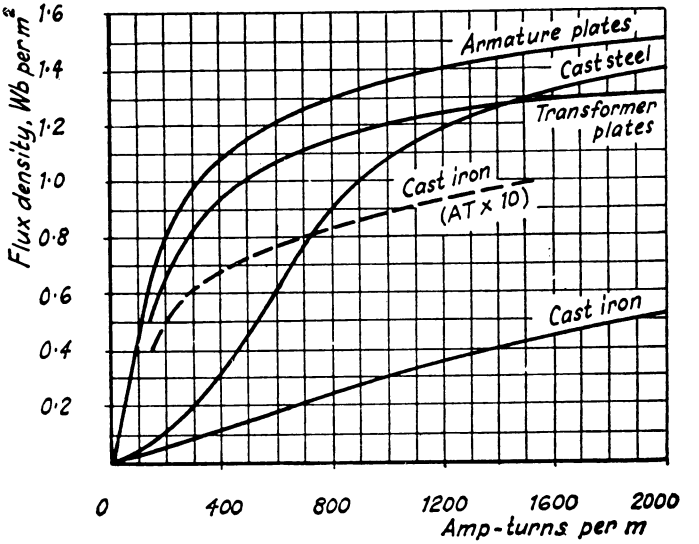


FIG. 1.—Magnetization curves, range 0–1·6 Wb/m².

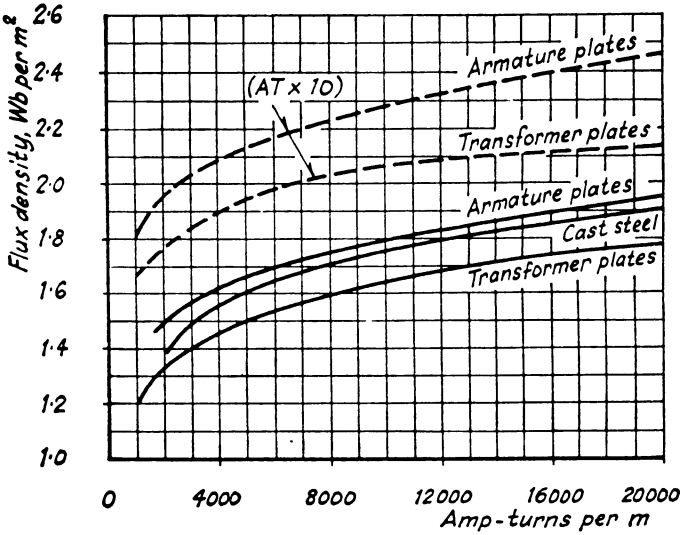


FIG. 2.—Magnetization curves, range 1–2·6 Wb/m².

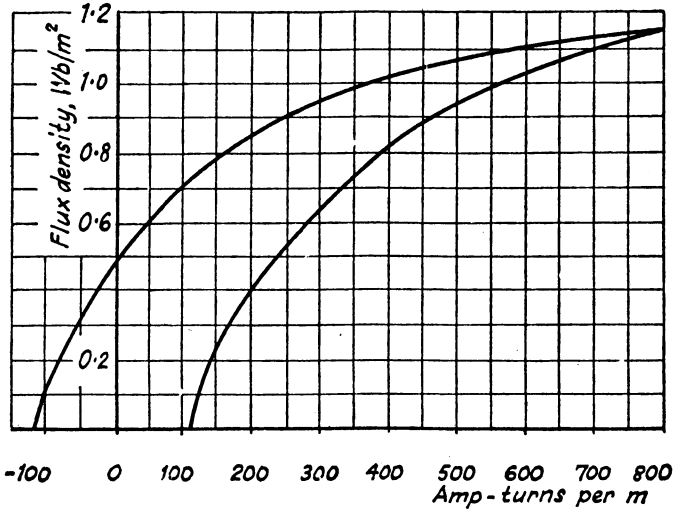


FIG. 3.—Hysteresis loop for transformer steel plates.

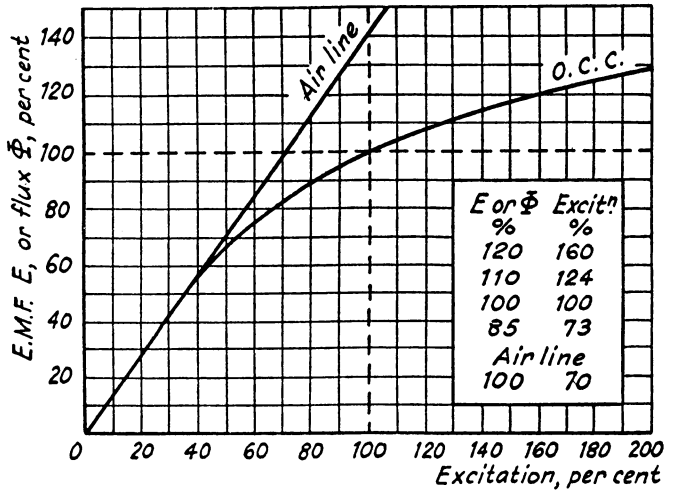


FIG. 4.—Saturation or magnetization curve or open-circuit characteristic for a generator or motor.

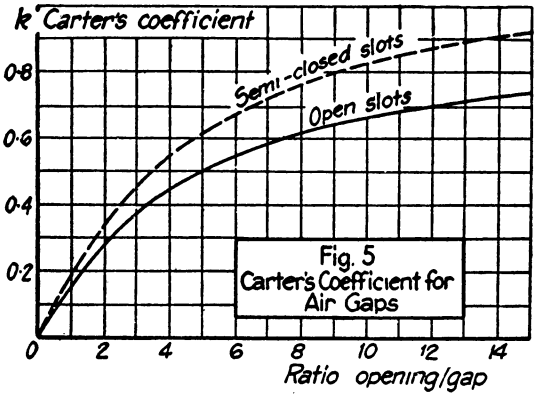


FIG. 5.—Carter's coefficient for air-gaps with slotted armatures.

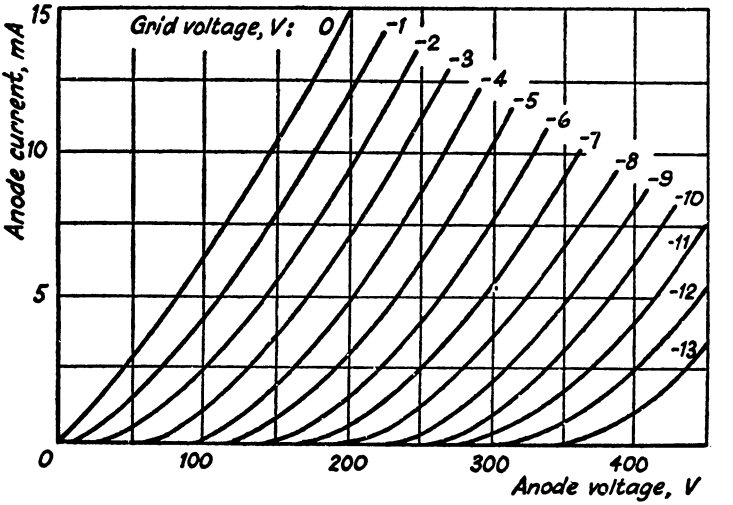


FIG. 6.—Thermionic Valve Characteristics.

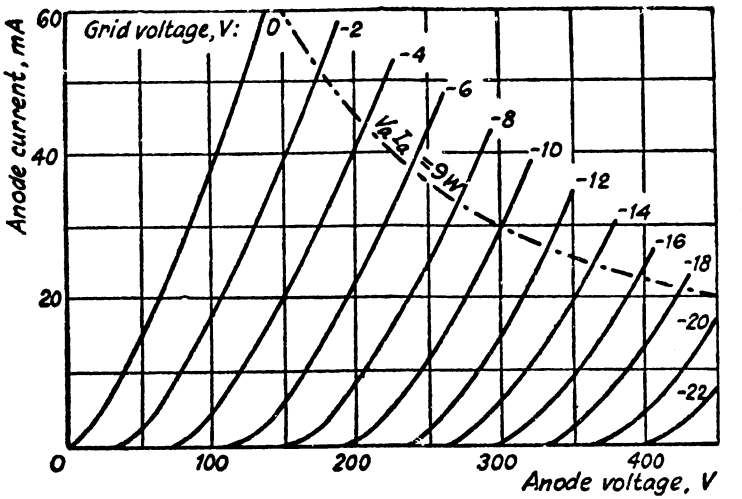


FIG. 7.—Thermionic Valve Characteristics.

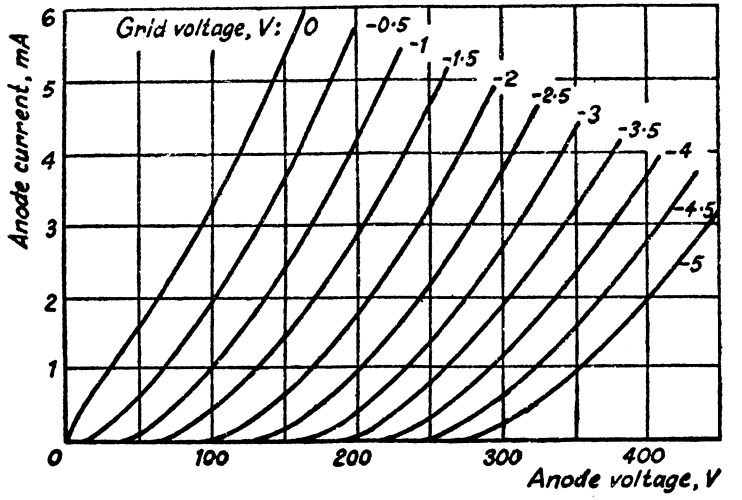


FIG. 8.—Thermionic Valve Characteristics.

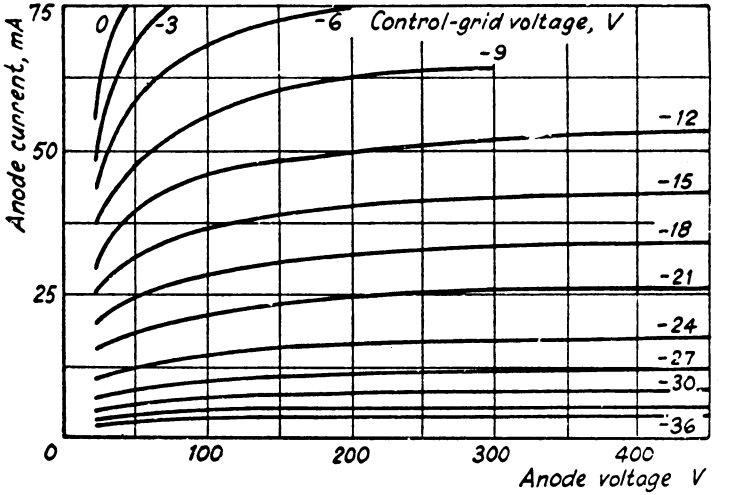


FIG. 9.—Thermionic Valve Characteristics.

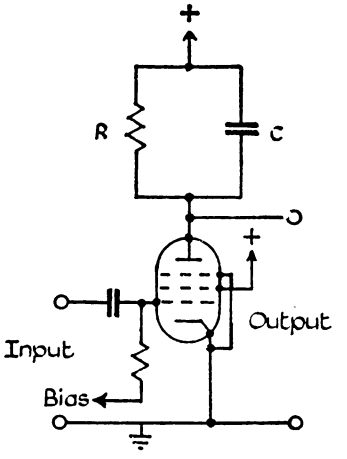


FIG. 10.—Typical pentode amplifier with resistive load R and shunt capacitive load C. Mutual conductance of valve = g_m. Slope resistance high compared to R.

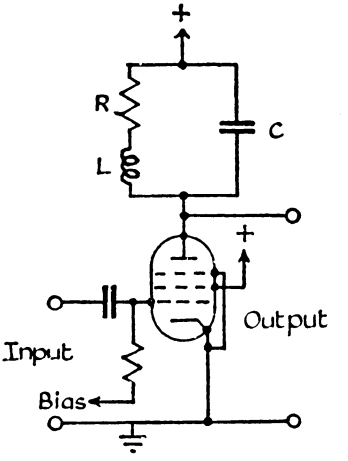


FIG. 11.—Typical pentode amplifier with resistive load R, shunt capacitive load C and shunt peaking inductance L. Mutual conductance of valve = g_m. Slope resistance high compared to R.

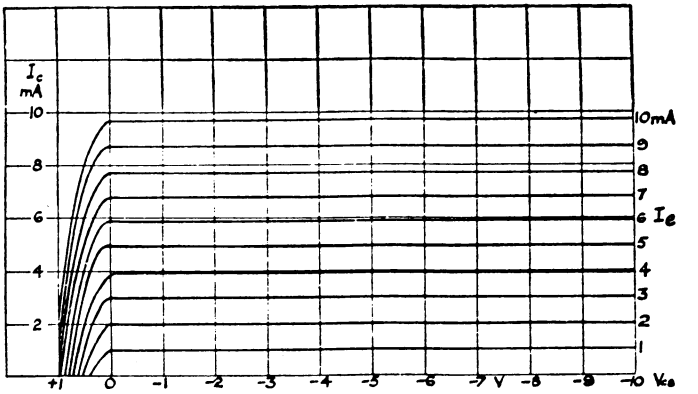


FIG. 12.—Transistor Characteristics for common base connexion.

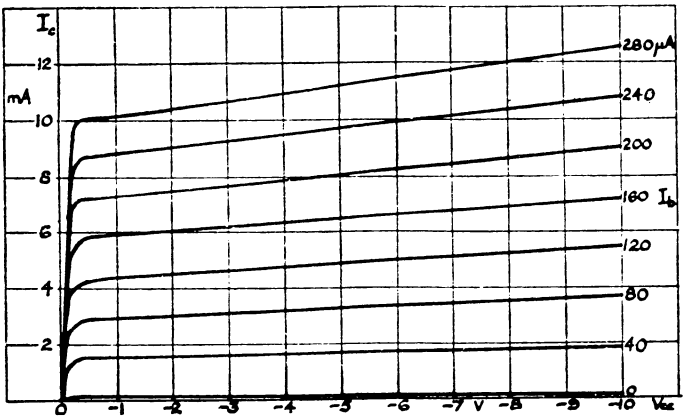


FIG. 13.—Transistor Characteristics for common emitter connexion.

CHAPTER I

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL CONVERSIONS AND DIMENSIONS

Electro-mechanical Conversions

1 What must be the horse-power of an engine to drive, by means of a belt, a generator supplying 7 000 lamps each taking 0·5 A at 250 V? The line drop is 5 V and the efficiency of the generator is 95%. There is a 2·5% loss in the belt drive.
[1 292 h.p.]

2 Find the current and energy taken by a crane motor when raising 1 000 kg through 15 m in 10 sec, when the supply is (*a*) 400 V, d.c.; (*b*) 400 V, 3-phase. Gear efficiency, 0·6; motor efficiency, 0·85; induction-motor power factor, 0·85.
[(*a*) 72·3 A, 0·08 kWh; (*b*) 49·2 A, 0·08 kWh.]

3 An electric hoist makes 10 double journeys per hour. In each journey a load of 6 000 kg is raised to a height of 60 m in $1\frac{1}{2}$ min and the hoist returns empty in $1\frac{1}{4}$ min. The hoist cage weighs 500 kg and has a balance weight of 3 000 kg. The efficiency of the hoist is 80% and of the driving motor 88%. Calculate (*a*) the electrical energy absorbed per journey, (*b*) the hourly consumption in kilowatt-hours, (*c*) the horse-power of the motor. [(*a*) 1·4 kWh; (*b*) 14 kWh; (*c*) 38·4 h.p.]

4 An output of 480 000 kg of material per 6-hour shift is required by an endless-rope haulage from a dip 900 m long, gradient 1 in 8, the haulage speed being 5 km per hr. The motor has to exert a constant pull of 5 000 N on the rope to overcome all friction losses. Assuming an efficiency of 0·75, calculate the motor h.p. [56·8 h.p.]

5 A shaft (mean diameter, 15 cm) is being turned in a lathe at 25 r.p.m. Taking the feed at 8 mm, the tangential force of the tool against the job at 18 000 N, and the overall efficiency of motor and gearing as 0·7, find the kWh consumed by the driving motor in a traverse of 1 m. [1·12 kWh.]

6 Calculate the current taken by a 500-V, d.c. motor, efficiency 80%, driving a fan, efficiency 70%, which delivers 1 400 m^3 of air per min at a water gauge of 15 cm. [123 A.]

7 Find the current taken by a 480-V, d.c. motor driving a pump to raise 14 000 litres of water per minute to a height of 27 m. Motor efficiency 0·9; pump efficiency 0·75. Allow a head of 3 m for pipe friction. [212 A.]

8 Find the h.p. rating of a pump to supply 365×10^6 litres of water per annum to a storage tank 5 m in diameter. An automatic control is to start the pump at 80 N/cm^2 pressure and shut it off at 40 N/cm^2 pressure. Each operation takes 2 hours. Find also the annual cost with energy at 1·5d per kWh. Assume the efficiencies of pump and motor to be 0·6 and 0·9 respectively.
[22 h.p., £410.]

9 A boiler feed pump delivers 185 000 kg of water per hour at 200 N/cm^2. The pump efficiency is 0·85. Calculate the line current when the pump is driven by (*a*) a 500-V, d.c. motor, efficiency 0·9; (*b*) a 500-V, 3-phase induction motor, efficiency 0·9, power factor 0·9. [(*a*) 215 A; (*b*) 138 A.]

10 A fully-charged car battery can give 100 Wh per charge under starting conditions. At each start, the engine has to be cranked at 60 r.p.m. for 10 sec against a resisting torque of 67·5 Nm. Allowing an overall efficiency for motor and gearing of 25%, estimate the number of starts per battery charge. [21*.]

11 Calculate the available continuous power of a hydro-electric station supplied from a catchment area A of 150 km^2 with an annual rainfall F of 125 cm and an effective head H of 300 m. Assume yield factor k, to allow for run-off and loss by evaporation, to be 50%, and efficiency η of plant to be 80%. If the load factor be 33%, what should be the rating of generators installed? Show that average power $= 0{\cdot}312\ \eta k A F H$ kW.
[7 MW; 21 MW.]

12 Find the head in metres of a hydro-electric generating station in which the surface of a reservoir 4 000 m^2 in extent falls by 30 cm when 75 kWh is developed in the turbine. The efficiency of the turbine is 70%. [32·8 m.]

13 A hydro-electric generating station is supplied from a reservoir of capacity 6×10^5 m^3 at a head of 150 m. (*a*) What is the total available energy in kilowatt-hours if the hydraulic efficiency be 0·8 and the electrical efficiency 0·9? (*b*) Find the fall in the reservoir level after a load of 12 MW has been supplied for 3 hr if the area of the reservoir is 2·5 km^2. (*c*) If the reservoir be supplied by a river at the rate of 1·2 m^3 per sec, what does this flow represent in kilowatts, in kilowatt-hours per day, and in kilowatt-hours per annum?
[(*a*) $1{\cdot}76 \times 10^6$ kWh; (*b*) 4·9 cm; (*c*) 1 270 kW; 30 400 kWh; $11{\cdot}1 \times 10^6$ kWh.]

14 A current of 80 A flows for 1 hr in a resistance across which there is a voltage of 2 V. Determine the velocity with which a weight of 1 000 kg must move in order that its kinetic energy shall be equal in amount to the energy dissipated in the resistance.
[34 m per sec.]

15 Find the amount of electrical energy expended in raising the temperature of 50 litres of water by 75° C. To what height could a weight of 5 000 kg be raised with the same expenditure of energy? Assume that the heater has an efficiency of 90% and the hoist an efficiency of 70%. [4·85 kWh; 249 m.]

16 An 80-V battery drives a 3 000-kg truck at 20 km/h on the level against a frictional resistance of 525 N. The overall efficiency is 0·6. Find the hourly discharge of the battery in ampere-hours. If the same power be taken from the battery on an up gradient of 1%, find the speed. [61 Ah; 12·8 km/h.]

17 A train weighing 250 000 kg is running at 50 km/h; the frictional resistance is 50 N per 1 000 kg and the gearing efficiency is 0·8. Find the kW input to the motors of efficiency 0·9 (*a*) on the level, (*b*) on a 1 in 100 gradient, (*c*) when on the level at this speed and accelerating at 0·15 m/s², (*d*) as (*c*) when on 1% gradient. [(*a*) 242; (*b*) 716; (*c*) 968; (*d*) 1 440 kW.]

18 A 30 000-kg car has a frictional resistance of 2 700 N. Find the energy needed to drive the car up a 5% gradient, 150 m long, in 2 min. Gear efficiency 0·75, motor efficiency 0·9. Calculate the current for a line voltage of 550 V.
[1·08 kWh; 58·7 A.]

Electro-thermal Conversions

19 A generating station has an overall thermal efficiency of 15·5%, and 0·80 kg of coal is burnt for every kilowatt-hour measured on the switchboard. Determine the calorific value of the fuel in kilo-calories per kilogram. [6 950.]

20 A small generating plant uses producer gas with a calorific value of 1 200 kcal/m³. Find the volume of gas required per hour to generate 100 kW. The overall efficiency of the plant is 20%. [360 m³.]

21 A gas fire consumes 1·4 m³ of gas per hour, the calorific value of the gas being 4 500 kcal/m³. If the efficiency of this fire is 50%, calculate the loading of an electric fire to give the same heat output, and compare the hourly cost. Gas costs 5d per m³ and electricity 1·8d per unit.
[3·66 kW; gas 7d; electricity 6·6d.]

22 Calculate the thermal efficiencies of (*a*) a 2-litre, 2 000 W electric kettle, and (*b*) a 2-litre gas kettle, from the following data. The temperature of 1 litre of water is raised from 15° C to 95° C in 3¼ min in the electric kettle, and for the same temperature rise in the gas kettle 0·06 m³ of gas is used. Calculate also the cost in each case, with electricity at 1·7d per unit and gas at 3d per m³. The gas has a calorific value of 4 500 kcal/m³.
[(*a*) 85·7%, 0·184d; (*b*) 29·6%, 0·18d.]

23 A well-lagged 450-litre tank with its heater weighs 90 kg and has a specific heat of 0·1. Find the kWh needed to raise the temperature of a full tank of (*a*) water, (*b*) oil, from 10° to 50° C. Take specific heat of oil as 0·5 and its specific gravity as 0·9. Ignore tank losses. [(*a*) 21·3; (*b*) 9·8 kWh.]

24 The water-cooled brake-pulley of an electric motor contains 1 litre of water at 100° C. If the input to the motor is 25 A at 250 V, find the time taken to boil off all the water. The efficiency of the motor is 80% and the latent heat of steam is 538 cal per g. [7·5 min.]

25 Estimate the loading necessary for an electric water heater to raise the temperature of 3·4 litres of water from 15° to 95° C in 10 min. Take the heat loss in radiation during this period as 60 000 J, and the water equivalent of the heater as 130 g. Determine approximately the efficiency of the operation. How long would the heater take to raise the temperature of the water if its loading were halved? [2 070 W; 91·5%; 21 min.]

26 The heater element of an electric kettle has a constant resistance of 100 Ω, and the applied voltage is 250 V. Calculate the time taken to raise the temperature of 1·135 litres of water from 15° to 90° C, assuming that 85% of the power input to the kettle is usefully employed. If the water equivalent of the kettle is 100 g, find how long it will take to raise a second 1·135 litres of water through the same temperature range immediately after the first. What is the efficiency of the second operation? [11·1 min.; 10·2 min.; 93%.]

27 The daily cycle of a thermal-storage electric heating installation begins at 6 a.m., when 100 000 kg of water is stored at 95° C. Until 5 p.m., 5 000 kg of water per hr is supplied for radiators at an average temperature of 75° C returning at 40° C. For washing, etc., a total of 25 000 kg at an average temperature of 72 °C is supplied during the day and is replaced by water at 12° C. The electrical supply to the boiler, which has an efficiency of 97%, is available between 12 midnight and 4 a.m. Estimate the kW loading of the boiler, and the temperature of the water at 5 p.m. Neglect all losses. [1 030 kW; 60·8° C.]

28 A cubic tank of 1-m side is filled to 90% capacity five times daily. The water is heated from 10° to 55° C. The loss per m^2 of tank surface per 1° C temperature difference is 17 W for unlagged tank and 7 W for lagged tank. Find the loading in each case and the corresponding efficiency. [14·4 kW, 68%; 11·7 kW, 84%.]

29 A 2-kg electric iron has an initial rate of temperature rise of 33·5° C per min. (*a*) Estimate its loading in watts. (*b*) If the total heat dissipation be 3·0 W per °C for the whole surface,

estimate the final steady temperature rise of the iron. Specific heat, 0·16. [(*a*) 750 W; (*b*) 250° C.]

30 The star-connected elements of a 3-phase resistance oven are each wound with 560 cm of nickel-chrome strip 0·25 mm × 0·5 cm. If the strip temperature is to be 1 000° C and the charge temperature 650° C, estimate the kW loading of the oven. Estimate also the strip temperature when the charge is 20° C. Take the radiating efficiency as 0·6 and the emissivity as 0·9.
[9·85 kW; 903° C.]

31 A 250-V, 1-kW single-element electric fire is to employ a nickel-chrome resistance wire operating at 1 000° C. Estimate a suitable diameter and length for the wire. Take the radiating efficiency = 1, the emissivity = 0·9, and the resistivity of the wire at 1 000° C = $42{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-6}$ Ω-cm. [0·272 mm; 860 cm.]

32 What must be the useful rating of a tin-smelting furnace in order to smelt 50 kg of tin per hour? Smelting temperature of tin = 235° C; specific heat = 0·055; latent heat of liquefaction = 13·31 kcal per kg. Take the initial temperature of the metal as 15° C. [1·47 kW.]

33 A 3-phase arc furnace has the following characteristics: current, 7 500 A; arc voltage, 90 V; reactance and resistance of transformer and electrodes together (excluding arc), 0·003 Ω and 0·002 Ω respectively. Find (*a*) the power factor, (*b*) the electrical efficiency, (*c*) the kVA taken from the supply, and (*d*) the time taken to melt 5 000 kg of steel if the overall efficiency is 50%. Take the specific heat and latent heat of fusion of steel as 0·12 and 8·9 cal/*g* respectively, and the melting point of steel as 1 370° C. Initial temperature, 15·5° C.
[(*a*) 0·978; (*b*) 85·7%; (*c*) 2 415 kVA; (*d*) 50·5 min.]

34 A room measures 3 m × 4 m × 4·75 m. The air in it has to be renewed every 30 min and maintained at a temperature 10° C above that of the incoming air. Find the necessary rating of an electric heater, ignoring losses. Find the rating if the heat loss from walls, etc., is 182 kcal/°C/hr. (For air: density, 1·28 kg/m^3; specific heat, 0·24.) [0·41 kW; 2·52 kW.]

Dimensions

35 The magnetic pull F of an electromagnet is given by $F \propto B^a A^b \mu^c$ where B = flux-density in the air-gap; A = cross-sectional area of the gap; and μ = the permeability of the air. Determine the values of a, b and c.
[$a = 2$, $b = 1$, $c = -1$.]

DIMENSIONS

36 · Given that the energy stored per unit area in a parallel-plate condenser depends upon (i) the permittivity ϵ of the dielectric; (ii) the distance d between the plates; (iii) the applied potential difference V; determine how each factor influences the stored energy W.

$$\left[W \propto \frac{\epsilon V^2}{d}.\right]$$

37 Is the following equation dimensionally correct for the current in a particular circuit containing mutual-inductance M, self-inductances L_1 and L_2, and resistances R_1 and R_2?

$$I = V\omega M/\{(\omega^2 M^2 + R_2)^2 + \omega^2 L_1 L_2 R_1{}^2\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

If not, suggest any necessary corrections. [R_2 should read $R_2{}^2$.]

CHAPTER II

ELECTRIC FIELDS

Capacitance and Permittivity

1 Calculate the capacitance of an air-insulated capacitor with 13 plates each 10 cm square, the distance between plates being 2 mm. [530 pF.]

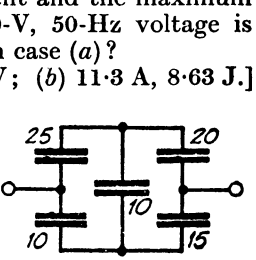
2 Find the equation of the voltage to be applied to a 50-μF capacitor initially uncharged to produce a steady current of 10 mA. If charging ceases after 10 sec, calculate (*a*) capacitor voltage, (*b*) charge, (*c*) stored energy.
[(*a*) 2 000 V; (*b*) 0·1 C; (*c*) 100 J.]

3 Find the capacitance of a spherical conductor 18 cm in diameter (*a*) when isolated in air, (*b*) when totally enclosed in a conducting spherical shell 20 cm in diameter and air dielectric.
[(*a*) 10 pF; (*b*) 100 pF.]

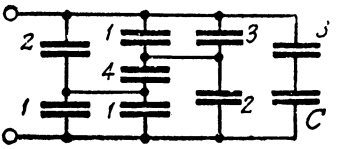
4 A bakelite-filled insulator, 1 m long, consists of coaxial cylinders, the inside and outside diameters of the outer and inner cylinders being 6 cm and 5·5 cm respectively. Calculate (*a*) the capacitance (relative permittivity = 4); (*b*) the charge in micro-coulombs at a potential difference of 25 kV.
[(*a*) 2 560 pF; (*b*) 64·0 μC.]

5 Two capacitors A and B are placed in (*a*) series, (*b*) parallel. $C_A = 100\,\mu F$, $C_B = 50\,\mu F$. Find the current and the maximum stored energy in the circuit when a 240-V, 50-Hz voltage is applied. How is the voltage distributed in case (*a*)?
[(*a*) 2·5 A, 1·92 J, $V_A = 80$ V, $V_B = 160$ V; (*b*) 11·3 A, 8·63 J.]

6 Determine the capacitance of the combination shown between terminals. The figures shown are capacitances in microfarads.
[17·3 μF.]



7 The figures in the network refer to capacitance in microfarads. If the combined capacitance is 5 μF, find C.
[21 μF.]



8 A plate capacitor A is charged to 40 μC at 100 V. It is then connected to a similar type capacitor B of 4 times the plate

area of A. Find the charge on each capacitor and the loss in energy. [A, 8 μC; B, 32 μC. 0·0016 J.]

9 An air capacitor consisting of 2 parallel square plates of 50-cm side is charged to a p.d. of 250 V when the plates are 1 mm apart. Find the work done in separating the plates from 1 to 3 mm. Assume perfect insulation. [137·5 μJ.]

10 A plate capacitor has three similar parallel plates, the outside two being metallically connected. Find the ratio of the capacitance when the inner plate is midway between the outers to the capacitance when the inner plate is three times as near one plate as the other. [$\frac{3}{4}$.]

11 A capacitor is composed of two plates separated by a sheet of insulating material 3 mm thick and of relative permittivity 4. The distance between the plates is increased to allow of the insertion of a second sheet 5 mm thick and of relative permittivity ϵ_r. If the capacitance so formed is one third of the original capacitance, find ϵ_r. [3·33.]

Electric Field

12 A parallel-plate capacitor has plates 0·15 mm apart, a plate area of 1 000 cm^2, and a dielectric with a relative permittivity of 3. Find the electric flux density, the electric field intensity and the voltage between the plates if the capacitor has a charge of 0·5 μC. [5 μC/m^2; 188·5 kV/m; 28·3 V.]

13 Calculate the dielectric flux between two parallel flat metal plates each 35 cm square with an air-gap of 1·5 mm between them, the potential difference being 3 000 V. A sheet of insulating material 1·5 mm thick is inserted between the plates, and the potential difference is raised to 7 400 V. What is the relative permittivity of this material if the charge is now 32 μC?
[2·16 μC; 6.]

14 The capacitance of two parallel metal sheets, each 100 cm^2 in area, separated by a dielectric 2 mm thick, is 2×10^{-4} μF. A potential difference of 20 kV is applied. Find (*a*) the total dielectric flux in coulombs; (*b*) the potential gradient in kilovolts per cm; (*c*) the relative permittivity of the material; (*d*) the electric flux density.
[(*a*) 4 μC; (*b*) 100 kV per cm; (*c*) 4·5; (*d*) 400 μC/m^2.]

15 The electric field strength in a mass of porcelain (relative permittivity 6) in air is 1 000 V per cm. At the inner surface of the porcelain the field makes an angle 45° to the normal and emerges into the air. Find the angle of emergence of the external field, and its magnitude. [9·5°; 4 300 V per cm.]

II. ELECTRIC FIELDS

Electric Force

16 A parallel plate capacitor is immersed in alcohol of relative permittivity 26. The plates are charged to a potential difference of 20 kV, and the distance between them is 1·5 cm. Determine per cm^2 of plate area the force between the plates and the energy. [0·020 4 N; 306 μJ.]

17 Find the greatest mechanical force, produced electrostatically, that can be exerted on 1 cm^2 of conducting material in air. Assume that air becomes conducting at a voltage gradient of 30 kV per cm. [0·003 97 N.]

Voltage Gradient

18 Two series-connected, flat-plate capacitors have plate areas of 0·2 m^2 and 0·04 m^2, plate separations of 0·5 mm and 0·125 mm, and permittivities of 1 and 6, respectively. Calculate the total voltage across the two capacitors that will produce a gradient of 100 kV per cm between the plates of the first capacitor. [6·04 kV.]

19 A steady voltage of 1 500 V is applied across two parallel metal discs of 10 cm radius, and 14 mm apart. Between the discs are three layers of dielectric: $t_1 = 2$ mm, $\epsilon_1 = 3$; $t_2 = 5$ mm, $\epsilon_2 = 4$; $t_3 = 7$ mm, $\epsilon_3 = 6$. Calculate the voltage gradient and the energy stored in each dielectric. [1 625, 1 220, 812 V/cm; 21·9, 41·3, 38·4 μJ.]

20 A flat-plate capacitor of 10 cm^2 superficial area has three dielectrics each 1 mm thick, and of relative permittivity 2, 3 and 5. Find the potential difference between the plates in volts for a charge of 0·01 μC. Draw curves showing the potential across and the potential gradient through the dielectrics. Draw a line on each curve showing the potential and potential gradient for the same charge with air as the dielectric, and state the potential difference required. [1·17 kV; 3·39 kV.]

21 Two concentric metal spheres, of radius r and R respectively, are maintained at a potential difference V. What ratio must the radii have for minimum voltage gradient in the intervening medium, for a given value of R? [$r = \frac{1}{2}R$.]

22 Draw to scale equipotentials at every 5 kV, and a curve showing the variation of voltage gradient, between two concentric conductors maintained at a difference of 50 kV. The outer and inner radii of the inner and outer conductors are 1 cm and 10 cm respectively. What is the potential midway between the two conductors? [18·0 kV.]

23 A 2-mm diameter wire is co-axial with a porcelain tube ($\epsilon_r = 5$) of inside diameter 6 mm and outside diameter 12 mm.

A steady voltage of 1 000 V is applied between the wire and a metal sheath outside the porcelain. Find the voltage gradients in each of the dielectrics.
[Air : max. 8 150, min. 2 720 V/cm ; porcelain : max. 545, min. 273 V/cm ; air at outside surface of porcelain : 1 365 V/cm.]

24 A 50-pF compressed-gas capacitor for a 100-kV Schering bridge is of the concentric cylinder type. It is desired to limit the maximum stress in the inter-electrode space to 60 kV per cm. Estimate suitable values for the radius and active length of the inner, low-voltage electrode, if the inner radius of the high-voltage electrode is 7 cm. [3·7 cm ; 57·3 cm.]

25 The distance between the axes of two parallel conductors of radii 2 cm is 8 cm. If the conductors are maintained at a steady potential difference of 10 kV, draw a curve showing the variation of the voltage gradient along a line joining the axes of the conductors. Determine the ratio of the maximum and minimum values of gradient, and compare this with the similar ratio when the distance between axes of the conductors is reduced to 6 cm. [1·5 ; 1·25.]

26 If the breakdown dielectric strength of air be 88 kV per cm, estimate the greatest line voltage that can be used on a 3-phase transmission line with solid smooth conductors each 1 cm in diameter, spaced 2 m apart. [197 kV (peak).]

27 A parallel-plate capacitor has a dielectric comprising a sheet of mica 1 mm thick (relative permittivity 5·5; resistivity $10^{16}\ \Omega$-cm) and a layer of oil 5 mm thick (2·2; $10^{10}\ \Omega$-cm). Find the root-mean-square voltage gradient in each dielectric material when a potential difference of 50 kV at 50 Hz is applied.
[Oil: 91·9 kV per cm; mica: 70·4 kV per cm.]

28 Two electrodes are so arranged that spark over occurs at a voltage of 3 000 V at normal temperature and pressure. What voltage will have to be applied under working conditions of (*a*) 75 N/cm^2 and 300° C, (*b*) 25 cm mercury and −30°C at a high altitude. Take normal conditions as 15°C and 10 N/cm^2 or 76 cm mercury. [(*a*) 12 800 V; (*b*) 1 185 V.]

CHAPTER III

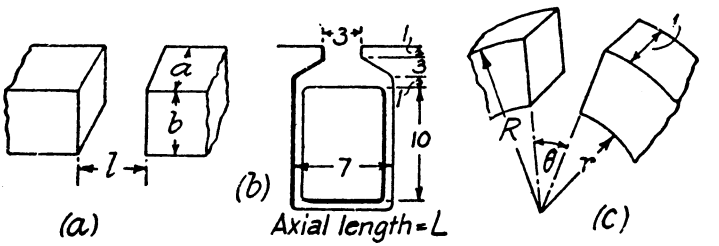
MAGNETIC FIELDS

Permeance and Permeability

1 From the magnetization curves in Figs. 1 and 2 plot curves of relative permeability to a base of flux density (*a*) for cast steel ; (*b*) for cast iron.

2 An iron ring with a mean circumference of 140 cm and cross-section 12 cm^2 is wound with 500 turns of wire. When the exciting current is 2 A, the flux is found to be 1·2 mWb. What is the relative permeability of the iron? [1 113.]

3 Develop expressions for permeances of the air-paths in the following arrangements. Disregard fringing and assume that the lines of force are rectilinear in (*a*) and (*b*), and circular arcs in (*c*) :—



[(*a*) ab/l ; (*b*) 1·55 L ; (*c*) $(1/\theta) \log_e (R/r)$.]

Magnetic Field

4 Two concentrated coils each 20 cm in diameter and wound with 100 turns, are placed coaxially 10 cm apart with their planes parallel. A direct current of 1 A is passed in the same direction through each coil. Draw a curve showing the magnetic field strength at any point on the common axis up to a distance of 30 cm from one coil.

5 A glass tube 2·5 cm diameter and 90 cm long is completely and uniformly wound with 900 turns of copper wire 0·9 mm diameter, insulated to 1·0 mm diameter. Find the strength of the magnetic field at the centre of the solenoid thus formed when a potential difference of 4 V is applied to its terminals. Temperature 20° C. [2 000 AT/m.]

6 Calculate the flux density (*a*) at the surface of, (*b*) 10 cm away from the centre of, a long straight isolated conductor 0·5 cm in diameter carrying a direct current of 100 A.
[(*a*) 8 mWb/m^2; (*b*) 0·2 mWb/m^2.]

7 A long straight wire of diameter 1 cm carries a direct current of 1 000 A. Draw a curve showing magnetic field strength both inside and outside the wire on a radial line extending 10 cm from the axis of the wire.

8 A wire is bent into a plane square of 30 cm side, and a current of 250 A is circulated round it. What is the magnetic flux density at the centre of the square? [0·945 mWb/m^2.]

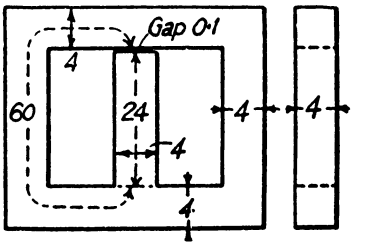
Magnetic Circuit

9 A cast-steel electromagnet has an air-gap of length 2 mm and an iron path of length 30 cm. Find the number of ampere-turns necessary to produce a flux density of 0·8 Wb/m^2 in the gap. Neglect leakage and fringing. *[1 500.]

10 A cast steel ring has a circular cross-section 3 cm in diameter and a mean circumference of 80 cm. The ring is uniformly wound with a coil of 600 turns. (*a*) Estimate the current required to produce a flux of 0·5 mWb in the ring. (*b*) If a saw-cut 2 mm wide is made in the ring, find approximately the flux produced by the current found in (*a*). (*c*) Find the current value which will give the same flux as in (*a*). Assume the gap density to be the same as in the iron and neglect fringing.
*[(*a*) 0·89 A; (*b*) 0·134 mWb; (*c*) 2·78 A.]

11 An iron ring of mean length 50 cm has an air gap of 1 mm, and a winding of 200 turns. If the permeability of the iron is 300 when a current of 1 A flows through the coil, find the flux density. [94·2 mWb/m^2.]

12 A 680-turn coil is wound on the central limb of the cast-steel frame shown. A total flux of 1·6 mWb is required in the gap. Find what current is required. Assume that the gap density is uniform and that all lines pass straight across the gap. Dimensions given are in centimetres. *[1·95 A.]



13 A ring of cast steel has an external diameter of 24 cm and a square cross-section of 8 cm side. Inside and across the ring an ordinary steel bar 18 × 3 × 0·4 cm is fitted with negligible gap. Calculate the number of ampere-turns to be applied to one-half

of the ring to produce a flux density of 1 Wb/m^2 in the other half. Neglect leakage. [700 AT.]

14 A ring of ordinary sheet steel stampings, of mean diameter 25 cm and net cross-sectional area 20 cm^2, has 2 000 turns. Find the mean rates of change of flux and of flux density when the exciting current is raised from zero to (*a*) 0·25, (*b*) 1, (*c*) 3, (*d*) 5 A respectively, using the magnetization curves given in Figs. 1 and 2.

* [(*a*) 10; (*b*) 3·08; (*c*) 1·17; (*d*) 0·74 mWb.
(*a*) 5; (*b*) 1·54; (*c*) 0·58; (*d*) 0·37 Wb/m^2.]

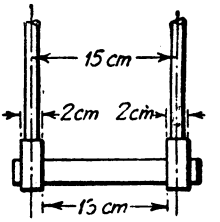
Magnetic Force

15 A straight conductor 100 cm long and carrying a direct current of 50 A lies perpendicular to a uniform magnetic field of 1 Wb/m^2. Find (*a*) the mechanical force acting on the conductor; (*b*) the mechanical power in watts to move the conductor against the force at a uniform speed of 5 m per sec; (*c*) the electromotive force generated in the conductor. Show that the electrical power produced is equal to the mechanical power used in producing motion.

[(*a*) 50 N; (*b*) 250 W; (*c*) 5 V.]

16 Find the force per metre length between two conductors 5 cm apart carrying 1 000 and 5 000 A respectively. [20 N.]

17 The sketch represents the contacts of an oil switch. Assuming that the vertical conductors are long compared with the distance between them find approximately the force on the contact bar when the switch carries 10 000 A. [53 N.]



18 A long straight conductor carrying a current of 1 500 A is placed at the centre of a coil whose boundary is two-thirds of the circumference of a circle of radius 12 cm and the closing chord. The coil has 1 500 turns and carries a current of $\frac{1}{4}$ A. Find the couple tending to rotate the coil. [0·15 Nm.]

19 A flexible wire 1 m long is formed into a square, the plane of which is perpendicular to a uniform field having a flux density of 1 mWb/m^2. Find the work done if the wire, under the electromagnetic forces set up when a current of 10 A is passed through it, assumes a circular shape. [0·171 $\times$ 10^{-3} J.]

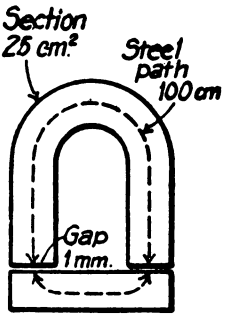
20 A circular coil of T turns, radius r m, negligible inductance, and resistance R ohms, is rotated about a diameter in a uniform magnetic field of density B webers/m^2, at an angular velocity ω radians per sec. The axis of the rotation is perpendicular to the direction of the field. The ends of the coil are joined. Find the work done per revolution. [$B^2 T^2 \omega r^4 \pi^3 / R$ J.]

Lifting Power

21 Determine the force necessary to separate two surfaces with 100 cm^2 of contact area when the flux density normal to the surfaces is 1 Wb/m^2. [3 980 N.]

22 Calculate the force of attraction on the armature of the cast steel electromagnet shown when the flux density is 1 Wb/m^2. Find the ampere-turns required to produce this density.

*[2 000 N; 2 500.]



23 A horse-shoe type relay needs an excitation of 1 800 ampere-turns to raise the armature when the gap is 1·25 mm. Each pole shoe has an area of 2 cm^2 and the length of iron path is 40 cm. (*a*) Find the pull on the armature, assuming the iron to be unsaturated. (*b*) If the gap closes to 0·1 mm, find the force needed to pull the armature away, the excitation remaining constant. [(*a*) 129 N; (*b*) 410 N.]

Induced E.M.F.

24 A wire of length 50 cm moves at right angles to its length at 40 m per sec in a uniform magnetic field of density 1 Wb/m^2. Calculate the electromotive force induced in the conductor when the direction of motion is (*a*) perpendicular to the field, (*b*) inclined at 30° to the direction of the field.

[(*a*) 20 V; (*b*) 10 V.]

25 A square coil of 10 cm side and with 100 turns is rotated at a uniform speed of 1 000 rev per min about an axis at right-angles to a uniform magnetic field having a flux density of 0·5 Wb/m^2. Calculate the instantaneous value of the induced electromotive force when the plane of the coil is (*a*) at right-angles to the field, (*b*) at 30° to the field, and (*c*) in the plane of the field.

[(*a*) 0; (*b*) 45·3 V; (*c*) 52·4 V.]

III. MAGNETIC FIELDS

26 A circular coil of 100 turns with a mean diameter of 30 cm is rotated about a vertical axis in the earth's field at 16 rev per sec. Calculate the instantaneous value of the electromotive force in volts induced in the coil when its plane is (*a*) perpendicular to, (*b*) inclined at 30° to, (*c*) coincident with, the magnetic meridian. Take $H = 14{\cdot}3$ AT/m.

[(*a*) 0; (*b*) 0·0111; (*c*) 0·0128 V.]

27 A copper disc 40 cm diameter is rotated at 3 000 rev per min on a horizontal axis perpendicular to and through the centre of the disc, the axis lying in the magnetic meridian. Two brushes make contact with the disc, one at the edge and the other at the centre. If the horizontal component of the earth's field be 0·02 mWb/m^2, calculate the electromotive force induced between the brushes. [0·12 mV.]

28 A meter driving motor consists of a horizontal disc of aluminium, 20 cm in diameter, pivoted on a vertical spindle, and lying in a permanent magnetic field of density 0·3 Wb/m^2. The current flow is radial from the spindle to the circumference of the disc. The circuit resistance is 0·225 Ω, and a potential difference of 2·30 V is required to pass a current of 10 A through the motor. Calculate the rotational speed of the disc and the power lost in friction. [319 rev per min; 0·5 W.]

29 A flat coil of 500 turns of fine wire, and of mean area 600 cm^2, revolves at a speed of 1 600 rev per min in a uniform magnetic field having a flux density of 80 mWb/m^2. Calculate the peak, average over a half cycle, and root-mean-square values of the electromotive force induced in the coil. [402 V, 256 V, 284 V.]

30 A wire, falling horizontally at right angles to a transverse field having a flux density of 1 Wb/m^2, has its ends joined by a flexible conductor, of which the parts lying within the field remain vertical under all conditions. If the length of the wire is 10 cm and the total weight and resistance of the circuit are 1 g and 1 Ω respectively, find (*a*) the distance traversed, (*b*) the velocity acquired, after 0·1 sec. [(*a*) 3·6 cm; (*b*) 62 cm/sec.]

31 A metal ring of resistivity 2·62 $\mu\Omega$-cm, and density 2·7 g per cm^3, is allowed to fall from rest with the plane of the ring horizontal in such a manner that each element of the ring moves transversely through a radial field of 0·5 Wb/m^2. At what velocity is the ring falling after 0·001 sec and what is the ultimate velocity attained?

[0·269 cm per sec; 0·277 cm per sec.]

32 The flux Φ linked by a coil of 100 turns varies during the period T of one complete cycle as follows: from time $t = 0$ to $t = \frac{1}{4}T$, $\Phi = \Phi_m\ (1 - 4t/T)$; and from $t = \frac{1}{4}T$ to $t = T$,

$\Phi = \Phi_m$ $(4t/T - 3)$. If T be 00·2 sec, and Φ_m be 0·02 Wb, calculate the maximum value of the induced electromotive force. Plot to scale the flux and electromotive force waves.
[400 V.]

Self Inductance

33 Calculate the approximate resistance and inductance of a solenoid of mean diameter 1 cm, 1 m long, wound with 1 000 turns of copper wire 0·5 mm in diameter. What potential difference exists at the terminals of the solenoid at the instant when the current is 1 A, but increasing at the rate of 10 000 A per sec? [2·76 Ω; 0·098 7 mH; 3·75 V.]

34 Calculate the inductance of a toroid, 25 cm mean diameter and 6·25 cm² circular cross-section, wound uniformly with 1 000 turns of wire; also the e.m.f. induced when a current increasing at the rate of 200 A per sec flows in the winding. Develop any formula used. [1 mH; −0·2 V.]

35 A circuit has 1 000 turns enclosing a magnetic circuit 20 cm² in section. With 4 A the flux density is 1 Wb/m² and with 9 A it is 1·4 Wb/m². Find the mean value of the inductance between these current limits and the induced electromotive force if the current fell uniformly from 9 A to 4 A in 0·05 sec.
[0·16 H; 16 V.]

36 The mean diameter of a steel ring is 50 cm and a flux density of 1 Wb/m² is produced by 40 ampere-turns per cm. If the cross-section of the ring is 20 cm² and the number of turns 500, find (*a*) the inductance in henrys; (*b*) the exciting current and the inductance when a gap 1 cm long is cut in the ring, the flux density being maintained at 1 Wb/m². Ignore leakage and fringing. *[(*a*) 0·08 H; (*b*) 28·4 A, 0·035 H.]

37 An iron ring with a mean diameter of 40 cm and a cross-section of 20 cm² has 100 turns of wire of negligible resistance. (*a*) How many volts and volt-amperes at 50 Hz must be supplied to obtain a maximum density of 1 Wb/m², the excitation at this density being 4 ampere-turns per cm? Find also the inductance. (*b*) What is the effect of introducing a 2-mm air gap?
[(*a*) 44·5 V; 158 VA; 0·04 H; (*b*) 44·5 V; 662 VA; 0·009 5 H.]

38 A 1-phase, 50-Hz, 100-kVA transformer for 12 000/240-V ratio has a maximum flux-density of 1·2 Wb/m² and an effective core section of 300 cm². The magnetizing current (root-mean-square value) is 0·2 A. Estimate the inductance of each winding on open-circuit. [191 H; 0·077 H.]

Mutual Inductance

39 Two identical 1 000-turn coils X and Y lie in parallel planes such that 60% of the magnetic fluxp roduced by one coil links

the other. A current of 5 A in X produces in it a flux of 0·05 mWb. If the current in X changes from +6 A to −6 A in 0·01 sec, what will be the magnitude of the electromotive force induced in Y? Calculate the self-inductance of each coil and the mutual inductance. [7·2 V; each coil 10 mH; 6 mH.]

40 A solenoid consists of 1 500 turns of wire wound on a length of 60 cm. A search coil of 500 turns enclosing a mean area of 20 cm^2 is placed centrally in the solenoid. Find (*a*) the mutual inductance of the arrangement, and (*b*) the electromotive force induced in the search coil when the current in the solenoid is changing uniformly at the rate of 250 A per sec.
[3·14 mH; 0·786 V.]

41 A search coil having 50 turns enclosing a cross-sectional area of 2 cm^2 is placed at the middle of a solenoid having 500 turns of wire uniformly wound on a length of 12 cm and carrying an alternating current of 0·2 A at a frequency of 5 kHz. Calculate the mutual inductance between the coils and the e.m.f. induced in the search coil. [52·4 μH; 0·329 V.]

42 A solenoid consisting of 1 000 turns of wire wound on a former of length 100 cm and diameter 3 cm is placed co-axially within another solenoid of the same length and number of turns, but of diameter 6 cm. Find approximately the mutual inductance and the coupling coefficient of the arrangement.
[0·887 mH: 0·5.]

43 Two coils, X of 12 000 turns and Y of 15 000 turns, lie in parallel planes so that 45% of the flux produced by coil X links coil Y. A current of 5 A in X produces 0·05 mWb while the same current in Y produces 0·075 mWb. Calculate (*a*) the mutual inductance, and (*b*) the coupling coefficient.
[(*a*) 67·5 mH; (*b*) 0·41.]

44 Two coils having 80 and 600 turns respectively are wound side-by-side on a closed iron circuit of section 100 cm^2 and mean length 150 cm. (*a*) Estimate the mutual inductance between the coils if the permeability of the iron is 2 000. (*b*) A current in the first coil grows steadily from zero to 10 A in 0·01 sec ; find the electromotive force induced in the other coil.
[(*a*) 0·302 H ; (*b*) 302 V.]

45 The combined inductance of two coils connected in series is 0·6 H or 0·1 H, depending on the relative directions of the currents in the coils. If one of the coils when isolated has a self-inductance of 0·2 H, calculate (*a*) the mutual inductance, and (*b*) the coupling coefficient. [(*a*) 0·125 H ; (*b*) 0·72.]

46 A solenoid A of 500 turns, winding length 100 cm and diameter 2 cm is placed centrally within a solenoid B of 1 000 turns, winding length 100 cm and diameter 6 cm. Calculate the total

inductance of the circuit when the coils are joined in series with (*a*) cumulative m.m.f., (*b*) opposing m.m.f. Calculate also the mutual inductance of the circuit.

[(*a*) 4·04 ; (*b*) 3·25, 0·197 mH.]

Stored Energy

47 A solenoid 1 m in length and 10 cm in diameter has 5 000 turns. Calculate (*a*) the approximate inductance ; (*b*) the energy stored in the magnetic field when a current of 2 A flows in the solenoid. [0·246 H ; 0·492 J.]

48 A coil of inductance 0·25 H and negligible resistance is connected to a source of supply represented by $v = 4\ t$ volts. If the voltage is applied when $t = 0$ and switched off when $t = 5$ sec, find (*a*) the maximum value, (*b*) the r.m.s. value of the current, and (*c*) the energy stored during this period.

[(*a*) 200 A; (*b*) 89·5 A; (*c*) 5 000 J.]

49 An iron ring 15 cm in diameter and 10 cm^2 in cross-section is wound with 200 turns of wire. For a flux-density of 1 Wb/m^2 and a permeability of 500, find the exciting current, the inductance and the stored energy. Find the corresponding quantities when there is a 2-mm air-gap.

[3·75 A, 53·4 mH, 0·375 J; 11·7 A, 17·1 mH, 1·17 J.]

50 A 250-V, 50-Hz contactor takes a current of 4 A at a power factor of 0·15 lagging when the armature is held in the open position, and a current of 1·5 A at a power factor of 0·07 lagging when the contactor is closed. Calculate the work done in closing the contactor. [0·98 J.]

Iron Losses

51 The hysteresis loop of a sample of sheet steel is carried to a density of 1·375 Wb/m^2. The coordinates are such that 1 cm = 10 ampere-turns per cm and 1 cm = 1 Wb/m^2, while the area of the loop is found to be 0·515 cm^2. Find the loss in watts due to hysteresis if 1 000 cm^3 of this iron were subjected to an alternating density of 1·375 Wb/m^2 at 25 Hz. [12·8 W.]

52 The hysteresis loss in a sample of iron was found to be 4·9 W per kg at a frequency of 50 Hz and a maximum density B of 1 Wb/m^2. (*a*) Calculate therefrom the coefficient η in the expression:— Loss in J per m^3 per cycle $= \eta B^{1.7}$: the density of the iron is 7 500 kg/m^3. (*b*) Calculate the loss per kg at 25 Hz and 1·8 Wb/m^2. [(*a*) 735; (*b*) 6·67 W per kg.]

53 Calculate the hourly loss of energy in a specimen of iron the hysteresis loop of which is equivalent in area to 250 J/m^3. Frequency, 50 Hz; density of iron 7 500 kg/m^3; weight, 10 kg. [60 000 J.]

54 Calculate the loss per kg in a specimen of alloy steel for a maximum density of 1 Wb/m^2 and a frequency of 50 Hz, using 0·5 mm plates. Resistivity 25 $\mu\Omega$-cm; density 7·8 g per cm^3, hysteresis loss 350 J/m^3 per cycle.

[Eddy-current loss = 0·52 W per kg; hysteresis loss 2·24 W per kg; total core loss 2·76 W per kg.]

CHAPTER IV

ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND BATTERIES

Electrochemistry

1 If a current of 10 A deposits 13·42 g of silver from a silver nitrate solution in 20 min, calculate the electrochemical equivalent of silver. [0·001 118 g per C.]

2 Calculate the quantity of electricity and the steady current which will deposit 5 g of copper from a copper sulphate solution in 1 hr. [15 250 C ; 4·24 A.]

3 A leakage current of 0·2 A from a tram rail passes into an iron beam embedded in moist ground. If the electrochemical equivalent of iron is 0·000 29 g/C, what weight of iron will be corroded away in one year ? [1 825 g.]

4 A copper sulphate electrolytic cell, carrying 2 000 A, is used to produce refined copper. Estimate the annual output if the cell is worked for an average of 100 hr per week. [1 230 kg.]

5 How much aluminium is produced from aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3) in 24 hr when the average current is 8 760 A and the current efficiency is 71% ? (Al is trivalent and its atomic weight is 27.) If the vat voltage is 7 V, how much energy is needed to produce 1 kg of aluminium ? [21·4 kg ; 29·5 kWh.]

6 Calculate the time taken to build up a coating of nickel 1 mm thick on a cylinder of metal 10 cm in diameter and 10 cm long, with a current of 50 A. Data: density of nickel, 8·9 g/cm^3; atomic weight, 58·7; divalent. Chemical equivalent of silver is 107·98, and 0·001 118 g is deposited per coulomb, How long would it take to deposit the same thickness of silver with the same current? (Density of silver, 10·5 g/cm^3.) [7·8 hr; 2·5 hr.]

7 A 10-Ω resistor and a copper voltameter are connected in series and direct current is passed through them for 1 min. The current has a value of 2 A on switching-on and increases uniformly at the rate of 3 A per min. Find the initial, average, and final rates of (*a*) development of heat in the resistor, (*b*) deposition of copper.
[(*a*) 40 W, 130 W, 250 W; (*b*) 0·656, 1·148, 1·64 mg per sec.]

8 A copper deposition cell has an electrolyte of cuprous and sodium cyanides. If, with an input of 200 W, copper is deposited

at the rate of 450 g per hr, find the energy-efficiency of the cell, given that the total electrode voltage is 0·5 V and the resistance of the electrolyte is 0·002 Ω. [84%.]

9 How much caustic soda can be produced by the passage of 1 000 Ah of electricity through a solution of common salt in water? Electrochemical equivalent of sodium, 0·000 238 6 g per C; atomic weights Na, 23·05; O, 16; H, 1·008. [1·49 kg.]

10 Calculate the volume of water needed to compensate for gassing due to electrolysis in a fully charged acid battery caused by an overcharge of 5 A for 20 hr. Electrochemical equivalents in mg/C: hydrogen, 0·010 44; oxygen, 0·082 95. [33·6 cm^3.]

11 A d.c. meter is tested by connecting it in series with a copper voltameter. If the current is held steady and the ammeter reads 5 A while the cell deposits 1·488 g in 15 min, calculate the correction for the instrument. [0·8% (low).]

Batteries

12 A storage battery consists of 55 cells in series. Each has an electromotive force of 2 V and an internal resistance of 0·001 Ω. The full load per cell is 0·01 A per cm^2 of positive plate surface, and each cell has ten positive plates each 25 cm square. Find the full-load terminal voltage and the power wasted in the battery if the connectors have a total resistance of 0·02 Ω.
[100·6 V; 1 170 W.]

13 A 60-Ah cell rated on a 10-hr discharge is found to give 122% of its normal ampere-hour capacity on a 20-hr discharge, and 35% of its normal capacity on a 15-min discharge. Calculate the discharge current (*a*) at normal 10-hr rate; (*b*) at 20-hr rate; (*c*) at 15-min rate. [(*a*) 6 A; (*b*) 3·66 A; (*c*) 84 A.]

14 A discharged secondary battery is put on charge at 5 A for $3\frac{1}{2}$ hr. At the end of this period it is disconnected and discharged through a resistor R ohms. If the duration of the discharge period is 6 hr and the terminal voltage remains constant at 12 V, determine the value of R. The Ah efficiency of the battery is 85%. [4·84 Ω.]

15 Calculate (*a*) the ampere-hour efficiency, and (*b*) the watt-hour efficiency of a secondary cell having a 20-hr charge rate of 10 A, and delivering 5 A for 36 hr on discharge with a mean terminal voltage of 1·96 V. The terminal voltage during charge has a mean value of 2·35 V. [(*a*) 90%; (*b*) 75%.]

16 The relation between the discharge current I and the time of discharge t of a battery is given by $I^n t = K$, where n and K are constants. If a battery gives 20 A for 8 hr and 40 A for 2·6 hr, find for how long it will give 80 A. [4·15 hr.]

17 Find the "trickle" current to be sent through an idle accumulator battery having a capacity of 50 Ah on 20-hr rating, in order to keep it fully charged. The discharge rate due to local action is 2% of the normal discharge rate. [50 mA.]

18 A shunt generator, the regulation curve of which is given by

Load current, A	0	5	10	15	20
Terminal voltage	221	218	214	208	200

charges an accumulator the open-circuit voltage/Ah characteristic of which is given by the following data :

Ah supplied	0	10	20	40	60	80	100
O.C. voltage	180	201	208	210	212	215	219

Charging commences when the open-circuit voltage of the accumulator is 180 V.

The internal resistance may be assumed constant at 1 Ω. Draw the charging current/time curve and estimate the time necessary to supply a charge of 50 Ah to the accumulator.

*[6 hr.]

19 A 250-V d.c. supply is available for charging 12-V automobile batteries. The voltage range per cell is 1·8 to 2·7 V from discharged to fully charged condition. If one 12-V battery has to be charged : (*a*) What resistance is needed for a charging current of 8 A ? (*b*) What will be the rating of the resistor in (*a*) ? (*c*) What percentage of the supplied energy is used in charging ? (*d*) What extra resistance will be needed to reduce the current to 1 A at the end of charge ? If fourteen 12-V batteries in series are charged : (*e*) Find resistances for initial charging currents of (i) 8 A, (ii) 100 A. (*f*) Find ratings of resistors in (i) and (ii). (*g*) Find percentage of the supplied power used in charging at beginning and at end of charge.

[(*a*) 29·9 Ω ; (*b*) 1913·6 W ; (*c*) 4·32% ; (*d*) 203·9 Ω rated at 1 A ; (*e*) (i) 12·35 Ω, (ii) 0·988 Ω ; (*f*) 9 880 W ; (*g*) at beginning of charge, 60·5% ; at end of charge, 90·7%].

CHAPTER V

RESISTANCE AND D.C. CIRCUITS

Resistance of Conductors and Resistivity

1 Find the resistance at 20° C of the following standard annealed copper wires:— (*a*) 1 mm² cross-section, 10 m long, (*b*) 25 mm² cross-section, 200 m long. [(*a*) 0·173 Ω; (*b*) 0·138 Ω.]

2 A rectangular metal strip has the dimensions $x = 10$ cm, $y = 0{\cdot}5$ cm, $z = 0{\cdot}2$ cm. Determine the ratio of the resistances R_x, R_y and R_z between the respective pairs of opposite faces. [2 500 . 6·25 : 1.]

3 Determine the resistance of a metal tube in terms of the external diameter D, the internal diameter d, the length l and the resistivity ρ. Calculate the resistance of a copper tube 0·5 cm thick and 2 m long. The external diameter is 10 cm.

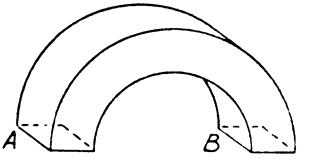
$$\left[R = \frac{4\rho}{\pi}\frac{l}{(D^2 - d^2)} = 23{\cdot}1\ \mu\Omega.\right]$$

4 Calculate the loss in watts per kg of a current-carrying conductor in terms of the resistivity ρ $\mu\Omega$-cm, the current density σ A per mm², and the specific gravity S. [10 σ^2 ρ/S.]

5 Determine the length l and diameter d of a cylinder of copper in terms of the volume, x; resistivity, ρ; and the resistance between opposite ends, r.

$$\left[\left(\frac{r\,x}{\rho}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}};\ \left(\frac{16\,x\rho}{\pi^2 r}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}\right]$$

6 Find the resistance of the semi-circular copper conductor shown, between the equipotential faces *A* and *B*. Inner radius 5 cm, radial thickness 8 cm and axial thickness 3 cm. [8·84 μΩ.]



7 A liquid resistor consists of two concentric metal cylinders of diameters $D = 30$ cm and $d = 15$ cm respectively with water of resistivity $\rho = 10\,000$ Ω-cm between them. The length l of both cylinders is 50 cm. Derive an expression for the resistance of such an arrangement. If the actual resistance is only 70% of the theoretical value due to the presence of

water above and below the electrodes, determine the resistance for the values given.

$$\left[\frac{\rho}{2\pi l}\log_e\frac{D}{d};\ 15{\cdot}4\ \Omega.\right]$$

8 A current of 15 A is conducted to earth by means of an embedded earthing electrode in the form of a hemisphere of radius 20 cm the flat side of which is in the plane of the surface of the ground. Estimate the resistance to earth and the potential between the electrode and a point on the surface of the ground distant 80 cm from the edge of the electrode. Take the soil resistivity as 4 000 Ω-cm. [31·9 Ω; 382 V.]

9 A liquid resistance with parallel-plate electrodes has to absorb 40 kW at 400 V. The 5% soda solution used has a resistivity of 22 Ω-cm. Allowing a current density on the electrodes of 0·25 A per cm^2, find the distance between the electrodes. [73 cm.]

10 A regulating resistance is wound with 45 m of 0·12 mm diameter wire of resistivity 12×10^{-6} Ω-cm. Calculate the length and diameter of a new resistance wire of resistivity 49×10^{-6} Ω-cm to replace the original. Assume the same conditions of emissivity and cooling. [28·2 m; 0·192 mm.]

11 A porcelain cylinder, 5 cm in diameter, is wound with bare high-resistance wire having a resistance of 1 Ω per m length and mm^2 cross-section. The distance between consecutive turns equals the diameter d of the wire. If the external surface of the cylinder (excluding the ends) can dissipate 0·32 W/cm^2 at the permitted temperature rise, find the length of cylinder and the diameter and length of the wire for a loading of 100 W and a current of 1 A. [20 cm; 0·58 mm; 27 m.]

Insulation Resistance

12 The copper conductor resistance at 20° C of 500 m of a certain cable is 0·58 Ω, and the insulation resistance is 980 MΩ. (*a*) Find the corresponding resistances per km. (*b*) If the insulating material has its resistance halved by a temperature rise of 8° C, find the resistances per km at a cable temperature of 33° C.
[(*a*) 1·16 Ω, 490 MΩ; (*b*) 1·22 Ω, 159 MΩ.]

13 The wire of a standard resistor is adjusted correctly to its marked value of 1 MΩ. What is the minimum permissible value of the insulation resistance between the terminals to which the wire is attached so that the measured resistance shall be within 0·1% of the marked value? [999 MΩ.]

14 The insulation resistance of a 1-core cable is connected in series with a voltmeter across a 480-V supply. The voltmeter reads 5 V. When connected in series with a 50 000-Ω resistor

across 240-V mains, the voltmeter reading is 90 V. Calculate the value of the insulation resistance. [2·85 MΩ.]

15 Two underground cables having conductor resistances of 0·7 Ω and 0·5 Ω and insulation resistances of 300 MΩ and 600 MΩ respectively are joined in series. Find the resultant conductor and insulation resistance. [1·2 Ω ; 200 MΩ.]

16 A single-core cable of conductor diameter 1·5 cm and overall diameter 2·9 cm has an insulation resistance of 800 MΩ per km. What is the resistivity of the insulation in MΩ-cm? The insulation resistance is to be increased to 1 500 MΩ per km by an additional layer of insulation of resistivity $6{\cdot}5 \times 10^3$ MΩ-cm. What thickness of insulation is required?

[$7{\cdot}63 \times 10^3$ MΩ-cm, 1·4 cm.]

Resistance-temperature Coefficient

17 Taking the resistance-temperature coefficient to be 1/234·5 per 1° C at 0° C, prove that the resistance R_1 of a circuit of copper wire at temperature t_1 °C is related to the resistance R_2 at temperature t_2 °C by the expression

$$\frac{R_1}{R_2} = \frac{234{\cdot}5 + t_1}{234{\cdot}5 + t_2}$$

18 The resistance-temperature coefficient of phosphor bronze is $39{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-4}$ per 1° C at 0° C. Find the coefficient for a temperature of (*a*) 20° C ; (*b*) 100° C.

[(*a*) $36{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-4}$; (*b*) $28{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-4}$.]

19 It is found that the resistance of a coil of wire increases from 50Ω at 15° C to 58Ω at 55° C. Calculate the temperature coefficient at 0° C of the conductor material. [0·00425.]

20 A coil has a resistance of 18 Ω when its mean temperature is 20° C, and of 20 Ω when its mean temperature is 50° C. Find its mean temperature rise when its resistance is 21 Ω and the surrounding temperature is 15° C. [50° C.]

21 A potential difference of 250 V is applied to a copper field coil at a temperature of 15° C, and the current is 5 A. What will be the mean temperature of the coil when the current has fallen to 3·91 A, the applied voltage being the same as before?

[85° C.]

22 Find the current flowing at the instant of switching a 25-W lamp on to a 200-V circuit, given that the incandescent filament temperature is 2 000° C and that the resistance-temperature coefficient at 15° C is 0·005. Neglect the term βt^2 in the temperature coefficient. [1·37 A.]

RESISTANCE-TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

23 Show that if α_1 be the resistance-temperature coefficient of a conductor at t_1° C, the coefficient at t_2° C is given by

$$\alpha_2 = 1 \Big/ \left\{ \frac{1}{\alpha_1} + (t_2 - t_1) \right\}.$$

A specimen of copper wire has a resistivity $1{\cdot}6 \times 10^{-6}\ \Omega$-cm at 0° C, and a temperature coefficient of 1/254·5 at 20° C. Find the resistivity and the temperature coefficient at 60° C.

[$2{\cdot}01 \times 10^{-6}\ \Omega$-cm; 1/294·5.]

24 The resistance of a platinum-thermometer wire, measured at 50° C, 200° C and 500° C is 14·2032 Ω, 20·6064 Ω and 32·4900 Ω, respectively. Derive an expression for the resistance at t° C. To what temperature does a resistance of 50·4 Ω correspond?

[$R_t = 12(1 + 37 \times 10^{-4}t - 57 \times 10^{-8}t^2)\Omega$; 1 030° C.]

25 An insulating material has an insulation resistance of 100% at 0° C. For each rise in temperature of 5° C its resistance is reduced by 10%. Draw a curve showing insulation resistance to a base of temperature in °C. At what temperature is the insulation resistance halved? [33° C.]

26 Two materials, A and B, have resistance-temperature coefficients of 0·004 and 0·0004 respectively at a given temperature. In what proportion must A and B be joined in series to produce a circuit having a temperature coefficient of 0·001?

[$A : B = 1 : 5$.]

27 Two coils, wound in opposition on the same core, have the same number of turns T and are connected in parallel to a 12-V battery. The resistance-temperature coefficients at 20° C of the respective coils are $\alpha_1 = 0{\cdot}004$ and $\alpha_2 = 0{\cdot}002\,28$. Find T so that the resultant ampere-turns at 20° C and at 150° C are 100 and the total loss in the two coils at 20° C is 15 W. [400.]

28 Given that the resistance of a series resistor for a voltmeter is 60 times that of its voltmeter coil, and that the respective resistance-temperature coefficients per °C are $2{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-4}$ and 40×10^{-4}, find the coefficient for the whole circuit. Find also the percentage rise in resistance in the voltmeter circuit for a temperature-rise of 40° C. [$3{\cdot}115 \times 10^{-4}$; 1·246%.]

Simple Circuits

29 Calculate the value of the resistors R in the following cases: (*a*) A voltmeter V of 20 000 Ω resistance connected across R reads 200 V, while the total current supplied to V and R is 0·05 A. (*b*) A voltage of 10 V is applied to R in series with an ammeter A of 0·1 Ω resistance, while A reads 50 A. (*c*) A voltmeter of 5 000 Ω resistance in series with R across a 250-V supply reads 50 V. [(*a*) 5 000 Ω; (*b*) 0·1 Ω; (*c*) 20 000 Ω.]

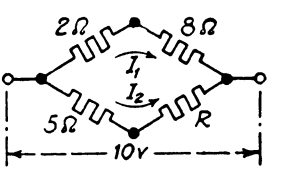
V. RESISTANCE AND D.C. CIRCUITS

30 (*a*) A potential difference of 10 V is applied across a 2·5-Ω resistor. Calculate the current, the power dissipated and the energy transformed into heat in 5 min. (*b*) If a resistor is to dissipate energy at the rate of 250 W, find its resistance for a terminal voltage of 100 V. [(*a*) 4 A, 40 W, 12 000 J; (*b*) 40 Ω.]

31 A generator of e.m.f. E volts and internal resistance r Ω supplies current to a water heater. Calculate the resistance R of the heater so that (*a*) heating takes place most rapidly, (*b*) three-quarters of the total energy developed by the generator is absorbed by the water. [(*a*) $R = r$; (*b*) $R = 3r$.]

32 A direct-current arc has a voltage/current relation expressed by $V = 44 + 30/I$. It is connected in series with a resistor across a 100-V supply. If the voltages across the arc and the resistor are equal, find the ohmic value of the resistor. [10 Ω.]

33 For the given circuit calculate the value of the current in either branch and the value of the unknown resistance R when the total current taken by the network is 2·25 A. [$I_1 = 1$ A; $I_2 = 1{\cdot}25$ A; $R = 3$ Ω.]

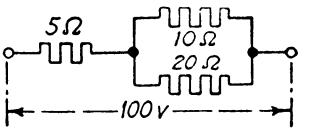


34 Two resistors are connected in parallel and a voltage of 200 V is applied to the terminals. The total current taken is 25 A and the power dissipated in one of the resistors is 1 500 W. What is the resistance of each element? [26·67 Ω; 11·43 Ω.]

35 The frame of an electric motor is connected to three earthing plates having resistances to earth of 10 Ω, 20 Ω, 30 Ω respectively. Due to a fault, the frame becomes live. What proportion of the total fault energy is dissipated at each earth connexion? [54·5%; 27·3%; 18·2%.]

36 A resistance R is connected in series with a parallel circuit comprising two resistances of 12 and 8 Ω respectively. The total power dissipated in the circuit is 70 W when the applied voltage is 20 V. Calculate R. [0·91 Ω.]

37 In the circuit shown, calculate the power dissipated in each resistor and the reading of a voltmeter connected across the 5-Ω resistor. [367 W in 5 Ω; 326 W in 10 Ω; 164 W in 20 Ω; 42·9 V.]



38 A current of 20 A flows through two ammeters A and B joined in series. Across A the p.d. is 0·2 V and across B it is 0·3 V. Find how the same current will divide between A and B when they are joined in parallel. [A, 12 A; B, 8 A.]

39 A resistance of 10 Ω is connected in series with two resistances each of 15 Ω arranged in parallel. What resistance must be shunted across this parallel combination so that the total current taken shall be 1·5 A with 20 V applied? [6 Ω.]

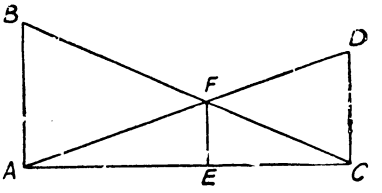
40 A voltage of 200 V is applied to a tapped resistor of 500 Ω. Find the resistance between two tapping points connected to a circuit needing 0·1 A at 25 V. Calculate the total power consumed. [79 Ω; 83·5 W.]

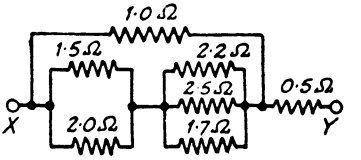
41 A 20-V battery with an internal resistance of 5 Ω is connected to a resistor of x ohms. If an additional 6-Ω resistor is connected across the battery, find the value of x so that the external power supplied by the battery remains the same. [7·5 Ω.]

42 A constant voltage is applied to n groups of resistors in series, where each group has m identical resistors in parallel. One resistor burns out in one group. Find the percentage increase of current in each resistor of the faulty group, and the percentage decrease of current in each resistor of the sound groups.

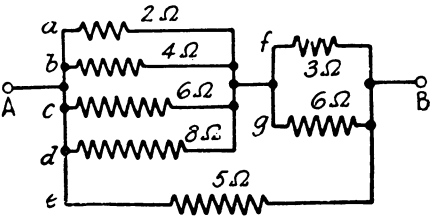
$$\left[\frac{100(n-1)}{mn-n+1}\,;\ \frac{100}{mn-n+1}\right]$$

43 If AB, CD represent two resistances R_1, R_2, show that EF represents, to the same scale, the value of the resistance of R_1 and R_2 in parallel. Find graphically, and check by calculation, the resistance between points X, Y in the network shown. [1·11 Ω.]





44 If 20 V be applied across AB, calculate the total current, the power dissipated in each resistor, and the value of a series resistance to halve the total current.



[10·75 A; $P_a = 21·1$ W, $P_b = 10·6$ W, $P_c = 7·05$ W, $P_d = 5·27$ W, $P_f = 60·7$ W, $P_g = 30·35$ W, $P_e = 80·0$ W; 1·86 Ω.]

V. RESISTANCE AND D.C. CIRCUITS

45 A laboratory variable resistor has five 10-Ω elements, which can be joined in series, parallel or series-parallel in any way desired. Find what combinations are possible when all five elements are used, and state the resistance in each case.

[2, 2·86, 3·75, 4·29, 5, 5·7, 6·25, 7·14, 8, 8·33, 8·57, 12, 12·5, 14, 16, 17·5, 20, 23·3, 26·7, 35, 50 Ω.]

46 Three conductors A, B and C have conductances of 200 $\mu\mho$, 250 $\mu\mho$ and 300 $\mu\mho$. A and B in parallel are connected in series with C, and a direct voltage of 10 V is applied to the combination. Find the total conductance of the circuit and the current in each branch.

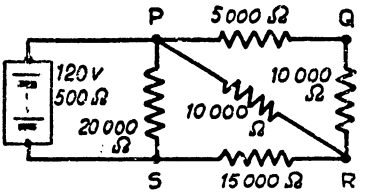
[180 $\mu\mho$; 800 μA ; 1 000 μA ; 1 300 μA.]

47 Two resistors, $R_1 = 2\,500\ \Omega$ and $R_2 = 4\,000\ \Omega$, are joined in series and connected to a 100-V supply. The voltage drops across R_1 and R_2 are measured successively by a voltmeter having a resistance of 50 000 Ω. Find the sum of the two readings. [97 V.]

48 A heater has two similar elements controlled by a 3-heat switch. Draw a connexion diagram for each position of the switch, and show diagrammatically the internal arrangement of the switch. What is the ratio of the heat developed for each position of the switch? [4 : 2 : 1.]

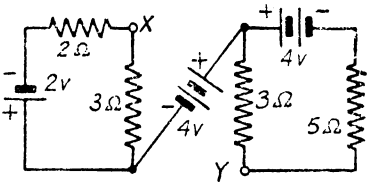
49 Determine (*a*) current given by the 120-V battery, (*b*) p.d. across RS, (*c*) magnitude and direction of current in PR.

[11·17 mA ; 81·7 V ; 3·27 mA from P to R.]

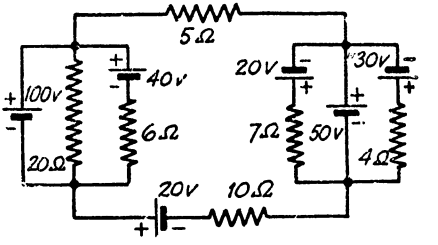


50 What is the difference of potential between the points X and Y, in the network shown?

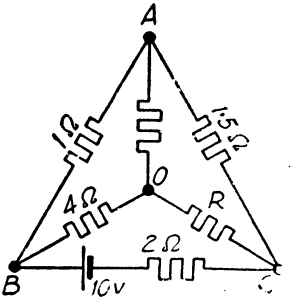
[Y is 3·7 V positive with respect to X.]



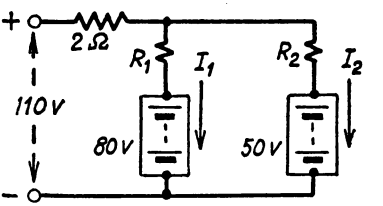
51 In the circuit shown, mark in the values and directions of all the branch currents.



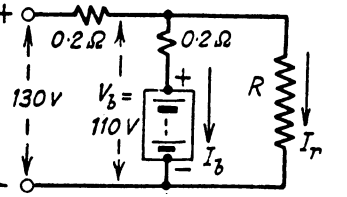
2 Find the value of R and the current flowing through it in the accompanying network when the current is zero in the branch OA.
[6 Ω ; 0·5 A.]



53 What values must R_1 and R_2 have (*a*) when $I_1 = 4$ A and $I_2 = 6$ A, both charging ; (*b*) when $I_1 = 2$ A discharging, and $I_2 = 20$A charging ? (*c*) Under what condition is I_1 zero ?
[(*a*) 2·5, 6·67 Ω ; (*b*) 3·0, 1·2 Ω ; (*c*) $R_2 = 2$ Ω.]



54 Find I_r and I_b when (*a*) $R = 2{\cdot}3$ Ω ; (*b*) $R = 0{\cdot}5$ Ω ; (*c*) For what value of R is $I_b = 0$?
[(*a*) $I_b = 25$ A charging, $I_r = 50$ A ; (*b*) $I_b = 50$ A discharging, $I_r = 200$ A ; (*c*) $R = 1{\cdot}1$ Ω.]



55 A cell supplies 48·3 mA to a 25-Ω load and 25·9 mA to a 50-Ω load. Determine its e.m.f. and internal resistance, assuming both to be constant. Find also the terminal voltage of the cell when the connected load is 40 Ω.
[1·39 V ; 3·9 Ω ; 1·27 V.]

56 A battery comprises 10 cells each with an electromotive force of 2 V and an internal resistance of 0·02 Ω. Calculate the rate at which heat is developed in an external circuit of resistance 0·25 Ω when the cells are connected (*a*) all in series, (*b*) all in parallel. [493 W ; 15·7 W.]

57 A power of 36 W is to be dissipated in a resistor connected across the terminals of a battery having an electromotive-force of 20 V and an internal resistance of 1 Ω. Find (*a*) what values of resistance satisfy this condition, (*b*) the terminal voltage of the battery for each value of resistance, and (*c*) the total power expenditure in each case.
[(*a*) 1/9th Ω and 9 Ω; (*b*) 2 V and 18 V; (*c*) 360 W and 40 W.]

V. RESISTANCE AND D.C. CIRCUITS

58 Find the least number of cells, each of electromotive force 2·1 V and internal resistance 0·5 Ω, to produce a current of 6 A in an external resistance of 0·7 Ω. Sketch the arrangement. [12.]

59 Two 12-V batteries with internal resistances 0·2 and 0·25 Ω respectively are joined in parallel and a resistor of 1 Ω is placed across the terminals. Find the current supplied by each battery. [6·0 A ; 4·8 A.]

60 The output of a lead-acid battery is to be kept constant at 2·5 kW over the range 2·2 to 1·8 V per cell during discharge. (*a*) What range of resistance is needed to maintain the load voltage at 125 V ? (*b*) With a charging voltage of 200 V, a range of 1·8 to 2·5 V per cell during charge and R_{max} in (*a*) in circuit, find the starting and finishing charging currents. (*c*) For equal discharging and charging periods, find the ratio of the useful output in (*a*) to the total input in (*b*). (*d*) If the load voltage is to be kept at 125 V by varying the number of cells, how many end cells must there be ? (*e*) If the charging currents in (*b*) are to be supplied by a variable-voltage generator of efficiency 0·9 and R_{min} in circuit, find the rating of the driving motor.
[(*a*) $R_{max} = 1{\cdot}45$, $R_{min} = 0{\cdot}05$ Ω; (*b*) 51 A, 17·2 A ; (*c*) 0·37; (*d*) 13 ; (*e*) 10 h.p.]

61 A 250-V d.c. supply in series with a resistor of 0·5 Ω is used to charge 100 cells each of e.m.f. 2·2 V and internal resistance 0·01 Ω. Calculate the charging current ; also the power dissipated in (*a*) heating the cells, (*b*) charging the cells, (*c*) heating the resistor. [20 A ; (*a*) 400, (*b*) 4 400, (*c*) 200 W.]

CHAPTER VI

A.C. CIRCUITS

Series Circuits

1 In a particular circuit a voltage of 10 V at 25 Hz produces 100 mA, while the same voltage at 75 Hz produces 60 mA. Draw the circuit diagram and insert values of the constants. At what frequency will the value of the impedance be twice that at 50 Hz? [$R = 88{\cdot}1\ \Omega$ and $L = 0{\cdot}3$ H in series; 95 Hz.]

2 An inductance of 1 H is in series with a capacitance of 1 μF. Find the impedance of the circuit when the frequency is (*a*) 50 Hz, (*b*) 1 000 Hz.
[(*a*) 2 876 Ω capacitive; (*b*) 6 121 Ω inductive.]

3 A coil of power factor 0·6 is in series with a 100-μF capacitor. When connected to a 50 Hz supply, the p.d. across the coil is equal to the p.d. across the capacitor. Find the resistance and inductance of the coil. [19·1 Ω; 0·081 H.]

4 A resistor R in series with a capacitor C is connected to a 50-Hz, 240-V supply. Find the value of C so that R absorbs 300 W at 100 V. Find also the maximum charge and the maximum stored energy in C. [44 μF; 0·0135 C; 2·1 J.]

5 When 1 A is passed through three air-cored coils, A, B and C, in series, the voltage drops are respectively 6, 3, and 8 V on direct current, and 7, 5 and 10 V on alternating current. Find (*a*) the power-factor, (*b*) the power dissipated in each coil, and (*c*) the power-factor of the whole circuit when the alternating current flows. [(*a*) 0·86, 0·6, 0·8; (*b*) 6, 3, 8 W; (*c*) 0·78.]

6 A current of 10 A flows in a circuit with a 30° angle of lag when the applied voltage is 100 V. Find (*a*) the resistance, reactance and impedance; (*b*) the conductance, susceptance and admittance.
[(*a*) 8·66 Ω, 5 Ω, 10 Ω; (*b*) 0·0866 $\mho$, 0·05 $\mho$, 0·1 $\mho$.]

7 A circuit has a fixed resistance of 2 Ω and a reactance of 10 Ω in series with a resistor R across 100-V constant-frequency mains. For what value of R is the power consumed in it a maximum? [10·2 Ω.]

8 An alternating voltage $80 + j\ 60$ V is applied to a circuit and the current flowing is $-4 + j\ 10$ A. Find (*a*) the impedance

of the circuit, (*b*) the power consumed, and (*c*) the phase angle.
[(*a*) 9·28 Ω; (*b*) 280 W; (*c*) 75° leading.]

9 Calculate (*a*) the admittance Y, (*b*) the conductance G, and (*c*) the susceptance B of a circuit consisting of a resistor of 10 Ω in series with an inductor of 0·1 H, when the frequency is 50 Hz.
[(*a*) $Y = 0{\cdot}0303\ \mho$; (*b*) $G = 0{\cdot}0092\ \mho$; (*c*) $B = -0{\cdot}029\ \mho$.]

10 A resistor of 100 Ω is connected in series with a 50-μF capacitor to a supply at 200 V, 50 Hz. Find (*a*) the impedance, (*b*) the current, (*c*) the power factor, (*d*) the phase angle, (*e*) the voltage across the resistor and across the capacitor.
[(*a*) 118·6 Ω; (*b*) 1·69 A; (*c*) 0·845; (*d*) 32·3°; (*e*) 169 V, 108 V.]

11 Find the impedance, current, power and power-factor of the following series circuits, and draw the corresponding vector diagrams. (*a*) R only, (*b*) L only, (*c*) C only, (*d*) R and L, (*e*) R and C, (*f*) R, L and C, (*g*) L and C. In each case the applied voltage is 200 V, the frequency is 50 Hz, $R = 10\ \Omega$, $L = 50$ mH, $C = 100\ \mu$F.
[(*a*) 10 Ω, 20 A, 4 kW, 1·0; (*b*) 15·7 Ω, 12·72 A, 0, 0 lag; (*c*) 31·8 Ω, 6·29 A, 0, 0 lead; (*d*) 18·6 Ω, 10·75 A, 1·155 kW, 0·537 lag; (*e*) 33·3 Ω, 6 A, 400 W, 0·31 lead; (*f*) 18·9 Ω, 10·58 A, 2·01 kW, 0·53 lead; (*g*) 16·1 Ω, 12·4 A, 0, 0 lead.]

12 A voltage of 125 V at 60 Hz is applied across a non-inductive resistor connected in series with a capacitor. The current is 2·2 A. The power loss in the resistor is 96·8 W, and that in the capacitor is negligible. Calculate the resistance and the capacitance.
[20 Ω; 50 μF.]

13 A low-voltage release consists of a solenoid of resistance 50 Ω into which an iron plunger is drawn against a spring. When supplied at 250 V, 50 Hz, a current of 2·5 A flows, which falls to 1 A when the plunger is drawn into the solenoid. Calculate, for both positions of the plunger, (*a*) the inductance of the solenoid, and (*b*) the stored energy.
[(*a*) 0·276 H, 0·78 H; (*b*) 1·72 J, 0·78 J.]

14 An iron-cored coil takes 4 A at a power factor of 0·5 when connected to a 200-V, 50 Hz supply. When the iron core is removed and the voltage is reduced to 40 V the current rises to 5 A at a power factor of 0·8. Find the iron loss in the core, and the inductance in each case. [297 W; 0·138 H; 0·0153 H.]

15 A non-inductive load takes 10 A at 100 V. Calculate the inductance of a reactor to be connected in series in order that the same current be supplied from 220-V, 50-Hz mains. What is the phase angle between the 220-V supply and the current? Neglect the resistance of the reactor. [0·062 H; 63°.]

16 An inductive coil takes 10 A and dissipates 1 000 W when connected to a supply at 250 V, 25 Hz. Calculate (*a*) the impedance, (*b*) the effective resistance, (*c*) the reactance, (*d*) the inductance, (*e*) the power-factor, (*f*) the angle of lag.
[(*a*) 25 Ω; (*b*) 10 Ω; (*c*) 22·9 Ω; (*d*) 0·146 H; (*e*) 0·4; (*f*) 66·4°.]

17 An iron-cored coil of resistance 5 Ω takes 10 A when connected to 200-V, 50-Hz mains, and the power dissipated is 750 W. Assuming the coil to be equivalent to a series impedance, calculate (*a*) the iron-loss, (*b*) the inductance at the given value of the current, and (*c*) the power-factor.
[(*a*) 250 W; (*b*) 0·059 H; (*c*) 0·375.]

18 When a resistor and an inductor in series are connected to a 240-V supply, a current of 3 A flows lagging 37° behind the supply voltage, while the voltage across the inductor is 171 V. Find the resistance of the resistor, and the resistance and reactance of the inductor. [33·26; 30·74; 48 Ω.]

19 A current of 5 A flows through a non-inductive resistance in series with a coil when supplied at 250 V, 50 Hz. If the voltage across the resistance is 125 V and across the coil 200 V, calculate (*a*) the impedance, reactance, and resistance of the coil, (*b*) the power absorbed by the coil, and (*c*) the total power. Draw the vector diagram.
[(*a*) 40, 39·6, 5·5 Ω; (*b*) 137·5 W; (*c*) 762·5 W.]

20 When a voltage of 100 V at 50 Hz is applied to a coil *A*, the current taken is 8 A and the power 120 W. When applied to a coil *B* the current is 10 A and the power 500 W. What current and power will be taken when 100 V is applied to the two coils connected in series? [4·52 A; 140 W.]

21 A 200-V, 50-Hz supply is connected to a 20-Ω resistor in series with a coil. The reading of a voltmeter across the resistor is 120 V and across the coil is 144 V. Calculate the power and reactive volt-amperes in the coil and the power factor of the circuit. [121 W; 855 VAr; 0·7.]

22 An alternating current of frequency 100 Hz is passed through a non-inductive 10-Ω resistor in series with a coil of resistance 1·3 Ω and inductance 0·018 H. When the terminal voltage is at its maximum value, 100 V, what will be the voltage across the resistor? [44·2 V.]

23 Find an expression for the current, and calculate the power, when a voltage represented by $v = 283 \sin 100\pi t$ is applied to a coil having $R = 50\ \Omega$ and $L = 0{\cdot}159$ H.
[4 sin $(100\pi t - \pi/4)$, 400 W.]

VI. A.C. CIRCUITS

24 A coil having resistance R ohms and inductance L henries is connected across a variable-frequency alternating-current supply of 110 V. An ammeter in the circuit showed 15·6 A when the frequency was 80 Hz and 19·7 A when the frequency was 40 Hz. Find the values of R and L and calculate the time-constant of the coil. [4·95 Ω; 0·01 H; 2·02 ms.]

25 Two coils have self-inductances of 0·1 and 0·2 H and a coupling coefficient of 0·35. What current will flow when the coils are joined in series across a 50-Hz, 125-V circuit?

[1·0 A or 2·0 A.]

26 A reactor having negligible resistance and an inductance of 0·07 H is connected in series with a resistor of 20 Ω resistance across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. Find (*a*) the current flowing in the circuit, (*b*) the cosine of the phase angle, (*c*) the voltage across (i) the reactor and (ii) the resistor, (*d*) the maximum value of the energy stored in the coil.

[(*a*) 6·73 A; (*b*) 0·673; (*c*) (i) 148 V, (ii) 134·6 V; (*d*) 3·17 J.]

27 A coil of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 0·1 H is connected in series with a 150-μF capacitor across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. Calculate (*a*) the inductive reactance, (*b*) the capacitive reactance, (*c*) the impedance, (*d*) the current, (*e*) the power factor, (*f*) the voltage across the coil and the capacitor respectively.

[(*a*) 31·4 Ω; (*b*) 21·2 Ω; (*c*) 14·3 Ω; (*d*) 14 A; (*e*) 0·7 lag; (*f*) 460 V, 297 V.]

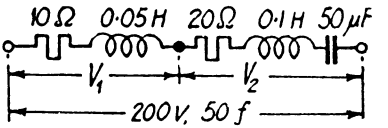
28 A voltage of 200 V is applied to a series circuit consisting of a resistor, an inductor and a capacitor. The respective voltages across these components are 170, 150 and 100 V and the current is 4 A. Find the power factor of the inductor and of the circuit.

[0·16; 0·97.]

29 A 230-V, 50-Hz voltage is applied to a coil of $L = 5$ H and $R = 2$ Ω in series with a capacitance C. What value must C have in order that the p.d. across the coil shall be 250 V?

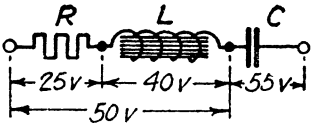
[26 μF.]

30 Draw a vector diagram for the circuit shown indicating the terminal voltages V_1 and V_2, and the current. Find the value of (*a*) the current; (*b*) V_1 and V_2; (*c*) the power factor.



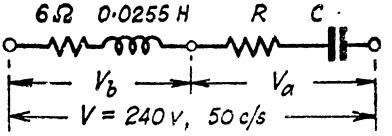
[(*a*) 5·84 A; (*b*) 108·2 V, 221·5 V; (*c*) 0·875 leading.]

31 In the arrangement shown, C has a capacitance of 20 μF, and the current flowing through the circuit is 0·345 A. If the voltages are as indicated, find the applied voltage, the frequency, and the loss in the iron-cored inductor L.



[34·2 V; 50 Hz; 1·9 W.]

32 Find the values of R and C so that $V_b = 3\ V_a$ and V_b and V_a are in quadrature. Find also the phase relation between V and V_b, V_a and I.



[$R = 2{\cdot}66\ \Omega$; $C = 1\ 590\ \mu$F.]

33 A leaky capacitor $Z_c = 74{\cdot}5\ \Omega$ is in series with a coil $Z_L = 40\ \Omega$ and a resistor $R = 56\ \Omega$. When a voltage $V = 200$ V is applied, $I = 2{\cdot}5$ A and the p.d. across R and Z_L combined is 194 V. Find the loss in the capacitor. [24·3 W.]

34 Determine the magnitude of the pulsating energy in a series circuit of 10 Ω, 0·05 H, and 100 μF, when the terminals are connected to 200-V, 50-Hz mains. [5·76 J.]

35 A coil with $L = 2$H and $R = 362\ \Omega$ is connected to a 230-V, 50-Hz supply. Calculate the energy stored when the instantaneous voltage is (*a*) zero, (*b*) a maximum.

[(*a*) 0·152; (*b*) 0·051 J.]

Parallel Circuits

36 A circuit comprises a conductance G in parallel with a susceptance B. Calculate the admittance $G + j\ B$ if the impedance is $10 + j\ 5\ \Omega$. [$0{\cdot}08 - j\ 0{\cdot}04$ ℧.]

37 Two circuits having the same numerical ohmic impedance are joined in parallel. The power factor of one circuit is 0·8 and the other 0·6. What is the power factor of the combination? [0·707.]

38 When a 240-V, 50-Hz supply is applied to a resistor of 15 Ω in parallel with an inductor, the total current is 22·1 A. What value must the frequency have for the total current to be 24·0 A? [25·5 Hz.]

39 A coil of resistance 15 Ω and inductance 0·05 H is connected in parallel with a non-inductive resistor of 20 Ω. Find (*a*) the current in each branch circuit; (*b*) the total current supplied; and (*c*) the phase angle of the combination, when a voltage of 200 V at 50 Hz is applied.

[(*a*) 9·2 A, 10 A; (*b*) 17·6 A; (*c*) 22°.]

Find the impedance, the current in each branch, the total current and power-factor of the following circuits :—

(a) resistance R in parallel with inductance L,
(b) resistance R in parallel with capacitance C,
(c) inductance L in parallel with capacitance C,
(d) R and L in series, in parallel with C.

In each case the applied voltage is 200 V at 50 Hz, $R = 10\ \Omega$, $L = 70$ mH and $C = 127{\cdot}2\ \mu$F. Draw in each case the circuit diagram and the vector diagram of the voltages and currents.

(a) 9·1 Ω, 20 A, 9·1 A, 22 A, 0·91 lag ;
(b) 9·8 Ω, 20 A, 8 A, 21·51 A, 0·93 lead ;
(c) 182 Ω, 9·1 A, 8 A, 1·1 A, 0 lag ;
(d) 57·9 Ω, 8·28 A, 8 A, 8·45 A, 0·99 lead.

41 Two impedances, Z_1 and Z_2 are connected in parallel. The first branch takes a leading current of 16 A and has a resistance of 5 Ω, while the second branch takes a lagging current at power factor 0·8. The total power supplied is 5 kW, the applied voltage being $100 + j\ 200$ V. Determine the complex expressions for the branch and total currents, and for the circuit constants.

$I_1 = -10{\cdot}8 + j\ 11{\cdot}8$; $I_2 = 18{\cdot}7 + j\ 9{\cdot}8$; $I = 7{\cdot}9 + j\ 21{\cdot}1$ A.
$Z_1 = 5{\cdot}0 - j\ 13{\cdot}1$; $Z_2 = 8{\cdot}57 + j\ 6{\cdot}42$; $Z = 9{\cdot}85 - j\ 1{\cdot}05\ \Omega$.

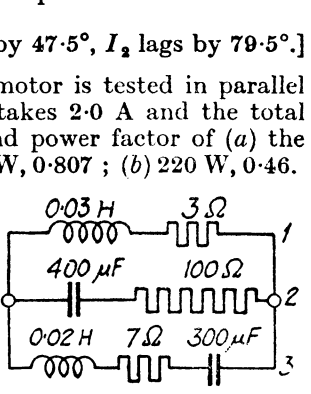
42 Two circuits, the impedances of which are given by $Z_1 = 10 + j\ 15\ \Omega$ and $Z_2 = 6 - j\ 8\ \Omega$, are connected in parallel. If the total current supplied is 15 A, what is the power taken by each branch ? [737 W, 1 430 W.]

43 A circuit, with two branches $Y_1 = 0{\cdot}16 + j\ 0{\cdot}12$ ℧ and $Y_2 = -j\ 0{\cdot}15$ ℧ in parallel, is connected to a 100-V supply. Find the total loss and the phase relationship between the branch currents and the supply current.

[1 600 W ; I_1 leads by 47·5°, I_2 lags by 79·5°.]

44 A small 1-phase, 240-V induction motor is tested in parallel with a 160-Ω resistor. The motor takes 2·0 A and the total current is 3·0 A. Find the power and power factor of (a) the whole circuit, (b) the motor. [(a) 580 W, 0·807 ; (b) 220 W, 0·46.

45 A sinusoidal, 50-Hz voltage of 200 V supplies the three parallel circuits shown. Find the current in each circuit and the total current. Draw the vector diagram.



[(1) 20·2 A ; (2) 2 A ; (3) 24·3 A ; Total 29·4 A.]

46 A voltage of 240 V is applied to a pure resistor, a pure capacitor and an inductor, all in parallel. The resultant current is 2·3 A, while the component currents are 1·5, 2·0 and 1·1 A respectively. Find the resultant power factor and the power factor of the inductor. [0·88 ; 0·5.]

47 A resistor, an inductor and a capacitor of 100 Ω, 0·1 H and 0·1 μF respectively, are connected in parallel and a voltage of 1 V is applied to the combination in turn at frequencies of (*a*) 50 Hz, (*b*) 5 000 Hz, (*c*) 500 000 Hz. Find the current in each branch and the main current and power factor for each condition.

(*a*)	(*b*)	(*c*)
10·0 mA	10·0 mA	10·0 mA
31·8 mA	0·318 mA	0·00318 mA
0·0314 mA	3·14 mA	314·0 mA
33·3 mA	10·4 mA	314·0 mA
0·8 lag	0·96 lead	0·032 lead

48 Two parallel circuits comprise respectively (i) a coil of resistance 20 Ω and inductance 0·07 H, and (ii) a capacitance of 60 μF in series with a resistance of 50 Ω. Calculate the current in the mains and the power factor of the arrangement when connected across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. [7·05 A; 0·907 lag.]

49 Find what inductance must be placed in series with a lamp requiring 3·05 A, 410 W at unity power factor, when the supply is 230 V, 50 Hz. Find also the value of capacitance which must be placed across the supply terminals to raise supply power factor to unity. [0·19 H; 84·1 μF.]

50 A coil having a resistance of 4 Ω and an inductance of 1H is connected in parallel with a circuit comprising a similar coil in series with a capacitor C and a non-inductive resistor R. Calculate the values of C and R so that the currents in either branch of the arrangement are equal but differ in phase by 90°. Frequency 50 Hz. [$C = 10{\cdot}3\ \mu F$; $R = 310\ \Omega$.]

51 A reactor has a resistance of 5 Ω and an inductance of 0·04 H. Find a suitable shunt circuit such that the current taken by the combination will be 20 A at 100 V, at all frequencies. [5 Ω ; 1 600 μF.]

52 Two coils A and B are connected in parallel and a voltage of 200 V at 50 Hz is applied to their common terminals. The coils have resistances of 10 Ω and 5 Ω, and inductances of

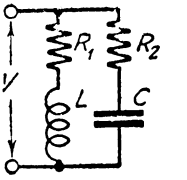
0·023 H and 0·035 H, respectively. Find (*a*) the current in each coil, (*b*) the total current, and (*c*) the power-factor of the combination. If a resistor of 20 Ω in series with a capacitor of 100 μF be connected in parallel with coils *A* and *B*, find (*d*) the total current. The coupling between the coils is negligible.

[(*a*) 16·2 A and 16·5 A; (*b*) 31·6 A; (*c*) 0·63; (*d*) 30·3 A.]

53 An inductor L and a resistor R are connected in series. A capacitor C is shunted across L and R. At what frequency will the total current in the circuit be independent of the value of R, and what is the value of the current when the applied voltage is V?

$$\left[f = \frac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2LC}}\,;\ I = \omega CV.\right]$$

54 Find the condition that the currents in the two branches of the alternating-current circuit shown shall remain in quadrature when R_1 and R_2 are varied simultaneously. Determine (*a*) the frequency at which the total current remains constant in magnitude under this condition; (*b*) the magnitude of this current.



$$\left[R_1R_2 = \frac{L}{C}\,;\ (a)\ \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}\,;\ (b)\ V\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\right]$$

55 Two circuits of impedance $Z_A = 8 - j\,7\ \Omega$ and $Z_B = 5 + j\,6\ \Omega$ respectively are connected in parallel across a 100-V, 50-Hz supply. Calculate the current through each circuit and the total current supplied. What is the angle of phase difference of the branch currents I_A and I_B with respect to the applied voltage? [9·41 A, 12·8 A, 15·7 A; 41·2°, − 50·1°.]

56 A voltage $200\ \underline{/25°}$ V is applied to a circuit composed of two parallel branches. If the branch currents are $10\underline{/40°}$ A and $20\underline{/-30°}$ A respectively, determine the kilovolt-amperes, kilovars, and kilowatts in each branch and in the whole circuit. What is the power factor of the combined load?

[2·0 kVA, 0·518 kVAr, 1·93 kW; 4·0 kVA, 3·28 kVAr, 2·29 kW; 5·04 kVA, 2·76 kVAr, 4·22 kW; 0·84 lagging.]

57 How is a current of 10 A shared by three circuits in parallel, the impedances of which are $2 - j\,5\ \Omega$, $6 + j\,3\ \Omega$ and $3 + j\,4\ \Omega$? [5·68 A; 4·57 A; 6·12 A.]

PARALLEL CIRCUITS

58 Two impedances $14 + j\,5\ \Omega$ and $18 + j\,10\ \Omega$ are connected in parallel across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. Determine (*a*) the admittance of each branch and of the entire circuit; (*b*) the total current, power, and power factor; and (*c*) the capacitance which when connected in parallel with the original circuit will make the resultant power factor unity.

[(*a*) $0{\cdot}0634 - j\,0{\cdot}0226$, $0{\cdot}0424 - j\,0{\cdot}0236$, $0{\cdot}1058 - j\,0{\cdot}0462$ ℧; (*b*) 23·1 A, 4·232 kW, 0·915; (*c*) 147 μF.]

59 A circuit *A* of resistance 8 Ω and inductive reactance 6 Ω is in parallel with a circuit *B* of resistance 3 Ω and inductive reactance 4 Ω. Find (*a*) the conductance, susceptance and admittance of the combined circuits; (*b*) complex expressions for the current in each circuit and for the total current; (*c*) the angle of lag of each circuit and the combined circuit.

[(*a*) 0·20, 0·22, 0·297 ℧; (*b*) $I_A = V\,(0{\cdot}08 - j\,0{\cdot}06)$, $I_B = V\,(0{\cdot}12 - j\,0{\cdot}16)$, $I = V\,(0{\cdot}20 - j\,0{\cdot}22)$; (*c*) arc cos 0·8, arc cos 0·6, arc cos 0·672.]

60 Two coils of resistances 10 Ω and 2 Ω, and inductances 0·02 H and 0·05 H respectively, are connected in parallel. Calculate (*a*) the conductance, susceptance, and admittance of each coil; (*b*) the total current taken by the circuit when connected across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply; (*c*) the characteristics of a single coil which will take the same current and power as taken by the original circuit.

[(*a*) 0·0717, 0·045, 0·0847 ℧; 0·008, 0·0628, 0·0634 ℧; (*b*) 26·8 A; (*c*) 4·43 Ω; 0·0191 H.]

61 Two impedances $Z_1 = R_1 + j\,X_{L1}$ and $Z_2 = R_2 + R + j\,(X_{L2} - X_{C2})$ are in parallel, where $R_1 = R_2 = 10\ \Omega$ and $X_{L1} = X_{L2} = 314 \times 0{\cdot}1\ \Omega$. Calculate the resistance R and the capacitance C in branch 2 such that $I_1 = I_2$ and the phase angle between them is 90°. $\omega = 314$. (Phase-splitting circuit of phase-shifting transformer of a.c. potentiometer.) Find ϕ_1 and ϕ_2.

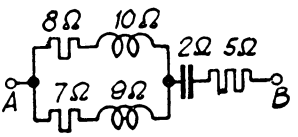
[21·4 Ω; 76·9 μF; $\phi_1 = 72°\ 20'$; $\phi_2 = -17°\ 40'$.]

62 Two coils of resistances 20 Ω and 30 Ω, and self-inductances 0·1 and 0·05 H, respectively, are connected in parallel across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. If the mutual inductance is 0·02 H determine (*a*) the current in each coil and (*b*) the total current.

[(*a*) 4·95 A, 5·08 A; (*b*) 9·6 A; or (*a*) 5·9 A, 6·75 A; (*b*) 12·3 A.]

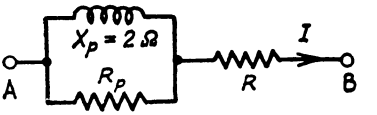
Series-Parallel Circuits

63 In the arrangement shown, calculate the impedance *AB* and the phase angle between voltage and current.



[9·15 Ω; 17·2° lag.]

64 A voltage of 100 V is applied across AB to produce $I = 40$A. Find the value of R when (*a*) $R_p = 5\ \Omega$; (*b*) $R_p = 10\ \Omega$; also the power factor of the circuit in each case.



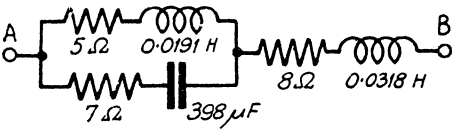
[(*a*) 1·12 Ω, 0·725 ; (*b*) 1·22 Ω, 0·642.]

65 A capacitor of 50 μF, shunted by a non-inductive resistor of 100 Ω, is connected in series with a resistor of 50 Ω to a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. Calculate (*a*) the current in the capacitor; (*b*) the current in the shunted resistor; (*c*) the total current.

[(*a*) 1·85 A; (*b*) 1·18 A; (*c*) 2·20 A.]

66 A 230-V, 1 000-Hz voltage is applied to a resistor in series with $C = 0{\cdot}05\ \mu$F. When C is shunted by a voltmeter of capacitance 0·06 μF, the reading is 100 V. Find the current when the voltmeter is disconnected. [0·0527 A.]

67 In the circuit shown determine what 50-Hz voltage must be applied across AB in order that a current of 10 A may flow in the capacitor.

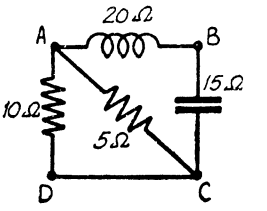


[288 V.]

68 A 100-Ω resistor, shunted by a 0·4-H inductor, is in series with a capacitor C. A voltage of 250 V at 50 Hz is applied to the circuit. Find (*a*) the value of C to give unity power-factor, (*b*) the total current, and (*c*) the current in the inductive branch. Draw the vector diagram. [64·9 μF, 4·07 A, 2·54 A.]

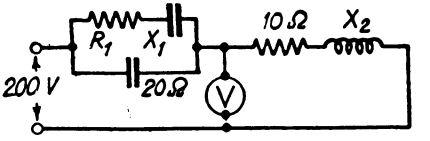
69 In a series-parallel circuit, the two parallel branches A and B are in series with C. The impedances are $Z_A = 10 + j\ 8$, $Z_B = 9 - j\ 6$, and $Z_C = 3 + j\ 2$, and the voltage across C is $100 + j\ 0$ V. Find the currents I_A and I_B and the phase angle between them. [$I_A = 4{\cdot}33 - j\ 15{\cdot}1$, $I_B = 18{\cdot}6 - j\ 0{\cdot}3$, phase difference = 78°.]

70 In the circuit shown determine the characteristics of the impedance between the points B and D.



[50·7 $\angle -65{\cdot}8°$ Ω.]

71 The circuit shown takes 12 A at a lagging power-factor and dissipates 1·8 kW when the voltmeter reading is 200 V. Calculate the values of R_1, X_1 and X_2.



[$R_1 = 8{\cdot}14$; $X_1 = 2{\cdot}17$; $X_2 = 13{\cdot}32\ \Omega$.]

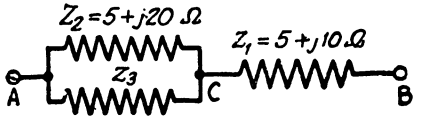
72 An inductive impedance BC is connected in series with a parallel combination AB consisting of a capacitor and a non-inductive resistance. The circuit constants are so adjusted that the currents in the parallel branches AB are equal, and that the voltage across AB is equal to and in quadrature with the voltage across BC. When a voltage of 200 V is applied to AC, the total power absorbed is 1 200 W. Calculate the circuit constants and draw a vector diagram.

[$R_{BC} = X_{BC} = 16{\cdot}65\ \Omega$; $R_{AB} = X_{AB} = 33{\cdot}3\ \Omega$.]

73 Between points A and B are a non-inductive resistor R_1 and a capacitor C in parallel, and between B and O is a coil of resistance R_2 and inductance L. The currents in R_1 and C are 5 and 12 A respectively. The voltage applied across AO is 200 V, 50 Hz, and its components AB and BO are each 140 V. Taking the vector representing the current in R_1 as the vector of reference, give the complex expressions for the currents in C and BO ; also for the applied voltage and its components. Find the circuit constants, total power, and power factor.

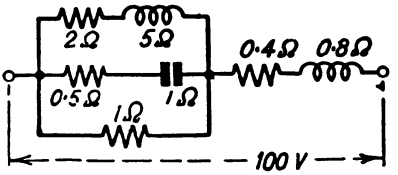
[$I_C = 0 + j\ 12$; $I_{BO} = 5 + j\ 12$; $V_{AO} = 142{\cdot}8 + j\ 139{\cdot}9$; $V_{AB} = 140 + j\ 0$; $V_{BO} = 2{\cdot}8 + j\ 139{\cdot}9$; $R_1 = 28\ \Omega$, $C = 272\ \mu\text{F}$; $R_2 = 10\ \Omega$, $L = 0{\cdot}0127$ H ; 2·39 kW ; 0·92.]

74 When 220 V is applied across AB in the circuit shown, the total power input is 3·25 kW and the current is 20 A. Taking the voltage across AC as the vector of reference, give complex expressions for the currents in Z_2 and Z_3.



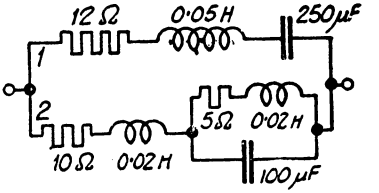
[$I_2 = 3{\cdot}9\underline{/-76°}$ A ; $I_3 = 22{\cdot}0\underline{/48{\cdot}7°}$ A.]

75 Determine the impedance of the circuit shown and the power consumed in each branch.



[$1{\cdot}12\ \underline{/29{\cdot}5°}\ \Omega$, 0·216 kW, 1·24 kW, 3·10 kW, 3·16 kW.]

76 A potential difference of 100 V at 50 Hz is applied to the circuit shown. Calculate (*a*) the equivalent resistance and reactance; (*b*) the current in each branch circuit; (*c*) the power-factor of supply; (*d*) the current in the mains.



[(*a*) 7·4 Ω, 3·0 Ω; (*b*) $I_1 = 8{\cdot}1$ A, $I_2 = 4{\cdot}64$ A; (*c*) 0·926; (*d*) 12·5 A.]

Series Resonance

77 A coil of resistance 2 Ω and inductance 0·01 H is connected in series with a capacitor across 200-V mains. What must be the capacitance in order that maximum current occurs at a frequency of (*a*) 25, (*b*) 50, (*c*) 100 Hz? (*d*) Find also the current, and the voltage across the capacitor, in each case.

[(*a*) 4 050 μF; (*b*) 1 012 μF; (*c*) 254 μF; (*d*) 100 A; 157 V, 314 V, 628 V.]

78 Find the phase angle of the input impedance of a series circuit consisting of a 500-Ω resistor, a 60-mH inductor and a 0·053-μF capacitor at frequencies of (*a*) 2 000, (*b*) 2 820, (*c*) 4 000 Hz.

[(*a*) − 56·3°; (*b*) 0; (*c*) 56·3°.]

79 A resistor and a capacitor are in series with a variable inductor. When the circuit is connected to a 200-V, 50-Hz supply, the maximum current obtainable by varying the inductance is 0·314 A. The voltage across the capacitor is then 300 V. Find the circuit constants. [3·3 μF; 3·04 H; 637 Ω.]

80 A coil having a resistance of 5 Ω and an inductance of 0·1 H is connected in series with a 50-μF capacitor. A constant alternating voltage of 200 V is applied to the circuit. At what value of the frequency will the current be a maximum? Calculate this current, and the voltages across coil and across capacitor for this frequency. Find also the voltage magnification at resonance. [71·2 Hz; 40 A, 1 790 V, 1 800 V; 8·94.]

81 A coil of inductance 9 H and resistance 50 Ω in series with a capacitor is supplied at constant voltage from a variable frequency source. If the maximum current is 1 A at 75 Hz, find the frequency when the current is 0·5 A.

[75·77, 74·23 Hz.]

82 A constant voltage at a frequency of 1 MHz is applied to an inductor in series with a variable capacitor. When the capacitor is set to 500 pF, the current has its maximum value; while it is reduced to one-half when the capacitance is 600 pF.

Find (*a*) the resistance, (*b*) the inductance, (*c*) the *Q* factor of the inductor. [(*a*) 30·7 Ω ; (*b*) 0·05 mH ; (*c*) 10·3.]

83 A coil of resistance 40 Ω and inductance 0·75 H forms part of a series circuit for which the resonant frequency is 55 Hz. If the supply is 250 V, 50 Hz, find (*a*) the line current, (*b*) the power-factor, and (*c*) the voltage across the coil.

[(*a*) 3·88 A ; (*b*) 0·62 leading ; (*c*) 928 V.]

84 An inductor L, a capacitor C and a resistor R are connected in series. If $F = \omega/\omega_o - \omega_o/\omega$ and $n = R/\omega_o L$, where ω is the radial frequency and $\omega_o^2 = 1/LC$, find (*a*) an expression for the impedance of the combination in terms of F, n and R. If F_m is the value of F when the magnitude of the impedance has risen to 1·414 times its minimum value, find (*b*) the relationship between F_m and n. (*c*) Express the magnitude of the impedance in terms of F, F_m and R.

[(*a*) $Z = R(n + jF)/n$; (*b*) $F_m = n$;
(*c*) $|Z| = R\sqrt{1 + (F/F_m)^2}$.]

85 A circuit consists of a reactor having resistance and inductance of 5 Ω and 0·1015 H respectively, in series with a 100-μF capacitor. The circuit is connected to a 200-V alternating supply. Draw curves of current, inductive reactance, capacitive reactance, impedance, electromotive force induced in the reactor, and voltage across the capacitor, to a base of frequency. Take values of frequency between 0 and 100 Hz.

Parallel Resonance

A coil of 20 Ω resistance has an inductance of 0·2 H and is connected in parallel with a 100-μF capacitor. Calculate the frequency at which the circuit will act as a non-inductive resistance of R ohms. Find also the value of R.

[31·8 Hz; 100 Ω.]

87 A constant voltage of 100 V at 50 Hz is applied to a coil of resistance 40 Ω and inductance 0·5 H, in parallel with a variable capacitor. Draw curves of (*a*) current in the coil, (*b*) current in the capacitor, (*c*) total current, (*d*) total power factor, as the capacitance is varied between 0 and 40 μF.

88 A coil of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 0·5 H is connected in series with a capacitor. On applying a sinusoidal voltage, the current is a maximum when the frequency is 50 Hz. A second capacitor is connected in parallel with this circuit; what capacitance must it have so that the combination acts like a non-inductive resistor at 100 Hz? Calculate the total current supplied in each case if the applied voltage is 220 V.

[6·7 μF; 22 A; 0·04 A.]

89 A circuit has an inductive reactance of 20 Ω at 50 Hz, its resistance being 15 Ω. For an applied voltage of 200 V at 50 Hz, calculate (*a*) the angle of phase difference between current and applied voltage; (*b*) the value of the current; (*c*) the value of the shunting capacitance to bring the resultant current into phase with the applied voltage; (*d*) the resultant current in case (*c*). [(*a*) 53°; (*b*) 8 A; (*c*) 102 μF; (*d*) 4·8 A.]

90 A coil of resistance R and inductance L is shunted by a capacitor C. Show that, for parallel resonance, the effective resistance is L/CR. Show also that the circulating current is $V\sqrt{C/L}$, so long as the resistance is small. A circuit comprises an inductance of 10 μH associated with a resistance of 1 Ω, in parallel with a capacitance of 10^4 pF. Find the current input to the circuit (*a*) for resonant frequency; (*b*) for 90% of resonant frequency. [(*a*) 0·001 *V*; (*b*) 0·0068 *V*.]

91 An inductor L, a capacitor C and a resistor R are connected in parallel. If $F = \omega/\omega_o - \omega_o/\omega$ and $n = \omega_o L/R$, where ω is the radial frequency and $\omega_o^2 = 1/LC$, find (*a*) an expression for the impedance of the combination in terms of F, n and R. If F_m is the value of F when the magnitude of the impedance has fallen to 0·707 times its maximum value, find (*b*) the relationship between F_m and n. (*c*) Express the magnitude of the impedance in terms of F, F_m and R.

[(*a*) $Z = nR/(n + jF)$; (*b*) $F_m = n$;
(*c*) $|Z| = R/\sqrt{1 + (F/F_m)^2}$.]

92 A voltage consisting of a fundamental $V_1 = 100$ V (r.m.s.) at 50 Hz and a 10% fifteenth harmonic is applied to a coil having $R = 1\ \Omega$ and $L = 0{\cdot}001$ H. (*a*) Find I_1 and I_{15}. (*b*) Find what capacitance is needed to make a rejector circuit for the harmonic, and the resulting I_1 and I_{15}.

[(*a*) $I_1 = 95{\cdot}3$ A, $I_{15} = 2{\cdot}08$ A,
(*b*) 43·3 μF, $I_1 = 95{\cdot}3$ A, $I_{15} = 0{\cdot}433$ A.]

Locus Diagrams

93 A circuit has a fixed inductor in series with a variable resistor R. Prove that the polar locus of the current is circular if a constant alternating voltage at constant frequency is applied to the circuit. Let the reactance be 1 Ω and the applied voltage be 100 V; draw a number of current vectors for various values of R, and note that the locus of the extremities of the current vectors is a circle.

94 Draw a circle representing the current locus of a circuit containing an inductive reactance of 1 Ω and a variable resistor, across which a constant voltage of 100 V is applied. Find the maximum power input to the circuit in watts, and the corresponding current and power factor. What value of resistance does this condition require? [5 000 W; 70·7 A; $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}707$; 1 Ω.]

LOCUS DIAGRAMS

95 A coil of resistance 2 Ω and reactance 5 Ω is connected in series with a non-reactive resistor which is continuously variable between zero and 8 Ω. Obtain by inversion the locus of the current when the circuit is connected to a 200-V supply ; and hence find the maximum and minimum values of the current and the corresponding power factors.

*[37·2, 17·9 A ; 0·37, 0·89.]

96 Use a circle diagram to find the current taken when five 50 W, 1·58 A lamps in series with a 40-μF capacitor on a 125-V, 50-Hz supply are successively short-circuited. Calculate how many lamps are in circuit for maximum power consumption and the power consumed per lamp under this condition.

[1·53, 1·40, 1·26, 1·11, 0·98 A, 4 lamps, 98 W, 24·5 W.]

97 A circuit comprises a series arrangement of R, L and C. Show that the current locus is circular for an applied voltage of constant peak value but varying frequency. Draw the circle for $R = 100\ \Omega$, $L = 0{\cdot}8$ mH, $C = 5\,000$ pF, and $V = 10$ V. Derive a curve showing the current plotted to a base of frequency.

98 A variable load of unity power factor is shunted by an admittance $0{\cdot}02 - j\ 0{\cdot}2$ $\mho$, and the parallel combination so formed is connected in series with an impedance $2 + j\ 5\ \Omega$ across a 400-V supply. Draw the locus diagram of input current, and find the value of the current when the load circuit is (*a*) open-circuited, (*b*) short-circuited, and (*c*) of equivalent resistance 5 Ω.

*[(*a*) 40 A ; (*b*) 74 A ; (*c*) 47 A.]

CHAPTER VII

THREE-PHASE CIRCUITS

Star Connexion

1 Calculate the active and reactive current components in each phase of a star-connected, 10 000-V, 3-phase alternator supplying 5 000 kW at a power-factor of 0·8. If the total current remains the same when the load power factor is raised to 0·9, find the new output. [289 A, 216 A ; 5 625 kW.]

2 A balanced star-connected load of $8 + j\,6\ \Omega$ per phase is connected to a 3-phase, 230-V supply. Find the line current, power factor, power, reactive volt-amperes and total volt-amperes. [13·3 A ; 0·8 ; 4 250 W ; 3 130 VAr ; 5 280 VA.]

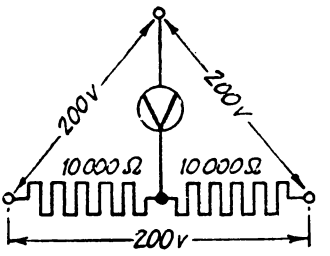
3 A balanced 3-phase, star-connected load of 150 kW takes a leading current of 100 A with a line voltage of 1 100 V, 50 Hz. Find the circuit constants of the load per phase.
[$R = 5\ \Omega$, $C = 810\ \mu$F.]

4 A balanced star-connected load is supplied from a symmetrical 3-phase, 400-V system. The current in each phase is 30 A and lags 30° behind the phase voltage. Find (*a*) the phase voltage, and (*b*) the total power. Draw the vector diagram showing the currents and voltages. [(*a*) 231 V ; (*b*) 18 kW.]

5 Three equal star-connected inductors take 8 kW at power factor 0·8 when connected to a 460-V, 3-phase, 3-wire supply. Find the line currents if one inductor is short circuited.
[21·7, 21·7, 37·6A.]

6 On a symmetrical 3-phase system, phase sequence RYB, a capacitive reactance of $8\ \Omega$ is across YB, and a coil $R + j\,X$ across RY. Find R and X such that $I_Y = 0$.
[$R = 6{\cdot}93\ \Omega$; $X = 4\ \Omega$.]

7 A voltmeter with a resistance of 10 000 Ω is connected as shown with two other 10 000-Ω non-inductive resistors across 200-V, 3-phase mains. Find the reading on the voltmeter (*a*) in the conditions shown ; (*b*) when the voltmeter is shunted by a 5 000-Ω resistor.
[(*a*) 115 V ; (*b*) 69·3 V.]



THREE-PHASE STAR CONNEXION

8 A 3-phase, 440-V supply is connected to three star-connected resistances such that the voltages across two of them are equal in magnitude and differ in phase by 100°. Find the ratio of the resistances and the voltage across each.

[1 : 1·88 : 1·88 ; 196·5 V, 287 V, 287 V.]

9 Non-reactive resistors of 10, 20, and 25 Ω are star-connected to the *R*, *Y*, and *B* phases of a 400-V, symmetrical system. Determine the current and power in each resistor and the voltage between star point and neutral. Phase sequence, *RYB*.

[16·5 A, 2·72 kW ; 13·1 A, 3·43 kW ; 11·2 A, 3·14 kW ; 68 V.]

10 A symmetrical 440-V, 3-phase system supplies a star-connected load with the following branch impedances : $Z_R = 100\ \Omega$, $Z_Y = j\,5\ \Omega$, $Z_B = -j\,5\ \Omega$. Calculate the voltage drop across each branch and the potential of the neutral point to earth. The phase sequence is *RYB*. Draw the vector diagram.

[8 800 $\underline{/-30°}$, 8 415 $\underline{/-31·5°}$, 8 420 $\underline{/-28·5°}$; 8 545 $\underline{/150°}$.]

11 Determine the line currents in an unbalanced, star-connected load supplied from a symmetrical 3-phase, 440-V system. The branch impedances of the load are $Z_R = 5\underline{/30°}\ \Omega$, $Z_Y = 10\underline{/45°}\Omega$, and $Z_B = 10\underline{/60°}\ \Omega$. The phase sequence is *RYB*.

[35·7 A, 32·8 A, 27·7 A.]

12 A star load, comprising two resistors and a pure inductor, is connected to a symmetrical 3-phase supply voltage. If the numerical impedance of all branches is the same, find the voltages across each branch as a percentage of the line voltage.

[23·2%, 86·4%, 77·5%.]

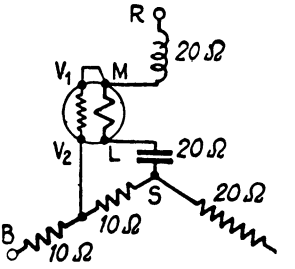
13 A symmetrical 3-phase, 440-V system supplies a star-connected load. The branch impedances are $Z_R = 10\underline{/30°}\ \Omega$, $Z_Y = 12\underline{/45°}\ \Omega$, and $Z_B = 15\underline{/40°}\ \Omega$. Assuming the neutral of the supply to be earthed, calculate the voltage to earth of the star point. Phase sequence, *RYB*. [19·4 V.]

14 Two lamps of equal resistance are connected across the lines *R* and *B* of a symmetrical 3-phase system. The junction of the two lamps is connected to the neutral *N* of the system through a capacitor of reactance equal numerically to the resistance of either lamp. Show that the lamp connected to the leading phase takes 59·7% more current than the other.

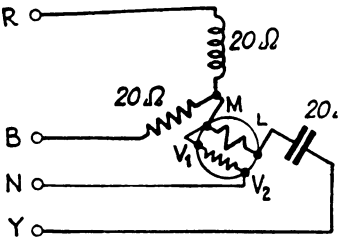
15 A resistor of 300 Ω and a capacitor of 8 μF are connected in series across the lines *A* and *B* of a 50-Hz, 400-V, 3-phase system. Determine the voltage between the junction of the resistor and capacitor and the line *C*. State the corresponding phase rotation. [*ABC*, 542 V; *ACB*, 167 V.]

VII. THREE-PHASE CIRCUITS

16 Find the reading on the wattmeter when the network shown is connected to a balanced 400-V, 3-phase 3-wire supply. The phase sequence is *RYB*. Neglect instrument losses. [− 6·0 kW.]



17 Find the reading on the wattmeter when the network shown is connected to a balanced 400-V, 3-phase supply. The phase sequence is *RYB*. Neglect instrument losses. [− 1·69 kW.]



18 Three non-reactive resistors of 3, 4 and 5 Ω respectively a star-connected to a 3-phase, 400-V symmetrical system, pha sequence *RYB*. Find (*a*) the current in each resistor, (*b*) t power dissipated in each resistor, (*c*) the phase angles betwe the currents and the corresponding line voltages, (*d*) the sta point potential. Draw to scale the complete vector diagram.
[(*a*) 66·5, 59·5, 51·8 A ; (*b*) 13·2, 14·15, 13·4 kW (*c*) 26° 24′, 38° 10′, 25° 20′ ; (*d*) 34 V

19 Three identical coils, symmetrically arranged in space, a star-connected to a 400-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase supply. Each c has resistance and inductance of 100 Ω and 0·8 H respectivel while the mutual inductance between each pair of coils is 0·3 H Calculate the current taken by each coil and its power factor.
[1·24 A, 0·537

20 An unbalanced, star-connected load is fed from a symmetric 3-phase system. The phase voltages across two of the arms the load are $V_B = 295/97° 30'$ and $V_R = 206/-25°$. Calcula the voltage between the star-point of the load and the supp neutral. [52·2 /− 49° 54

21 Three impedances Z_R, Z_Y and Z_B are connected in st across a 440-V, 3-phase supply. If the voltage of the star-poi relative to the supply neutral is 200 /150° V and the *Y* and line currents are 10 /− 90° A and 20 /90° A respectively, with respect to the voltage between the supply neutral and t *R* line, calculate the values of Z_R, Z_Y and Z_B.
[10 + *j* 42·72, 32 + *j* 4·62. 6 − *j* 2·81 Ω

THREE-PHASE DELTA CONNEXION

22 An unbalanced star-connected load is fed from a symmetrical 440-V, 3-phase system. The supply voltage of phase R is $254 \angle -30°$ and the voltage across the load in phase R is $206 \angle -25°$. Draw the vector diagram. Calculate (*a*) the voltage between the star-point of the load and the supply neutral, (*b*) the voltages across the loads in phases Y and B.

[(*a*) $52{\cdot}1 \angle -50{\cdot}2°$ V ; (*b*) $268 \angle 161{\cdot}1°$; $295 \angle 96{\cdot}5°$ V.]

Delta Connexion

23 A symmetrical 3-phase, 400-V system supplies a balanced delta-connected load. The current in each branch circuit is 20 A and the phase angle is 40° (lagging). Find (*a*) the line current, and (*b*) the total power. Draw the vector diagram showing the voltages and currents in the lines and circuits for the three phases. [(*a*) 34·64 A ; (*b*) 10·6 kW.]

24 A balanced delta-connected load of $8 + j\,6\ \Omega$ per phase is connected to a 3-phase, 230-V supply. Find the line current, power factor, power, reactive volt-amperes and total volt-amperes. [40 A ; 0·8 ; 12·7 kW ; 9·53 kVAr ; 15·9 kVA.]

25 A 3-phase, 440-V delta-connected system has the loads : branch RY, 20 kW at power factor 1·0 ; branch YB, 30 kVA at power factor 0·8 lagging ; branch BR, 20 kVA at power factor 0·6 leading. Find the line currents and readings on wattmeters whose current coils are in phases R and B.

[$90{\cdot}5 \angle 176{\cdot}5°$; $111{\cdot}4 \angle 14°$; $86{\cdot}7 \angle -119°$; 89·8 kW ; 16.1 kW.]

26 A 400-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase supply has 100 Ω between R and Y, 318 mH between Y and B, and 31·8 μF between B and R. Find (*a*) line currents for phase sequences (i) RYB, (ii) RBY. (*b*) Star-connected balanced resistors for the same power.

[(*a*) (i) $7{\cdot}78 \angle 15°$, $7{\cdot}78 \angle 165°$, $4 \angle -90°$; (ii) $2{\cdot}07 \angle 20{\cdot}5°$, $2{\cdot}07 \angle 159{\cdot}5°$, $4 \angle -90°$, (*b*) 100 Ω.]

27 The currents in the RY, YB and BR branches of a delta-connected system with symmetrical voltages are 25 A at power factor 0·8 lagging, 30 A at power factor 0·7 leading and 20 A at unity power factor respectively. Determine the current in each line. Phase sequence, RYB.

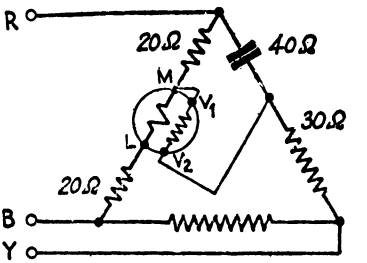
[$I_R = 44{\cdot}1$ A ; $I_Y = 18{\cdot}8$ A ; $I_B = 49{\cdot}5$ A.]

28 A 3-phase voltage is applied to a load consisting of two equal resistors R in series, phase B being connected to the junction. Find the ratio of the currents in the three lines and their relative phase positions.

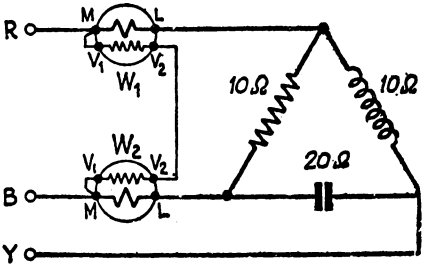
[$I_R : I_Y : I_B = 1 : 1 : \sqrt{3}$; $I_R = \angle 0°$, $I_Y = \angle -60°$, $I_B = \angle 150°$.]

29 Find the reading on the wattmeter when the network shown is connected to a symmetrical 400-V, 3-phase supply of phase sequence *RYB*. Neglect instrument losses. Draw the vector diagram for the wattmeter current and voltage in relation to the line voltages.

[0·94 kW.]



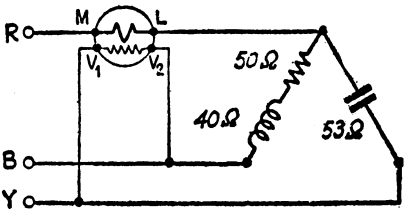
30 Find the readings on each of the two similar wattmeters when the network shown is connected to a symmetrical 400-V, 3-phase supply. The phase sequence is *RYB*. Draw the vector diagram.



[W_1 : 14·93 ; W_2 : 11·48 kW.]

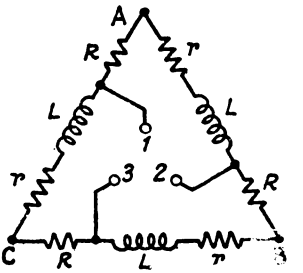
31 Find the reading on the wattmeter when the network shown is connected to a symmetrical 440-V, 3-phase supply. The phase sequence is *RYB*. Neglect electrostatic effects and instrument losses. Draw the vector diagram.

[— 0·843 kW.]



32 The circuit shown in which $R = 200\ \Omega$, $r = 100\ \Omega$ and $L = 0{\cdot}552$ H is connected to a symmetrical 3-phase, 400-V, 50-Hz system at points 1, 2 and 3. Find the p.d. between *A*, *B* and *C* when the phase sequence of the supply is (*a*) 1, 2, 3 ; (*b*) 1, 3, 2.

[(*a*) 0, (*b*) 400 V.]



THREE-PHASE STAR-DELTA CONNEXION

33 Three delta-connected load impedances $Z_{RY} = 10 + j\ 17{\cdot}3$, $Z_{YB} = 10 + j\ 0$, $Z_{BR} = 15 - j\ 15$ are joined to the delta-connected secondary winding of a transformer having a symmetrical voltage of 440 V per phase. Find (*a*) the line currents to the load, (*b*) the current in each secondary phase of the transformer. Neglect line and transformer impedances. Phase sequence *RYB*.

[(*a*) 39·5 /— 98° 80′ ; 38·08 /150° ; 43·6 /27° 21′.
(*b*) 21·4 /— 64° 54′ ; 23·9 /180° 45′ ; 24·6 /53° 24′.]

Star-Delta Connexion

34 Three star-connected impedances, $Z_1 = 20 + j\ 37{\cdot}7\ \Omega$ per phase are in parallel with three delta-connected impedances, $Z_2 = 30 - j\ 159{\cdot}3\ \Omega$ per phase. The line voltage is 398 V. Find the line current, power factor, power and reactive volt-amperes taken by the combination.

[3·37 /— 10·4° ; 0·984 lag ; 2 295 W ; 420 VAr.]

35 Between any two terminals of a 3-phase balanced load the voltage is 415 V and the resistance is 8·0 Ω. The current in each of the three lines *RYB* is 100 A. Find the power factor of the load. Find also the resistance and reactance per phase of the load with (*a*) star connexion, (*b*) delta connexion.

[0·625 ; (*a*) 1·5, 1·87 Ω ; (*b*) 4·5, 5·61 Ω.]

36 A 3-phase, star-connected alternator feeds a 2 000-h.p. delta-connected induction motor having a power factor of 0·85 and an efficiency of 0·93. Calculate the current and its active and reactive components in (*a*) each alternator phase ; (*b*) each motor phase. The line voltage is 2 200 V.

[(*a*) 496, 421, 262 A ; (*b*) 286, 243, 151 A.]

37 A 3 300-V, 200-kVA, star-connected alternator feeds a 200-h.p., 400-V, delta-connected induction motor through three 1-phase transformers with primaries connected in delta and secondaries in star. Calculate (*a*) the phase-turn ratio of each transformer, (*b*) the primary and secondary phase current in each transformer, (*c*) the alternator phase current, (*d*) the motor phase current. The motor is developing full load at an efficiency and power factor of 0·9 and 0·85 respectively. Neglect transformer losses and magnetizing current.

[(*a*) 13/1 ; (*b*) 19·7, 256 A ; (*c*) 34·1 A ; (*d*) 148 A.]

38 A 440-V, 3-phase supply is connected through three 1-phase transformers to a load comprising three 10-Ω resistors connected in delta. The transformers are connected in delta on the primary side and in star on the secondary side. The turn ratio is 2 : 1. Neglecting magnetizing currents and losses, calculate

(a) the load in kW, (b) the current in each resistor, (c) the line current to the load, and (d) the transformer secondary and primary phase currents.

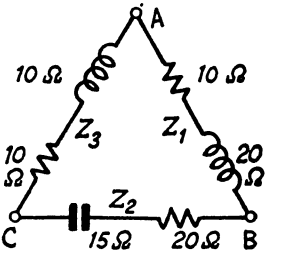
[(a) 43·6 kW ; (b) 38·1 A ; (c) 66·0 A ; (d) 66·0, 33·0 A.]

39 A 3-wire, 3-phase supply feeds a load consisting of 3 equal resistors. By how much is the load reduced if one of the resistors be removed, (a) when the load is star-connected, (b) when the load is delta-connected ?

[(a) 50% ; (b) 33·3%.]

40 The unbalanced delta network in the diagram is connected to a balanced 3-phase supply of line voltage 420 V and phase-sequence ABC. Calculate the loading of each branch of the equivalent star network.

[P_A, 0·59 kW at p.f. 0·04 lag ; P_B, 0·54 kW at p.f. 0·99 lag ; P_C, 16·9 kW at p.f. 0·98 lead.]



41 A 380-V, 3-wire, star-connected system has the following phase impedances : $Z_R = 4{\cdot}9 + j\ 2{\cdot}1\ \Omega$; $Z_Y = j\ 18\ \Omega$; $Z_B = 3{\cdot}3\ \Omega$. Find the loads on the equivalent delta-connected system. Phase-sequence RYB.

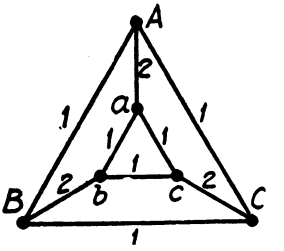
[RY, 9·5 kW at p.f. 0·5 lag ; YB, 24·2 kW at p.f. 0·8 lag ; BR, 9·05 kW at p.f. 0·87 lead.]

CHAPTER VIII

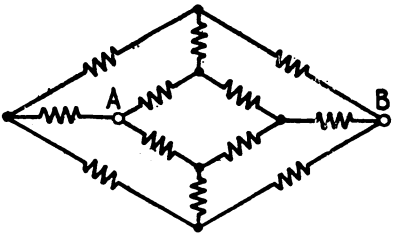
NETWORKS

Impedance

1 A network of 9 conductors connects 6 points A, B, C, a, b, c, as shown. The figures denote resistances in ohms. Find (a) the resistance between A and a: (b) the resistance between C and a: (c) the resistance between c and a: (d) the resistance between C and A. [(a) 1 Ω; (b) $1\frac{1}{12}$ Ω; (c) $\frac{7}{12}$ Ω; (d) $\frac{7}{12}\Omega$.]

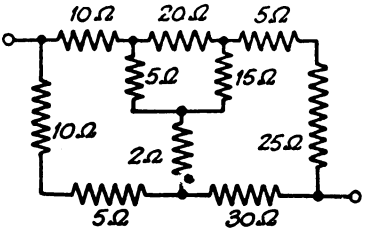


2 The diagram represents resistors each having the value R. Find the resistance between the junctions A and B. [$\frac{5}{6}$ R.]

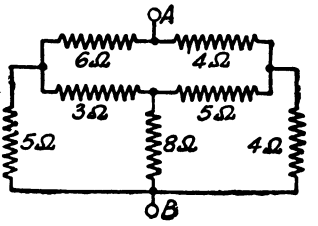


3 Twelve similar conductors each of 1 Ω resistance form a cubical framework. Calculate the resistance between (a) two adjacent corners, (b) two opposite corners of one face, (c) two opposite corners of the cube. [(a) $\frac{7}{12}$ Ω; (b) $\frac{3}{4}$ Ω; (c) $\frac{5}{6}$ Ω.]

4 Determine the resistance between terminals of the network shown. [23·6 Ω.]



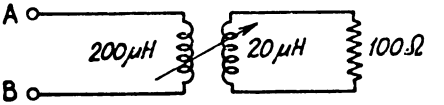
5 Determine the resistance between points A and B in the network shown. [4·28 Ω.]



VIII. NETWORKS

6 Calculate the impedance at 1 MHz between the input terminals AB of the circuit shown. The coupling coefficient is 0·1.

[6·1 + j 1 248 Ω.]



7 Two coupled coils have inductances of 0·01 H and 5 H and resistances of 5 Ω and 100 Ω respectively. If the coupling coefficient is 0·8, find the percentage change in the effective resistance of the primary at a frequency of 50 Hz when a resistance of 200 Ω is connected across the terminals of the secondary.

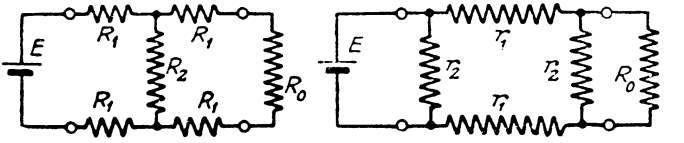
[4·74%.]

Equivalence of Networks

8 A network has two input terminals AB and two output terminals CD. The input impedance with CD open-circuited is 160 + j 354 Ω; with CD short-circuited, 120 − j 546 Ω. The impedance across CD with AB open-circuited is 155 + j 248 Ω. Determine the equivalent T-section of the network.

[Series: 10 − j 136 Ω and 5 − j 242 Ω; shunt, 152 + j 494 Ω.]

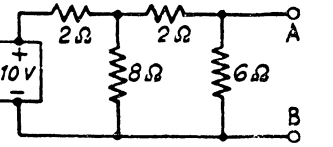
9 Find r_1 and r_2 in terms of R_1 and R_2 in the two networks, in order that the battery shall supply the same current, and



that there shall be the same current through R_0 in each case. Evaluate r_1, r_2, and E, if R_0 is 20 Ω, R_1 is 10 Ω, R_2 is 40 Ω and the current through R_0 is 5 A.

[$r_1 = 2R_1 + 2R_1^2/R_2$; $r_2 = 2R_1 + 2R_2$; 25 Ω, 100 Ω, 400 V.]

10 Determine (*a*) the equivalent voltage generator, and (*b*) the equivalent current generator, which may be used to represent the given network at the terminals AB.

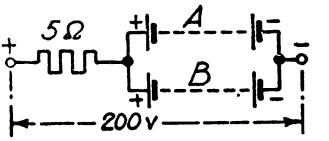


[(*a*) E.m.f., 5 V, series resistance 2·25 Ω; (*b*) current, 2·22 A., shunt resistance 2·25 Ω]

D.C. NETWORKS

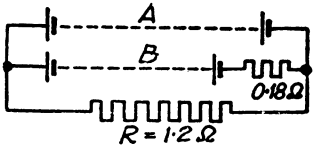
D.C. Networks—General Analysis

11 Two batteries are connected as shown to a 200-V supply. Battery A has an electromotive force of 110 V and internal resistance 0·2 Ω; battery B has an electromotive force of 100 V and an internal resistance of 0·25 Ω. Determine the magnitude and direction of the current in each battery and the total current taken from the supply.



[$I_A = 11{\cdot}96$ A, discharge; $I_B = 30{\cdot}43$ A, charge; total, 18·47 A.]

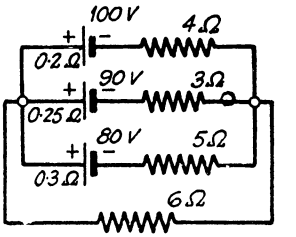
12 In the circuit given, the batteries A and B consist of cells having on open-circuit an electromotive force of 2 V per cell and an internal resistance of 0·001 Ω per cell. There are 50 cells in battery A and 45 in battery B. Find the current flowing in each battery and in the resistor R.



[$I_A = 101$ A, discharge; $I_B = 22$ A, charge; $I_R = 79$A.]

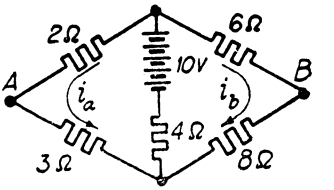
13 In the network shown determine the current in each battery and in the 6 Ω resistor.

[6·21 A ; 4·95 A ; 1·15 A ; 12·31 A.]

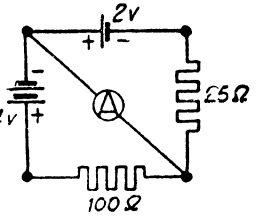


14 Calculate the current in the battery, the current in each branch, and the potential difference across AB in the network shown.

[$i_a + i_b = 1{\cdot}303$ A ; $i_a = 0{\cdot}96$ A ; $i_b = 0{\cdot}343$ A ; 0·14 V.]



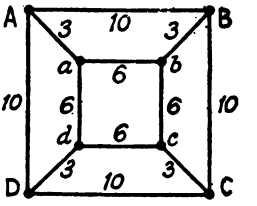
15 In the network shown determine the direction and magnitude of current flow in the milliammeter A having a resistance of 10 Ω. [26·7 mA.]



VIII. NETWORKS

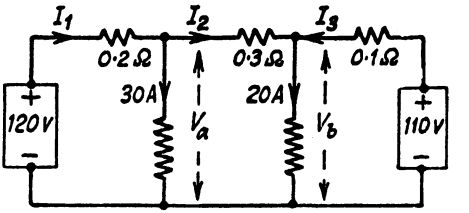
16 The figures give resistances in ohms. Find the currents in the *ab*, *ad* and *aA* branches when (*a*) 20 V acts in *Aa* from *A* to *a*, and 20 V in *Cc* from *C* to *c*, (*b*) as (*a*), but with the voltage in *Cc* reversed.

[(*a*) 0·72, 0·72, 1·48 A ; (*b*) 0·91, 0·91, 1·82 A.]



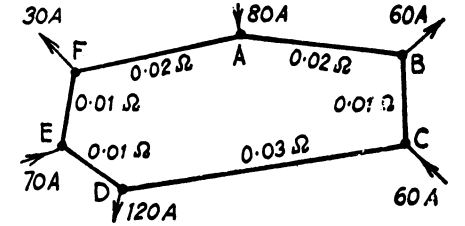
17 Find the currents I_1, I_2 and I_3 and the voltages V_a and V_b in the given network.

[$I_1 = 40$ A, $I_2 = I_3 = 10$ A ; $V_a = 112$ V, $V_b = 109$ V.]

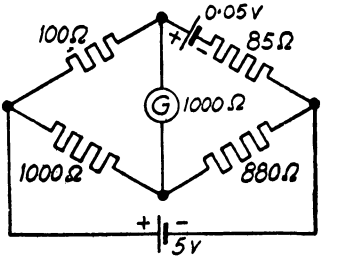


18 Find the currents in all branches of the network shown.

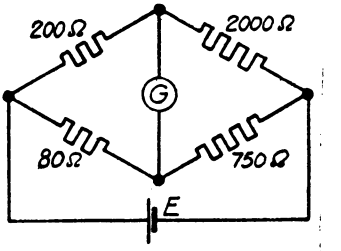
[*A* to *B*, 39 A ; *C* to *B*, 21 A ; *C* to *D*, 39 A ; *E* to *D*, 81 A ; *F* to *E*, 11 A ; *A* to *F*, 41 A.]



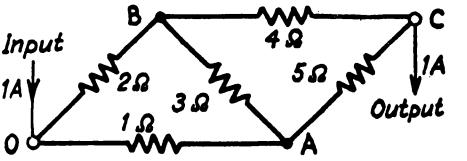
19 Determine the current in the galvanometer branch of the bridge network shown. [10·62 μA.]



20 In the Wheatstone bridge network shown, the galvanometer *G* has a resistance of 1 000 Ω. A voltage of 4 V is applied by the battery *E*. Find the current through the galvanometer. Neglect the internal resistance of the battery. [17·4 μA.]

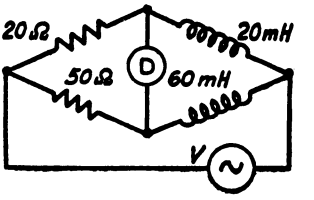


21 Find the current distribution in the network shown. [*OA*, 0·572 ; *OB*, 0·428 ; *AB*, 0·095 ; *AC*, 0·477 ; *BC*, 0·528 A.]

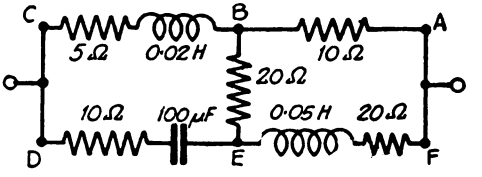


A.C. Networks—General Analysis

22 Find the current in the detector *D* of the given bridge network when the applied voltage is 4 V at a frequency of $1\,000/2\pi$ Hz. The detector has a resistance of 30 Ω and the impedance of the supply is negligible. [4·67 mA.]

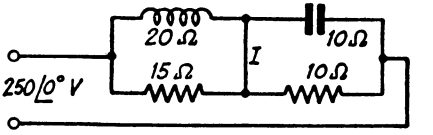


23 Calculate (*a*) the current in each branch, (*b*) the total current, and (*c*) the power factor, when the circuit shown is connected across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply.



[(*a*) $I_{AB} = 10{\cdot}5$ A, $I_{BC} = 13{\cdot}2$ A, $I_{DE} = 3{\cdot}84$ A, $I_{EF} = 8{\cdot}46$ A, $I_{BE} = 3{\cdot}93$ A ; (*b*) 13·9 A ; (*c*) 0·96.]

24 Calculate the magnitude and phase, with reference to the applied voltage $250\underline{/0°}$ V, of the current *I* in the central link.



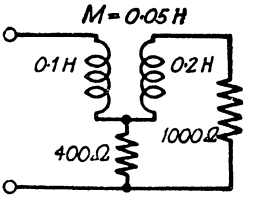
[$I = 16{\cdot}75\ \underline{/253°}$ or $\underline{73°}$ A.]

25 Two similar circuits each of resistance 10 Ω and inductive reactance 8 Ω have a mutual inductive reactance of 4 Ω when placed in proximity. Calculate (*a*) the primary current when 0·5 ampere circulates in the closed secondary circuit, and (*b*) the primary voltage required to produce this current.

[(*a*) 1·6 A ; (*b*) 37·4 V.]

VIII. NETWORKS

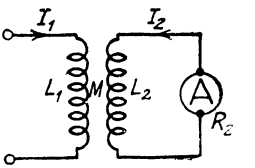
26 In the network shown the coils are wound on the same core, and have negligible resistance. Find the current in the 1 000-Ω resistor and its phase angle with respect to the applied voltage of 10 V at a frequency of $5\,000/2\pi$ Hz when the coils (*a*) act in the same sense, (*b*) act against one another.



[(*a*) 3·68 $\angle -123{\cdot}7°$ mA; (*b*) 5·24 $\angle -60{\cdot}4°$ mA.]

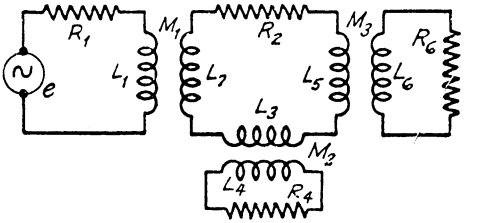
27 In the equivalent transformer arrangement shown, prove that for high frequencies the current ratio I_1/I_2 is approximately

$$\frac{L_2}{M}\left[1+\frac{R_2^2}{2\omega^2 L_2^2}\right].$$



28 In the multiple coupled circuits shown,

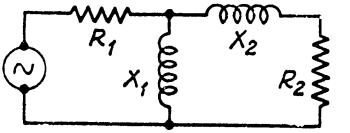
$L_1 = 100\ \mu$H,
$L_2 = 150\ \mu$H,
$L_3 = 120\ \mu$H,
$L_4 = 180\ \mu$H,
$L_5 = 160\ \mu$H,
$L_6 = 200\ \mu$H,



$M_1 = 50\ \mu$H, $M_2 = 80\ \mu$H, $M_3 = 140\ \mu$H, $R_1 = 40\ \Omega$, $R_2 = 60\ \Omega$, $R_4 = 80\ \Omega$, $R_6 = 30\ \Omega$, $e = 6\angle 0°$ V, $\omega = 2 \times 10^5$. Find the current flowing in R_6. [3·69$\angle$115·8° mA.]

Power Transfer and Matching

29 Find X_1 and X_2 in terms of R_1 and R_2 to give maximum power dissipation in R_2.



[$X_1 = \pm\sqrt{R_1^2 R_2/(R_1 - R_2)}$; $X_2 = \pm\sqrt{R_2(R_1 - R_2)}$.]

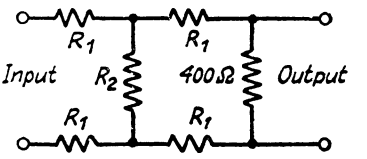
30 A load of $(20 - j\,X_c)\ \Omega$ is supplied from a source of e.m.f. 10 V r.m.s. and internal impedance $(10 + j\,20)\ \Omega$. Find the value of X_c to give maximum power dissipation in the load and calculate the value of this power. [20 Ω; 2·22 W.]

31 Two inductors, each of 50-Ω reactance and negligible resistance, are connected in series across a 200-V, 50-Hz supply. Determine what value of resistance connected in parallel with one coil dissipates maximum power. [25 Ω.]

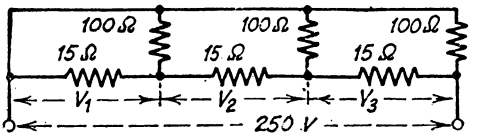
32 A 1-kHz generator has an internal impedance comprising a resistance of 50 Ω in series with an inductance of 0·01 H. It supplies a load of 1 000 Ω resistance. A capacitor C is connected in parallel with the load and a coil of inductance L and negligible resistance is put in series with the generator. Find the values of C and L which will enable maximum power to be dissipated in the load. [0·694 μF ; 24·6 mH.]

Transmission Characteristics

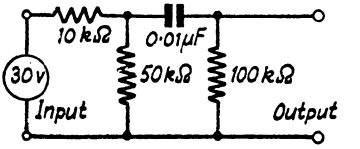
33 Calculate the values of the resistors R_1 and R_2 in order that the input resistance of the network shall be 500 Ω and the output voltage one-half of the input voltage. [77 Ω, 923 Ω.]



34 Determine the voltages across the 15-ohm resistors in the network shown. [69·2, 79·5, 101·3.]



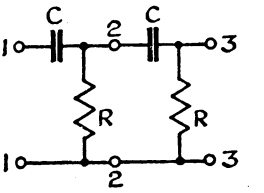
35 Determine the magnitude of the output voltage and its phase shift from the input voltage at a frequency of 1 kHz in the network shown. [22·8 V ; 8·3°.]



36 A network contains three T-sections. Each half of the series impedance is a 40-Ω resistor, and each shunt admittance comprises a 0·5-μF capacitor. Find the voltage required across one end to produce a current of 1 $\underline{/0°}$ A through a load resistance of 50 Ω at a frequency of 2 400 Hz. [396 $\underline{/63·3°}$ V.]

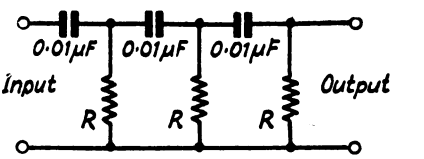
VIII. NETWORKS

37 If a voltage $V \sin \omega t$ is applied across the terminals 11 of the network shown and $\omega CR = 1$, (*a*) evaluate β and ϕ if the resultant voltage across the terminals 33 is expressed in the form $\beta V \sin(\omega t + \phi)$. Find (*b*) the values of β and ϕ if the circuit is interrupted at the terminals 22 and a unity gain zero phase-shift buffer stage inserted.



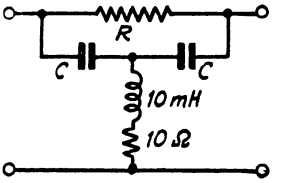
[(*a*) $\beta = 1/3$, $\phi = 90°$; (*b*) $\beta = 1/2$, $\phi = 90°$.]

38 Find the value of R to give the ladder network shown an output-to-input phase shift of 180° at a frequency of 1 kHz, and calculate the attenuation.



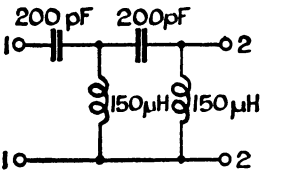
[6 490 Ω ; 29·2 db.]

39 The bridge-T network shown is to have zero transmission at a frequency of 15·9 kHz. Find C and R.



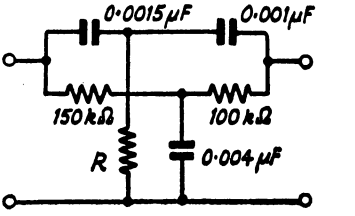
[0·005 μF ; 40 Ω.]

40 If a sinusoidal signal of amplitude 1 V r.m.s. is applied across the terminals 11 of the network shown, find the voltage appearing across the terminals 22 when the frequency is (*a*) 1 MHz and (*b*) 1 kHz.



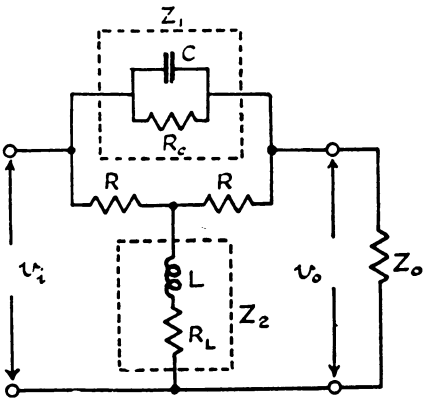
[(*a*) — 1·22 V ; (*b*) 1·41 μV.]

41 Determine the value of R to give zero transmission in the twin-T network shown, and the frequency at which this occurs.



[96·1 kΩ ; 840 Hz.]

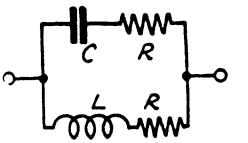
42 In the circuit shown, find (*a*) the relationships between R, Z_1, Z_2 and Z_o such that the input impedance is equal to Z_o. (*b*) What is the ratio v_o/v_i under these conditions? (*c*) If $Z_o = 75\Omega$, find values for C, R_c, L and R_L such that the ratio v_o/v_i is 0·75 at frequencies approaching zero and 0·95 at 1 MHz.



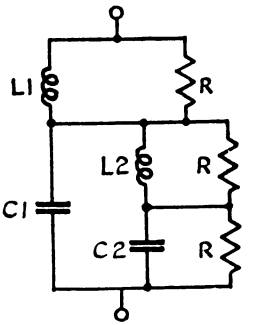
[(*a*) $R = Z_o$, $Z_1 Z_2 = Z_o^2$; (*b*) $Z_o/(Z_1 + Z_o)$; (*c*) $C = 0{\cdot}016\ \mu F$, $R_c = 25\ \Omega$, $L = 89\ \mu H$, $R_L = 225\ \Omega$.]

Constant Impedance Networks

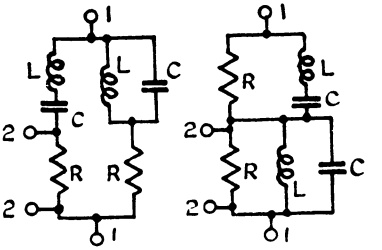
43 Prove that the impedance of the circuit shown is equal to R and is independent of the frequency if $R^2 = L/C$. Find its value when $L = 0{\cdot}02$ H, $C = 100\ \mu F$. Sketch a graph of the current in each branch to a logarithmic base of frequency. [14·14 Ω.]



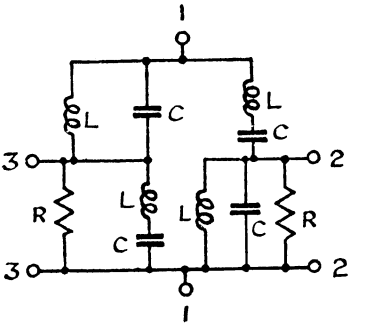
44 Find the relationships between L_1, L_2, C_1, C_2 and R such that the impedance of the circuit shown is independent of frequency. What is this impedance? [$L_1/C_1 = L_2/C_2 = R^2$; R.]



45 In both the networks shown, prove that the impedance between the terminals 11 is equal to R and independent of frequency provided that $L/C = R^2$. Also show that the ratio of the voltage developed across the terminals 22 to that applied at the terminals 11 is as $1 : \sqrt{1 + F^2}$, where $F = \omega/\omega_o - \omega_o/\omega$ and $\omega_o^2 = 1/LC$.

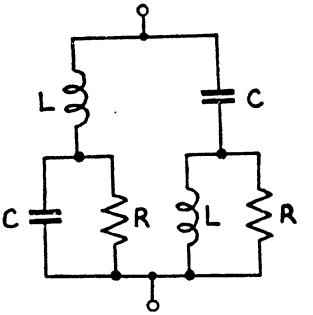


46 In the circuit shown find (*a*) the condition such that the impedance between the terminals 11 is independent of frequency and (*b*) state its value. Under these conditions find expressions for (*c*) the ratio v_{22}/v_{11} and (*d*) v_{33}/v_{11} in terms of F where $F = \omega/\omega_o - \omega_o/\omega$ and $\omega_o^2 = 1/LC$.

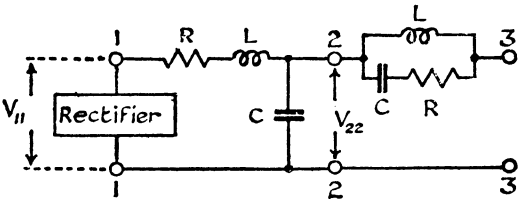


[(*a*) $L = 2CR^2$; (*b*) R; (*c*) $1/\sqrt{1+F^4}$; (*d*) $1/\sqrt{1+1/F^4}$.]

47 Find the relationship between L, C and R in the circuit shown, such that the impedance of the circuit is independent of frequency. Give the impedance. [$L/C = 2R^2$; R.]



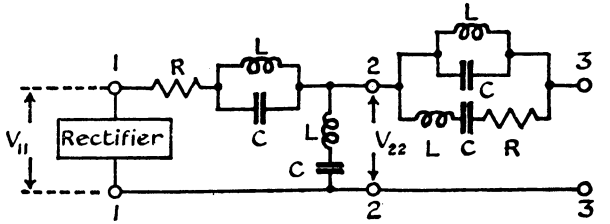
48 A rectifier delivers d.c. power at the terminals 11 and has a smoothing filter comprising an inductor L and capacitor C between the terminals 11 and 22. The resistor R represents the source impedance of the rectifier together with the resistance of the inductor. The network included between the terminals 22 and 33 has components of the same value as those in the first section. Find (*a*) the relationship between L, C and R such that the source impedance looking into the terminals 33 is independent of frequency. (*b*) Find the ratio by which a ripple voltage, at radial frequency ω, across the terminals 11 is reduced at the terminals 22. (*c*) What is the source impedance under these conditions?



[(*a*) $2L/C = R^2$; (*b*) $v_{22}/v_{11} = 1/\sqrt{1+\omega^4L^2C^2}$; (*c*) R.]

49 A rectifier delivers d.c. power at the terminals 11 and has the smoothing filter shown between the terminals 11 and 22, R representing the impedance of the rectifier. The network included between the terminals 22 and 33 has components of the

same value as those in the smoothing filter. Find (*a*) the relationship between L, C and R such that the source impedance looking into the terminals 33 is independent of frequency.

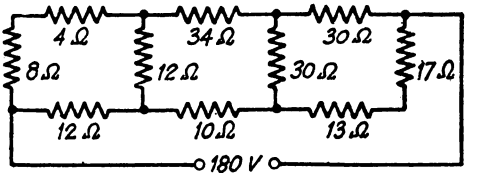


(*b*) What is this impedance? (*c*) If the rectifier has a ripple voltage v_{11}, express the ratio v_{22}/v_{11} in terms of F where $F = \omega/\omega_0 - \omega_0/\omega$, ω being the radial frequency and ω_0^2 being equal to $1/LC$.

[(*a*) $2L/C = R^2$; (*b*) R; (*c*) $v_{22}/v_{11} = F^2/\sqrt{F^4 + 1}$.]

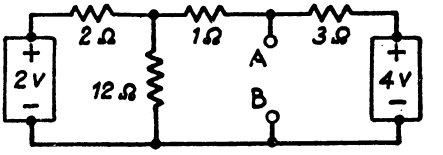
Network Theorems

50 Find the current in the 10 Ω resistor in the network shown by

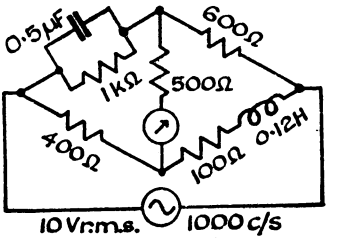


(*a*) star-delta conversion, (*b*) Helmholtz's (Thevenin's) theorem. [4 A.]

51 Use (*a*) Thevenin's (Helmholtz's) theorem and (*b*) the Principle of Superposition to find the current in a 2-Ω resistor connected between A and B in the circuit shown. [0·82 A.]



52 An alternating-current bridge is arranged as shown. Use Thevenin's theorem to find the current flowing in the detector. [0·65/76° mA.]



CHAPTER IX

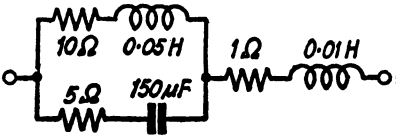
ALTERNATING QUANTITIES

Wave-form Analysis

1 A 50-Hz current has a peak amplitude of 100 A. Find the rate of change in amperes per second at time t where (*a*) $t = 0{\cdot}0025$, (*b*) $t = 0{\cdot}005$, (*c*) $t = 0{\cdot}01$ sec after $i = 0$ and is increasing.
[(*a*) 22 200 ; (*b*) 0 ; (*c*) − 31 400 A/sec.]

2 Find the root-mean-square value of the resultant current in a wire which carries simultaneously a direct current of 10 A, and a sinusoidal alternating current with a peak value of 10 A.
[12·2 A.]

3 A voltage of $150 + 440 \sin 314\ t$ is applied to the circuit shown. Determine the r.m.s. current in each branch, the total power, and the power factor of the circuit.



[$I_A = 21{\cdot}1$ A ; $I_B = 13{\cdot}7$ A ; $I_C = 18{\cdot}0$ A ; 5·7 kW ; 0·91.]

4 A potential difference of $100 + 200\sqrt{2} \sin 314\ t$ is applied to a circuit having a resistance of 10 Ω in series with a reactance of 15·7 Ω. Find the power expended and the impedance and power factor of the circuit. [2 155 W, 15·25 Ω, 0·656.]

5 Find the relative heating effects of two current waves of equal peak value, the one sinusoidal and the other rectangular in wave-form. [1 : 2.]

6 Calculate the (i) form factor and (ii) peak factor of (*a*) a half-wave rectified sine wave, (*b*) a full-wave rectified sine wave.
[(*a*) (i) 1·57, (ii) 2·0 ; (*b*) (i) 1·11, (ii) 1·41.]

7 The input to a full-wave rectifier is a 50-Hz sine wave of peak value V. If the output is completely unsmoothed find, (*a*) the amplitude of the d.c. component, and (*b*) the amplitude of the 200-Hz component as a percentage of the 100-Hz component.
[(*a*) 0·637 V; (*b*) 20%.]

8 A moving-coil ammeter, a hot-wire ammeter, and a 100-Ω resistor are in series with a rectifier across a 200-V sine wave voltage. The resistance of the rectifier is 100 Ω in one direction and 500 Ω in the other. Calculate the readings on the two ammeters, total power and power dissipated in rectifier.
[0·3 A, 0·746 A ; 133·3 W, 77·7 W.]

9 Alternating currents of peak value 100 A have the following wave-forms :—(*a*) sinusoidal ; (*b*) full-wave rectified sinusoidal ; (*c*) rectangular ; (*d*) triangular. If these currents are passed successively through (i) a moving-coil ammeter and (ii) a hot-wire ammeter, connected in series, find the instrument readings in each case.

[(*a*) 0, 70·7 ; (*b*) 63·6, 70·7 ; (*c*) 0, 100 ; (*d*) 0, 57·8 A.]

10 A 50-Hz voltage of peak amplitude 100 V is applied to a 50-V battery in series with a half-wave rectifier which offers a resistance of 10 Ω to a charging current and an infinite resistance to a discharging current. Determine the energy dissipated in the rectifier in 1 hr. [43 Wh.]

11 An alternating current varying sinusoidally with a frequency of 50 Hz has a r.m.s. value of 20 A. Write down the equation for the instantaneous value and find this value (*a*) 0·0025 sec, (*b*) 0·0125 sec, after passing through a positive maximum value. At what time, measured from a positive maximum value, will the instantaneous current be 14·14 A ?

[(*a*) 20 A ; (*b*) — 20 A ; (*c*) 0·0033 sec.]

12 Calculate (i) the maximum value, (ii) the root-mean-square value, of the following quantities: (*a*) 40 sin ωt, (*b*) B sin $(\omega t - \pi/2)$, (*c*) 10 sin ωt — 17·3 cos ωt. Draw the vectors, showing the phase difference with respect to A sin $(\omega t - \pi/6)$.

[(i) (*a*) 40; (*b*) B; (*c*) 20.
(ii) (*a*) 28·28; (*b*) $\frac{B}{\sqrt{2}}$; (*c*) 14·14.]

13 The voltages of a 50-Hz, 3-phase supply are : phase R, $v_R = 100 \sin \omega t$; phase Y, $v_Y = 100 \sin (\omega t - 2\pi/3)$; phase B. $v_B = 100 \sin (\omega t - 4\pi/3)$. Find v_R, v_Y and v_B at the following instants after v_R passes through zero in a positive direction. (*a*) 1/600, (*b*) 1/500, (*c*) 1/400, (*d*) 1/300, (*e*) 1/200, (*f*) 1/100 (*g*) 1/50 sec. Show that $\Sigma v = 0$ in each case.

[(*a*) 50, — 100, 50 ; (*b*) 59, — 99, 40 ; (*c*) 71, — 97, 26 ; (*d*) 87, — 87, 0 ; (*e*) 100, — 50, — 50 ; (*f*) 0, 87, — 87 ; (*g*) 0, — 87, 87.]

14 Find the sum of the five electromotive forces $e_1 = 20 \sin \omega t$; $e_2 = 10 \sin \left(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$; $e_3 = 15 \cos \omega t$; $e_4 = 10 \sin \left(\omega t - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$; $e_5 = 25 \cos \left(\omega t + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$; by representing them vectorially. Express the resultant in the form e sin $(\omega t + \psi)$.

[12·1 sin $(\omega t$ — 0·096).]

15 Two voltages $V_{AB} = 50$ V and $V_{BC} = 75$ V at the same frequency and with a phase difference between them of 60°

act in series in a circuit. Find the voltage V_{AC} and its phase position relative to V_{BC}. [109 V ; 23·5°.]

16 A current of 10 A (r.m.s. value) alternating sinusoidally at 40 Hz is in series with an equal current alternating at 50 Hz. Write down an expression for the instantaneous current and find its value (*a*) 0·025 sec, (*b*) 0·05 sec, (*c*) 0·075 sec, (*d*) 0·1 sec, after the two currents have passed through their maximum positive values simultaneously. Draw the curves and show these values on the resultant.

[$i = 14{\cdot}14$ (cos 80 πt + cos 100 πt) ;
(*a*) 14·14 A ; (*b*) 0 ; (*c*) 14·14 A ; (*d*) 28·28 A.]

17 Two sinusoidal sources of e.m.f. have r.m.s. values E_1 and E_2. When connected in series, with a phase displacement α, the resultant voltage read on an electrodynamic voltmeter is 41·1 V, and with one source reversed, 17·52 V. When the phase displacement is made zero a reading of 42·5 V is obtained. Calculate E_1, E_2 and α. [28·2 V ; 14·3 V ; 31°.]

18 Two 1-phase alternators supply 300 and 400 A respectively at a phase difference of 20° to a common load. Find the resultant current and its phase relation to its components.

[690 A ; 11·5° behind leading current.]

19 A voltage $e = 200 \sin 100 \pi t$ is applied to a coil having $R = 200\ \Omega$ and $L = 638$ mH. Find the expression for the current, and the power taken by the coil.

[$i = 0{\cdot}707 \sin (100 \pi t - \pi/4)$; 50 W.]

20 A current of 10 sin 314t A is passed through a series circuit consisting of an inductor, resistor and capacitor of 0·065 H, 10 Ω and 300 μF respectively. Plot in their proper phase relationships curves of (*a*) current, (*b*) induced voltage across the coil, (*c*) terminal voltage, (*d*) power in the circuit. State the values of the above quantities when $t = 0{\cdot}01$ sec.

[(*a*) 0; (*b*) 204 V; (*c*) 99 V; (*d*) 0.]

21 In a series circuit $ABCD$ with 100 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz applied across AD, the components are : AB, an inductor of 0·07 H ; BC, a capacitor of 60 μF ; CD, a resistor of 20 Ω. Find the instantaneous value and polarity of the voltage across AB when C is 80 V negative to D and this p.d. is increasing.

[2·51 V, A positive to B.]

22 Four wires a, b, c, d are connected at a common point. The currents in lines a, b and c are

$$i_a = 6 \sin\left(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{3}\right); \quad i_b = 5 \cos\left(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{3}\right);$$

$$i_c = 3 \cos\left(\omega t + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$

the positive direction being towards the common point. Find the current in wire d. [7·34 sin (ωt — 1).]

23 The three phases of a generator are connected in star, one phase being inadvertently reversed. Determine the line voltages in terms of the phase voltage V_{ph}, and the phase angles. What would be the effect of the reversal of one phase if the phases were connected in delta ?

[Star : V_{ph}—150°—$\sqrt{3}V_{ph}$—150°—V_{ph}—60°. Resultant voltage in delta : $2V_{ph}$.]

24 Two sources of electromotive force, represented respectively by 200 sin ωt and 200 sin $\left(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ volts, are in series. Express the resultant in vector notation with reference to 200 sin ωt and calculate the r.m.s. current and the power supplied to a circuit of impedance $8 + j\,6\ \Omega$.

[$273/\underline{15°}$ V ; 27·3 A, 5·96 kW.]

25 A 50-Hz voltage $v = 170\ \sqrt{2}$ sin ωt produces a current (*a*) $i = 10\ \sqrt{2}$ sin ωt, (*b*) $i = 10\ \sqrt{2}$ sin ($\omega t - \pi/2$), (*c*) $i = 10\ \sqrt{2}$ sin ($\omega t - \pi/6$). In each case find (i) the equation of the power wave ; (ii) the maximum power ; (iii) the instantaneous power after t = 1/600, 1/500, 1/400, 1/300, 1/200 sec, reckoning $t = 0$ from the instant v crosses the abscissa axis in a positive direction ; (iv) the average power.

[(*a*) (i) $p = 1\,700\ (1 - \cos 200\ \pi t)$; (ii) 3 400 W ; (iii) 850, 1 175, 1 700, 2 550, 3 400 W ; (iv) 1 700 W. (*b*) $p = -1\,700$ sin 200 πt ; (ii) 1 700 W ; (iii) — 1 470, — 1 615, — 1 700, — 1470, 0 W ; (iv) 0. (*c*) (i) $p = 1\,470 - 1\,470$ cos 200 πt — 850 sin 200 πt ; (ii) 2 940 W ; (iii) 0, 208, 622, 1 470, 2 940 W ; (iv) 1 470 W.]

26 Calculate the root-mean-square value, the form and the peak factor of a periodic voltage having the following values for equal time-intervals, changing suddenly from one value to the next : 0, 5, 10, 20, 50, 60, 50, 20, 10, 5, 0, — 5, — 10 V, etc. What would be the root-mean-square value of a sine wave having the same peak value ? [81 V ; 1·85, 1·93 ; 42·4 V.]

27 A current has the following constant values during the time intervals shown: 10 A, 0–0·01 sec. ; 5 A, 0·01–0·02 sec. ; zero, 0·02–0·03 sec ; —5 A, 0·03–0·04 sec ; —10 A, 0·04–0·05 sec. Plot the change of voltage when the circuit consists of (*a*) a 100-μF capacitor, (*b*) a 100-μF capacitor in series with a 50-Ω resistor. What is the maximum voltage across the circuit in each case ? [(*a*) 1 500 V ; (*b*) 1 750 V.]

28 The voltage across a 100-μF capacitor varies as follows: (*a*) uniform increase from 0 V to 700 V in 10 sec ; (*b*) a uniform

decrease from 700 V to 400 V in 2 sec; (*c*) a steady value of 400 V; (*d*) an instantaneous drop from 400 V to zero. Find the current flowing into or out of the capacitor during each period. [(*a*) 7 mA; (*b*) 15 mA; (*c*) 0; (*d*) ∞.]

29 A symmetrical triangular voltage wave with a peak amplitude of 100 V and a frequency of 50 kHz is applied across a 0·02-μF capacitor. Calculate the r.m.s. value of the current flowing in the capacitor. [0·4 A.]

30 A symmetrical triangular current wave of peak amplitude 10 A is passed through an inductor the reactance of which at 50 Hz is 40 Ω. Draw the wave-shape of the voltage across the terminals of the inductor, and calculate the peak and r.m.s. values. [254 A; 254 A.]

31 A voltage derived from an impedanceless source rises linearly from zero to 100 V in 1 ms, falls to zero in 100 μs, and repeats. Sketch the current that will flow in a 0·1-μF capacitor: state the r.m.s. and peak values. [31·6, 100 mA.]

32 An alternating quantity increases uniformly from 0 at 0° to F_m at α, remains constant from α to $(\pi - \alpha)$ and decreases uniformly from F_m at $(\pi - \alpha)$ to 0 at π. Calculate the r.m.s. value and average value of this wave for one half-cycle. Evaluate for $\alpha = 0, \pi/6, \pi/2$.

	$\alpha = 0$	$\pi/6$	$\pi/2$
r.m.s. :	F_m	$\sqrt{\frac{7}{9}}\,F_m$	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{8}}\,F_m$
average :	F_m	$\frac{5}{6}\,F_m$	$\frac{1}{2}\,F_m$

33 A gating signal comprises positive pulses of 20 μs duration, the pulse repetition frequency being 10 kHz. Determine which harmonics of this waveform have an amplitude greater than 5% that of the pulse. [1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 12th.]

34 Find the amplitudes of the components at 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 MHz of a 1 MHz square wave, (*a*) when the signal transition is infinitely short and (*b*) when each transition is of 0·1 μs duration and is linear with time. The signal is 2 V peak to peak in amplitude.

[(*a*) 1·27 V, 0·425 V, 0·254 V, 0·182 V, 0·141 V;
(*b*) 1·25 V, 0·364 V, 0·162 V, 0·067 V, 0·015 V.]

Single-phase Harmonics

35 Draw one complete cycle of each of the following waves:

(a) $e = 100 \sin \omega t + 30 \sin 3 \omega t$.
(b) $e = 100 \sin \omega t - 30 \sin 3 \omega t$.

(c) $e = 100 \sin \omega t + 30 \cos 3 \omega t$.
(d) $e = 100 \sin \omega t - 30 \cos 3 \omega t$.
(e) $e = 100 \sin \omega t + 20 \sin 5 \omega t$.
(f) $e = 100 \sin \omega t - 20 \cos 5 \omega t$.
(g) $e = 100 \sin \omega t + 50 \sin 2 \omega t$.
(h) $e = 100 \sin \omega t - 25 \cos 4 \omega t$.

36 An alternating voltage $v = 100 \sin (\omega t + 0{\cdot}5) + 20 \sin (3\omega t - 0{\cdot}2) + 10 \sin (5\omega t + 1{\cdot}5)$ is applied across a 30-μF capacitor. Derive an expression for the current and calculate its r.m.s. value. What is the percentage error in calculating the capacitance from the r.m.s. voltage and current? $\omega = 314$.
[$i = 100\ \omega C \sin (\omega t + 2{\cdot}07) + 60\ \omega C \sin (3\omega t + 1{\cdot}37) + 50\ \omega C \sin (5\omega t + 3{\cdot}07)$; 0·85 A; 24% high.]

37 A voltage $v = 1\,000 \sin \omega t + 100 \sin 3\omega t$ is applied to a circuit of resistance 100 Ω and inductance 0·5 H. Find the power factor if $\omega = 2\pi 50$. [0·54.]

38 A 20-μF capacitor is connected to a supply which gives a voltage wave having two sinusoidal components: $e_1 = 200 \sin 2\pi 50t$, and $e_{15} = 20 \sin 2\pi 750t$. Calculate the root-mean-square value of the current due to each component. Draw one complete cycle of the voltage and of the current wave. [0·89 A; 1·33 A.]

39 A voltage $e = 250 \sin \omega t + 50 \sin \left(3\omega t + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + 20 \sin \left(5\omega t + \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is applied to a circuit of resistance 20 Ω and inductance 0·05 H. Derive (*a*) an expression for the current, (*b*) the r.m.s. value of the current and of the voltage, (*c*) the total power supplied, and (*d*) the power factor. $\omega = 314$.
[(*a*) $i = 9{\cdot}85 \sin (\omega t - 0{\cdot}664) + 0{\cdot}978 \sin (3\omega t - 0{\cdot}122) + 0{\cdot}247 \sin (5\omega t + 1{\cdot}80)$; (*b*) 7 A, 181 V; (*c*) 998 W; (*d*) 0·79.]

40 A voltage wave containing a fundamental and a 30% third harmonic is applied to (*a*) an inductive circuit, (*b*) a capacitive circuit. Compare the reactance, calculated on a sine wave assumption, with that when no harmonic is present.
[(*a*) increased by 4%; (*b*) reduced by 22%.]

41 A 0·225-H inductor is joined in series with a 5-μF capacitor. Find the supply frequency in order that the resonant frequency of the circuit is that of (*a*) the fundamental, (*b*) the third harmonic, and (*c*) the fifth harmonic, of the supply.
[(*a*) 150 Hz; (*b*) 50 Hz; (*c*) 30 Hz.]

42 A 12-kV, 50-Hz, 1-phase alternator is connected to an unloaded cable having a capacitance of 2·08 μF. If the total circuit inductance is 0·2 H, what harmonic in the supply voltage would produce resonance in the circuit? [5th.]

43 A current $i = 200 \sin \omega t + 70 \sin 3\omega t + 30 \sin 5\omega t$ flows through a capacitor having an effective series resistance of 5 Ω and a capacitance of 20 μF. Find the amplitude of the voltage of (*a*) the fundamental; (*b*) each harmonic. $\omega = 314$.

[(*a*) 31 800 V; (*b*) 3 730 V, 967 V.]

44 An alternating voltage represented by the expression $v = 200 \sin 2\pi 50t + 20 \sin 2\pi 150t$ is applied to a coil of 25 Ω resistance and 0·02 H inductance connected in series with a 40-μF capacitor. Derive an expression for the current and calculate the power factor of, and the power input to, the circuit.

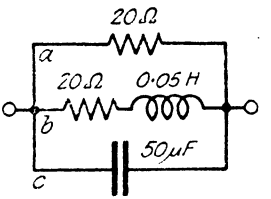
[$i = 2{\cdot}58 \sin (2\pi 50t + 1{\cdot}25) + 0{\cdot}765 \sin (2\pi 150t + 0{\cdot}297)$; 0·34; 90·7 W.]

45 A current containing a fundamental, a 3rd and a 5th harmonic of amplitudes 50, 10, and 5 A respectively flows in a coil. If the power input to the coil is negligible and the r.m.s. voltage across it is 75 V, what is the inductance of the coil? The frequency of the fundamental is 50 Hz. [0·00533 H.]

46 A voltage $v = 2\,000 \sin \omega t + 400 \sin 3\omega t + 100 \sin 5\omega t$ is applied to a series circuit comprising a resistance of 10 Ω, a capacitance of 30 μF, and a variable inductance. Find the value of the inductance which will give resonance with the 3rd harmonic. What are the r.m.s. values of current and voltage when this value of inductance is in circuit? $\omega = 300$.

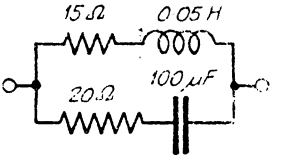
[0·041 H; 31·75 A; 1 445 V.]

47 A voltage $v = 200 \sin 314t + 50 \sin 942t$ is applied to the terminals of the circuit shown. Determine the r.m.s. value of the current in each branch, the total current, the power input, and the power factor.



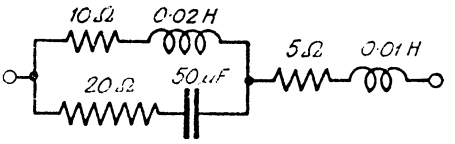
[$I_a = 7{\cdot}3$ A, $I_b = 5{\cdot}61$ A, $I_c = 2{\cdot}78$ A; 11·72 A; 1 690 W; 0·98.]

48 A voltage $v = 300 \sin 314t + 60 \sin 942t$ is applied to the terminals of the circuit shown. Determine the r.m.s. value of the current in each branch and the total current.



[9·76 A, 5·94 A, 10·2 A.]

49 A voltage $v = 250 \sin 314t + 50 \sin 942t$ is applied to the terminals of the circuit shown. Determine the r.m.s. value of the total current, the power input, and the power factor.



[9·95 A, 1·605 kW, 0·89.]

50 An e.m.f. wave consists of a fundamental plus a higher harmonic the amplitude of which is 30% of the fundamental. It is applied to a circuit composed of R, L and C such that the phase angle between the fundamental of e.m.f. and current is 37°. Find the limits between which the power factor can vary, for different values of the higher harmonic frequency.

[0·819–0·766.]

51 An alternator voltage wave has one harmonic equal to 30% and another harmonic equal to 20% of the fundamental. Find the root-mean-square value of the voltage wave in terms of the fundamental. [106·3%.]

52 A voltage wave consisting of a fundamental and a third harmonic has the following instantaneous values :

$\theta°$	0	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160
V	−17·32	16·88	64·28	103·92	115·80	94·48	69·28	46·96	30·20

Find the maximum value of the fundamental and of the third harmonic, and determine the phase-angle between them.

[100 V ; 20 V ; 40°.]

53 A circuit with coil $L = 1$ H and $R = 20\ \Omega$ in series with $C = 20\ \mu$F is connected across a voltage consisting of positive halves only of a 50-Hz wave. If $\hat{v} = 500$ V, find (a) mean voltage, (b) second harmonic voltage, across capacitor.

[(a) 159·2; (b) 10·9 V.]

Three-phase Harmonics

54 If the phase voltage of a star-connected, 3-phase alternator contains a fundamental of 200-V amplitude, and 3rd, 5th, 7th, and 9th order harmonics of 40-, 25-, 20-, and 10-V amplitude respectively, calculate the ratio of line to phase voltage. [1·70.]

55 A 3-phase, star-connected alternator with a phase voltage $v = 800 \sin 314t + 200 \sin 942t + 100 \sin 1\,570t$ supplies three delta-connected reactors each of resistance 20 Ω and inductance 0·1 H. Calculate the power factor and the power supplied to the load. [0·53, 41·6 kW.]

56 A 3-phase, 50-Hz alternator has a delta-connected armature winding. The resistance and inductance per phase are 0·06 Ω and 0·9 mH respectively, and the no-load phase voltage contains 3rd, 7th, 9th, and 15th harmonics having amplitudes of 4, 3, 2, and 1 per cent respectively of that of the fundamental. Calculate the circulating current on open-circuit when the excitation is such that the amplitude of the fundamental is 1 500 V.

[50·6 A.]

57 The phase voltage of a 750-kW, 2 200-V, 3-phase, 50-Hz alternator has a 5% third-harmonic. What is the circulating

current on normal voltage if the machine is delta-connected? The resistance and inductance per phase are 0·25 Ω and 2·28 mH respectively. Express the loss due to the circulating current as a percentage of full-load output. [52 A ; 0·27%.]

58 The e.m.f. of one phase of a 50-Hz, 3-phase, delta-connected alternator is $565 \sin \theta + 50 \sin 3\theta - 30 \sin 5\theta$ V. If the resistance and inductance per phase are 0·25 Ω and 5 mH, find the r.m.s. value of (*a*) the current circulating in the windings, and (*b*) the current in a 50-μF capacitor connected across a pair of lines. [(*a*) 7·50 ; (*b*) 6·95 A.]

59 The phase-e.m.f. wave of a 3-phase alternator consists of a fundamental and a 30% third harmonic. If the amplitude of the fundamental is 3 100 V, calculate the r.m.s. value of the line voltage when the windings are connected (*a*) in star, (*b*) in delta. If the leakage reactance of each phase is 10·0 Ω at 50 Hz, determine (*c*) the circulating current in case (*b*). Neglect resistance. [(*a*) 3 800 V ; (*b*) 2 190 V ; (*c*) 21·9 A.]

60 Three similar star-connected coils each of resistance 25 Ω and inductance 0·05 H are supplied from a 3-phase, star-connected alternator. The phase voltage is $v = 360 \sin \omega t + 60 \sin 3\omega t + 50 \sin 5\omega t$, where $\omega = 2\pi 50$. The star-points of the load and of the alternator are connected. Calculate the effective values of (*a*) the line current, (*b*) the line voltage, (*c*) the current in the neutral conductor, and (*d*) the total power absorbed by the load. What do these values become if the neutral wire is disconnected?

[(*a*) 8·67 A ; (*b*) 445 V ; (*c*) 2·38 A ; (*d*) 5·63 kW.
(*a*) 8·64 A ; (*b*) 445 V ; (*c*) 0 ; (*d*) 5·59 kW.]

61 Two 20 000-kVA, 10 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected alternators have each an armature reactance of 20% (each phase). The induced electromotive force has a third harmonic of amplitude 10% of the fundamental. The machines operate in parallel, and the earth connexion of each star point is made through a 10% reactance. Calculate (*a*) the circulating current in the earth connexions due to the third harmonic ; (*b*) the steady value of the fault current when one of the bus-bars develops a dead earth. [(*a*) 232 A ; (*b*) 7 695 A.]

62 The wave-form of the phase voltage of a 3-phase, star-connected alternator is as follows :—

Time-angle, deg. .	0	18	36	54	72	90	108	126
Voltage, V .	0	700	750	730	1 250	1 600	1 250	730

Draw the line-voltage wave and obtain the value of its 5th harmonic. *[375 V r.m.s.]

CHAPTER X

TRANSIENTS

D.C. Transients : R and L

1 A circuit of resistance $R\ \Omega$ and inductance L H has a direct voltage applied to it. The current reaches 0·632 of its final steady value I in 1 sec. After the current has reached its final steady value the circuit is suddenly short-circuited. What will be the value of the current in terms of I 2 sec later?

[0·135 I.]

2 Define the time-constant of a circuit. Draw the curve for the rise of current in a circuit consisting of a coil of inductance 10 H and resistance 2 Ω, when a direct voltage of 100 V is applied. What is the value of the current 7·5 sec after switching on?

[38·8 A.]

3 A direct voltage of 100 V is applied to a coil of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 10 H. What is the value of the current 0·1 sec after switching on, and the time taken for the current to reach one-half of its final value? [0·95 A ; 0·69 sec.]

4 A coil of resistance 20 Ω and inductance 0·5 H is switched on to a direct-current, 200-V supply. Calculate the rate of change of the current (*a*) at the instant of closing the switch, and (*b*) when $t = L/R$. Find also (*c*) the final steady value of the current. [(*a*) 400 A/sec ; (*b*) 147 A/sec ; (*c*) 10 A.]

5 Calculate the voltage at the terminals of a coil of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 15 H at the instant when the current is 12 A and (*a*) increasing, (*b*) decreasing, at the rate of 6 A/sec. (*c*) Find the stored energy under both conditions.

[(*a*) 210 V ; (*b*) 30 V ; (*c*) 1 080 J.]

6 The resistance and inductance of a series circuit are 5 Ω and 20 H respectively. At the instant of closing the supply switch, the current increases at the rate of 4 A/sec. Calculate (*a*) the applied voltage, (*b*) the rate of growth of current when 5 A flows in the circuit, (*c*) the stored energy under both conditions.

[(*a*) 80 V ; (*b*) 2·75 A/sec ; (*c*) 0, 250 J.]

7 A coil of inductance 10 H and resistance 2 Ω is supplied at 20 V. Find (*a*) the time-constant of the circuit, (*b*) the maximum value of stored energy, (*c*) the average e.m.f. induced when the circuit is opened if the current falls to zero in 0·5 sec.

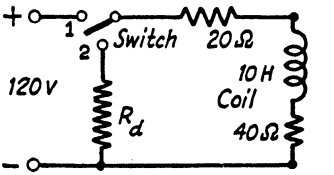
[(*a*) 5 sec; (*b*) 500 J; (*c*) 200 V.]

X. TRANSIENTS

8 A coil has a resistance of 50 Ω and a time-constant of 1·25 sec. If the coil were rewound with the same weight of wire of half the diameter, calculate (*a*) the inductance, (*b*) the time-constant, and (*c*) the stored energy, when connected to a 600-V d.v. supply.
[(*a*) 1 000 H ; (*b*) 1·25 sec ; (*c*) 281 J.]

9 The shunt field winding of a 100-V generator has a resistance of 44 Ω and an inductance of 11 H. If 100 V be applied to the field terminals, how long will it take the current to reach (*a*) 0·95, (*b*) 0·99, of its final steady value ? Assume the inductance to be constant. (*c*) If the exciting current be reduced to zero in 50 ms calculate the average electromotive force induced.
[(*a*) 0·75 sec ; (*b*) 1·15 sec ; (*c*) 500 V.

10 In the circuit shown, the switch is initially in position 1. (*a*) For $R_d = 500\ \Omega$, find the voltage across the coil at the instant at which the switch is changed to position 2 ; (*b*) calculate the value of R_d for the voltage across the coil to be 120 V at the instant of switching. (*c*) With R_d of the value found in (*b*), find the time taken to dissipate 95% of the stored energy.



[(*a*) 1 040 V ; (*b*) 40 Ω ; (*c*) 0·15 sec.]

11 A coil of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 15 H is connected across a 100-V, direct-current supply. Calculate the energy supplied to the coil from the mains in the first 5 secs. If the coil be disconnected from the mains after 5 secs, and immediately short-circuited, determine the energy recovered as heat.
[3 553 J, 697 J.]

12 A telegraph circuit consists of a battery with an electromotive force of 12 V and internal resistance 1 Ω, a non-inductive line of 45 Ω resistance, and a relay of 18 Ω resistance and 1·2 H inductance. If the armature of the relay is not attracted until the current rises to 0·05 A, what interval of time will elapse between the closing of the circuit and when the relay begins to operate ? [0·0058 sec.]

13 A six-cylinder engine has a 12-V coil-ignition system. The resistance in the primary circuit is 4 Ω and the inductance 0·01 H. (*a*) Find the time-constant of the primary circuit. (*b*) Assuming equal make and break periods, find the engine speed when the make period is equal to the time-constant, and (*c*) the current at the end of the make period. Indicate the effect on the primary current of increasing and of decreasing the number of engine cylinders, and of lowering the battery voltage.
[0·0025 sec ; 4 000 r.p.m. ; 1·896 A.]

D.C. TRANSIENTS

14 A 120-V, direct-current clock system is controlled from a master clock which sends successive impulses round the circuit. The original constants of the circuit are ; resistance, 20 Ω ; time of contact, 0·05 sec ; current at which cut-out operates, 0·5 A. Determine the additional resistance and inductance required if the system is to be supplied from 250-V mains.

[21·7 Ω ; 12·5 H.]

15 A battery of E volts is supplying a steady current to a series circuit of total resistance $R\,\Omega$ and inductance L H. A part R_1 of the total resistance is suddenly short-circuited. Derive (*a*) an expression for the current flowing in the battery subsequent to this operation. If $E = 100$ V; $R = 20\,\Omega$; $R_1 = 10\,\Omega$; and $L = 2$ H, plot the current/time curve and determine the current (*b*) 0·1 sec, (*c*) 0·5 sec, after short-circuit.

$$\left[(a)\ i = \frac{E}{R - R_1}\left(1 - \frac{R_1}{R}e^{-\frac{(R-R_1)t}{L}}\right);\right.$$

$$\left.(b)\ 6{\cdot}97\text{ A};\ (c)\ 9{\cdot}59\text{ A.}\right]$$

16 A direct voltage applied to a coil of $L = 1$ H and $R = 10\,\Omega$ is suddenly changed from V_1 to V_2. Derive an expression for the current during the transient. Plot the current/time curve for (*a*) $V_1 = 100$ V, $V_2 = 200$ V ; (*b*) $V_1 = 200$ V, $V_2 = 100$ V. Calculate its value in each case for (i) $t = 0{\cdot}05$ sec, (ii) $t = 0{\cdot}5$ sec.

$$\left[i = \frac{V_2}{R} + \left(\frac{V_1}{R} - \frac{V_2}{R}\right)e^{-\frac{R}{L}t}\ ;\ (a)\ \text{(i) } 18{\cdot}94,\ \text{(ii) } 19{\cdot}93\text{ A};\right.$$

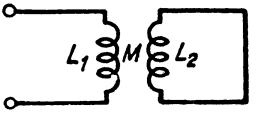
$$\left.(b)\ \text{(i) } 16{\cdot}06,\ \text{(ii) } 10{\cdot}07\text{ A.}\right]$$

17 A flux of 50 mWb links all the turns of a 1 000-turn coil when the current is 4 A. A reversing voltage having a steady value of 100 V is suddenly applied when this current is flowing. Calculate the magnitude of the current (*a*) 0·25, (*b*) 0·5, (*c*) 2 sec after the application of the reversing voltage. The inductance of the coil is constant and its resistance is 50 Ω.

[(*a*) 0·22 A; (*b*) 1·19 A reversed; (*c*) 1·998 A reversed.]

18 A circuit of resistance 20 Ω and inductance 0·2 H in series has a direct voltage of 250 V suddenly applied to it. Find the voltage-drop across the inductor at the instant of switching on and at 0·01 sec later. [250 V, 92 V.]

19 In the circuit shown, $L_1 = 1$ H, $L_2 = 2$ H and $M = 1{\cdot}2$ H. Ignoring resistance, find the expression for the energy stored t sec after the circuit is connected to a direct voltage of 10 V.



[$179t^2$ J]

X. TRANSIENTS

D.C. Transients: R and C

20 A capacitor is charged through a large non-reactive resistance by a battery of constant voltage V. Derive an expression for the instantaneous charge on the capacitor. If the capacitance is 10 μF and the resistance is 1 MΩ, calculate the time taken for the capacitor to receive 90% of its final charge. Draw the charge/time curve.

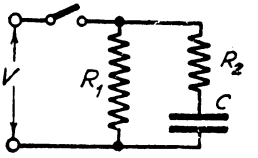
$$\left[q = Q\left(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{RC}}\right);\ 23 \text{ sec.}\right]$$

21 A 5-μF capacitor is connected to a constant-voltage source through a resistance of 2 MΩ. Calculate the time taken for the capacitor to lose (*a*) 50%, (*b*) 63·2%, (*c*) 95% of its charge, when the voltage source is short-circuited.

[(*a*) 6·93 sec; (*b*) 10 sec; (*c*) 29·9 sec.]

22 An 8-μF capacitor is connected through a 1·5-MΩ resistance to a direct-current source. After being on charge for 24 secs the capacitor is disconnected and discharged through a resistor. Determine what percentage of the energy input from the supply is dissipated in the resistor. [43·2%.]

23 Find how long it takes after the key is closed before the total current from the supply reaches 25 mA, when $V = 10$ V, $R_1 = 500\ \Omega$, $R_2 = 700\ \Omega$, and $C = 100\ \mu$F. [0·0735 sec.]



24 A resistor is connected across the terminals of a 20-μF capacitor which has been previously charged to a potential difference of 500 V. If the potential difference falls to 300 V in 0·5 min, calculate the resistance in megohms. [2·94 MΩ.]

25 A 50-μF capacitor and a 20 000-Ω resistor are connected in series across a battery of 100 V at instant $t = 0$. At instant $t = 0{\cdot}5$ sec, the voltage is suddenly increased to 150 V. Find the charge on the capacitor at instant $t = 0{\cdot}75$ sec.

[$3{\cdot}19 \times 10^{-3}$ C.]

26 A cable 10 km long and of capacitance 2·5 μF discharges through its insulation resistance of 50 MΩ. By what percentages will the voltage have fallen 1, 2, and 5 min respectively after disconnection from its bus-bars? [38%; 61·7%; 90·9%.]

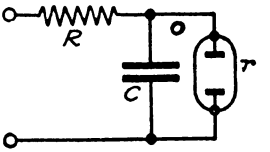
27 A 2-μF capacitor and an electrostatic voltmeter are connected to a 500-V supply. After disconnexion, the voltmeter reading falls to 250 V in 15 min. Find the leakage resistance. When the insulation of a cable is connected across the charged capacitor the voltage drops to 250 V in 10 min. Calculate the insulation resistance of the cable. [653 MΩ; 1 300 MΩ.]

D.C. TRANSIENTS

28 A capacitor, across which is connected an electrostatic voltmeter of infinite resistance and of 10 pF capacitance is charged to a potential of 100 V. After disconnecting from the charging source the potential falls from 100 V to 50 V in 20·8 sec. When an additional 50-pF air capacitor is connected in parallel with the test capacitor, the voltage falls from 100 V to 50 V in 55·5 sec. What is the insulation resistance of the test capacitor? [$10^{12}\ \Omega$.]

29 A resistance R and a 2-μF capacitor are connected in series across a 200-V direct supply. Across the capacitor is a neon lamp that strikes at 120 V. Calculate R to make the lamp strike 5 sec after the switch has been closed. If $R = 5\ M\Omega$, how long will it take the lamp to strike? [2·7 MΩ; 9·2 sec.]

30 Determine the frequency with which the neon lamp glows when connected in the circuit shown. The lamp glows at V_2 and over, and is extinguished at V_1. The direct voltage V applied to the circuit is such that $V > V_2 > V_1$. The "equivalent resistance" r is negligible in comparison with R when the lamp is conducting and infinite when the lamp is non-conducting.



$$\left[1\Big/\left(RC\log_e\frac{V-V_1}{V-V_2}\right).\right]$$

31 A charged capacitor is connected to a discharged capacitor of n times the capacitance by a resistor. Show that the final voltage across the two capacitors is independent of the value of the resistor. (*a*) What fraction is the final voltage of the original voltage across the first capacitor? (*b*) What fraction of the energy originally stored in the first capacitor is lost? [(*a*) $1/(1+n)$; (*b*) $n/(1+n)$.]

D.C. Transients: R, L and C

32 A capacitance C charged to a potential V is connected to an inductance L in series with a resistance R. Evolve expressions for the current in the circuit after time t, when R^2 is (i) greater than $4L/C$, (ii) less than $4L/C$. If $C = 1\ \mu F$, $L = 100\ \mu H$, find what time elapses before the instantaneous charge on the capacitor is 10% of the original charge when R is equal to (*a*) 20 Ω, (*b*) 1 Ω.

$$\left[\text{(i) } i = \frac{2V}{\sqrt{R^2-4L/C}}\,e^{-\frac{R}{2L}t}\sinh\sqrt{\frac{R^2}{4L^2}-\frac{1}{LC}}\,t\,;\right.$$

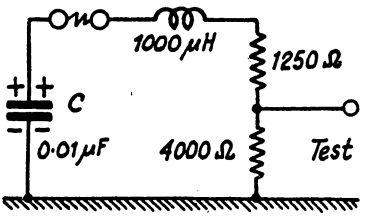
$$\text{(ii) } i = \frac{2V}{\sqrt{4L/C-R^2}}\,e^{-\frac{R}{2L}t}\sin\sqrt{\frac{1}{LC}-\frac{R^2}{4L^2}}\,t\,;$$

$$\left.(a)\ 39\ \mu s;\ (b)\ 15{\cdot}1\ \mu s.\right]$$

X. TRANSIENTS

33 A field circuit has an inductance $L = 9$ H and small resistance. When a steady current of 1 A is flowing in it, the coil is short-circuited across a 100-μF capacitor. Find the maximum voltage across the capacitor and the frequency of the discharge current.
[300 V ; 5·8 Hz.]

34 At the instant of spark-gap breakdown a surge generator is represented by the circuit shown, in which the generator capacitance C is charged to 200 kV. Obtain an expression for the voltage across the test object (the surge impedance of which may be taken as infinite). What is the time to reach peak test voltage, and what is the initial rate of rise of the voltage ?



[153 $(e^{-0·017t} - e^{-5·23t})$ kV, t in μs ; 1·1 μs ; 800 kV/μs.]

35 Calculate the capacitance to be shunted across a coil of inductance 0·1 H and negligible resistance to prevent the induced voltage rising above 1 000 V when switching off a steady current of 10 A. [10 μF.]

36 Two identical capacitors are momentarily connected together by wires of negligible resistance. Before the connexion is made, one capacitor has a charge Q and the other is completely discharged. If the connexion is broken at the instant when the current flowing between the capacitors falls to zero, (*a*) what charge will remain in the capacitor which was originally charged, and (*b*) what charge will the second capacitor have acquired ? The inductance of the interconnecting wires is significant.
[(*a*) 0 ; (*b*) Q.]

A.C. Transients : R and L

37 A 50-Hz sinusoidal voltage of amplitude 400 V is applied to a series circuit of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 0·1 H. Find an expression for the value of the current at any instant after the voltage is applied, assuming that the voltage is zero at the instant of application. Draw curves of both transient and resultant current, and calculate the value of the transient current 0·02 sec after switching on.

$$\left[i = 12·1\left\{0·958e^{-100t} + \sin(314t - 1·26)\right\} ;\ 1·56 \text{ A.} \right]$$

38 A 44-kV, 60-Hz voltage is applied to impedances $Z_1 = 15·4 + j\ 12·6\ \Omega$ and $Z_2 = 19·8 + j\ 14·8\ \Omega$ in series. If Z_2 is short-circuited at the instant of positive peak current, show that the current $i = 8\,120\,(1 - e^{-460t})\sin(377t - 0·68) + 1\,414\,e^{-460t}$. Draw graph from $t = 0$ to $t = 0·01$ sec.

39 A voltage $v = \hat{v} \sin 500\pi t$ is applied to a series circuit of resistance 25 Ω and inductance 0·2 H. Calculate the ratio of the maximum value to which the current rises to the steady-state maximum value when the voltage is applied at the instant $t = 0{\cdot}002$ sec. *[1·78 : 1.]

40 A 240-V, 50-Hz, sinusoidal voltage is applied to a coil having $R = 1$ Ω and $X = 4$ Ω. Find the energy stored in the coil 2·5 ms after the voltage has passed through zero and is increasing. [11·46 J.]

A.C. Transients : R and C

41 A voltage $v = 400 \sin 2\pi 50t$ is applied to a resistance of 20 Ω and a capacitance of 100 μF in series. Plot curves of current i, and charge q, when this voltage is applied at the instant $t = 0{\cdot}00214$ sec. Calculate the value of the transient current, and of the resultant current, (*a*) 0·001 sec, and (*b*) 0·005 sec, after switching on.
[(*a*) 1·18 A ; 10·8 A ; (*b*) 0·152 A ; − 1·018 A.]

A.C. Transients : R, L and C

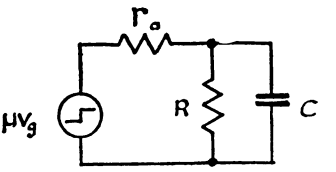
42 A 50-Hz, 3-phase generator with an earthed neutral has an inductance of 1·58 mH per phase, and is connected to bus-bars by means of an oil circuit-breaker. The capacitance to earth of the circuit between the generator and the switch is 0·0028 μF per phase. Due to a short-circuit on the bus-bars, the switch opens when the r.m.s. current is 7 000 A. Draw a curve showing the re-striking voltage which appears across the switch and determine the maximum rate of voltage rise.
[2 840 V per μs.]

43 From the following data of a 50-Hz generator : e.m.f. to neutral, 7·5 kV r.m.s., reactance of generator and connected system, 4·0 Ω ; distributed capacitance to neutral, 0·01 μF ; resistance, negligible ; find (*a*) the maximum voltage across the contacts of a circuit-breaker when it breaks a short-circuit current at a zero-pause. Calculate also (*b*) the frequency of the transient oscillation, and (*c*) the average rate of rise of voltage up to the first peak of the oscillation.
[(*a*) 21·2 kV ; (*b*) 14·1kHz; (c) 600 MV/s.]

Transients in Amplifiers

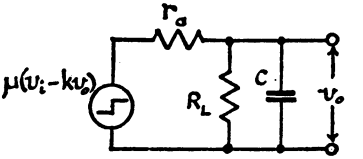
44 The equivalent circuit of a triode amplifier is shown. The valve has a slope resistance and amplification factor of r_a and μ respectively, and the anode load comprises a resistor R in parallel with a capacitor C. The input voltage between grid

and cathode remains steady before time $t = 0$ and it then falls instantaneously by V volts after which it remains constant. Find (*a*) an expression for the resultant change of voltage across the anode load, and (*b*) modify this expression to cover the case when the triode is replaced by a pentode of very high slope resistance and of mutual conductance g_m.



$$\left[(a)\ V\frac{\mu R}{R+r_a}\left(1-e^{-\frac{R+r_a}{CRr_a}t}\right);\ (b)\ Vg_mR(1-e^{-\frac{t}{CR}}).\right]$$

45 An amplifier employing negative feedback has a proportion of the output, kv_o, applied at the input terminals, the equivalent circuit being as shown. (*a*) Find an expression for the current flowing in the capacitor C due to the rising edge of a pulse of amplitude v_i applied at the input. Assume the rise time of the incoming pulse to be infinitely short. (*b*) Find an expression for the time taken for the current in the capacitor to fall to one-tenth of its original value.



$$\left[(a)\frac{\mu v_i}{r_a}e^{-\frac{r_a+(1+\mu k)R_L}{Cr_aR_L}t};\ (b)\ \frac{2{\cdot}3\ Cr_aR_L}{r_a+(1+\mu k)R_L}.\right]$$

46 The input voltage to the pentode amplifier shown in figure 10 remains constant until time $t = 0$ and then rises exponentially according to the law $V(1 - e^{-at})$. If the CR value of the anode circuit is equal to $1/b$, find an expression for the output voltage when (*a*) $b = 2a$; (*b*) $b = a$; (*c*) $2b = a$. Evaluate the expressions obtained for values of $t = 1/a$, $2/a$, $3/a$ up to $10/a$ and plot curves of the output voltage as a fraction of the final value g_mVR. Plot also a curve showing the growth of the input voltage as a fraction of V. Take both input and output waveforms as rising positively to facilitate comparison. For each of the cases (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), give the percentage of the final value to which the output voltage has risen when the input has reached 90% of its final value.

$$[(a)g_mVR(1+e^{-2at}-2e^{-at}),\ 82\%;\ (b)\ g_mVR\{1-e^{-at}(1+at)\},\ 69\%;\ (c)\ g_mVR(1-2e^{-at/2}+e^{-at}),\ 49\%.]^*$$

47 A number of amplifiers, each of the type shown in figure 10, are connected in cascade. In each stage the CR value of the anode circuit is $1/a$. If the input voltage to the first stage remains steady until time $t = 0$ and then rises exponentially according to the law $V(1 - e^{-at})$, find an expression for the

output voltage at the anode of the first, second and third stages and hence (a) deduce an expression for the output of the nth stage. Draw a graph showing the rise of voltage at each succeeding anode of a ten-valve amplifier. Assume the low-frequency gain of each stage is equal to unity, and ignore the phase-reversal at alternate anodes introduced by the valves. Include a curve of the input voltage. Give the time, in terms of $1/a$, which elapses before each anode reaches (b) 50% and (c) 90%, of its final value.

[(a) $V\{1 - e^{-at}(1 + at + a^2t^2/|\underline{2} + a^3t^3/|\underline{3} \ldots + a^nt^n/|\underline{n})\}$; ($b$) $1{\cdot}7/a$, $2{\cdot}7/a$, $3{\cdot}7/a$, $4{\cdot}6/a$, $5{\cdot}6/a$, $6{\cdot}6/a$, $7{\cdot}6/a$, $8{\cdot}6/a$, $9{\cdot}5/a$, $10{\cdot}5/a$; (c) $3{\cdot}9/a$, $5{\cdot}8/a$, $6{\cdot}7/a$, $7{\cdot}9/a$, $9{\cdot}1/a$, $10{\cdot}8/a$, $11{\cdot}4/a$, $12{\cdot}5/a$, $13{\cdot}6/a$, $14{\cdot}7/a$.]*

48 The input voltage to the amplifier shown in figure 10 remains constant until time $t = 0$ and then rises linearly at a rate of V' volts per second until $t = t_1$ when the potential of the grid has risen by V volts. The input then remains constant. Taking the initial value as zero, the input may thus be specified as follows: $t < 0$, $v_g = 0$; $t = 0$ to $t = t_1$, $v_g = V't$; $t > t_1$, $v_g = V$. Find expressions for the voltage developed across the anode load, (a) for the period $t = 0$ to $t = t_1$, and (b) when $t > t_1$. (c) Draw a graph of the input voltage against time in terms of t_1 and then plot curves of the output voltage for the following cases: $CR = t_1/5$, $CR = t_1/2$, $CR = t_1$, $CR = 2t_1$. Ignore the phase-reversal introduced by the valve and show both input and output as fractions of their final values. Plot the curves up to time $t = 7t_1$. In each case give the rise time in terms of t_1 measured between the 10% and 90% amplitude points.

$$\left[(a)\ \frac{g_mVR}{t_1}\left\{t - CR(1 - e^{-t/CR})\right\};\right.$$

$$(b)\ \frac{g_mVR}{t_1}\left\{t_1 - CR(e^{t_1/CR} - 1)e^{-t/CR}\right\};$$

$$\left.(c)\ 0{\cdot}9t_1,\ 1{\cdot}4t_1,\ 2{\cdot}35t_1,\ 4{\cdot}35t_1.\right]^*$$

49 The input voltage to the amplifier shown in figure 11 falls instantaneously by V volts. Find expressions for the output voltage (a) in terms of b, γ, β and t when $1 > 4a/b$; (b) in terms of b, ϕ, ω and t when $1 < 4a/b$; and (c) in terms of b and t when $1 = 4a/b$. In all cases $a = 1/CR$, $b = R/L$ and the time t is measured from the instant when the input voltage falls. In case (a) $\gamma = \sqrt{1 - 4a/b}$ and $\beta = b\gamma/2$; and in case (b) $\phi = \sqrt{4a/b - 1}$ and $\omega = b\phi/2$. Evaluate the appropriate expressions for the cases when $L = CR^2$, $L = 0{\cdot}5CR^2$, $L = 0{\cdot}25CR^2$ and $L = 0{\cdot}125CR^2$, taking values of $t = 1/a$, $2/a$, $3/a$ up to $t = 10/a$, and plot curves of the output voltage as a fraction of the final value.

Include the simple exponential case when $L = 0$, and give (d) the percentage of the final value to which the output has risen in each of the first four cases at the instant when the last case, $L = 0$, has risen to the 90% point.

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ g_m VR\left\{1 - e^{-bt/2}\left(\cosh \beta t + \frac{1+\gamma^2}{2\gamma}\sinh \beta t\right)\right\}; \\ (b)\ g_m VR\left\{1 - e^{-bt/2}\left(\cos \omega t + \frac{1-\phi^2}{2\phi}\sin \omega t\right)\right\}; \\ (c)\ g_m VR\left\{1 - e^{-bt/2}(1 + bt/4)\right\};\ (d)\ 129\%, 107\%, 97\%, 94\%.\end{array}\right]^*$$

50 The anode load circuit of the pentode amplifier of figure 11 is less than critically damped. If there is an instantaneous change of voltage at the input, find an expression for the percentage overshoot at the anode in terms of ϕ, where $\phi = \sqrt{4L/CR^2 - 1}$. Calculate the percentage overshoot in the following cases: (a) $L = CR^2$, (b) $L = 0{\cdot}7CR^2$ and (c) $L = 0{\cdot}35CR^2$. In case (a), state also the amount by which the voltage later falls below the final value.

$$\left[50\ \frac{1+\phi^2}{\phi}\,e^{-\frac{\arctan(-\phi)}{\phi}}\sin\left\{\arctan(-\phi)\right\};\ \begin{array}{l}(a)\ 30\%,\ -5\%; \\ (b)\ 16\%;\ (c)\ 1\%.\end{array}\right]$$

51 The input voltage to the amplifier of figure 11 remains constant until time $t = 0$ and then falls linearly at a rate of V' volts per second until $t = t_1$ when it remains steady at the new value. The total change in voltage at the grid is V volts. If the anode load is critically damped, develop an expression for the rise in voltage at the anode (a) for the period $0 < t < t_1$ and (b) for the period $t > t_1$. (c) To what fraction of its final value has the anode voltage risen at $t = 2t_1$ if $t_1 = CR$?

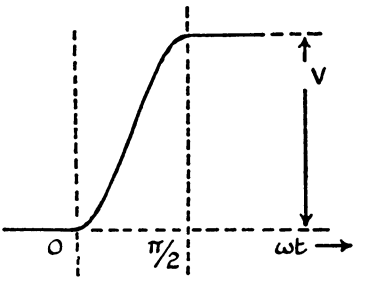
$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ \frac{g_m VR}{t_1}\left\{t - 3\frac{L}{R} + e^{-Rt/2L}\left(\frac{t}{2} + 3\frac{L}{R}\right)\right\}; \\ (b)\ \frac{g_m VR}{t_1}\left[t_1 + e^{-Rt/2L}\left\{\frac{t}{2} + 3\frac{L}{R} - e^{Rt_1/2L}\left(\frac{t-t_1}{2} + 3\frac{L}{R}\right)\right\}\right]; \\ (c)\ 0{\cdot}863.\end{array}\right]$$

52 The input voltage to the amplifier of figure 11 falls linearly at the rate of V' volts per second over a period of t_1 seconds before and after which it remains steady, the overall difference between the initial and final values being V volts. If the anode circuit is less than critically damped, find expressions for the rise of output voltage (a) for the period of the linear change on the grid, and (b) for the period after t_1. Taking $L = 0{\cdot}5CR^2$, plot curves of the rise of output voltage when the duration of the change at the input, t_1, has the following values: $0{\cdot}2CR$, $0{\cdot}5CR$, CR, $2CR$, $5CR$. Give (c) the maximum percentage overshoot in each

case. Develop the expressions for the output voltage in terms of $a = 1/CR$, $b = R/L$, $\phi = \sqrt{4a/b - 1}$ and $\omega = b\phi/2$.

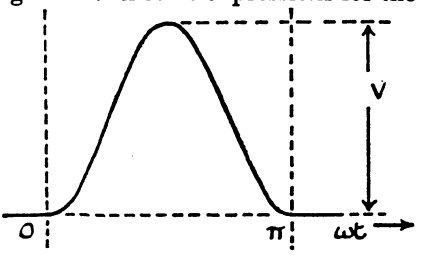
$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ \dfrac{g_m VR}{t_1}\left[t + \dfrac{a-b}{ab} + \dfrac{e^{-bt/2}}{ab}\left\{(b-a)\cos\omega t + \dfrac{b-3a}{\phi}\sin\omega t\right\}\right];\\ (b)\ \dfrac{g_m VR}{t_1}\left[t_1 + \dfrac{e^{-bt/2}}{ab}\right.\\ \qquad\left\{\left(b - a - e^{bt_1/2}(\overline{b-a}\cos\omega t_1 - \dfrac{b-3a}{\phi}\sin\omega t_1\right)\right)\cos\omega t\\ + \left(\dfrac{b-3a}{\phi} - e^{bt_1/2}(\overline{b-a}\sin\omega t_1 + \dfrac{b-3a}{\phi}\cos\omega t_1\right)\Big)\sin\omega t\Big\}\Big];\\ (c)\ 7\%,\ 7\%,\ 6\%,\ 5\%,\ 2\%.\end{array}\right]^*$$

53 The input voltage to the amplifier of figure 10 is shown in the diagram. The voltage remains steady until time $t = 0$ and then rises to its final value, V, according to the law $V \sin^2 \omega t$. If the relationship between the time constant of the anode load circuit and ω is given by $\gamma = 1/2\omega CR$, derive expressions for the output voltage (a) during the period of the sine-squared transition on the grid, and (b) during the ensuing period. Plot curves of the input and output voltages against ωt for values of $\omega t = 0$ up to $\omega t = \pi$. Take the cases when $\gamma = 1$, $\gamma = 2$, and $\gamma = 5$, and ignore the phase-reversal introduced by the valve. (c) Give in each case the fraction of the final value to which the output has risen when $\omega t = \pi/2$.



$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ \dfrac{g_m VR}{2}\left\{1 - \dfrac{1}{1+\gamma^2}(e^{-t/CR} + \gamma\sin 2\omega t + \gamma^2\cos 2\omega t)\right\};\\ (b)\ g_m VR\left\{1 - \dfrac{1+e^{\pi\gamma}}{2(1+\gamma^2)}\,e^{-t/CR}\right\};\ (c)\ 0{\cdot}74,\ 0{\cdot}9,\ 0{\cdot}98.\end{array}\right]^*$$

54 A sine-squared pulse of the form $V \sin^2 \omega t$, as illustrated, is used to test the amplifier of figure 10. Derive expressions for the output voltage (a) during the period of the incoming pulse and (b) during the period immediately following, in terms of γ where $\gamma = 1/2\omega CR$. Draw a graph of the input voltage and plot curves of the output when $\gamma = 1$, $\gamma = 2$, $\gamma = 5$.



X. TRANSIENTS

Plot the curves against ωt, taking values up to $\omega t = 1{\cdot}5\pi$, and ignore the phase-reversal introduced by the valve. Give (*c*) the maximum value to which the output rises in each case.

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ \dfrac{g_m VR}{2}\left\{1 - \dfrac{1}{1+\gamma^2}\left(e^{-t/CR} + \gamma \sin 2\omega t + \gamma^2 \cos 2\omega t\right)\right\};\\ (b)\ \dfrac{g_m VR}{2(1+\gamma^2)}\, e^{-t/CR}\left(e^{2\pi\gamma} - 1\right);\\ (c)\ 0{\cdot}85\, g_m VR,\ 0{\cdot}95\, g_m VR,\ 0{\cdot}99\, g_m VR.\end{array}\right]$$

CHAPTER XI

INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Instruments: Electrostatic

1 An absolute electrometer has a movable circular plate 8 cm in diameter. If the distance between the plates during a measurement is 4 mm, find the potential difference when the force of attraction is 0·002 N. [1 200 V.]

2 An electrostatic voltmeter has two parallel plates. The movable plate is 10 cm in diameter. With 10 kV between the plates the pull is 0·005 N. Find the change in capacitance for a movement of 1 mm of the movable plate.

[0·103 pF.]

3 An electrostatic voltmeter reading up to 1 000 V is controlled by a spring with a torsion constant of 10^{-7} Nm per degree, and has a full-scale deflexion of 80°. The capacitance at zero is 10 pF. What is the capacitance when the pointer indicates 1 000 V?

[21·2 pF.]

4 An electrostatic voltmeter comprises three square parallel plates of 25 cm side. Two are fixed 10 cm apart in air and electrically connected. Between this pair and the third which can move into the space between, a potential difference is applied. With 12 kV, the movable plate is one-quarter-way in and with 32 kV it is half-way in. What potential difference is required to pull the plate three-quarter-way in? Neglect fringing and assume that the displacement of the plate produces a proportional control force. [43·7 kV.]

Galvanometers

5 A moving-coil galvanometer deflects 10 cm on a scale 2 m away from its mirror with a current of 1 μA. When swinging freely on open-circuit, the time of one complete oscillation is 3 sec. The galvanometer is dead-beat when the total resistance of the circuit is 2 800 Ω. Find the moment of inertia of the moving system. [9·72 gcm^2.]

6 The coil of a moving-coil galvanometer has 300 turns and is suspended in a uniform magnetic field of 0·1 Wb/m^2 by a strip of which the torsion constant is 0·2 μNm per radian. The coil is $2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ cm, with a moment of inertia of 1·5 gcm^2, and the galvanometer resistance is 200 Ω. Calculate the value of resistance across the terminals to give critical damping. Assume damping to be entirely electromagnetic. [450 Ω.]

7 A moving-coil galvanometer gives a deflexion of 15 cm on a scale distant 250 cm for a current of 1 μA. When swinging freely, the time of one complete oscillation is 4 sec. The moment of inertia of the moving system is 10 gcm^2. What total resistance in the galvanometer circuit is necessary for critical damping, all other damping being negligible? Draw a deflexion/time curve. [7 000 Ω.]

8 In an undamped galvanometer with a periodic time of 10 sec a current of 0·1 mA produced a steady deflexion of 150 divisions. Find the instantaneous quantity of electricity to produce a first swing of 100 divisions (*a*) when the instrument is undamped, (*b*) when the instrument is damped so that its decrement is 1·1. [(*a*) 106 μC; (*b*) 111 μC.]

9 A moving-coil ballistic galvanometer gives a first swing of 60° for a discharge of 1 000 μC. Find the quantity of electricity to produce (*a*) a swing of 90° in the instrument, (*b*) a spot deflexion of 10 mm on a scale 1 m away. [1 500 μC, 9·55 μC.]

10 A tangent galvanometer has two deflecting coils X and Y of equal diameter and similarly situated with respect to the moving magnet. X has 50 turns, Y has 5 turns. (*a*) If 0·05 A flows in X, what current in Y will produce the same deflexion? (*b*) If 0·1 A in X produces a deflexion of 45°, what deflexion will 2 A in Y produce? (*c*) Find the deflexion when the currents in (*b*) (i) are additive, (ii) oppose one another.
[(*a*) 0·5 A; (*b*) 68·4°; (*c*) (i) 71·5°, (*c*) (ii) — 45°.]

11 A tangent galvanometer has a coil with 20 turns of 30 cm diameter. In the earth's field ($B = 0{\cdot}018$ mWb/m^2) the needle vibrates three times as slowly as when the controlling magnet is present. What is the current when the deflexion is 30°?
[1·12 A.]

Electrodynamic

12 A 10-A, electrodynamic ammeter is controlled by a spring having a torsion constant of 10^{-7} Nm per degree. The full-scale deflexion is 110°. Determine the inductance of the instrument when measuring a current of 10 A. Initial inductance is 2 μH and the change is linear. [2·21 μH.]

13 The inductance of a 50-V dynamometer voltmeter increases uniformly over the whole scale of 90°. The initial inductance is 0·25 H, and the torque for full-scale deflexion is $0{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-4}$ Nm, the current being 0·05 A. Determine the difference between d.c. and 50-Hz readings at (*a*) 50 V, (*b*) 25 V.
[(*a*) 0·2 V; (*b*) 0·08 V.]

14 A dynamometer has two coils of negligible resistance. When connected in series, a current of 6·0 A produces a torque which

is balanced by a rotation of the torsion head through 100°. The instrument is adapted for use as a wattmeter by connecting one coil in series with a 200-Ω resistor across 250-V mains, the other coil being in series with a load of 3·0 kW off the same mains. Find the angle through which the torsion head must be turned to balance the new torque. [41·7°.]

15 In a torsion-head type electrodynamometer a current of 25 A requires a deflexion of 90° in the head to give balance. (*a*) Find the range of the instrument (maximum angle = 360°). (*b*) For what current will the deflexion be 180°? (*c*) What will be the deflexion for a current of 20 A?

[(*a*) 50 A; (*b*) 35·4 A; (*c*) 57·6°.]

16 The resistances of the two coils of a wattmeter are 0·01 and 1 000 Ω respectively and both are non-inductive. The load current is 20 A and the p.d. applied to the load is 30 V. Show the two ways in which the voltage-coil can be connected and find the error in the reading in each case.

[0·15% too high; 0·67% too high.]

17 In a dynamometer wattmeter the moving coil has 500 turns of diameter 8 cm. Estimate the torque if the axes of the field and moving coils are at (*a*) 45°, (*b*) 90°, when the flux density in the field coils is 10 mWb/m², the current in the moving coil is 0·05 A and the power being measured has a power factor of 0·7.

[(*a*) 87·3; (*b*) 123·8 μNm]

18 A dynamometer wattmeter measures power in a 50-Hz, 1-phase circuit without error, at all power factors. The resistance of the voltage coil and its series resistance are 400 Ω and 10 000 Ω respectively. The series resistance has a distributed self-capacitance equivalent to a shunt capacitance of 20 pF. What is the self-inductance of the voltage coil? [2 mH.]

Moving-coil

19 A millivoltmeter has two scales reading 0–20 mV and 0–100 mV, the resistances of the two ranges being 400 Ω and 2 000 Ω respectively. When used in conjunction with a thermopile, a certain reading changed from 19·5 to 23·4 mV when the range was altered from the lower to the higher scale. Calculate (*a*) the resistance of the thermopile, (*b*) its electromotive force, and (*c*) the correction factors.

[(*a*) 105·4 Ω; (*b*) 24·6 mV; (*c*) 1·26, 1·05.]

20 The moving coil of a meter has 60 turns, a width of 2 cm and a depth of 3 cm. It hangs in a uniform radial field of 50 mWb/m². Find the turning moment of the coil when it is carrying a current of 1 mA. [$1{\cdot}8 \times 10^{-6}$ Nm.]

XI. INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

21 A voltmeter gives a full-scale reading of 800 mV. The moving coil is wound with 20 turns of copper wire each 0·274 mm diameter. The mean length per turn is 18 cm and the mean depth of the coil is 4 cm. There is a resistance of 4·24 Ω in series with the coil, and the gap density is 0·15 Wb/m^2. Calculate the controlling couple exerted by the springs when the reading is 800 mV. [1·8 $\times$ 10^{-4} Nm.]

22 The following data refer to a moving-coil voltmeter: resistance, 10 000 Ω; dimensions of coil, 8 cm $\times$ 8 cm; number of turns on coil, 100; flux-density in gap, 80 mWb/m^2; spring control, 8 μNm per degree. Find the deflexion produced by 200 V. [48°.]

23 A moving-coil, permanent-magnet, indicating instrument for use with external shunts is to comply with the following conditions: full-scale voltage-drop across shunt, 75 mV; flux-density in the air-gap (unshunted), 0·15 Wb/m^2; resistance of instrument between ends of shunt leads, 5 Ω; resistance of moving-coil only (copper wire), 0·75 Ω; length and breadth of moving-coil, 2·5 $\times$ 2·2 cm; torque/weight ratio 14·7 μNm/g; total weight of movement, 2·5 times weight of copper coil only. Calculate the air-gap flux-density to be diverted through the magnetic shunt to give the maximum (whole) number of turns, the coil section area, and the full-scale torque.
[5 mWb/m^2; 0·039 mm^2; 21·6 μNm.]

Moving-iron

24 Find an expression for the deflecting torque of a moving-iron ammeter in terms of the current and of the rate of change of inductance with angle of deflexion. Given that the torque per degree is 4 $\times$ 10^{-7} Nm, find the current to give a deflexion of (*a*) 30°, (*b*) 80°. The following figures give the relation between the deflexion and the inductance.

Deflexion, deg.	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Inductance, μH	335	345	355·5	366·5	376·5	385	391·3	396

*$\left[\frac{1}{2}\frac{dL}{d\theta}I^2$ Nm/deg.; (*a*) 0·65 A; (*b*) 1·43 A.$\right]$

25 The full-scale torque of a 5 A moving-iron ammeter is 10 μNm. Estimate in μH per radian the rate of change of self-inductance of the instrument at full scale. [0·8 μH/radian.]

26 The coil of a moving-iron voltmeter has a resistance of 500 Ω and an inductance of 1·0 H. The series resistor is 2 000 Ω. The meter reads 250 V when a direct voltage of 250 V is applied.

What will it read when 250 V at 50 Hz is applied? With what value of capacitance must the resistor be shunted to make the meter read correctly on 50 Hz? [248 V; 0·1 μF.]

27 If the deflecting torque of an instrument is directly proportional to the current to be measured, and the maximum current produces a deflexion of 90°, compare the deflexion in a spring-controlled instrument with a similar instrument having gravity control for a current equal to half the maximum value. [45°, 80°.]

Induction Wattmeter

28 Find the value of the resistor which must be placed in shunt with the voltage coil of a 200-V, 50-Hz induction wattmeter to give phase compensation. The voltage coil has inductance and resistance of 4·78 H and 298 Ω respectively and is in series with an inductance of 8 H and a resistance of 190 Ω. [2 760 Ω.]

Rectifier

29 A sinusoidal alternating voltage of amplitude 100 V is applied to a circuit containing a rectifying device which entirely prevents current flowing in one direction, and offers a non-inductive resistance of 10 Ω to the flow of current in the other direction. Find the readings on (*a*) a hot-wire, (*b*) a moving-coil, ammeter in the circuit. [(*a*) 5 A; (*b*) 3·185 A.]

30 A permanent-magnet, moving-coil ammeter indicates 20 mA when connected across two opposite corners of a bridge rectifier, the other two corners of which are connected in series with a capacitor to a 100-kV, 50-Hz supply. Calculate the capacitance. [707 pF.]

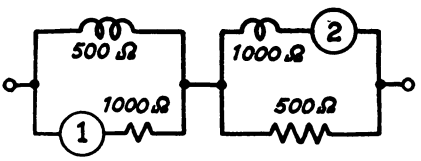
31 The characteristics of each of the four arms of a copper-oxide bridge rectifier are :—

Voltage V . .	0·1	0·15	0·2	0·24	0·28	0·34	0·38
Current mA . .	0·2	0·4	1	2	4	8	12

The bridge is connected across a supply $= 1{\cdot}0 \sin \theta + 0{\cdot}1 \sin 3\theta$. A milliammeter having $R = 20\ \Omega$ is joined across appropriate points of the bridge. Find ammeter reading (ignore "reverse" current). [5·38 A.]

Frequency Meter

32 Taking the accompanying diagram to represent the circuit of a frequency indicator at 50 Hz, find the percentage change of current in the two coils 1 and 2, at right angles to each other, when the frequency is 5% below normal.



[Coil 1: 1·4% increase; Coil 2: 6·8% decrease.]

33 An electrical-resonance frequency meter has two parallel circuits, each containing R, L and C. One circuit, tuned to 60 Hz, has $C = 1\ \mu F$ and $R = 100\ \Omega$. The other circuit has $C = 1{\cdot}5\ \mu F$ and $R = 100\ \Omega$. Find the inductance of the latter circuit and its resonant frequency in order that the currents in both circuits shall be equal at 50 Hz. [9·82 H; 41·5 Hz.]

34 An electrical-resonance frequency meter has inductance and capacitance in each circuit. The capacitance in one circuit, $C_1 = 1\ \mu F$ and $R_1 = R_2$. Both circuits are to carry equal currents at 50 Hz. Find L_2 and C_2 when the circuits are to be tuned at (*a*) $f_1 = 60$ Hz, $f_2 = 40$ Hz; (*b*) $f_1 = 52$ Hz, $f_2 = 48$ Hz. [(*a*) 8·6 H, 1·85 μF; (*b*) 11·5 H, 0·96 μF.]

Instrument Errors: D.C. Instruments

35 Find the percentage error in the calculated value of the current in a tangent galvanometer due to an error of 1° in reading the angle of deflexion θ. Evaluate for $\theta = 30°$ and $\theta = 45°$. [4%; 3·5%.]

36 A d.c. Ah meter is rated at 5 A, 250 V. The declared constant is 5 A-sec/rev. Express the declared constant in revolutions/kWh. Calculate the full-load speed. In a test run at half load, the meter took 119·5 sec to complete 60·0 rev. Calculate the error of the meter. [2 880 revs/kWh; 60 r.p.m.; + 0·42% (fast).]

37 Two ammeters are joined in series in a circuit carrying 10 A. Ammeter A has a resistance of 1 000 Ω and is shunted by 0·02 Ω. The corresponding values for ammeter B are 1 500 Ω and 0·01 Ω. What will the instruments read if the shunts are interchanged? [A, 5 A; B, 20 A.]

38 A voltmeter has a working coil of copper and an invariable series resistor. What must be the ratio of series resistance to coil resistance if the error introduced by a temperature rise between 15° C and 25° C is not to exceed 1% of the indication? [8·0.]

39 A voltmeter has a moving coil of copper wire, of resistance 300 Ω, and a series resistance of 19 700 Ω, made of platinoid These values are for a temperature of 20° C, at which temperature the voltmeter reads correctly. Estimate the percentage error at 60° C. The resistance-temperature coefficient for copper is $42{\cdot}8 \times 10^{-4}$ and for platinoid is $2{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-4}$ at 0°C. [−1·2%.]

Instrument Errors: A.C. Instruments

40 A dynamometer wattmeter with its voltage coil connected across the load side of the instrument reads 250 W. If the load voltage be 200 V, what power is being taken by the load? The voltage coil has a resistance of 2 000 Ω. [230 W.]

41 The volt-circuit of an electrodynamic wattmeter has an inductance of 8 mH and a resistance of 2 000 Ω. What is the percentage error of the instrument when measuring an inductive load having a phase angle of 89° at 50 Hz? Neglect the impedance of the current-coil and assume that the volt-circuit current is negligible compared with the load current. [7·2%.]

42 A dynamometer wattmeter reading correctly on direct current is used to measure the power in a circuit of resistance 2 Ω and inductance 0·25 H. The supply is 100 V at 50 Hz and the volt-circuit of the wattmeter has resistance 1 000 Ω and inductance 5·6 mH. What is the reading on the wattmeter? Neglect the impedance of the current-coil. The voltage-coil is connected on the load side of the instrument. [13·35 W.]

43 The indication on a 110-V, 5-A wattmeter, used in conjunction with voltage and current transformers of nominal ratios of 100/1 and 20/1, is 850 W. If the resistance and inductance of the wattmeter volt-coil circuit are 362 Ω and 10 mH respectively, and the ratio-errors and phase angles of the voltage and current transformers at the particular working conditions are + 0·8%, + 45 min and − 0·2%, + 90 min, what is the true value of the power measured? The load phase-angle is 50° lagging. Frequency, 50 Hz. [660 kW.]

44 The constant for a 3-phase, 2-element integrating wattmeter is 0·12 rev of disc per kWh. If the meter is normally used with a potential transformer of ratio 22 000/110 V and a current transformer of ratio 500/5 A, determine the error, expressed as a percentage of the correct reading, from the following test figures for the instrument only: line voltage, 110 V; current, 5·25 A; power factor, 1·0; time to complete 40 revolutions, 61 sec. [− 1·68%.]

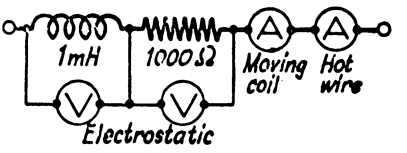
45 In an induction watt-hour meter, the current and flux are in phase in the series system, but there is an angular deviation of 3° from quadrature between the voltage and flux in the voltage system. If the rotor speed at full load and unity power factor be correct, what is the percentage error at quarter load and 0·5 power factor? [9·2% slow.]

46 A 240-V, 5-A, single-phase energy meter has a registration constant of 1 200 rev per kWh. It is tested by means of a 240-V, 5-A wattmeter having 500 scale divisions which can be read to 0·1 division, and a clock which can be read to 0·01 sec and which has negligible error. When tested at full load, the meter makes 40 rev in 99·8 sec. If the human error in timing be taken as ± 0·05 sec, estimate the limits within which the error of the meter may lie. The wattmeter is accurate to within 0·05% of its full-scale reading. [0·07% fast; 0·88% fast.]

XI. INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

47 A rotating substandard energy meter is tested by a wattmeter of the same VA rating having a 500-division scale, which can be read to 0·1 division, and a clock having a negligible error with a scale which can be read to 0·01 sec. The wattmeter is accurate to within 0·05% of its full-scale reading at all parts of the scale, and the total error in starting and stopping the clock does not exceed 0·1 sec. Determine the duration necessary for a test of the energy meter at 100% load to enable the measured accuracy of the meter to be guaranteed to within 0·1%. For a test of the same duration at 10% load, calculate limits of accuracy of the determination. [870 sec; 0·73%.]

48 A current of $0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}3 \sin \omega t - 0{\cdot}2 \sin 2\omega t$, where $\omega = 10^6$, is passed through the circuit shown. Determine the reading on each instrument.



[$V_L = 854$ V, $V_R = 561$ V, $I_{m.c.} = 0{\cdot}5$ A, $I_{h.w.} = 0{\cdot}561$ A.]

49 A voltage $100 \sin \omega t + 40 \cos\left(3\omega t - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + 50 \sin\left(5\omega t + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ is applied to the voltage coil of a wattmeter and through the current-coil is passed a current $8 \sin \omega t + 6 \cos\left(5\omega t - \frac{2\pi}{8}\right)$. What will be the reading on the wattmeter? What percentage of this power is due to the fundamental? [439 W; 91·2%.]

Shunts

50 Find the "multiplying power," (i.e. the ratio total current/galvanometer current), of a shunt of 200 Ω resistance used with a galvanometer of 1 000 Ω resistance. Determine the values of the shunt to obtain multiplying powers of 5, 10, 50, and 100. [6; 250, 111, 20·4 and 10·11 Ω.]

51 A moving-coil instrument gives a full-scale reading of 24 mA when the p.d. across its terminals is 72 mV. Calculate (*a*) the shunt resistance for a full-scale deflexion corresponding to 120 A, (*b*) the series resistance for full-scale reading with 600 V. Find the power consumption in each case.
[(*a*) 0·600 12 mΩ, 8·64 W; (*b*) 24 997 Ω, 14·4 W.]

52 The coil of a measuring instrument has a resistance of 1 Ω, and the instrument reads up to 250 V when a resistance of 4 999 Ω is connected in series with it. Find (*a*) the current range of the instrument when used as an ammeter with the coil connected across a shunt of resistance 1/499 Ω, and (*b*) the exact value of the shunt resistance for the instrument to give a full-scale deflexion with a current of 50 A in the main circuit.
[(*a*) 25 A; (*b*) 0·001 001 Ω.]

53 Two moving-coil ammeters have a resistance of 0·8 Ω and 1 Ω respectively, and each gives a full-scale reading with a current of 100 mA. Calculate the resistance of suitable shunts to give full-scale deflexions with 100 A. If the ammeters with shunts are placed in parallel in a circuit in which the total current flowing is 100 A, find the reading on each instrument.

[$S_1 = 8{\cdot}01 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$; $S_2 = 10{\cdot}01 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$; $I_1 = 55{\cdot}6$ A, $I_2 = 44{\cdot}4$ A.]

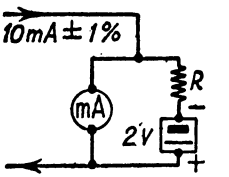
54 An ammeter, which reads correctly at 15° C, has a coil of copper wire with a resistance of 2 Ω at this temperature. The ammeter shunt has a constant resistance of 1/2 500 Ω. If a current of 100 A is flowing in the main circuit, what current will flow through the ammeter coil when its mean temperature is 30° C, and what will be the percentage error in the reading?

[0·017 A; − 15%.]

55 A moving-coil instrument has at normal temperature a resistance of 10 Ω and a current of 45 mA gives full-scale deflexion. If its resistance rises to 10·2 Ω due to temperature change, calculate the reading when a current of 2 000 A is measured by means of a 2 000-A shunt of constant resistance. What is the percentage error? [44·12 mA; − 1·95%.]

56 Find the length and breadth of the plates of a manganin shunt for a milliammeter to have a voltage drop of 75 mV at 1 000 A. The shunt is to have 5 plates each 2 mm thick and the radiation from the surface is at the rate of 0·2 W per cm^2. $\rho = 42\ \mu\Omega$-cm. [Length 8·2 cm; breadth 4·6 cm.]

57 A current of approximately 10 mA is subject to fluctuations of $\pm$ 1%. It is desired to measure these variations. A 0·1—0—0·1 mA centre-zero moving-coil ammeter of resistance 50 Ω is available. Calculate the relative sensitivity of the measurement when the instrument is used (i) with a shunt to give a maximum deflexion with a current of 10·1 mA and (ii) as shown in the diagram with a value of R chosen to give a zero reading on the ammeter when the main current is 10·0 mA. Determine the value of R.



[1/80·8; 200 Ω.]

58 Calculate the constants of a shunt to extend the range of a 0–5 A moving-iron ammeter to 0–50 A. The instrument constants are $R = 0{\cdot}09\ \Omega$ and $L = 90\ \mu$H. If the shunt is made non-inductive, and the combination is correct on direct current, find the full-scale error at 50 Hz. [0·01 Ω, 10 μH; 3·8% low.]

XI. INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Multipliers

59 A moving-coil instrument has a resistance of 10 Ω and gives a full-scale deflexion when carrying 50 mA. Show how it can be adapted to measure voltages up to 750 V, and currents up to 100 A.

[14 990 Ω in series; 0·005 Ω in shunt.]

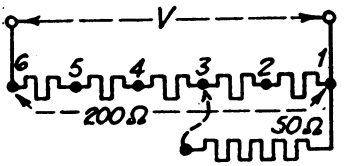
60 A moving-iron voltmeter for a full-scale indication of 120 V has an inductance of 0·6 H and a resistance of 2 400 Ω. The instrument is designed for a 50-Hz circuit. Specify the series resistance required to increase the range to 600 V. [9 636 Ω.]

61 The operating coil of a moving-iron voltmeter has a resistance of 20 Ω and an inductance of 0·3 H. The series resistance is 2 000 Ω. With what capacitance must the series resistor be shunted in order that the meter shall read correctly on direct and on 50-Hz voltages? [0·0311 μF.]

62 The capacitance of a 0–2 000 V electrostatic voltmeter increases uniformly from 45 to 55 pF from zero to full scale. Find the capacitance required to increase the range to 20 kV, and the percentage error at half-scale reading. Show how the error can be reduced by using two capacitors in series and connecting the instrument across one of them. [6·1 pF; 8·8% high.]

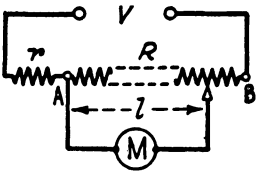
Voltage Dividers

63 A potential divider is arranged as shown. Find the position of five tappings on the 200-Ω resistor, which is permanently connected across the mains, such that the current in the 50-Ω resistor rises from zero to that given by the full line voltage by equal increments. Specify the tappings by the resistances of the five steps formed by them.



[78, 66·5, 29·7, 15·8 and 10 Ω.]

64 For the circuit shown, determine the law of grading the resistor AB so that the current in the meter M is proportional to the distance of the tapping point from A. Draw a curve of resistance R_l to a base of length for the following values: $r = 5\ \Omega$, $R_{AB} = 20\ \Omega$, $M = 10\ \Omega$, $AB = 100$ cm. State also values of R_l for $l = 10$ cm, 50 cm, 90 cm. [1·65 Ω, 11·6 Ω, 18·8 Ω.]



65 A direct voltage of 240 V is applied to a uniform 200-Ω resistor *abc*. A 40-Ω resistor is tapped across *ab*. Find the resistance of *ab* in order that 1 A flows in the 40-Ω resistor.

[71·65 Ω.]

66 A voltage of 240 V is applied to a 10 000-Ω resistor. Across what part of it must a voltmeter of 4 000 Ω resistance be tapped to read 60 V? What will the reading be if the voltmeter is tapped across 2 500 Ω? [4 000 Ω; 40·8 V.]

Instrument Transformers

67 A 50-Hz current transformer has a single-turn primary winding and a 200-turn secondary. The latter supplies a non-inductive ammeter of 1 Ω resistance with a normal current of 5 A. The flux requires 80 ampere-turns. Draw a vector diagram showing the currents, voltages and flux; (*a*) calculate the maximum core-density for a core of 10 cm^2 net section; (*b*) calculate the current ratio and phase angle. Neglect winding resistance and reactance.

[(*a*) 0·1125 Wb/m^2; (*b*) 200·64, 4° 34′.]

68 A 1 000/5 A, 50-Hz current transformer has a secondary load comprising a non-reactive resistance of 1·6 Ω. The primary winding has one turn. Calculate the flux in the core and the current-ratio error on full-load. The iron loss in the core is 1·5 W at full load. Neglect leakage reactance.

[$1{\cdot}8 \times 10^{-4}$ Wb; 3·75%.]

69 A relay current-transformer has a bar primary and 200 secondary turns. The secondary load is an ammeter of resistance 1·2 Ω and reactance 0·5 Ω, and the secondary winding has a resistance of 0·2 Ω and reactance of 0·3 Ω. The core requires the equivalent of 100 AT for magnetization and 50 AT for core losses. (*a*) Find the primary current, the ratio error and the phase-angle when the secondary ammeter indicates 5·0 A. (*b*) By how many turns could the secondary winding be reduced to eliminate the ratio error?

[(*a*) 1 095 A, −9·5%, 3·25°; (*b*) 19.]

70 The resistance and reactance of the secondary of a 500/5 current transformer are 0·02 Ω and 0·03 Ω respectively and the transformer characteristics are given by :—

E.M.F., V	0·25	0·5	1·0	1·5	2·0
Magnetizing component, A .	0·9	1·5	2·5	3·2	4·0
Core-loss component, A . .	0·5	1·3	2·7	3·9	4·6

XI. INSTRUMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

An ammeter, a wattmeter current-coil and an induction relay are connected in series to the secondary winding. Their respective resistances are 0·08 Ω, 0·10 Ω, 0·14 Ω and their reactances 0·09 Ω, 0·07 Ω and 0·08 Ω. If the current in the instruments is 4 A, calculate the ratio and phase-angle errors (*a*) when all the instruments are in circuit, (*b*) when only the wattmeter is in circuit. Calculate the load VA in each case.

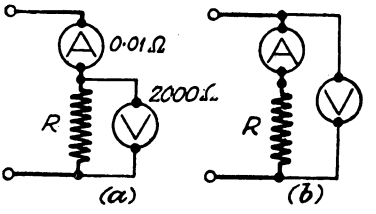
[(*a*) — 1·4%, 1·25′, 6·4 VA ; (*b*) — 0·601%, 2·5′, 1·96 VA.]

CHAPTER XII

MEASUREMENTS

Resistance Measurements

1 In the measurement of a resistance by the voltmeter-ammeter method, connexions as in (*a*) and (*b*) were used. In case (*a*) the current measured was 2 A, and the voltage 180 V. Find the percentage error in calculating R as the quotient of the readings; the true value of R; and the reading of the voltmeter in case (*b*) if the current indicated by the ammeter is 2 A.



[4·56% low; 94·3 Ω; 188·6 V.]

2 In a measurement of resistance by the substitution method a standard 0·5-MΩ resistor was used. The galvanometer had a resistance of 10 000 Ω and gave deflexions as follows: (i) With standard resistor, 41 divisions; (ii) with unknown resistance, 51 divisions. Find the unknown resistance. [0·4 MΩ.]

Insulation-resistance Measurements

3 The insulation resistances R_1 and R_2 of a live 2-wire network are measured by earthing each main in turn through a milliammeter in series with a high resistance r. Evaluate R_1 and R_2 for $r = 20\,000\ \Omega$, $i_1 = 1$ mA and $i_2 = 0{\cdot}5$ mA when the supply voltage is 500 V. [$R_1 = 0{\cdot}94$, $R_2 = 0{\cdot}47$ MΩ.]

4 A 50 000-Ω voltmeter, when connected between the positive main and earth on a 250-V system, reads 25 V. When connected between the negative main and earth, the reading is 75 V. Calculate the insulation resistance of each main to earth. [0·1 and 0·8 MΩ.]

5 Two 1-core cables are used as positive and negative leads for a 500-V supply, and have insulation resistances to earth of 2 MΩ and 3 MΩ respectively. There is no direct leakage between cables. A 50 000-Ω voltmeter which reads 500 V when connected between cores, is connected successively between earth and the positive and negative conductors respectively. Find the reading in each case. [8 V; 12 V.]

6 A length of cable is tested for insulation resistance by the loss-of-charge method. An electrostatic voltmeter of infinite

resistance is connected between the cable conductor and earth, forming therewith a joint capacitance of 6×10^{-4} μF. It is observed that after charging the voltage falls from 250 V to 92 V in 1 min. Calculate the insulation resistance of the cable. [100 000 MΩ.]

7 A test voltage is applied for several minutes between the conductor of a 400-m length of cable and earth. The galvanometer connected in series reads 250, the value of the universal shunt being 2·5. With a standard resistance of 1 MΩ in circuit, the scale reading is 850, the value of shunt used being 1 000. Calculate the insulation resistance of 1 000 m of the cable. [224 MΩ.]

8 A cable is tested by the loss-of-charge method using a ballistic galvanometer, with the following results : Discharged immediately after electrification, deflexion 200 divisions ; discharged 30 sec after electrification : (i) deflexion 125 divisions ; (ii) when in parallel with a resistance of 10 MΩ, deflexion 100 divisions. Calculate the insulation resistance of the cable. [4·75 MΩ.]

9 A cable-testing equipment comprises a 50-Hz, 1-phase transformer developing 50 kV r.m.s. in series with a high-voltage, half-wave rectifier. In a given case the cable had a capacitance of 0·15 μF. If the mean test voltage was 85 kV, and the cable took a leakage current of 85 mA, find (*a*) the insulation resistance, and (*b*) the percentage voltage fluctuation. [(*a*) 1 MΩ ; (*b*) 8·9%.]

Magnetic Measurements

10 An iron ring of mean diameter 30 cm and cross-section 5 cm^2 is uniformly wound with a primary winding of 500 turns carrying a current of 2 A. A secondary winding of 800 turns is connected to a ballistic galvanometer, the combined resistance of the secondary circuit being 200 Ω. If the ballistic galvanometer indicates the passage of 2 000 μC when the current in the primary winding is reversed, calculate the relative permeability of the iron. [1 000.]

11 A moving-coil ballistic galvanometer of 150 Ω resistance gives a throw of 75 divisions when the flux through a search coil, to which it is connected, is reversed. Find the flux density in which the reversal of the coil takes place, given that the galvanometer constant is 110 μC per scale division, and the search coil has 1 400 turns, a mean area of 50 cm^2, and a resistance of 20 Ω. [0·1 Wb/m^2.]

12 A fluxmeter is connected to a search coil having 500 turns and a mean area of 5 cm^2. The search coil is placed at the centre of a solenoid, 1 m long, wound with 800 turns. When a current of 5 A is reversed, there is a deflexion of 25 scale divisions

on the fluxmeter. Calculate the calibration in Wb-turns per scale division. [10^{-4} Wb-turns.]

A.C. Bridge Networks

13 The four arms of a Maxwell bridge network are as follows: AB and BC are non-reactive resistors of 100 Ω each; DA is a standard variable inductor L of resistance 32·7 Ω; and CD comprises a standard, variable resistor R in series with a coil of unknown impedance. Balance is obtained when $L = 47{\cdot}8$ mH and $R = 1{\cdot}86$ Ω. Find the resistance and inductance of the coil. [31·84 Ω; 47·8 mH.]

14 The arms of an alternating-current Maxwell bridge are arranged as follows: AB is a non-reactive resistor of 1 000 Ω in parallel with a capacitor of 0·5 μF; BC is a non-reactive resistor of 600 Ω; CD is an unknown inductive resistor; and DA is a non-reactive resistor of 400 Ω. If balance is obtained under these conditions, find the values of the resistance and the inductance in CD. [240 Ω; 0·12 H.]

15 An a.c. bridge was made up as follows: arms AB and BC equal ratio arms, CD a variable capacitor C in series with a variable resistor R, DA a standard air capacitor of 0·001 μF in series with a fixed standard resistor of 500 Ω. The supply at 796 Hz was across AC and the detector across BD. Balance of the above bridge was obtained with $C = 0{\cdot}001\mu$F $\pm$ 10 pF and $R = 500 \pm 5$ Ω. When an unknown capacitor was connected across CD, the balance conditions changed to $C = 360 \pm 10$ pF and $R = 0$. Calculate the capacitance and power factor of the unknown capacitor and the limits of accuracy. [640 pF $\pm$ 1·6%; 0·0039 $\pm$ 0·0002.]

16 The four arms of an alternating-current bridge are arranged as follows for the measurement of capacitance by the series-resistance method: AB is a capacitance C_1 with equivalent series resistance r_1; BC is a non-reactive resistor P; CD is a non-reactive resistor Q; and DA is a capacitance 0·5 μF with equivalent series resistance 0·4 Ω, in series with a non-reactive resistor R. Balance is obtained when $P = 2\,000$ Ω, $Q = 2\,850$ Ω, and $R = 4{\cdot}8$ Ω, with a frequency of 450 Hz. Calculate the values of C_1 and r_1, and determine the loss-angle of the capacitor. [0·713 μF; 3·65 Ω; arc tan 0·007 34.]

17 The four arms of a bridge network are made up as follows: AB, a resistor of 50 Ω in parallel with an inductor of 0·1 H; BC, a resistor of 100 Ω; CD, an unknown resistor R in parallel with an unknown capacitor C; DA, a resistor of 1 000 Ω. A 50-Hz voltage is applied across AC. Find R and C when a vibration galvanometer across BD is undeflected. [$R = 7\,060$ Ω; $C = 0{\cdot}72$ μF.]

XII. MEASUREMENTS

18 In a four-arm, Wien bridge network arranged for measuring capacitance, the arm AB consists of a capacitor C_1; BC and CD are non-reactive resistors of 1 000 Ω each; and DA is a standard capacitor of 0·0115 μF in series with a resistor of 140 Ω. If $\omega = 7\,500$ and the bridge is balanced, find the shunt loss-resistance and the capacitance of C_1.

[0·96 MΩ; 0·0115 μF.]

19 A sheet of bakelite 4·5 mm thick is tested at 50 Hz between electrodes 12 cm in diameter. The Schering bridge employed has a standard compressed-air capacitor of 106 pF; a non-reactive resistor of $1\,000/\pi\,\Omega$ in parallel with a variable capacitor C; and a non-reactive variable resistor R. Balance is obtained with $C = 0{\cdot}5\ \mu$F and $R = 260\ \Omega$. Calculate the power factor and the permittivity of the sheet. [0·05; 5·84.]

20 A sample of bakelite was tested by the Schering bridge method at 25 kV, 50 Hz. Balance was obtained with a standard capacitor of 106 pF; a capacitance of 0·4 μF in parallel with a non-reactive resistor of 318 Ω; and a non-reactive resistor of 120 Ω. Determine the capacitance, the equivalent series resistance, and the power factor of the specimen. Draw the vector diagram for the balanced bridge.

[281 pF; 0·452 MΩ; 0·04.]

21 In a low-voltage Schering bridge designed for the measurement of permittivity, the branch AB consists of two electrodes between which the specimen under test may be inserted; BC is a standard air capacitor C_2; CD is a non-reactive resistor R_4 in parallel with a standard capacitor C_4; DA is a non-reactive resistor R_3 in parallel with a standard capacitor C_3. Without the specimen between the electrodes balance is obtained with the following values: $C_2 = 150$ pF; $C_3 = C_4 = 120$ pF; $R_3 = R_4 = 5\,000\ \Omega$. With the specimen inserted these values become $C_2 = 900$ pF; $C_3 = 200$ pF; $C_4 = 1\,000$ pF; and $R_3 = R_4 = 5\,000\ \Omega$. In each test $\omega = 5\,000$. Find the relative permittivity and power factor of the specimen. [6·0; 0·02.]

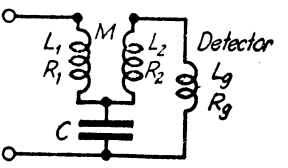
22 An alternating-current Anderson bridge is arranged as follows: branch AB is an inductive resistor; branches BC and ED are variable non-reactive resistors; branches CD and DA are non-reactive resistors of 200 Ω each; and branch CE is a 1-μF capacitor. The supply is connected to A and C, and the detector to B and E. Balance is obtained when the resistance of BC is 400 Ω and that of DE is 500 Ω. Calculate the resistance and inductance of AB, and draw a vector diagram for the balanced bridge. [400 Ω; 0·48 H.]

23 The four arms of a Hay alternating-current bridge are arranged as follows: AB contains a coil of unknown impedance; BC is a non-reactive resistor of 1 000 Ω; CD is a non-reactive

resistor of 883 Ω in series with a standard capacitor of 1·38 μF; *DA* is a non-reactive resistor of 16 800 Ω. If the frequency of the applied voltage is 50 Hz and the bridge is balanced, determine the inductance and the resistance of the coil.

[20·4 H; 2 440 Ω.]

24 In the Campbell frequency bridge shown, C has a fixed capacitance and M is a mutual inductance variable between 0 and − 20 mH. If $R_1 = R_2 = 20\ \Omega$, $L_1 = L_2 = 80$ mH, $C = 2\ \mu$F, $R_g = 180\ \Omega$, and $L_g = 10$ mH, find (*a*) the lowest frequency that can be measured with the bridge, (*b*) the current in the detector at this frequency when the value of the mutual inductance is − 10 mH and the applied voltage is 1 V.



[796 Hz; 4 mA.]

D.C. Potentiometers

25 A standard cell of 1·0185 V used with a simple potentiometer balances at 50 cm. Calculate (*a*) the e.m.f. of a cell that balances at 72 cm; (*b*) the percentage error in a voltmeter which balances at 64·5 cm when reading 1·33 V; (*c*) the percentage error in an ammeter that reads 0·43 A when balance is obtained at 48·2 cm with the p.d. across a 2-Ω resistor in the ammeter circuit.

[(*a*) 1·467 V; (*b*) 1·2% high; (*c*) 2·3% low.]

26 A simple potentiometer comprises a wire of resistance 21·0 Ω across which is connected a battery of 4·2 V. A test cell of voltage 1·48 V in series with a protective resistor of 15 Ω is tapped across the potentiometer and balance is obtained. Find the current flowing through the test cell when balance is disturbed by moving the tapping key a distance along the slide wire corresponding to 1 Ω.

[10·1 mA or 10·3 mA, according to direction.]

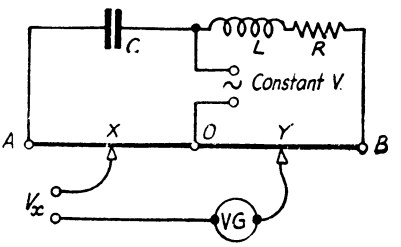
27 A potentiometer of total resistance 80 Ω and with a scale up to 2·00 V has a slide-wire 50 cm long on which there is a volt drop of 0·1 V. The test-circuit has an electromotive-force of 1·4300 V and a resistance (including galvanometer) of 850 Ω. If the galvanometer has a sensitivity of 17·5 mm per μA, and a minimum deflexion of 1 mm can be observed what is the limit of error in the reading of the test electromotive-force? What would the deflexion be if the position of the slider contact were changed by 2 mm?

[± 48·6 μV; 8·2 mm.]

A.C. Potentiometers

28 An a.c. potentiometer is arranged as shown, C being 6 μF. L and R are chosen such that the voltage-drops in each of the

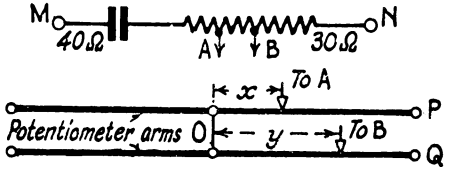
100-Ω wires are in quadrature and equal to 1 V, when the supply frequency is 50 Hz. At 51 Hz, balance with a voltage V_x is obtained by setting the contacts at X and Y where $OX/OA = 0{\cdot}8000$ and $OY/OB = 0{\cdot}6000$. Determine the change of phase of each of the potentiometer axes due to this change of frequency.



At 50 Hz, balance is effected with a voltage equal in magnitude and having the same phase angle with respect to the supply as V_x. Calculate the readings on each of the slide wires.

[OA, $-12{\cdot}45'$; OB, $-12{\cdot}45'$; 0·7816 ; 0·6037.]

29 Calculate the values of x and y when the voltage across AB is balanced on the a.c. potentiometer shown. Each semi-arm



of the potentiometer is 1 m long. The supply potential of M relative to N is $200/0°$, while those of P and Q relative to zero are $1/70°$ and $1/160°$. The resistance between A and B is 0·25 Ω.

[95·6 cm, — 29 cm.]

30 A resistor of 100 Ω is connected in series with a 1 000-turn, iron-cored coil across a 50-Hz supply. The voltages across the resistor and across the coil, measured by an alternating-current potentiometer, are $0{\cdot}0587 - j0{\cdot}0650$ V and $0{\cdot}8595 + j0{\cdot}5010$ V respectively. The voltage measured across a 500-turn search-coil wound over the core is $-0{\cdot}4175 - j0{\cdot}2565$ V. Find the iron loss in the core, the copper loss in the coil and the leakage flux, considering the circuit as a transformer.

[0·155 mW ; 0·024 mW ; 0·07 μWb.]

31 A non-reactive resistor of 1 000 Ω is connected in series with an inductor and a capacitor to a 50-Hz supply. If the voltages across each, measured by an alternating-current potentiometer, are $0{\cdot}6 - j0{\cdot}24$ V, $0{\cdot}6 + j0{\cdot}4$ V and $-0{\cdot}1 - j0{\cdot}4$ V respectively, find the power dissipated and the mean stored energy in each component.

[0·418, 0·264, 0·036 mW ; 0, 0·61, 0·421 μJ.]

Power Measurement : Single-phase

32 The readings on the ammeters connected for the three-ammeter method of power measurement are 2·5 A, 4 A, and 5·6 A in the non-inductive resistor, the load, and the main respectively. The terminal voltage is 300 V. Calculate the value of (*a*) the resistance ; (*b*) the load impedance ; (*c*) the impedance of the combination ; (*d*) the power absorbed by the load ; (*e*) the power factor of the load ; (*f*) the total power supplied ; (*g*) the total power factor.

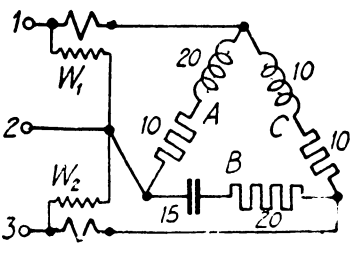
[(*a*) 120 Ω ; (*b*) 75 Ω ; (*c*) 53·6 Ω ; (*d*) 550 W ; (*e*) 0·458 ; (*f*) 1 800 W ; (*g*) 0·77.]

33 Three voltmeters are used to measure the power input to an inductive load in series with a resistance. The voltages across the non-inductive resistor, the load, and the combination respectively are 75 V, 80 V, and 140 V. The current is 4 A. Find (*a*) the impedance of the load and of the combination ; (*b*) the power absorbed by the load and by the non-inductive resistor ; (*c*) the power factor of the load and of the whole circuit.

[(*a*) 20 Ω, 35 Ω ; (*b*) 202 W, 300 W ; (*c*) 0·63, 0·9.]

Power Measurement—Three-phase Wattmeter, Unbalanced Circuits

34 Determine for the 250-V, delta-connected, unbalanced 3-phase system shown, (*a*) the current in each branch, (*b*) the current in each line, (*c*) the reading of each wattmeter. Find (*d*) the reading of each wattmeter when the current coils are in lines 1 and 2, and the voltage coils across 1–3 and 2–3 respectively. The resistances and reactances are in ohms. Draw a vector diagram of voltages and currents. Phase sequence 1, 2, 3.

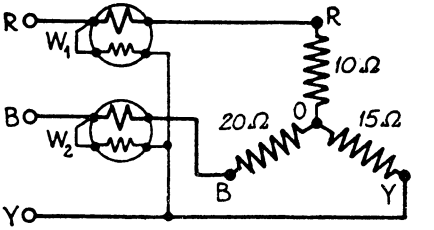


[(*a*) $I_A = 11{\cdot}15$ A, $I_B = 10$ A, $I_C = 17{\cdot}7$ A ; (*b*) $I_1 = 27{\cdot}1$ A, $I_2 = 3{\cdot}82$ A, $I_3 = 27{\cdot}2$ A ; (*c*) $P_1 = 100$ W, $P_2 = 6\,275$ W ; (*d*) $P_1 = 5\,920$ W, $P_2 = 455$ W.]

35 Three unequal non-reactive resistors are delta-connected to a 440-V, symmetrical, 3-phase system. If the line currents are 50, 80 and 100 A, what is the total load? If two wattmeters are connected in circuit to measure the power input, determine the reading on each instrument. The current coils are connected in the lines carrying 50 and 100 A.

[56·5 kW ; 15·25 kW and 41·25 kW.]

36 Three non-reactive resistors are connected across a symmetrical, 3-phase, 440-volt system as shown. Determine the current in each line, the total power input to the circuit, and the reading on each of the wattmeters. Phase sequence, *RYB*.

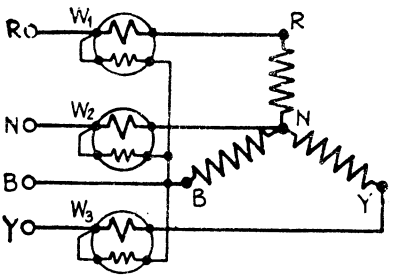


[20·6 A, 17·95 A, 14·7 A; 13·4 kW; $P_1 = 8{\cdot}2$ kW, $P_2 = 5{\cdot}2$ kW.]

37 Three loads are delta-connected to a symmetrical, 3-phase, 440-V system. Load *a* takes 25 kW at unity power factor, load *b* takes 40 kVA at power factor 0·9 leading, and load *c* takes 45 kVA at power factor 0·7 lagging. Calculate the line currents and the readings of two wattmeters connected to measure the power input. The current coil of W_1 is connected in line *R* to the junction of *a* and *c*, the current coil of W_2 in the line *Y* to the junction of *a* and *b*. Phase sequence, *RYB*.

[102·5 A, 111 A, 192·5 A; 44 kW, 48·5 kW.]

38 A 440-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase, 4-wire system supplies a star-connected load, the branch impedances of which are $Z_R = 20 + j\ 10\ \Omega$, $Z_Y = 20 - j\ 25\ \Omega$, and $Z_B = 30\ \Omega$. Calculate the current in each line. If three wattmeters are connected as shown, determine the reading on each instrument. Phase sequence, *RYB*.



[$I_R = 11{\cdot}32 \angle -26°\ 42'$ A, $I_Y = 7{\cdot}93 \angle -68°\ 42'$ A, $I_B = 8{\cdot}47 \angle 120°$ A, $I_N = 10{\cdot}2 \angle -30°\ 12'$ A; $W_1 = 4{\cdot}99$ kW, $W_2 = 2{\cdot}24$ kW, $W_3 = 3{\cdot}26$ kW.]

39 A 420-V, 3-phase, 3-wire system has a current of $10 \angle -30°$ A in phase *R* and $14 \angle -60°$ A in phase *Y*. Find the current in phase B and the readings on two wattmeters with current coils in phases *R* and *Y* and voltage coils connected to phase *B*. Phase sequence *RYB*; reference vector V_R.

[$7{\cdot}82 \angle -77°$ A; 4 200 W; 0 W.]

Wattmeter, Balanced Circuits

40 Prove that the power in a balanced 3-phase circuit can be deduced from the readings of two wattmeters. Draw the

relevant connexion and vector diagrams. If the readings on two wattmeters so connected are 5·0 kW and 0·5 kW, the latter reading being obtained after reversal of the current-coil connexions, calculate the power and power factor of the load. Show how two wattmeters are connected to measure the reactive volt-amperes in a circuit. [4·5 kW ; 0·426.]

41 A 3-phase, 3-wire, 415-V system supplies a balanced load of 20 A at power factor 0·8. The current coil of wattmeter 1 is in phase R, and of wattmeter 2 in phase B. Calculate (*a*) the power ; (*b*) the reactive kilovolt-amperes ; (*c*) the reading on 1 when its voltage coil is across R and Y ; (*d*) the reading on 2 when its voltage coil is across B and Y ; (*e*) the reading on 1 when its voltage coil is across B and Y ; (*f*) the reading on 2 when its voltage coil is across R and Y.

[(*a*) 11·5 kW ; (*b*) 8·625 kVAr ; (*c*) 3·26 kW ; (*d*) 8·24 kW ; (*e*) 4·98 kVAr ; (*f*) 4·98 kVAr.]

42 Two 3-phase alternators supply a balanced load. The readings of two wattmeters connected to measure the total power are 300 kW and 900 kW. Readings of ammeters in the line and in the two alternator circuits are in the ratio 5 : 4 : 3. Find the load on each alternator and the readings of the two wattmeters measuring it.

[265 kW, 935 kW ; 498 kW, − 228 kW ; 409 kW, 526 kW.]

43 The power input to a 2 000-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase motor, running on full load at an efficiency of 90%, is measured by two wattmeters which indicate 300 kW and 100 kW respectively. Calculate (*a*) the input ; (*b*) the power factor ; (*c*) the line current ; (*d*) the horse-power output.

[(*a*) 400 kW ; (*b*) 0·76 ; (*c*) 152 A ; (*d*) 482 h.p.]

44 A 500-V, 3-phase motor has an output of 50 h.p. and operates at a power factor of 0·85 with an efficiency of 90%. Calculate the reading on each of two wattmeters connected to measure the input. [28·15 kW, 13·35 kW.]

Wattmeter Connexions

45 A single-phase load is supplied from the R and B lines of a 440-V, symmetrical, 3-phase, 4-wire system. Two wattmeters are connected in the R and B phases with their voltage coils to N. If the instruments read 20 kW and − 10 kW respectively, determine the current taken by the load. [120 A.]

46 A wattmeter having a moving coil with $R = 100\ \Omega$ and $L = 0{\cdot}02$ H is used on a 300-Hz circuit. To measure reactive volt-amperes, the 3 000-Ω series resistor is replaced by a capacitor C. Calculate C; also the error in the reading of reactive volt-amperes when $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}95$ lagging. [0·177 μF ; 9% high.]

47 A wattmeter reads 5·54 kW when its current coil is connected in the red phase, and its voltage coil is connected between the neutral and red phase of a symmetrical 3-phase system supplying a balanced load of 30 A at 400 V. What will be the reading on the instrument if the connexions to the current coil remain unchanged and the voltage-coil be connected between the blue and yellow phases ? What does this figure represent ?

[7·2 ; $\sqrt{3}$ × kVAr per phase.]

48 A three-wire, 200-V, star-connected system has the following loads : $Z_R = 50 + j0$ ohms ; $Z_Y = 40 + j20$ ohms ; $Z_B = 25 - j60$ ohms. Find (*a*) the potential of the star-point, (*b*) readings on wattmeters 1 and 2 with current coils in phases R and Y and (i) voltage coils across RB and YB, (ii) voltage coils across BY and BR ; (*c*) power and reactive volt-amperes from products of complex quantities (i) $V_{RB} I_R$ and $V_{YB} I_Y$, (ii) $V_{RO} I_R$, $V_{YO} I_Y$ and $V_{BO} I_B$; (*d*) $R_R I_R^2$, $R_Y I_Y^2$, $R_B I_B^2$; (*e*) $X_R I_R^2$, $X_Y I_Y^2$, $X_B I_B^2$. Rotation RYB.

[(*a*) $50 \angle -169°$ V ; (*b*) (i) 465, 230 W, total 695 W, (ii) 130, 71 VAr, total 201 VAr ; (*c*) (i) 466 W, 419 VAr ; 230 W, 214 VAr, total 696 W, 205 VAr ; (ii) 491 W, 0 VAr ; 99 W, 50 VAr ; 106 W, 254 VAr ; total 696 W, 204 VAr ; (*d*) 490, 99, 106 W ; total 695 W ; (*e*) 0, 49·5, 254 VAr ; total 204·5 VAr.]

49 The upper and lower current coils of a two-element wattmeter are connected in the red and blue phases of a symmetrical 3-phase system supplying a 440-V star-connected balanced load. When the upper and lower voltage coils are connected between the yellow and red and the yellow and blue phases, the wattmeter reads 3 550 W ; when they are connected between the blue phase and star point and the star point and red phase respectively the wattmeter reads 806 W. What is the load current ? [5 A.]

50 A delta-connected load has impedances $Z_{RY} = 10 + j5\ \Omega$, $Z_{YB} = 15 + j15\ \Omega$, and $Z_{BR} = 5 + j8\ \Omega$ and is connected to a 400-V supply of phase sequence RYB. Calculate the readings of two wattmeters with (*a*) current coils in lines R and B and voltage coils connected to line Y, and (*b*) current coils in lines Y and B and voltage coils connected to line R.

[(*a*) $P_R = 4·8$ kW, $P_B = 22·3$ kW ;
(*b*) $P_Y = 20·08$ kW, $P_B = 7·06$ kW.]

Harmonic Analysis

51 A 50-Hz current wave containing 3rd, 5th and 7th harmonics has an r.m.s. value of 10 A. By means of a shunt, 1/100th of this current is passed through the moving coil of a dynamometer instrument. Through the fixed coil are passed in turn sinusoidal currents of 150, 250, 350 Hz having maximum values 85 mA, 110 mA, 105 mA respectively, the phase of each current being adjusted to give a maximum reading on the instrument. The

readings so obtained are 9·95, 6·24 and 9·51 divisions. Estimate the value of the 3rd, 5th and 7th harmonics as percentages of the fundamental. The instrument gives a reading of 100 divisions when a direct current of 100 mA is passed through the two coils in series. [16·97% ; 8·21% ; 13·13%.]

Resistance Thermometers

52 The temperature of a furnace is measured by means of a platinum resistance thermometer. The resistance of the thermometer is 5·00 Ω at 0° C, 6·85 Ω at 100° C, and 13·70 Ω at 496° C. Find the α and δ constants of the instrument and thence the true temperature when the resistance is 9·50 Ω. Use the formula $R_t = R_0 (1 + \alpha t)$ for the range 0°—100° C, and the correction $\delta t\ (t - 100)$ °C for the range above 100° C, to obtain true temperatures. [$\alpha = 0{\cdot}0037$; $\delta = 1{\cdot}495 \times 10^{-4}$; 248° C.]

Electronics Measurements

53 A multirange a.c. voltmeter having an impedance of 1 000 Ω/V is connected across the output of an oscillator. The meter reads 3·57 V on its 0–5-V range and 4·17 V on its 0–15-V range. Find the output impedance of the oscillator and its open-circuit output voltage. Assume the output impedance to be purely resistive.
[1·38 kΩ ; 4·55 V.]

54 The following results were obtained from capacitive measurements on a triode valve :—

Grid to anode and cathode strapped .	17 pF
Anode to grid and cathode strapped .	7 pF
Cathode to grid and anode strapped .	20 pF

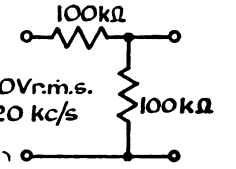
If the valve has an amplification factor of 5 and a slope resistance of 3 000 Ω, what is the effective value of the input capacitance with a 2 000-Ω anode load? [21 pF.]

55 A circuit magnification meter, when correctly adjusted, read $Q = 250$, $C = 165{\cdot}9$ pF and $f = 750$ kHz. When a valve voltmeter was connected across the standard capacitor, the corresponding readings became $Q = 162$, $C = 148{\cdot}7$ pF and $f = 750$ kHz. Assuming the input impedance of the valve voltmeter to be a parallel RC circuit, calculate the values of R and C.
[594 kΩ; 17·2 pF.]

56 The following observations were made while testing a high Q-factor coil by means of a circuit magnification meter: (i) with the test coil connected to the "inductor" terminals, resonance was obtained with a tuning capacitance of 380 pF at a frequency of 1 MHz; (ii) with a standard coil connected to the "inductor" terminals, it was found that, at a frequency of 9·6 MHz, resonance

was not affected by connecting the test coil in parallel with the standard coil. Find the self-capacitance of the coil under test.
[4·18 pF.]

57 A cathode-ray oscilloscope has an input resistance of 500 kΩ and an input capacitance of 90 pF. What voltage is developed at the input terminals when it is connected to the circuit shown?
[4·03 V r.m.s.]



58 The effective input capacitance of an electrometer valve is 10 pF. The valve has an amplification factor of 0·5 and a mutual conductance of 50 μA/V. The anode current is read on a meter of 5 000 Ω resistance connected in the anode circuit. If the anode current drifts 10 μA in 12 minutes, estimate the grid current.
[$4·2 \times 10^{-15}$ A.]

CHAPTER XIII

ELECTRON DYNAMICS AND THERMIONIC VALVES

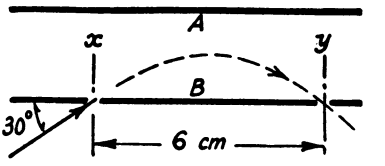
Electron Dynamics

1 Two parallel plates, A and B, of infinite extent are spaced 1 cm apart. A stream of electrons is projected at a velocity corresponding to an accelerating voltage of 2 kV into the space between the plates through a hole in plate A and at an angle of 80° to it. Find the value and polarity of the potential difference which is required between A and B in order that the electrons just graze plate B. [500 V, A positive to B.]

2 An electron beam is accelerated by a potential difference of 1 500 V applied between the electron source and the accelerating anode. Find the uniform magnetic flux density which must exist throughout a distance of 2 cm in order to deflect the beam through an angle of 10°. [1·18 mWb/m^2.]

3 An electron gun consists of a cathode, first anode and second anode, both with pin holes. Assuming the anodes to be infinite parallel planes 7 cm apart, find the magnetic flux density required in the inter-anode space to cause the electron beam to graze the second anode. The two anodes are at the same potential and are 1 kV positive with respect to the cathode.
[1·52 mWb/m^2.]

4 Find (*a*) the electrostatic field intensity and (*b*) the magnetic flux density required in the region between the parallel plates A and B to cause a beam of electrons entering at x with a kinetic energy of 70 electron-volts to leave at y. Give the direction of the field in each case.



[(*a*) 20·2 V/cm, B positive to A; (*b*) 0·47 mWb/m^2 into paper.]

5 An electron of mass m and charge e moving in a uniform electrostatic field of strength F is accelerated at a rate of eF/m. Find (*a*) the velocity with which an electron leaving one of two parallel plates reaches the second plate, if the potential difference between the plates is V and the electron starts from rest. Give (*b*) the potential difference necessary for the electron to acquire a velocity equal to one tenth that of light. At what potential (*c*) would the electron attain the velocity of light if no relativity correction for velocity were made.
[(*a*) $5{\cdot}93 \times 10^5\sqrt{V}$ m/s; (*b*) 2 560 V; (*c*) 256 kV.]

6 Given the equation relating mass and energy $E = mc^2$, show that the mass of an electron with velocity v is related to the rest mass m_0 by the equation $m = m_0/\sqrt{1 - (v/c)^2}$. Hence find expressions for the mass and velocity with which electrons arrive at the second of two parallel plates held at a potential difference V, assuming the electrons start from rest. At what velocity will electrons arrive when $V = 250$ kV?

[$m = m_0(1 + 1{\cdot}95 \times 10^{-6}\ V)$ kg;
$v = c\sqrt{1 - 1/(1 + 1{\cdot}95 \times 10^{-6}\ V)^2}$; $2{\cdot}22 \times 10^8$ m/s.]

7 Find the transit time for an electron starting at rest and travelling a distance of 1 cm in a uniform field of 2 kV/cm. What would be the time if the particle were a proton?

[0·755 ns; 32·2 ns.]

Cathode Ray Tubes

8 A 1 000-V, cathode-ray tube has an anode-screen distance of 30 cm. What is the maximum deflexion of the spot that may be caused by the earth's field ($B = 0{\cdot}018$ mWb/m^2) if the tube is placed with its axis vertical? [0·76 cm.]

9 Calculate the maximum velocity of the beam in a cathode-ray tube having a cathode-anode voltage of 800 V, assuming the electrons to leave the cathode with zero velocity.

[$0{\cdot}1685 \times 10^{10}$ cm per sec.]

10 An electrically-deflected cathode-ray tube has a final-anode voltage of 2 kV and parallel deflector plates 1·5 cm long and 5 mm apart. If the screen is 50 cm from the centre of the deflecting plates, find (*a*) the beam speed, and (*b*) the deflexion sensitivity of the tube.

[(*a*) $2{\cdot}66 \times 10^7$ m/sec · (*b*) 2·67 V/mm.]

11 An electrically-deflected cathode-ray tube has plane, parallel deflecting plates which are 2·5 cm long and 0·5 cm apart, and the distance from their centre to the screen is 20 cm. The electron beam is accelerated by a potential difference of 2 500 V and is projected centrally between the plates. Calculate the deflecting voltage required to cause the beam to strike a deflecting plate and find the corresponding deflexion on the screen.

[200 V, 4 cm.]

12 A cathode-ray tube with a 40 cm diameter screen is to be magnetically deflected. The final-anode voltage is 12 kV, the deflector coils have an effective length of 6·5 cm and the distance from their centres to the screen is 40 cm. Find the flux density required to deflect the spot to the edge of the screen.

[2·54 mWb/m^2.]

13 A high-voltage, cold-cathode, cathode-ray tube has deflecting plates 10 cm long and 1·5 cm apart, the distance between the

centre of the plates and the recording screen being 80 cm. Draw a curve showing how the voltage sensitivity of the oscillograph varies with the accelerating voltage, from 20 kV to 70 kV, (*a*) if the mass of the electron is assumed constant at its value at rest, $8{\cdot}96 \times 10^{-30}$ g, (*b*) if the corrected value for the mass of the electron is used. What error does the neglect of the correction introduce in the calculation of the sensitivity at 50 kV ?
[4·46%.]

Valve Characteristics

14 Calculate the anode voltage and current of a 2-electrode thermionic valve if $1{\cdot}41 \times 10^{16}$ electrons per second reach the anode from the filament, when 869 mW are dissipated at the anode. [165 V ; 2·24 mA.]

15 The anode current and voltage of a diode valve are related as follows :—

V_a, V.	2	4	6	8	10	12
I_a, mA	6·5	17·5	81	47	64	84

Assuming the valve to be operating in the space-charge region, find (*a*) the slope-resistance by graphical means and (*b*) compare with the value calculated from the 3/2 power law.
[(*a*) 138 Ω ; (*b*) 129 Ω.]

16 The performance of a triode valve is defined by the expression $I_a = a(V_a + \mu V_g)^{3/2}$ mA where $\mu = 20$. If $I_a = 2$ mA when $V_a = 50$ V and $V_g = -1$ V, find the slope resistance at this point. [10 kΩ.]

17 If the characteristic curves of a triode valve are given by the expression $I_a = a\,(V_a + \mu V_g)^{3/2}$, where I_a is in mA and V_a and V_g are in volts, show that the value of g_m is proportional to $I_a^{1/3}$. If the measured values of r_a and g_m are 30 kΩ and 3 mA/V respectively at an anode current of 2 mA, find the constants a and μ in the above expression. [$a = 0{\cdot}002\,34$; $\mu = 90$.]

18 The characteristic curves of a certain triode valve can be represented by the equation $I_a = 0{\cdot}004\,(V_a + 40\,V_g)^{3/2}$, where I_a, V_a and V_g are the instantaneous values of anode current, anode voltage and grid voltage respectively. For $V_a = 250$ V and $V_g = -3$ V, determine the valve parameters.
[$\mu = 40$; $g_m = 2{\cdot}74$ mA/V ; $r_a = 14\,600$ Ω.]

19 A triode thermionic vacuum-tube has an anode current given by $I_a = 0{\cdot}002\,(V_a + 10\,V_g)^2$, where I_a is in mA and V_a, V_g are in V. Plot the characteristic between $V_g = +4$ V and $V_g = -16$ V, for an anode voltage of 160 V. What is the mutual conductance under these conditions ? [6·4 mA/V.]

20 Two working points on the characteristic of a triode valve are as follows :—

I_a mA	2	7
V_a V	50	150
V_g V	−1	−4

Assuming the valve to be running in the space-charge region, find (*a*) values for the constants a and μ if the performance of the valve is expressed in the form $I_a = a(V_a + \mu V_g)^{3/2}$ mA. Find (*b*) the mutual conductance at $I_a = 4$ mA.

[(*a*) $a = 0{\cdot}0125$, $\mu = 20{\cdot}5$; (*b*) $g_m = 2{\cdot}68$ mA/V.]

21 The static mutual characteristic of a triode for an anode voltage of 50 V may be represented by a straight line from zero anode current at a grid voltage of − 1 V to 1 mA at + 8 V. The amplification factor is 10. Plot the characteristics for 75 V and 90 V on the anode. Find the mutual conductance and the slope resistance. [0·25 mA/V ; 40 000 Ω.]

22 The following readings were taken on a vacuum triode. Plot the mutual characteristics and determine (*a*) the slope resistance, (*b*) the mutual conductance, and (*c*) the amplification factor for a region in the neighbourhood of zero grid voltage :

Grid voltage, V	0	−2	−4	−8	−12	−14	−16
Anode current, mA							
for 180 V anode voltage	15	13	11	7	3	1·5	0·7
for 100 V anode voltage	10	8	6	2·2	0·4	0·1	—

*[(*a*) 6 000 Ω ; (*b*) 1 mA/V ; (*c*) 6.]

23 A valve with a slope resistance of 250 Ω and an amplification factor of 2 has a 500-Ω resistor connected between anode and cathode. Find the effective slope resistance and amplification factor of the combination. Show also that the effective mutual conductance of the combination is equal to that of the valve alone. [167 Ω ; 1·33.]

Thermionic Emission

24 A tungsten filament consists of a flat strip 3·175 mm × 0·05 mm and 254 mm long. If the temperature is 2 100° C find the saturation emission current. $A = 60 \times 10^4$ A/m²/°K²; $Q_e/K = 11\,600$; $\phi = 4{\cdot}54$ eV. [1·27 A.]

25 An oxide-coated cathode gives a saturated emission of 100 mA at a temperature of 1 000 °K. What temperature is required for an emission of 110 mA? $Q_e/K = 11\,600$; $\phi = 1{\cdot}1$ eV. [1 007 °K.]

26 A thermionic cathode gives an emission of 95 mA at 1 050 °K and 275 mA at 1 150 °K. Find the work-function of the cathode material. $Q_e = 1{\cdot}6 \times 10^{-19}$ C ; $K = 1{\cdot}38 \times 10^{-23}$ J/°K.
[$\phi = 0{\cdot}92$ eV.]

Thermal Relationships and Cooling

27 The anode temperature of a diode is 120° C when the anode potential is 20 V and the ambient temperature is 20° C. The emissivity of the anode is 0·7. Find the current density at the anode neglecting the effect of heater power. Stefan-Boltzmann's constant, $S = 5{\cdot}77 \times 10^{-8}$ W/m²/°K⁴. [3·29 mA/cm².]

28 A triode valve has an anode current $I_a = 20$ mA at an anode voltage $V_a = 800$ V. The heater rating is 0·6 A at 6·3 V. The anode temperature is 500 °K and the ambient temperature is 20° C. Find the anode temperature when $I_a = 80$ mA and $V_a = 400$ V. [557 °K.]

29 A tungsten filament requires a certain power to maintain it at 2 500 °K with a bulb temperature of 50° C. What percentage increase in power is required to raise, (*a*) the temperature by 25° C, and (*b*) the saturated emission current by 1%? $S = 5{\cdot}77 \times 10^{-8}$ W/m²/°K⁴ ; $Q_e = 1{\cdot}6 \times 10^{-19}$ C ; $K = 1{\cdot}38 \times 10^{-23}$ J/°K; $\phi = 4{\cdot}54$ eV. [(*a*) 4% ; (*b*) 0·17%.]

30 A power valve draws 1·8 A anode current at an anode voltage of 2 kV and the heater draws 110 A at 12 V. Find (*a*) the area of the anode if its emissivity is 0·7 and the temperature is not to exceed 700° C. (*b*) What percentage increase in anode-dissipation is possible if the anode temperature is increased to 800° C? $S = 5{\cdot}77 \times 10^{-8}$ W/m²/°K⁴. [(*a*) 0·108 m² ; (*b*) 74%.]

31 An oxide-coated cathode is 5 cm long and 3 mm in diameter. Find the rating of the heater required to maintain it at 940° K if the anode temperature is 200° C. Assume that 10% of the heater power is lost by conduction and take an emissivity of 0·1. $S = 5{\cdot}77 \times 10^{-8}$ W/m²/°K⁴. [2·2 W.]

32 A water-cooled transmitting valve has a heater rated at 800 W and draws 1·5 A anode current at an anode voltage of 7·5 kV. The R.F. power output is 6·5 kW. If the water flow rate is 4·5 litres per minute estimate the temperature rise of the cooling water. [17·7° C.]

CHAPTER XIV

TUNED CIRCUITS, ATTENUATORS AND FILTERS

Properties of Coils

1 The apparent inductance of a coil, measured at 10 kHz and 2·5 MHz, was found to be 200 μH and 550 μH respectively. Calculate its natural frequency and self-capacitance.

[8·125 MHz; 12·9 pF.]

2 The natural frequency of a coil is 8·75 MHz. The apparent inductance and Q-factor measured at 2·0 MHz are 180 μH and 32 respectively. What will be the value of Q when measured at 2·63 MHz? [29·9.]

3 The equivalent inductance L and self-capacitance C of a coil were found by means of a variable parallel-connected capacitor, with a wavemeter to measure the resonant frequency. Find the natural wavelength of the coil and the values of L and C.

Added capacitance, pF. . .	200	400	600	800	900
Wavelength, m	190	245	290	329	346

[109 m; 33·8 μH; 100 pF.]

4 A coil of finely stranded wire has an inductance of 0·318 mH and a resistance of 600 Ω. It has a self capacitance of 318 pF. Calculate the apparent inductance and resistance of its equivalent series circuit at wavelengths of 600 m, 750 m and 1 000 m.

[−0·318 mH, 1 667 Ω; 0, 1 667 Ω; 0·165 mH, 1 112 Ω.]

5 An inductor may be represented by a resistor R_p and a reactor X_p connected in parallel or by a resistor R_s and a reactor X_s connected in series. Express the relationship between R_p and R_s and between X_p and X_s in terms of the Q of the inductor.

[$R_p = R_s(1 + Q^2)$; $X_p = X_s(1 + 1/Q^2)$.]

Tuned Circuits

6 The capacitor of a simple resonance wavemeter is variable from 50 pF to 450 pF. Calculate the values of the inductors required to cover an extreme waveband of 100–2 000 m.

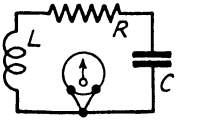
*[56·3, 352 and 2 500 μH.]

7 An oscillatory circuit is lightly coupled to a power oscillator and tuned to resonance. The reading on a thermo-ammeter in the circuit is 20 mA. If the inclusion of 5 Ω in the circuit reduces the current to 4 mA, what was the original resistance of the circuit? [1·25 Ω.]

8 A coil of negligible self-capacitance is connected in series with a thermo-milliammeter of 9·0 Ω resistance and a variable capacitor, and loosely coupled to a generator developing a signal

frequency of 1 MHz. With the capacitor adjusted above and below resonance to give a current $1/\sqrt{2}$ times the current at resonance, the readings are 450 and 650 pF. Calculate the resistance of the coil. [45·4 Ω.]

9 The circuit shown is lightly coupled to a power oscillator. It resonates at a frequency of 300 kHz. When the oscillator frequency is changed from 300 kHz to 285 kHz, the current indicated by the galvanometer is halved. Find the resistance of the circuit if the capacitance of C is 0·0015 μF.



[2·02 Ω.]

10 Construct a universal resonance curve and use it to find (*a*) the magnitude and phase angle of the current through a series resonant circuit at a frequency 1% above resonance. 1 V r.m.s. is applied to the circuit which has a resonant frequency of 3 MHz and its coil inductance and Q-factor are 100 μH and 120 respectively. Find (*b*) the dynamic impedance and coil Q-factor of a parallel resonant circuit of impedance 50 kΩ and phase angle 53·1° at a frequency 1·5% above resonance.

[(*a*) 24·5 mA, −67·4°; (*b*) 83·4 kΩ, 44·4.]

11 Calculate the magnitude and phase angle of the impedance of a series resonant circuit at 10 kHz below the resonant frequency of 1·5 MHz. The coil Q-factor is 80 and the capacitance is 300 pF.

[6·45 Ω; −46·9°.]

12 The inductance and Q-factor of a coil are 200 μH and 80 respectively, and it is connected in parallel with a 200-pF capacitor. Calculate the magnitude and phase angle of the impedance of the parallel combination for frequencies (*a*) 1% above and (*b*) 0·8% below the resonant frequency.

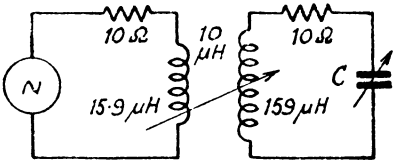
[(*a*) 42·3 kΩ, − 58°; (*b*) 49·2 kΩ, + 52°].

13 If the value of either component of an LC resonant circuit is increased by 1% find (*a*) the percentage change of resonant frequency. If a 1-mH inductor resonates with a capacitor at 465 kHz, find (*b*) the change in resonant frequency if the value of the capacitor is decreased by 1 pF.

[(*a*) 0·5% decrease; (*b*) 2 kHz increase.]

Coupled Circuits

14 In the given circuit, find (*a*) the input impedance, (*b*) the secondary current and (*c*) the voltage across the secondary capacitor if the input to the primary is 10 mV at a frequency of $(5/2\pi)$ MHz and the secondary is tuned to this frequency.



[(*a*) 272 Ω; (*b*) 0·184 mA; (*c*) 146 mV.]

XIV. TUNED CIRCUITS, ATTENUATORS AND FILTERS

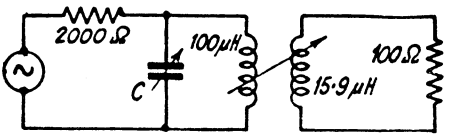
15 A high-frequency transformer has similar primary and secondary coils, each of inductance 1 mH and resistance 80 Ω, with a coefficient of coupling of 0·1. A capacitor of 100 pF is connected across the secondary coil. Find the input impedance at the primary terminals (*a*) at the resonant frequency of the secondary circuit, and (*b*) at one-half this frequency. Neglect changes in resistance. [(*a*) 4 610 $\underline{/43{\cdot}2°}$; (*b*) 1 587 $\underline{/89°}$ Ω

16 An oscillatory circuit comprises a coil of inductance 8 500 μH and resistance 12 Ω, and a 900-pF capacitor of resistance 1 Ω. The coil is coupled by a mutual inductance of 100 μH to a second coil which carries a current of 1 A at a frequency which makes the current in the oscillatory circuit a maximum. Find the current and its frequency. [4·35 A; 90 kHz.]

17 A load $10 + j0$ is connected across the secondary of an output transformer. Calculate the current and power in the primary when connected to a 100 V supply. The impedance across the primary terminals is $4\,850 + j65\,000$ Ω when the secondary is open-circuited. The impedance across the secondary is $6{\cdot}5 + j88$ Ω when the primary is open-circuited, and $8{\cdot}91 + j2{\cdot}4$ when the primary is short-circuited. [9·8 mA; 0·95 W.]

18 An r.f. transformer has primary and secondary inductances of 450 and 85 μH respectively, and negligible resistance. The load on the secondary is a resistance of 15 Ω and the primary forms part of a series resonant circuit to which an e.m.f. at a frequency of $(5/2\pi)$ MHz is applied by a generator of internal resistance 20 Ω. Find the mutual inductance between primary and secondary windings, and the setting of the tuned circuit capacitor to make the power developed in the load a maximum. [40·7 μH; 99 pF.]

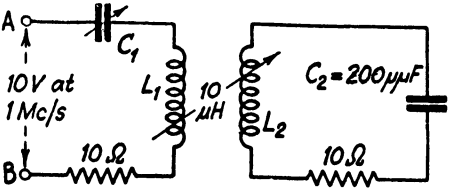
19 Calculate the coupling coefficient which gives the maximum



power dissipation in the 100-Ω resistor, and the corresponding value of C, when the supply has a frequency of 1 MHz. [0·63; 816 pF.]

20 A circuit comprising a 0·001-μF capacitor and a 500-μH inductor is coupled to a second circuit comprising a capacitor of 0·0005 μF and an inductor of 1 000 μH. The effective resistances are respectively 15 Ω and 85 Ω. The coupling mutual inductance is 100 μH. Find the effective series impedance of the first circuit at a frequency of 200 kHz. [$19{\cdot}9 - j121 = 123$ Ω.]

21 In the circuit shown, $\sqrt{L_2C_2} = 1/2\pi 10^6$, and C_1 is adjusted so as to make the input impedance Z_{AB}, across the terminals A



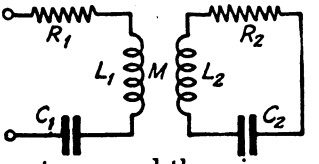
and B, purely resistive. Find Z_{AB}. What value of mutual inductance between L_1 and L_2 would give critical coupling, and what would then be the voltage across C_2?

[405 Ω; 1·59 μH; 898 V.]

22 Two circuits each comprise an inductance of 800 μH and a capacitance of 1 000 pF in series. They are magnetically coupled with a mutual inductance of 60 μH. An e.m.f. of 10 V at $1/\pi$ MHz is injected into one circuit. Calculate (*a*) the current in the other circuit, and (*b*) the coefficient of coupling.

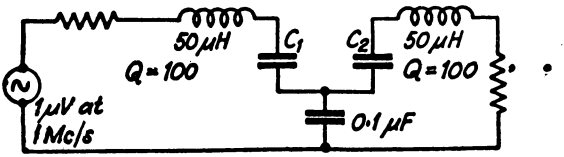
[(*a*) $-j0{\cdot}272$ A; (*b*) 0·2.]

23 A voltage of 100 V at a frequency $10^6/2\pi$ is applied to the primary of the coupled circuit, where $R_1 = 15\ \Omega$, $L_1 = 200\ \mu$H, $C_1 = 5\,000$ pF, $R_2 = 8\ \Omega$, $L_2 = 100\ \mu$H, $C_2 = 10\,000$ pF, and $M = 75\mu$H. Find the effective primary resistance and reactance, and the primary and secondary currents. Calculate also the two primary resonant frequencies (neglecting resistance).

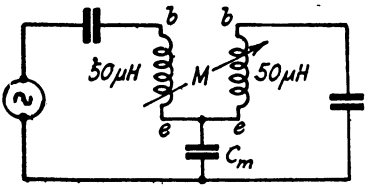


[718 Ω, 0 Ω; 0·139 A, 1·30 A; 128 and 232 kHz.]

24 Calculate the voltage across C_2 when primary and secondary circuits are both tuned to 1 MHz. [40·2 μV.]



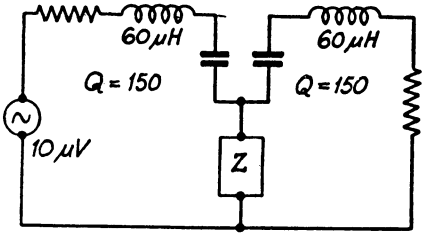
25 Find the value of C_m and M in order that the peak separation will be 10 kHz at both 1 MHz and 2 MHz. Calculate the peak separation at 1·5 MHz.

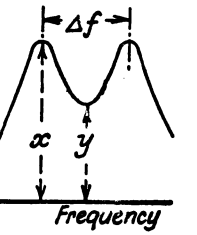


[0·077 μF, −0·171 μH, 9·5 kHz.

26 Two identical series tuned circuits are coupled by a mutual inductance of 10 μH and a shunt capacitance of 0·02 μF. The resonant frequency of the circuits is $(1/\pi)$ MHz, the coil inductance is 1 mH and the Q-factor is 100. The coils are connected so that the mutual inductance coupling opposes the shunt capacitance coupling. Find (*a*) the voltage developed across the capacitor of one circuit when an e.m.f. of 0·1 V r.m.s. is applied in series with the other at its resonant frequency, and (*b*) the frequency at which the current in the secondary circuit is zero. [(*a*) 2·84 V ; (*b*) 357 kHz.]

27 Two circuits are coupled by an impedance Z. The secondary current has the response curve indicated. Find the " hump "

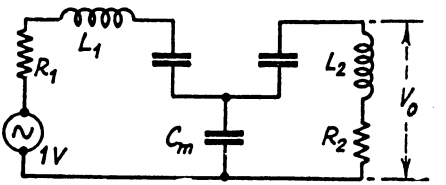




current x, the resonant current y, and the peak separation Δf, when the primary and secondary circuits are separately tuned to (*a*) 1 MHz, (*b*) 2 MHz, and Z is a 0·01-μF capacitor.
[(*a*) 1·98, 0·61 μA; 42·2 kHz; (*b*) 0·99, 0·9 μA; 21·1 kHz.]

28 Two series tuned circuits, each comprising a coil of inductance 100 μH and Q-factor 100, and a 100-pF capacitor, are coupled by a mutual inductance of 1 μH. If an e.m.f. of 1 V r.m.s., at a frequency of $(100/2\pi)$ kHz above the resonant frequency of the circuits, is applied to one circuit, find the magnitude of the current in the other circuit. [22·3 mA.]

29 In the circuit shown, coupled by a mutual capacitance $C_m = 0{\cdot}00127\mu$F, primary and secondary are separately tuned to 5 MHz, with $R_1 = R_2 = 15\ \Omega$ and $L_1 = L_2 = 159\ \mu$H. For a supply of 1 V, find V_0 (*a*) at 5 MHz, (*b*) at the frequencies for which the secondary current is a maximum. (*c*) At what frequencies will the secondary current be the same as it is at 5 MHz ?



[(*a*) 147 V ; (*b*) 166·7 V ; (*c*) 5 000 $\pm$ 14·14 kHz.]

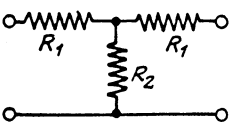
30 In the circuit shown in the preceding problem (No. 29), if $R_1 = R_2 = 10\ \Omega$, $L_1 = L_2 = 159\ \mu$H, and the circuits are

separately tuned to 1 MHz when C_m is in circuit, find the value of C_m to give maximum secondary current at 995 and 1 005 kHz. If C_m is halved, calculate the new frequencies for which the secondary current is maximum.

[0·011 25 μF ; 991·8 and 1 018·2 kHz.]

Attenuators

31 Find values of the section resistances of a T-section attenuator to have a characteristic resistance of 600 Ω and a loss of (*a*) 1 db ; (*b*) 10 db ; (*c*) 20 db ; when feeding into a load equal to the characteristic resistance.

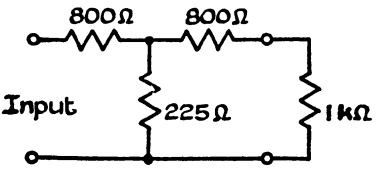


[(*a*) $R_1 = 84{\cdot}9\ \Omega$, $R_2 = 5\ 170\ \Omega$; (*b*) $R_1 = 312\ \Omega$, $R_2 = 422\ \Omega$; (*c*) $R_1 = 491\ \Omega$, $R_2 = 121\ \Omega$.]

32 A signal generator with an internal impedance of 600 Ω supplies current to a 600-Ω load. Design a T-section attenuator having a characteristic impedance of 600 Ω that will, when interposed between the source and the load, reduce the load current to 20% of its original value. What is the effect on the current supplied from the source? To what value will the load current be reduced if two such T-sections are inserted in series?

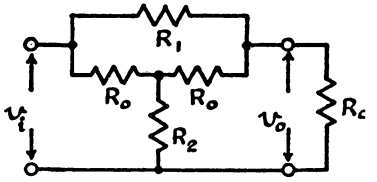
[Series, two of 400 Ω, shunt, 250 Ω; nil; 4%.]

33 Find (*a*) the input impedance and (*b*) the attenuation of the network shown. If the network is fed from a source of 200 Ω internal impedance find (*c*) the increase in output voltage, expressed in decibels, when the 1 000-Ω load is removed.



[(*a*) 1 000 Ω ; (*b*) 19·1 db ; (*c*) 5·9 db.]

34 In the bridged-T attenuator shown, the ratio between the output and input voltages, $v_o/v_i = \alpha$. Find (*a*) the relationship between R_1, R_2 and R_0 such that the input impedance to the attenuator is equal to R_0. (*b*) Find the ratios R_1/R_0 and R_2/R_0 for any particular value of α. If $R_0 = 100\ \Omega$, (*c*) give values of R_1 and R_2 which will make $\alpha = \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$. (*d*) In each case, state the current flowing in the right hand of the two resistors value R_0 forming the T.



[(*a*) $R_1R_2 = R_0^2$; (*b*) $R_1/R_0 = (1 - \alpha)/\alpha$, $R_2/R_0 = \alpha/(1 - \alpha)$; (*c*) $R_1 = 300\ \Omega$ $R_2 = 33{\cdot}33\ \Omega$, $R_1 = R_2 = 100\ \Omega$, $R_1 = 33{\cdot}33\ \Omega$ $R_2 = 300\ \Omega$; (*d*) Zero in each case.]

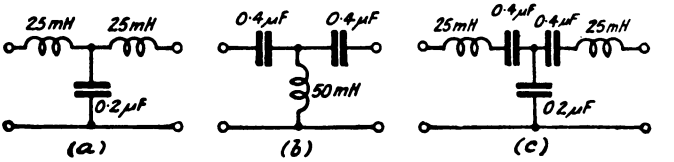
Filters

35 The capacitors in a low-pass filter for a cut-off of 1 kHz have each a capacitance of 0·05 μF. Find the values of the inductors. [2·03 H.]

36 The inductors in a high-pass filter are each 0·05 H. Find the values of the capacitors for a cut-off of 2 000 Hz. [0·0317 μF.]

37 Calculate the values of the shunt and series elements of each half-section of a high-pass filter. The termination is 600 Ω and the filter is to cut off below 20 000 Hz. [4·8 mH; 0·0133 μF.]

38 Find the pass-band cut-off frequencies and the maximum value of the characteristic impedances of the following filter sections:



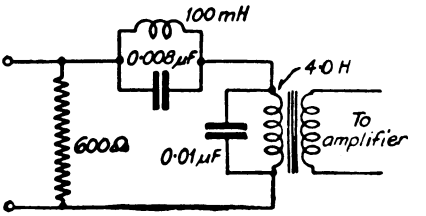
[(*a*) 0 to 8 180 Hz, 500 Ω at zero frequency; (*b*) 796 Hz to ∞, 500 Ω at infinite frequency; (*c*) 1 590 to 3 580 Hz, 310 Ω at frequency 2 890 Hz.]

39 Design a low-pass filter to have a cut-off frequency of 1 kHz and a characteristic impedance of 600 Ω using intermediate T-sections and terminating half-sections with $m = 0{\cdot}6$. Include one section having infinite attenuation at 1·05 kHz.
[Series elements: 153 mH, 125 mH, 86·5 mH. Shunt elements: 102 mH in series with 0·159 μF, 0·531 μF, 142 mH in series with 0·162 μF, 102 mH in series with 0·159 μF.]

40 Design a low-pass filter having a cut-off frequency of 6 kHz and a characteristic impedance of 2·5 kΩ. Use an intermediate m-derived π-section and terminating half-sections with $m = 0{\cdot}6$. [Series elements: 0·04 H in parallel with 0·0118 μF, 0·133 H, 0·04 H in parallel with 0·0118 μF. Shunt elements: 0·017 μF, 0·017 μF.]

Equalizers

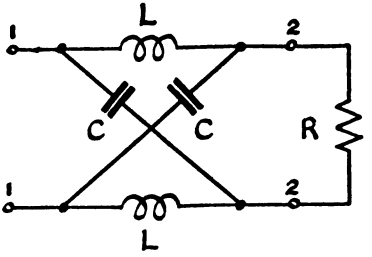
41 The equivalent input circuit of a telephone repeater is as shown. Assuming the transformer to be ideal and neglecting the shunting effect of the network across the 600-Ω resistor estimate the gain for $\omega =$ 10 000, 15 000 and 20 000 compared with that for $\omega =$ 5 000.



[0·75, 2·41, 6·96 db.]

EQUALIZERS

42 In the network shown, find the value of R such that the voltage across the terminals 22 is equal in amplitude to the input voltage applied across the terminals 11. Find also the phase of v_{22} relative to v_{11}.



$[R = \sqrt{L/C};\ \varphi = \arctan\{-2\omega\sqrt{LC}/(1 - \omega^2 LC)\}.]$

CHAPTER XV

MODULATION AND DEMODULATION

Modulated Waves

1 A transmitting aerial is radiating an unmodulated carrier, the radiated power being 1 200 W. If the carrier is now modulated simultaneously by two pure notes to depths of 20% and 40% respectively, calculate the total power radiated.

[1 320 W.]

2 The reading on an ammeter in an aerial circuit is 10·86 A when the aerial current is sinusoidally modulated to a depth of N%. The ammeter reading becomes 11·49 A when the depth of modulation is increased to $(N + 20)$%. Calculate the reading when the carrier is unmodulated. [10 A.]

3 A circuit consisting of a coil of 25 μH and a capacitor of 0·0005 μF has an effective resistance of 0·15 Ω. The e.m.f. induced in it from a neighbouring circuit is 1 V r.m.s. at its resonant frequency. Calculate this frequency and the current induced in the circuit. If the e.m.f. is modulated to a depth of 100% at 1 000 Hz, calculate the r.m.s. value of the new current and its depth of modulation. [1·42 MHz, 6·66 A; 7·0 A, 48·2%.]

4 Find the current produced in a circuit of inductance 400 μH, capacitance 300 pF and resistance 5 Ω, when an e.m.f. of 1 V r.m.s. is induced in it at the resonant frequency. If the carrier is simultaneously modulated to 40% at 5 000 Hz and to 50% at 8 000 Hz, find the new current in the circuit. [0·2 A, 0·2005 A.]

5 An 800-kHz carrier wave is modulated equally at 50 and 5 000 Hz. In what ratio will these be reproduced by a receiver tuned to 800 kHz, the input circuit of which has a logarithmic decrement of 0·0314? Assume that the remainder of the receiver has a flat response. [1·6 : 1.]

6 The frequency of an oscillator is varied slowly over a range $\pm$ 1·5 kHz about its mean frequency of 1 MHz. The oscillator output is applied to a tuned amplifier which has a Q-factor of 100 and is de-tuned by 5 kHz. Find the depth of modulation of the resultant amplitude-modulated signal. [13·5%.]

7 A field strength measurement of an unmodulated carrier gives a reading of 1 mV/m. If the carrier is frequency modulated by a sinusoidal modulating signal of frequency 10 kHz, and the deviation frequency is 50 kHz, what will be the field strength of the carrier and what field strength will be measured in the

sidebands assuming the receiver employed has a bandwidth of (*a*) 80 kHz and (*b*) 160 kHz?
[180 μV/m; (*a*) 330 μV/m, 50 μV/m, 370 μV/m, 390 μV/m; (*b*) additional sidebands 270 μV/m, 125 μV/m, 50 μV/m, 15 μV/m.]

8 Find the highest order of sideband which must be transmitted so that a frequency-modulated signal with a modulation index of (*a*) 0·5, (*b*) 1, (*c*) 2, (*d*) 3 and (*e*) 5, may be sent without the loss of any component with an amplitude greater than 1% of the unmodulated carrier. Confirm that the resulting bandwidth requirement is approximately twice the modulation frequency or twice the deviation frequency, whichever is greater.
[(*a*) 2nd; (*b*) 3rd; (*c*) 4th; (*d*) 6th; (*e*) 8th.]

Modulators

9 In an anode modulation stage, the amplification factor of the control triode is 10, its slope resistance is 10 000 Ω and the grid has an applied sinusoidal signal voltage of $\pm$ 3 V (peak) at 1 000 Hz. The slope resistance of the oscillator triode is 50 000 Ω, and the anode coil inductance is 10 H. Estimate the variation of the anode voltage of the oscillator.
[$\pm$ 24·7 V (peak).]

10 The output from a class C amplifier is modulated to a depth of 50%. Calculate the turns-ratio of the transformer required for transformer-coupled anode modulation if the modulator slope-resistance is 2 000 Ω. The amplifier is supplied at 8 000 V and operates with an efficiency of 65%. The valve is rated at 1 000 W. [1 : 0·75.]

11 The anode dissipation of a class C, anode-modulated power amplifier is 472 W when the modulation depth is 60%. The efficiency of the power amplifier is 60%, and of the modulator valve is 25%. Find the carrier power and the anode dissipation at 100% modulation. Find also the A.F. output and the rating of the modulator valve to give this degree of modulation. Calculate the overall efficiency at 60% modulation.
[600 W; 600 W; 500 W; 2 000 W; 23·6%.]

12 An anode-modulated, class C amplifier is required to supply a total power of 200 W when modulated to 80% by a class B modulator. Find the necessary rating of the power amplifier valve and each of the modulator valves, if the power amplifier and modulator operate at efficiencies of 75% and 55% respectively. [66·6 W; 26·5 W.]

13 A grid-modulated class C amplifier attains an instantaneous efficiency of 65% at the modulation peaks. Estimate its average efficiency for a sinusoidal modulation of depth 80%. What must be the rating of the valve to deliver a modulated output of 2 kW? If the same valve were used in an anode-modulated

class C amplifier, what output would be obtained for an average efficiency of 65%, and what would require to be the rating of the modulator valve working at an efficiency of 20% ?

[48% ; 4·1 kW ; 1·6 kW ; 7·6 kW.]

14 A push-pull modulator stage comprising two valves, each rated at 750 W and operating at an efficiency of 55%, is used to anode-modulate a class C power amplifier operating at an efficiency of 60%. The power amplifier is rated at 3 000 W and is operating at its fully-loaded condition. Find the carrier power and the maximum depth of modulation obtainable.

[3 400 W ; 80·2%.]

15 A valve of rating 500 W is to be used as (*a*) a grid-modulated class C power amplifier, (*b*) a class C power amplifier anode-modulated by a class A modulator having an efficiency of 25%. It is required to modulate to a depth of 70%. Find the carrier power and overall efficiency in each case. Find also the instantaneous efficiencies of the power amplifiers at the peaks and troughs of grid modulation. Assume that the unmodulated power amplifier efficiencies are (*a*) 35% and (*b*) 70% respectively.

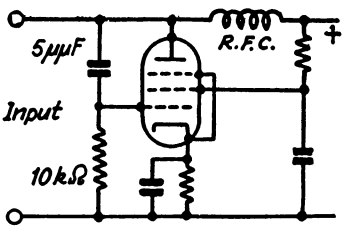
[(*a*) 269 W, 48·6% ; (*b*) 938 W, 48·7%. 59·5%, 10·5%.]

16 A grid-modulated, class C amplifier utilizing a valve having a rating of 2 100 W is modulated to a depth of 60%. Calculate the R.F. power output, the percentage of power contained in the sidebands, and the percentage increase of power due to modulation. If the depth of modulation is changed so that the amplifier efficiency increases by 6·75%, calculate the new depth of modulation, and the power dissipated in the valve. Take the unmodulated efficiency as 80%.

[1 062 W ; 15·2% ; 18% ; 90% ; 1 734 W.]

17 A 500-kHz oscillator has a tuned-circuit inductance of 1 mH and its output is frequency-modulated by a reactance-valve modulator. The modulator phase-shift network consists of a 1 400-Ω resistor and a 6-pF capacitor, the latter being connected between grid and anode of the pentode modulator valve. If the modulating voltage varies the valve mutual conductance by $\pm$ 1 mA/V, find the limits of the frequency deviation of the oscillator. [479 kHz — 521 kHz.]

18 The pentode valve in the frequency modulator circuit shown has a mutual conductance of 2 mA/V. Find the stage input impedance at a frequency of 5 MHz in terms of a parallel combination of resistance and the appropriate reactance parameter. It may be assumed that



the decoupling capacitors have negligible reactance and that the impedance of the R.F. coil is effectively infinite.

[670 Ω in parallel with 80·8 pF.]

Demodulators

19 A diode detector circuit with an efficiency of 90% represents an effective load of 0·25 MΩ across the source of modulated R.F. to which it is connected. Estimate suitable values for the resistance and capacitance to be used with the diode for satisfactory operation at modulation frequencies and depths up to 10 kHz and 80% respectively. [0·45 MΩ ; 26·6 pF.]

20 A diode in a demodulator circuit has an inter-electrode capacitance of 10 pF. It is loaded on to an *RC* combination with $C = 100$ pF. Find the values of R required when the audio-frequency component and percentage modulation depth are respectively (*a*) 400 Hz and 80%, (*b*) 400 Hz and 80%, (*c*) 5 000 Hz and 30%. [(*a*) 12·6 MΩ; (*b*) 3 MΩ; (*c*) 1 MΩ.]

21 A simple diode detector has a load of 500 kΩ in parallel with a capacitance of 100 pF. If the maximum modulation depth of the input signal is 80%, find the highest modulation frequency that can be detected without harmonic distortion. [2 390 Hz.]

22 The static characteristic ot an anode-bend detector is parabolic, $I_a = p(q + V_g)^2$, and two points on the curve are given by $V_g = 0$, $I_a = 8$ mA; $V_g = -5{\cdot}0$ V, $I_a = 2$ mA. Find the increase in the mean anode current produced by an alternating grid voltage of 1·5 V r.m.s. The grid bias equals − 5 V.

[0·18 mA.]

23 Plot the anode current due to a sinusoidal signal voltage of 12 V peak applied to the grid of a triode detector, the characteristic of which at a constant anode voltage of 80 V is as follows :

Grid voltage, V	+10	5	0	−2	−4	−6	−8
Anode current, mA	5·6	3·75	1·9	1·2	0·6	0·2	0

Estimate the mean increase in the rectified current due to the signal. The valve operates with a bias of − 2 V. *[0·9 mA.]

24 The transfer characteristic of a valve is given by $I_a = 16 + 4V_g + 0{\cdot}1V_g^2$ mA, where I_a is the instantaneous value of the anode current and V_g the corresponding grid voltage. If two input voltages, of 0·1 and 0·4 V r.m.s. and of different frequencies, are applied to the valve, find (*a*) the steady component, and (*b*) the r.m.s. value of the difference-frequency component of the anode current. The grid bias is − 8 V.

[(*a*) 4·92 mA ; (*b*) 5·66 μA.

XV. MODULATION AND DEMODULATION

25 The dynamic characteristic of a frequency-changer circuit is known to be parabolic and is defined by the following pairs of values :

Anode current, mA . .	5	1·5	0
Grid-cathode voltage, V .	0	− 5	− 10

Determine the amplitude of the difference-frequency component of the output voltage when the following three voltages in series are applied between grid and cathode : 1 mV at 1 MHz, 3 V at 1·1 MHz and a direct voltage of − 2 V. The anode load impedance is 10 kΩ. [2·4 mV.]

26 Two independent colour difference signals V_I and V_Q are impressed upon a sinusoidal carrier in such a way that the equation of the chrominance signal so formed is $V_C = \sqrt{V_I^2 + V_Q^2} \sin(\omega t + \theta)$, where $\sin\theta = V_I/\sqrt{V_I^2 + V_Q^2}$. Show that the quantities V_I and V_Q can be recovered by synchronous demodulation of the carrier with the signals $\cos \omega t$ and $\sin \omega t$ respectively. What signal would be recovered by demodulating with a signal $\sin(\omega t + \varphi)$? Ignore constants. [$V_Q \cos\varphi + V_I \sin\varphi$.]

CHAPTER XVI

PROPAGATION, AERIALS AND FEEDERS

Wave Propagation

1 A plane electromagnetic wave is incident normally on a thick, flat slab of non-magnetic conducting material of conductivity $5{\cdot}8 \times 10^7$ $\mho$/m. Find the depth below the surface at which the current density is 2% of its value at the surface when the frequency of the wave is 100 MHz. [0·026 mm.]

2 A 100 MHz plane electromagnetic wave travels in a non-magnetic medium of conductivity 58 M$\mho$/m. Find (*a*) the velocity of propagation of the wave and (*b*) the intrinsic impedance of the medium. [(*a*) 4 150 m/sec ; (*b*) 0·008 69 Ω.]

3 Find the field strength at a distance of 10 km from a half-wave dipole radiating 10 W of power under free space conditions. [2·2 mV/m.]

4 Find the transmission loss over plane earth between two half-wave dipoles each mounted at a height of 20 m and 45 km apart. Up to what frequency will the loss calculated from consideration of the aerial heights and separation alone be valid? Assume the aerial height exceeds the minimum effective height. [130 db; 2 700 MHz.]

High-frequency Lines and Feeders

5 A concentric line is to have a characteristic impedance of 50 Ω and an inner conductor diameter of 2·5 mm. Calculate the diameter of the outer conductor if the dielectric is (*a*) air, (*b*) polyethylene of relative permittivity 2·2, and (*c*) steatite of relative permittivity 6·1. [(*a*) 5·77 mm; (*b*) 8·64 mm; (*c*) 19·7 mm.]

6 A two-wire transmission line consists of hollow conductors of circular cross-section and of conductivity 58 M$\mho$/m. If the external diameter of the conductors is 1 cm, determine approximately the apparent resistance of the line per metre length at a frequency of 300 MHz. [0·29 Ω/m.]

7 The distributed inductance and capacitance of a concentric cable are 0·2 μH/m and 80 pF/m respectively. Find the characteristic impedance of the cable and the velocity of wave propagation along it. If the cable is terminated by a 50 Ω resistor in parallel with a 7-pF capacitor, calculate the reflection coefficient and the voltage standing-wave-ratio at a frequency of 200 MHz. [50 Ω; $2{\cdot}5 \times 10^8$ m/sec; 0·216; 1·55.]

8 An air-spaced concentric line has a characteristic impedance of 50 Ω and is terminated by a resistance load of 82 Ω. Matching is achieved by inserting a length of dielectric material at the load end of the line. If the operating frequency is 600 MHz, find (*a*) the relative permittivity and (*b*) the length of dielectric section which completely fills the space between the conductors. Find also (*c*) the voltage standing-wave-ratio on the line if the signal frequency is changed to 500 MHz.

[(*a*) 1·56 ; (*b*) 10 cm ; (*c*) 1·12.]

9 The high frequency attenuation constant α of a coaxial air-spaced copper transmission line is given by $\alpha = R/2Z_o$, where the characteristic impedance of the line $Z_o = 138 \log_{10} (D/d)\ \Omega$ and the resistance of the line

$$R = 4{\cdot}16 \times 10^{-6}\sqrt{f}(1/D + 1/d)\ \Omega/m,$$

D being the inner diameter of the outer conductor, d the outer diameter of the core, and f the frequency. What value of d will give the lowest attenuation in a line with a given outer diameter D? What will be the characteristic impedance of such a line?

[$D/d = 3{\cdot}6$; $Z_o = 77\ \Omega$.]

10 The last metre length of a concentric transmission line is filled with a dielectric of relative permittivity 2·25. If the characteristic impedance of the line is 45 Ω, calculate (*a*) the characteristic impedance and (*b*) the equivalent electrical length of the filled portion of the line. Determine the terminating impedance required to eliminate standing waves on the air-spaced section at frequencies of (i) 50 MHz and (ii) 100 MHz.

[(*a*) 80 Ω ; (*b*) 150 cm ; (i) 20 Ω resistance, (ii) 45 Ω resistance.]

11 A centre-fed dipole aerial with an input impedance of 80 Ω is to be matched to a 600-Ω transmission line by means of a quarter-wave transformer of the two-wire type with conductors 1 cm diameter. Calculate (*a*) the spacing and (*b*) the length of the conductors in the quarter-wave section if the frequency of the radiated wave is 40 MHz. [(*a*) 6·23 cm; (*b*) 1·875 m.]

12 The tuned feeder of an aerial array comprises two copper conductors 2·5 mm diameter, spaced 20 cm apart. The aerial presents an impedance of 3 000 Ω. Find the dimensions of a suitable quarter-wave-length conductor system to match the feeder to the aerial. Wires of diameter 1 mm and 20 mm are available and the spacing of the conductors of each quarter-wave line must be the same. [Two $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$ lines, each spaced 11·7 cm.]

13 A loss-free transmission line has distributed inductance and capacitance of 0·25 μH/m and 70 pF/m respectively. It is terminated in a load which may be represented by a resistance of 80 Ω in parallel with a capacitance of 85 pF. The load is to be matched to the line at a frequency of (800/π) MHz by

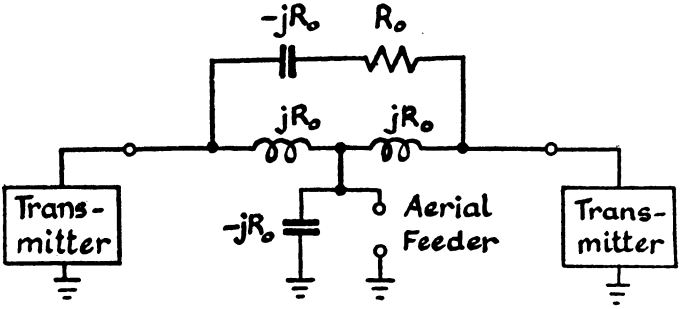
means of a short-circuited stub less than a quarter-wave-length long and having the same characteristic impedance as the line. Find (*a*) the distance from the end of the line at which the stub must be placed and (*b*) the length of the stub.

[(*a*) 114·5 cm ; (*b*) 28·8 cm.]

14 The characteristic impedance of an air-spaced loss-free transmission line is 70 Ω, the frequency of operation is 90 MHz, the standing-wave-ratio is 3·5 and the first voltage minimum from the load end is 35 cm along the line. Calculate the terminating load impedance and express it as a resistance in parallel with the appropriate parameter. A short-circuited stub is to be used to eliminate standing waves on the line. Find the distance from the load end at which it should be placed and also its length. The stub has the same characteristic impedance as the line and is to be less than ¼-wave-length long.

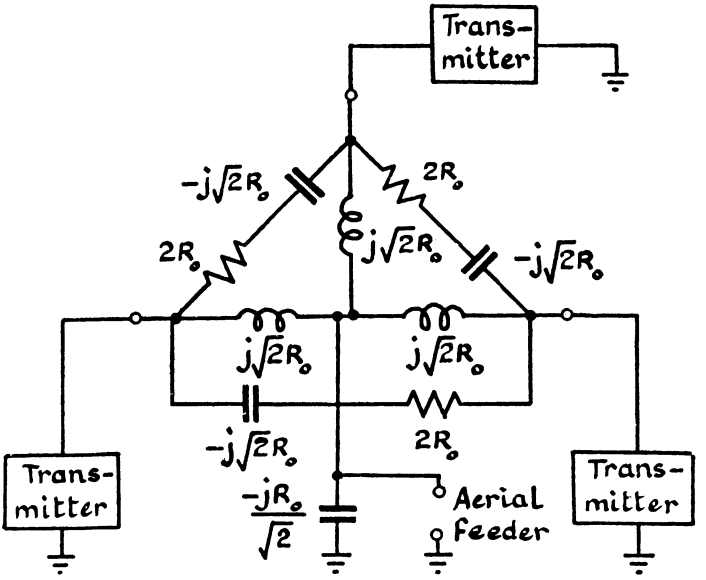
[104 Ω ; 26·5 pF ; 176 cm ; 84·1 cm.]

15 The outputs of two paralleled broadcast transmitters are synchronized in both frequency and phase. The bridged T circuit shown enables both transmitters to feed a single aerial system simultaneously, or either to continue the service at reduced power in the event of the other failing. Show that each transmitter is correctly terminated by the characteristic impedance



of the aerial system R_0 during normal service. Show also that if one transmitter fails, the remaining transmitter continues to operate into an impedance R_0, and that no voltage is developed across the output terminals of the unserviceable unit under these conditions. What fraction of the power radiated during normal service will be radiated during the emergency condition? [¼.]

16 The diagram shows how the bridged T circuit of the previous problem may be extended to parallel the outputs of three transmitters. Show that all three transmitters are correctly terminated by the characteristic impedance of the feeder R_0 during normal service, and that if one should fail the remaining two continue to operate each into its correct terminating impedance R_0 and that no voltage is developed at the output terminals of the



unserviceable unit. Should two transmitters fail, show that the remaining one unit is still correctly terminated by R_0 and that again no voltage is developed across the terminals of the other two. What fraction of the power radiated during normal service will be radiated (*a*) when one unit has failed and (*b*) when two units have failed? [(*a*) 4/9; (*b*) 1/9.]

Waveguides

17 A rectangular copper waveguide has internal dimensions 2·5 cm by 1·25 cm and carries a TE_{10} wave at a frequency of 10 GHz. Find (*a*) the phase velocity, (*b*) the group velocity and (*c*) the wave-length in the guide.

[(*a*) $3{\cdot}75 \times 10^8$ m/sec; (*b*) $2{\cdot}4 \times 10^8$ m/sec; (*c*) 3·75 cm.]

18 Calculate the minimum value of the larger dimension of a rectangular waveguide which will operate in the TE_{10} mode over the frequency range from 10 GHz to 11·5 GHz with a group-velocity variation of not more than 5% from its value at 10 GHz. [2·78 cm.]

19 Find the critical wavelength of a rectangular air-filled waveguide of internal dimensions 9 cm by 8 cm. What would be the critical wavelength if the guide were operated in the TE_{01} mode? [18 cm; 6 cm.]

20 A rectangular air-filled waveguide has internal dimensions 7 cm by 4 cm. Find all the modes which will propagate at a frequency of (*a*) 8 GHz and (*b*) 5 GHz.

[(*a*) TE_{10}; (*b*) TE_{10}, TE_{01}, TE_{20}, TE_{11}, TM_{11}.]

21 A square and a circular waveguide are made of the same material and with the same wall thickness. Which guide will propagate the lower frequency if they are made (*a*) of the same cross-sectional area, and (*b*) of the same weight per unit length? Give the mode in each case.

[(*a*) Square, TE_{01}; (*b*) Circular, TE_{11}.]

Aerials

22 The wave-length of an aerial is measured with various values of added inductance, giving the following results:

Added inductance, μH. .	50	100	200	365
Wave-length, m . . .	357	447	587	785

Find the inductance, capacitance and natural wave-length of the aerial. [40 μH, 402 pF, 239 m.]

23 A transmitting aerial of effective height 150 m carries 175 A at 100 kHz. A receiving aerial, 65 km distant, has an effective height of 8 m and a resistance of 150 Ω. What voltage will appear across a 10-mH inductor connected between the lower end of this aerial and earth? [17 V.]

24 A Marconi aerial, connected to the top of a tuning condenser set to 440 pF in parallel with a 106-μH coil, tunes to a wave-length of 450 m. What is the effective capacitance of the aerial? [99 pF.]

25 Find the effective height of a receiving aerial if the e.m.f. induced in it, due to a transmitter 80 km distant, is 109 mV r.m.s. The vertical transmitting aerial has an effective height of 120 m above ground and carries a current of 10 A r.m.s. at 1 MHz. [5·8 m.]

26 A frame aerial 1 m high and 1·5 m wide has 16 turns, a resistance of 10 Ω and an inductance of 800 μH. The plane of the frame is aligned with a transmitting station giving a field strength of 10 μV per m at 300 kHz. Find the voltage across the terminals of the tuning condenser. [227 μV.]

27 A frame aerial with 20 turns each 1 m square is adjusted to maximum response in a vertically-polarized field of wave-length 300 m. The e.m.f. induced is 400 μV r.m.s. What is the signal field strength? [955 μV per m.]

28 A frame aerial *A* is situated at one corner of an equilateral triangle of 10 km side. Two transmitters *B* and *C* with aerials of the same height, are situated at the other two corners. The aerial current and operating frequency of transmitter *B* are both twice that of transmitter *C*. Find the angle made by the

plane of the loop with the line AB when equal e.m.f.s are induced in the loop by the two transmitters. [88·4°.]

29 A frame aerial with an area of 400 cm^2 and 50 turns is placed in a uniform field pulsating at 100 kHz. The peak value of voltage measured across the ends of the coil is 4 V. Find the peak value of (*a*) the magnetic flux linking the loop and (*b*) the magnetic flux density in the loop.
[(*a*) 0·127 μWb; (*b*) 3·2 $\mu Wb/m^2$.]

30 Find the horizontal beam width of a broadside aerial array comprising 12 vertical elements spaced half a wavelength apart and energized in phase. [19·2°.]

31 Calculate the free space loss between two paraboloid aerials 50 km apart each having a gain of 30 db and operating at 1·5 GHz. [70 db.]

32 Find the free space loss at 4 000 MHz between two aerials of 1 m^2 effective area at a distance of 50 km. [71·5 db.]

CHAPTER XVII

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Noise

1 Find the r.m.s. value of the noise voltage developed across a 600-Ω resistor at a temperature of 60° C in a frequency band of 5 MHz. Show that the maximum noise power available from such a source is independent of the value of the resistor and determine the power available per 1 MHz of bandwidth at 10° C.
[7·48 μV; 8·9 $\times$ 10^{-15} W.]

2 If the gain of a receiver G is defined as the output power available divided by the input power available, determine the noise figure F, where this is defined as the ratio of the available signal to noise ratio at the input terminals to the available signal to noise ratio at the output terminals, in terms of the available noise power at the output, N, and the bandwidth Δ_f. Find also the noise contribution from the receiver.
[$F = N/GKT\Delta_f$; $GKT\Delta_f(F-1)$; where K = Boltzmann's constant.]

3 Determine the noise voltage developed across a resistor R connected in parallel with a capacitor C at a temperature of T °K in an infinite bandwidth.
[$\sqrt{KT/C}$, where K = Boltzmann's constant.]

4 The noise fluctuation current in a temperature-limited diode passing a current I is given by $i^2 = 3{\cdot}18 \times 10^{-19} I\Delta_f$, where Δ_f is the bandwidth. Equate this current to the mean-squared noise current flowing in a short-circuited resistor and hence find an expression for the equivalent noise resistance R_{eq} at a temperature of 17° C. [$R_{eq} = 0{\cdot}05/I$.]

5 Find the equivalent noise resistance of a temperature-limited diode carrying a current of 25 mA. Determine the r.m.s. noise current in a 1 MHz bandwidth and check the answer from the equivalent noise resistance. Assume the temperature is 290° K.
[2 Ω; 8·9 $\times$ 10^{-8} A.]

6 Signal-to-noise measurements on the head amplifier of a television camera yielded the following results:

Frequency, MHz	0	1	2	3	4	5
S.N.R., db/kHz	88·5	85·0	80·8	77·4	75·0	73·2

Each figure represents the ratio of the peak video signal voltage to the r.m.s. noise voltage measured in a 1 kHz bandwidth centred about the frequency indicated. Find the signal-to-noise ratio in the complete 5-MHz bandwidth. *[40·7 db.]

Feedback

7 An amplifier employing negative feedback has a fraction β of the output voltage added to the input voltage. If the gain of the amplifier without feedback is A, find (*a*) the amplification with feedback. If a signal is introduced within the amplifier at a point where the gain between the point of introduction and the output is A', find (*b*) the factor by which this signal is amplified at the output. [(*a*) $A/(1 - A\beta)$; (*b*) $A'/(1 - A\beta)$.]

8 The gain of a transistor amplifier drops from 10 000 to 9 000 over the temperature range for which it must be designed to operate. By what percentage will the gain vary if 1/1 000 of the output is fed back to the input? [1%.]

9 A change of supply voltage from 300 V to 270 V reduces the gain of an amplifier from 700 to 650. If 1/14 of the output voltage is introduced at the input as negative feedback, find the resulting gain (*a*) at 300 V, and (*b*) at 270 V. Prove any formulae used. [(*a*) 13·73; (*b*) 13·70.]

10 A two-stage amplifier is to have a gain of 100. What must be the internal gain of the amplifier if negative feedback is employed to limit the effect of a 10% reduction in gain in each of the two stages, to a 1% change in the value of the overall gain? Find also what fraction of the output must be fed back.
[2 850; −0·009 58.]

11 15% harmonic distortion is introduced in the output stage of a transistor amplifier having a gain of 200. How much negative feedback must be employed to reduce the distortion level to 1% and what will be the gain of the resulting arrangement?
[−0·07; 13·33.]

12 The overall gain of a two-stage amplifier is 100, and the second stage only has 10% of the output voltage applied as negative feedback. If the gain and second-harmonic distortion of this second stage are −150 and 5% respectively without negative feedback, find (*a*) the second-harmonic distortion of the amplifier, and (*b*) the gain of the first stage. Assume that the first stage introduces negligible distortion. [(*a*) 0·313%, (*b*) −10·6.]

13 Voltage feedback is introduced at the input of an amplifier whose characteristics are defined in terms of the "z" parameters, $v_1 = i_1 z_{11} + i_2 z_{12}$ and $v_2 = i_1 z_{21} + i_2 z_{22}$ (See Chapter XX, No. 1.) If the gain of the amplifier without feedback is A and the fraction of the output fed back is β, find expressions for the

input impedance in terms of the input impedance in the absence of feedback, and for the output impedance in terms of the output impedance in the absence of feedback.

$[Z_i(1 - A\beta);\ Z_o/(1 - \beta z_{21}/z_{11}).]$

Telephone and Telegraph Lines

14 The apparent sending-end resistance of a 1 200-km telegraph line is 5 912 Ω when the receiving-end is open-circuited, and 4 434 Ω when short-circuited. Calculate the resistance and insulance per km of line. [5·61 Ω, 4·67 MΩ.]

15 Find the constants of a telephone line 80 km in length from the following values of the impedance measured from the sending-end when the receiving-end is open- and short-circuited respectively:

$Z_{oc} = 328\ \underline{/-29{\cdot}2^\circ}$, $Z_{sc} = 1\ 548\underline{/6{\cdot}8^\circ}$; $\omega = 5\ 000$.

[$R = 6{\cdot}4\ \Omega$; $L = 2{\cdot}29$ mH; $G = 3{\cdot}1\ \mu\mho$;
$C = 5\ 150$ pF, per loop-km.]

16 A two-conductor telephone line has a resistance of 20 Ω, inductance 10 mH, capacitance 0·1 μF, and insulation resistance of 0·1 MΩ per loop-km. Find the apparent input impedance at $\omega = 5\ 000$ if the line is very long. [$828\ \underline{/-10^\circ\ 21'}\ \Omega$.]

17 The constants of a 40-km telephone cable are 28 Ω, 0·75 mH, 0·04 μF and 3·1 $\mu\mho$ per km. Find the approximate attenuation in decibels at $\omega = 20\ 000$ if the cable is loaded by 22 mH coils spaced 1·75 km apart, the power factor of the coils at this frequency being 0·5%. [9·1 db.]

18 What loading will be necessary to produce distortionless transmission at 800 Hz in a telephone line with the following constants per loop-km? $R = 4\ \Omega$, $L = 87{\cdot}5$ mH, $G = 0{\cdot}1\ \mu\mho$, $C = 0{\cdot}035\ \mu$F. Find the attenuation constant before and after loading.

[1·4 H per loop-km; $1{\cdot}98 \times 10^{-3}$; $0{\cdot}633 \times 10^{-3}$.]

19 An open-wire telephone line 480 km long has constants 6·5 Ω, 2·3 mH, 0·0052 μF and 0·5 $\mu\mho$ per loop-km. The line is loaded by means of coils of inductance 246 mH and resistance 7·3 Ω at intervals of 12·5 km. Find the effect on the attenuation and phase constants, the wave-length and the velocity of propagation. Neglect the effect of lumping. $\omega = 5\ 000$.

[Unloaded: $\alpha = 0{\cdot}004\ 89$; $\beta = 0{\cdot}0178$; 354 km;
$2{\cdot}81 \times 10^8$ m/s.
Loaded: $\alpha = 0{\cdot}002\ 24$; $\beta = 0{\cdot}0584$; 118 km;
$0{\cdot}987 \times 10^8$ m/s.]

20 A long telephone line has an insulation resistance of 0·16 MΩ per km and a total conductor resistance of 12·5 Ω per km. Find the resistance of the load for maximum power.

[1·410 Ω.]

21 A 160-km telegraph line with a total conductor resistance of 6·25 Ω per km and a leakance of 6·25 $\mu\mho$ per km has a battery of 40 V at each end. Find the potential at the mid-point of the line if the batteries are in opposition. [35·5 V.]

22 A 320-km telephone transmission line has a propagation constant of $0{\cdot}005\,47 + j0{\cdot}0182$ per km. The characteristic impedance is $728\ \underline{/-15{\cdot}5^\circ}\ \Omega$ and the impedance of the receiving-end apparatus is $400\ \underline{/45^\circ}\ \Omega$. Find the current through the load and its phase angle with respect to the sending-end voltage of 20 V. [$7{\cdot}2\ \underline{/22^\circ}$ mA.]

23 An 800-Hz voltage of 10 V r.m.s. is maintained at the sending-end of a long telephone line having a propagation constant $\gamma = 0{\cdot}006\,25 + j0{\cdot}018\,75$ and a characteristic impedance $Z_0 = 700\ \underline{/-10^\circ}\ \Omega$. What will be the voltage and current on the line 192 km away? Sketch the voltage and current loci for the first 320 km. [$3{\cdot}01\ \underline{/-206^\circ}$ V; $0{\cdot}0043\ \underline{/-196^\circ}$ A.]

Microphones and Loudspeakers

24 A moving-coil loudspeaker has a coil of inductance 0·25 H, comprising 2 000 turns of mean diameter 4·8 cm. The excitation gives a uniform radial field density of 0·45 Wb/m^2. The speaker coil resonates at a frequency of 400 Hz. If the coil carries 15 mA at this frequency, find the mass of the moving system and the amplitude. [11·6 g; 0·039 mm.]

25 The moving coil of a loudspeaker has a mass of 12·5 g, a resistance of 200 Ω, an active length of wire of 300 m and an inductance of 0·3 H. It is suspended in a uniform radial field of 0·5 Wb/m^2. Compare the deflexions produced by applying to the coil equal voltages of resonant frequency and twice resonant frequency. [22·4 : 1.]

26 A carbon-granule microphone has a resistance (undisturbed) of 200 Ω. A pure-tone sinusoidal sound wave produces a corresponding change of resistance of 50 Ω up and down. Plot a curve of the alternating component of the microphone current, and show that a spurious 2nd-harmonic distortion is present. The microphone is supplied at 20 V. State approximately the peak values of the fundamental and 2nd-harmonic currents.
*[26·2 mA; 3·12 mA.]

Television

27 Find the video bandwidth necessary to provide equal horizontal and vertical resolution in a 625-line, 50 fields per sec, television system employing a two-to-one scanning interlace and having a picture aspect ratio of 4 : 3. The line blanking

period is 12 μs and the field blanking extends over 25 lines of each field. Assume a factor of 0·75 between the actual vertical resolution and the number of active scanning lines. Find also the equivalent electrical aspect ratio from which the video bandwidth can be calculated directly from the number of scanning lines, the picture repetition frequency and the factor assumed for the vertical resolution. [5·5 MHz; 1·5:1.]

28 A gamma corrector is designed to complement the characteristic of a television picture tube having a law $L_0 = v^\gamma$ relating the light output L_0 and the voltage input v. Find the ratio of the maximum to the minimum gain which must be provided at the extremes of the brightness range if the circuit is designed to operate over a contrast ratio of (*a*) 80:1; (*b*) 40:1; (*c*) 50:1 and (*d*) 100:1. Take $\gamma = 2{\cdot}22$.

[(*a*) 6·5:1; (*b*) 7·6:1; (*c*) 8·6:1; (*d*) 12·6:1.]

29 A television receiver has a picture tube with a gamma of 2. Find the ratio by which noise generated in the first stage of the receiver is reduced when the mean picture level is 5% of peak white as compared to the condition at peak white. Assume the noise is small relative to the picture signal. [4·47.]

30 The luminance signal of a colour television system is formed from the component green, red and blue video signals according to the relationship $E_Y = 0{\cdot}59E_G + 0{\cdot}3E_R + 0{\cdot}11E_B$. If the three component signals all have the same signal-to-noise ratio find (*a*) the improvement in signal-to-noise ratio of the luminance signal as related to that in the component images. If (*b*) the signal-to-noise ratio in the green, red and blue signals is 40 db, 35 db and 30 db respectively, find the signal-to-noise ratio of the resulting luminance signal. Note: the signal-to-noise ratio of the luminance signal is specified for the condition when $E_G = E_R = E_B = 1$. [8·47 db; 41·28 db.]

31 The luminance component V_Y of a colour television signal is defined by the equation $V_Y = 0{\cdot}59V_G + 0{\cdot}3V_R + 0{\cdot}11V_B$, where V_G, V_R, V_B represent the green, red and blue component colour signals. If gamma correction is applied by transmitting the luminance component in the form

$$V'_Y = 0{\cdot}59V_G^{\frac{1}{2{\cdot}2}} + 0{\cdot}3V_R^{\frac{1}{2{\cdot}2}} + 0{\cdot}11V_B^{\frac{1}{2{\cdot}2}},$$

find the luminance error when the luminance signal is displayed on a black and white picture tube having a gamma of 2·2 in the following cases (*a*) $V_G = 1$, $V_R = V_B = 0$; (*b*) $V_R = 1$, $V_G = V_B = 0$; (*c*) $V_B = 1$, $V_G = V_R = 0$. Express the displayed luminance as a percentage of the correct value.

[(*a*) 58%; (*b*) 24%; (*c*) 7·1%.]

XVII. TELECOMMUNICATIONS

32 The input and output signals of a gamma correction unit are related by the equation $v_o = \sqrt{v_i}$. (*a*) If $v_i = 0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}5 \sin \omega t$, use the binomial theorem to find v_o. Neglect terms above those involving $\sin^7 \omega t$. Assume the frequency of the alternating component is near the cut-off frequency of the system so that no harmonics are present in the output. (*b*) If the output signal is squared in a following unit, find the resulting signal again ignoring harmonics. (*c*) What percentage is the final alternating signal of the original value?

[(*a*) $0{\cdot}647 + 0{\cdot}405 \sin \omega t$; (*b*) $0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}523 \sin \omega t$; (*c*) 105%.]

CHAPTER XVIII

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES AND STABILIZERS

Rectifiers and Power Supplies

1 The current/voltage characteristic of a diode is linear between ($I = 0$, $V = 0$) and ($I = 80$ mA, $V = 100$ V). An a.c. supply of 50 V r.m.s. is connected to a circuit comprising the diode in series with a 2 000 Ω resistor. Calculate the power dissipated in the resistor, and the reading of a moving-coil voltmeter connected across it. [236 mW ; 18·8 V.]

2 The characteristic of a small diode is given by $I = 0{\cdot}2\,V$ over the range $I = 0$ to $I = +10$, where I is in mA and V is in volts. Find the reading on a moving-coil meter of negligible impedance connected in series with the diode and a source of sinusoidal e.m.f. of 10 V r.m.s. What is the slope resistance of the diode? [0·9 mA ; 5 000 Ω.]

3 A diode valve, the characteristic of which is given in the table below, is connected in series with a 1 kΩ resistor and a voltage of 8 V r.m.s. is applied to the arrangement. Find the mean value of the current through the valve.

Anode voltage, V	1	2	3	4	5
Anode current, mA	3·5	7·5	11·2	18·0	24·1

*[2·8 mA.]

4 An ideal rectifier having a conductance of 2 mA per V is connected in series with a circuit consisting of a resistor in parallel with a large capacitor. The bias developed across the parallel combination is such that conduction begins at $\omega t = \pi/3$, when the input voltage is 10 sin ωt. Find the value of the resistance and the bias developed. [29 200 Ω, 8·66 V.]

5 In a half-wave rectifier the current is sinusoidal during the positive half-cycles and zero during the negative half-cycles. How long will it take to pass a charge of 50 Ah if the r.m.s. current were 10 A? Assume conduction over a full half-cycle. [7·85 hr.]

6 A half-wave rectifier offers a resistance of 10 Ω to a current in one direction and infinite resistance to current in the other. It is connected in series with a 50-V battery of negligible resistance and a sinusoidal supply of 100 V peak. Calculate ampere-hours and watt-hours passed to the battery in 1 hr. [1·09 Ah, 48 Wh.]

7 A sinusoidal voltage of $4\sqrt{2}\sin\omega t$ V is applied to a circuit consisting of a metal rectifier, a 50-Ω resistor and a moving-coil ammeter of negligible resistance, all connected in series. The rectifier has the following characteristic:

Voltage V .	4·5	8	2	1	0	−1	−2	−4·5
Current mA .	30·0	15·0	7·8	2·8	0	−0·7	−1·0	−1·5

Find the reading on the ammeter. *[7 mA.]

8 A single-phase half-wave rectifier passes a mean current of 70 A. Assuming the current, when passing, to have a sinusoidal waveform, calculate the amplitudes of its fundamental and second-harmonic components. [110 A ; 46·7 A.]

9 A gas-filled diode is used as a half-wave rectifier to supply a resistive load of 150 Ω from an alternating supply of 20 V peak. Find the mean current in the load if the tube drop is 11 V. [12·2 mA.]

10 Find the smoothing capacitance necessary for shunting a load of 1 MΩ taking 20 mA from a 50-Hz rectifier supplied at 30 kV r.m.s. so that the voltage fluctuation is limited to 10%. Consider (*a*) half-wave and (*b*) full-wave rectification. [(*a*) 0·181 μF ; (*b*) 0·0812 μF.]

11 The voltage applied to a circuit is unidirectional and varies sinusoidally between 15 and 185 V at 50 Hz. The circuit comprises an inductance L in series with $R = 25\ \Omega$. Find value of L so that voltage fluctuation in R is 10%. [1·85 H.]

12 A rectifier supplied at 250 V r.m.s., 50 Hz, feeds a load resistance of 20 Ω through a 0·5-H reactor. Estimate the percentage second-harmonic current fluctuation in the load for full-wave rectification. *[8·4%.]

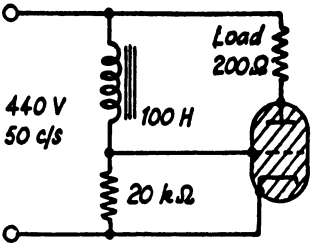
13 Calculate the value of the inductance required in the cathode lead of a 50-Hz, full-wave rectifier to limit the amplitude of the second-harmonic current to 0·03 A. The mean output voltage is 100 V and the load resistance 250 Ω. [3·52 H.]

Grid-controlled Rectifiers

14 A gas-filled triode is used as a controlled rectifier on a 230-V, 60-Hz supply. Control is obtained by means of a bias voltage, applied between the grid and the cathode of the valve, which has a control ratio of 15. If the mean anode current through a load of 1 000 Ω resistance is 72 mA, find the required bias voltage. The tube drop may be neglected. [— 20 V.]

15 Find the mean value of the current through the load resistor of the gas-filled rectifier circuit shown. The tube drop and coil resistance may be neglected and the valve assumed to conduct when its grid cathode voltage is zero and increasing.

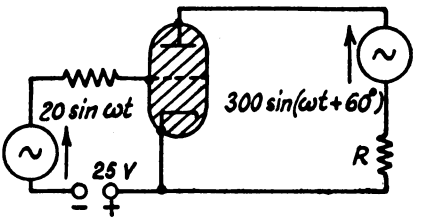
[760 mA.]



16 A gas-filled triode, used as a controlled rectifier on a 250-V a.c. supply, has a grid-control ratio of 15 and negligible tube drop. If the grid voltage applied to the valve is 100 V r.m.s. and lags behind the supply voltage by 60°, find the mean current in a resistive load of 1 000 Ω. [90·5 mA.]

17 Calculate the mean value of the voltage across the load R in the controlled rectifier circuit shown. The valve grid-control ratio is 15 and the tube drop is negligible.

[59·1 V.]



18 The anode of a thyratron is fed from a 250-V, 50-Hz supply through an anode load of 1 000 Ω. If the grid-control ratio is 25 find the peak anode current and also the mean anode current if the grid voltage is (*a*) cathode potential, (*b*) — 5 V to cathode, and (*c*) — 15 V to cathode.

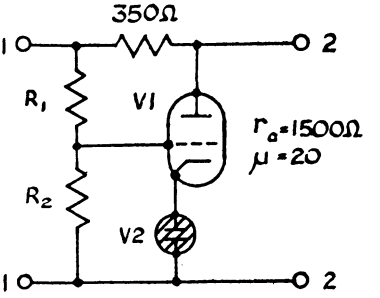
[(*a*) 354 mA, 113 mA ; (*b*) 354 mA, 109 mA ; (*c*) 0.]

19 The anode of a large thyratron is fed from a 1 000-V, 50-Hz supply through an anode load of 500 Ω. The grid is driven by a fast-rising positive pulse phased 72° after the start of the anode waveform. Find the power in the load. [694 W.]

Stabilizers

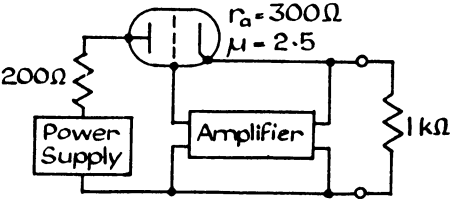
20 In the circuit shown, V2 is a neon discharge tube of dynamic impedance 120 Ω. Find the ratio R_1/R_2 for which the voltage across the output terminals 22 is independent of fluctuations at the input terminals 11.

[0·74.]



XVIII. D.C. POWER SUPPLIES AND STABILIZERS

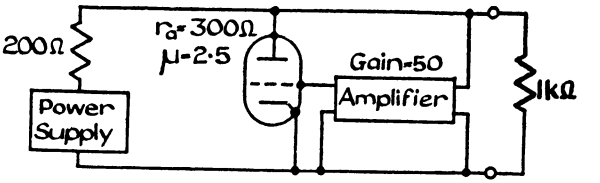
21 Voltage fluctuations on the stabilized output terminal of a series stabilizer are amplified in a d.c. amplifier and fed to the grid of the stabilizer valve as shown. The gain of the d.c. amplifier is -50, the minus sign indicating phase-reversal. Find (*a*) the output impedance of the system. If the voltage



across the terminals of the power supply changes by 10 V, find (*b*) the change in output voltage. If a 500-Ω resistor is connected between anode and cathode of the valve, find (*c*) the new output impedance and (*d*) the change in output voltage for a 10-V change at the terminals of the power supply.

[(*a*) 3·9 Ω ; (*b*) 77·5 mV ; (*c*) 4·8 Ω ; (*d*) 125 mV.]

22 In the shunt stabilizer shown, find (*a*) the output impedance of the system, and (*b*) the change in output voltage consequent upon a 10-V change in the voltage across the terminals of the

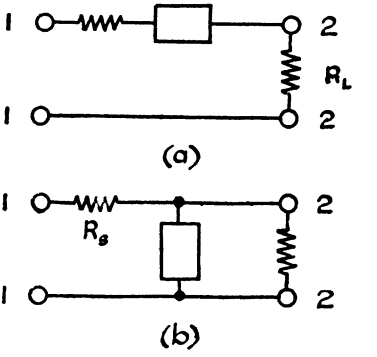


power supply. If a 200-Ω resistor be connected in series with the anode of the stabilizer valve find (*c*) the new output impedance and (*d*) the change in output voltage for a 10-V change at the terminals of the power supply.

[(*a*) 2·4 Ω ; (*b*) 118 mV ; (*c*) 3·9 Ω ; (*d*) 194 mV.]

23 Basic circuits for series and shunt type stabilizers are shown at (*a*) and (*b*) respectively. In each case voltage fluctuations at the input terminals 11 give rise to fluctuations at the output terminals 22 such that $v_{22} = \alpha v_{11}$. Find for each circuit the input impedance at the terminals 11.

[(*a*) R_L/α ; (*b*) $R_S/(1-\alpha)$.]

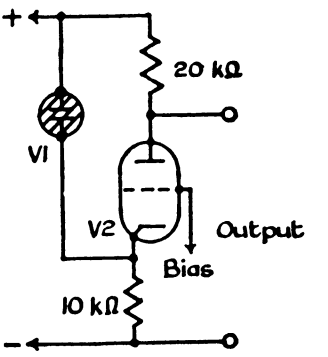


STABILIZERS

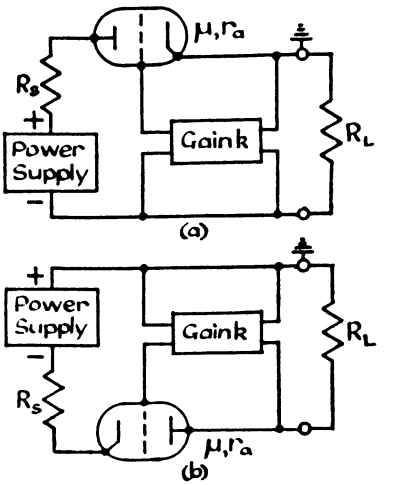
24 A stabilised power-unit has an output voltage of 278·2 V at a load current of 23 mA and 274·7 V at 52 mA. How can a constant voltage be obtained at these load currents and what is the value of this constant voltage?

[Insert a 51·7-Ω series resistor in the output lead of the supply ; 272 V.]

25 The first stage of an amplifier to be used in an h.t. stabilizer is shown. Fluctuations appearing on the positive h.t. rail are coupled to the cathode of V2 by a neon discharge tube V1 of dynamic impedance 500 Ω. V2 has a slope resistance of 8 kΩ and an amplification factor of 80. If a peak to peak ripple of 80 mV exists between the h.t. rails, find the peak to peak amplitude of the signal at the output terminals. The grid of V2 is connected to a bias point which is stable with respect to the negative h.t. rail. [0·52 V.]



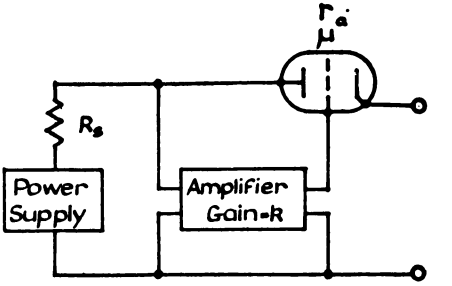
26 Two methods of obtaining a stabilized negative supply are shown at (*a*) and (*b*). Case (*b*) has the merit that one side of the power supply and of the stabilizer amplifier may be earthed. Assess the relative merits of the two systems with respect to output impedance, R_O, and the factor by which supply variations are reduced at the output terminals, α. Assume R_L large compared to r_a and R_s and that μ and k are large compared to 1.



[(*a*) $R_O = -(r_a + R_s)/\mu k$, $\alpha = -1/\mu k$;
(*b*) $R_O = (r_a + \mu R_s)/\mu k$, $\alpha = 1/k$.]

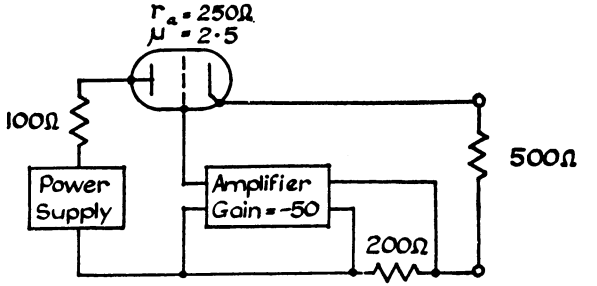
XVIII. D.C. POWER SUPPLIES AND STABILIZERS

27 In the stabilizer circuit shown find (*a*) the value of k for which the output impedance of the system is zero, and (*b*) the value of k for which the voltage across the output terminals is independent of supply fluctuations.



[(*a*) $-(r_a + R_s)/\mu R_s$; (*b*) $-1/\mu$.]

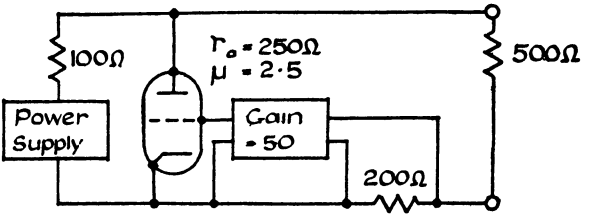
28 In the current stabilizer shown find (*a*) the output impedance and (*b*) the change in voltage across the load for a 10-V change



across the terminals of the power supply.

[(*a*) 7 400 Ω; (*b*) 0·18 V.]

29 In the current stabilizer shown find (*a*) the output impedance and (*b*) the change in voltage across the load for a 10-V change



across the terminals of the power supply.

[(*a*) 7 400 Ω; (*b*) 0·45 V.]

CHAPTER XIX

VALVE AMPLIFIERS AND WAVEFORM GENERATORS

Simple Voltage Amplifiers

1 A triode valve has mutual characteristics given by the following table:

	V_a = 150 V						V_a = 100 V				
Grid voltage, V	−1	−2	−3	−4	−5	−6	0	−1	−2	−3	−4
Anode current, mA	4·7	3·0	1·7	0·8	0·3	0·05	3·0	1·7	0·8	0·3	0·05

Plot these curves and derive the mutual characteristics for anode voltages V_a = 125, 75 and 50 V. The valve is used in a simple voltage-amplifying stage with an anode load resistance of 100 kΩ and a h.v. supply of 150 V. Construct the amplifier mutual characteristic and hence estimate (*a*) a suitable grid-bias voltage; (*b*) the maximum input signal for approximately linear operation, and (*c*) the stage gain.

*[(*a*) − 3 V; (*b*) 1·76 V r.m.s.; (*c*) − 20.]

2 A simple triode amplifier has a h.v. supply of 300 V and an anode load of 30 000 Ω. Using the valve characteristics of Fig. 8, estimate (*a*) a suitable value for the grid-bias voltage, (*b*) the no-signal anode voltage and current, (*c*) maximum input signal for linear operation, and (*d*) the stage gain.

*[(*a*) − 2 V; (*b*) 225 V, 2·5 mA; (*c*) 1·4 V r.m.s.; (*d*) − 35.]

3 The characteristics of a triode are given by $I_a = 0{\cdot}015\ (V_a + 10\ V_g)^{3/2}$ mA. If the valve is used in an amplifier stage with an anode load of 10 kΩ, find (*a*) the anode supply voltage to make the no-signal value of V_a = 200 V for a grid-bias of − 5 V, and (*b*) the stage gain. Check the stage gain by the equivalent-circuit method.

[(*a*) 476 V; (*b*) − 7·35.

4 The slopes of the mutual and anode characteristics of a triode valve are 2·4 mA/V and 0·05 mA/V respectively. What value of anode load resistance will be required in a simple voltage-amplifying stage using this valve to give a stage gain of − 30?

[33·3 kΩ.]

5 A single-stage voltage amplifier with resistance load has a mutual conductance of 2·0 mA/V and a slope resistance of 18 000 Ω. Find the stage gain for load resistances of (*a*) 20 000 Ω, (*b*) 40 000 Ω. [(*a*) − 15·8; (*b*) − 19·6.]

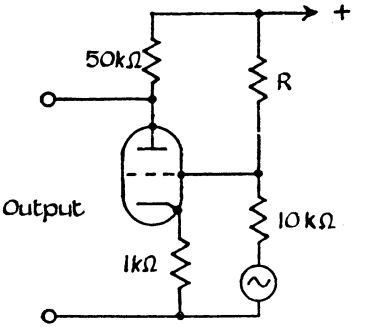
6 A resistance of 5 000 Ω is connected in the anode circuit of a triode with a slope resistance of 20 000 Ω. For a given alternating voltage applied to the grid, the alternating component of the anode-cathode voltage is unaltered when the valve is replaced by another having an amplification factor twice that of the original valve. Find the slope resistance of this second valve. [45 000 Ω.]

7 Alternative triode valves are available for a simple amplifier. Valve A has an amplification factor of 33 and a slope resistance of 60 kΩ, while valve B has an amplification factor of 20 and a slope resistance of 15 kΩ. If the amplifier is to operate with an anode load of 30 kΩ, find which valve will provide the higher gain. At what value of anode load will the valves give the same gain? [Valve B ; 54kΩ.]

8 An amplifier has an input of 2·3 mV r.m.s. across an input impedance of 75 Ω and an output of 9 V r.m.s. across a 600-Ω load. Find the gain in decibels. If the input is increased to 5 mV r.m.s., express the output in decibels with reference to 1 mW. [62·8 db ; 28·1 dbm.]

9 The mutual conductance of a pentode is directly proportional to the anode current and is equal to 2·5 mA/V at 5 mA. The valve is operated with a resistive load from an h.t. supply of 300 V. What is the maximum stage gain which can be obtained at an anode voltage of 100 V? If the total shunt capacitive loading on the anode is 50 pF, what value of anode load will give a frequency response which is 6 db below the low-frequency value at 100 kHz? Assume $r_a >> R_L$. [100 ; 55 kΩ.]

10 The amplifier shown is fed from an unstabilized power supply. What value of R will prevent any fluctuations arising from variations in the supply voltage from appearing across the output terminals? The valve has a slope resistance and amplification factor of 40 kΩ and 50 respectively. [265 kΩ.]



11 Find the stage gain and phase shift of an inductance-loaded amplifier with load $L = 7\,500$ μH and $R = 20\,000$ Ω, at a frequency $2 \times 10^6/2\pi$ Hz. Find also the r.m.s. value of the anode current for a r.m.s. signal voltage of 0·1 V. The slope resistance of the triode is 16 000 Ω and the amplification factor is 10. [— 6·41 ; 14° ; 25·6 μA.]

12 A triode amplifier has an anode load of 12 kΩ, a cathode-bias resistor of 750 Ω, an anode supply of 800 V and a valve with the characteristics of Fig. 6. Find (*a*) the no-signal anode voltage and current, (*b*) the maximum input signal, and (*c*) the stage gain. Construct a curve of output voltage to a base of input voltage. The bias resistor is completely decoupled at all operating frequencies.

*[(*a*) 225 V, 6 mA ; (*b*) 8 V r.m.s. ; (*c*) — 14.]

13 A pentode amplifier has an anode load of 100 kΩ. The output, as measured on a cathode-ray oscilloscope of input capacitance 50 pF, is 11 db down at 50 kHz with reference to the output at low frequencies. Find the stray capacitance at the valve anode. [58·5 pF.]

14 The Y-plate sensitivity of a cathode-ray tube is 25 V/cm. One of the plates is earthed and the total capacitance to earth of the other is 25 pF. The unearthed plate is fed by a pentode of mutual conductance 4·5 mA/V with a total output capacitance of 10 pF. Find the maximum permissible anode load if the output at 4 MHz is to be not less than one-third of the output at mid-band. If the linear current swing of the valve is from 4 to 27 mA, find the maximum linear screen deflexion at mid-band and the corresponding r.m.s. signal on the grid of the pentode.
[8·22 kΩ ; 2·96 cm ; 1·81 V.]

Voltage Amplifiers : Resistance-capacitance-coupled

15 A resistance-capacitance-coupled triode voltage-amplifier has an anode supply of 800 V, an anode load of 50 kΩ, a cathode-bias resistor of 1 000 Ω and a valve having the anode characteristics given in Fig. 8. The grid resistor of the following stage is 200 kΩ and the coupling and cathode by-pass capacitors have negligible reactance at the operating frequency. Using a graphical method, find (*a*) the no-signal anode voltage and current, and (*b*) the stage gain. Estimate the maximum input signal for approximately linear operation. Also find the stage gain by an analytical method. *[(*a*) 205 V, 1·9 mA ; (*b*) — 35.]

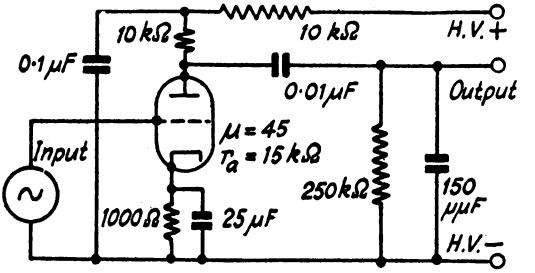
16 A triode amplifier stage with an anode load of 30 kΩ and a cathode-bias resistor of 500 Ω is capacitance-coupled to a second stage, which has a grid resistor of 150 kΩ. The anode characteristics of the valve are given by the equation ; $I_a = 0{\cdot}1\ (V_a + 30\ V_g)$ mA, where I_a, V_a and V_g are the instantaneous values of anode current, anode voltage and grid voltage respectively. Find the no-signal anode voltage and current for a h.v. supply of 800 V. If the bias resistor is completely decoupled and the coupling capacitor has negligible reactance at all operating frequencies, find also the stage gain.
[5·41 mA ; 138 V, — 21·4.]

17 A triode amplifier has an anode load of 20 kΩ, a coupling capacitance of 0·005 μF, and a valve of slope resistance 15 kΩ and amplification factor 80. The grid resistor of the following stage is 600 kΩ and the total capacitance across the output is 100 pF. Find the stage gain and phase shift at (*a*) $0{\cdot}1/2\pi$, (*b*) 8·0, (*c*) $500/2\pi$ kHz.

[(*a*) − 4·92, 78·8° ; (*b*) − 17·1, 0° ; (*c*) − 15·7, − 28·2°.]

18 Calculate the stage gain and phase shift at 50 kHz of the triode voltage amplifier shown in the accompanying figure.

[− 17 ; 15·5°.]



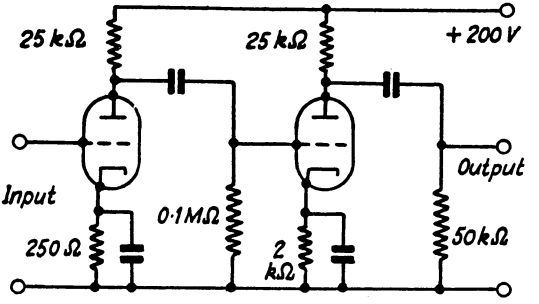
19 A resistance-capacitance-coupled triode amplifier stage has an anode load of 100 kΩ and a coupling capacitance of 0·01 μF. The valve amplification factor is 100 and the slope resistance is 40 kΩ. If the grid resistor of the following stage is 250 kΩ, calculate the stage gain and phase shift at a frequency of $(100/\pi)$ Hz.

[− 31·2 ; 61°.]

20 A two-stage resistance-capacitance-coupled triode amplifier has a first-stage valve with a slope resistance of 50 000 Ω and an amplification factor of 40. Assuming a load resistance of five times the slope resistance and a grid resistor of 2 MΩ, estimate the value of the coupling capacitor in order that the stage gain at 50 Hz is 1 db below the maximum gain, and find the gain of the first stage at a signal frequency of 800 Hz.

[0·0032 μF ; 30·2 db.]

21 The characteristics of the triode valves used in the two-stage



amplifier shown are given by the equation $I_a = 2V_g + 0{\cdot}1V_a$ mA, where I_a, V_a and V_g are the instantaneous values of anode current, anode voltage and grid voltage respectively. Assuming the reactance of the coupling and bias capacitors to be negligible, find (*a*) the overall gain, and (*b*) the maximum and minimum values of the voltage between the anodes of the two valves, for an alternating input voltage of 500 mV peak-to-peak.

[(*a*) 167, (*b*) 103·9 V, 14·1 V.]

22 A resistance-capacitance-coupled pentode voltage amplifier uses a valve with a mutual conductance of 7·5 mA/V, has an anode load of 10 kΩ, and a 0·001-μF coupling capacitor, and is followed by a stage with a 1-MΩ grid resistor. The total capacitance across the output is 10 pF. Find the stage gain and phase shift at frequencies of (*a*) $50/\pi$ Hz, (*b*) $50/\pi$ kHz and (*c*) $5/\pi$ MHz.

[(*a*) −7·45, 84·3°; (*b*) −75, 0°; (*c*) −53, −45°.]

23 A pentode valve, with a mutual conductance of 5 mA/V and a very high slope resistance, is used in a wide-band amplifier. The anode is supplied through a 2 000-Ω resistor. The coupling capacitor is 0·005 μF and the load connected across the output comprises a 0·5-MΩ resistor in parallel with a small capacitor C. Find the gain at 50 Hz and the maximum permissible value of C to give the same gain at 5 MHz. What will be the approximate gain at 100 kHz? [−9·9; 20·2 pF; −16.]

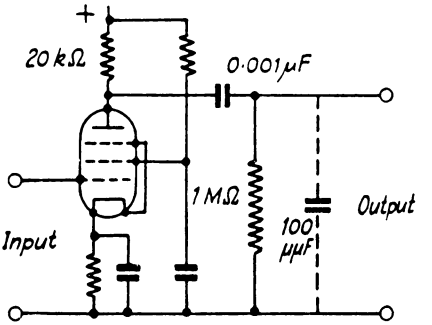
24 A resistance-capacitance-coupled vision amplifier stage is to have a frequency response such that the stage gain at $120/\pi$ Hz and $10/\pi$ MHz is 3 db less than the mid-band gain. The pentode valve has a mutual conductance of 9·5 mA/V, the total capacitance across the output is 20 pF and the coupling capacitance is 0·01 μF. Find (*a*) the anode load resistance of the amplifier, (*b*) the grid resistance of the following stage and (*c*) the maximum value of the stage gain. [(*a*) 2 500 Ω; (*b*) 417 kΩ; (*c*) − 23·7.]

25 The phase shift in a simple vision amplifier stage is not to exceed $\pi/6$ radians at frequencies of $10/\pi$ MHz and $50/\pi$ Hz. The grid resistor of the following valve is 1 MΩ and the total shunt capacitance on the amplifier output is 20 pF. Calculate suitable values for the anode-load resistance and the coupling capacitance of the amplifier. [1 440 Ω; 0·017 μF.]

26 Calculate the approximate stage gain of the pentode amplifier shown at frequencies of (*a*) $150/\pi$ kHz and (*b*) $250/\pi$ Hz, expressing the results in decibels below the mid-band gain. Find also (*c*) the "half-power" frequencies, and (*d*) the bandwidth of the amplifier. The valve has a mutual conductance of 6 mA/

and the reactance of the screen and bias decoupling capacitors may be assumed to be negligible.

[(*a*) 1·32 db ; (*b*) 7·12 db ; (*c*) 159 Hz and 79·6 kHz ; (*d*) 79·4 kHz.]



27 A wide-band, multi-stage, resistance-capacitance-coupled pentode voltage amplifier is to have a gain of 1 500 and a frequency response which is not more than 3 db below the mid-band gain at 30 Hz and 3 MHz. The valves to be used have a mutual conductance of 6 mA/V and a maximum permissible grid resistor of 1 MΩ and the total output capacitance of each stage is 20 pF. Estimate (*a*) the number of stages required, (*b*) the anode load of each stage, (*c*) the inter-stage coupling capacitance, (*d*) the gain of each stage, and (*e*) the " half-power " frequencies of each stage.

[(*a*) 4 ; (*b*) 1 040 Ω ; (*c*) 0·0122 μF ; (*d*) — 6·23 ; (*e*) 13 Hz, 7·66 MHz.]

Voltage Amplifiers : Transformer-coupled

28 A triode with $\mu = 40$ and $r_a = 40\,000\ \Omega$ is transformer-coupled to the next stage. The transformer has a primary resistance and inductance of 500 Ω and 40 H, and a transformation ratio of 3·5. Find the voltage stage gain for $\omega = 10$, 100, 1 000, 10 000 and 60 000, if the transformer resonates at the latter value. Sketch the form of the gain/frequency characteristic. Assume the secondary impedance to be infinite.

[2·2, 13·9, 98, 139, 140.]

Voltage Amplifiers : Tuned

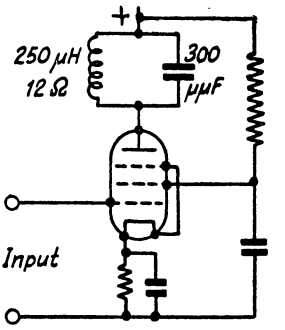
29 A tuned-anode amplifier has an anode circuit with a coil of inductance 400 μH and resistance 10 Ω, in parallel with a capacitor of 500 pF with resistance 2 Ω. The triode has an amplification factor of 60 and a slope resistance of 30 000 Ω. What will be the output voltage available from a signal of 0·1 V at resonant frequency ? What is the value of this frequency ?

[4·13 V ; 356 kHz.]

TUNED AMPLIFIERS

30 Find the Q-factor of a 1-MHz tuned-anode amplifier with a tuned-circuit coil of 200 μH inductance and a Q-factor of 80. The valve slope resistance is 100 kΩ. If the frequency of operation is changed to 2 MHz and the amplifier is tuned by means of the anode-load capacitor, what will the amplifier Q-factor become? Assume the coil Q-factor to be independent of frequency. [40 ; 26·7.]

31 Find (*a*) the selectivity and (*b*) the bandwidth of the tuned amplifier shown. The valve has a slope resistance of 0·6 MΩ and the reactance of the screen and bias decoupling capacitors is negligible. [(*a*) 68·2 ; (*b*) 8·54 kHz.]



32 The anode load of a pentode amplifier stage consists of a coil of inductance 100 μH and resistance 10 Ω in parallel with a 100 pF capacitor. The valve mutual conductance and anode slope resistance are 2 mA/V and 100 kΩ respectively. Determine (*a*) the maximum gain, (*b*) the amplifier selectivity, and (*c*) the range of frequencies over which the gain is not more than 3 db down on its maximum value.
[(*a*) — 100 ; (*b*) 50 ; (*c*) 1·574 — 1·606 MHz.]

33 A multi-stage high-frequency synchronously-tuned amplifier is required to have a gain of 5 000 and maximum possible bandwidth. If the valves to be used have a mutual conductance of 7·5 mA/V and the total inter-stage capacitance is estimated at 20 pF, find the number of stages required, the bandwidth of each stage and the overall bandwidth.
[17 ; 36·2 MHz, 7·42 MHz.]

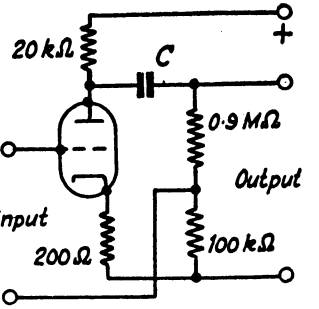
34 The anode load of a tuned-anode, class-A amplifier is 12 500 Ω and equal to the slope resistance of the valve. A second circuit, tuned to resonance with the amplifier, is inductively coupled to the anode load ($k = 0{\cdot}02$), the inductance of the two circuits being the same. If the resistance of the second circuit is 20 Ω, calculate the percentage increase in grid voltage required to keep the voltage drop across the anode load at its original value.
[12·5%.]

35 A 465-kHz intermediate-frequency amplifier stage has primary and secondary circuits each tuned by a capacitance of 100 pF and coupled by mutual inductance. The primary and secondary

Q-factors are 75 and 40 respectively, and the coefficient of coupling is 80% of the critical value. Find the maximum value of the stage gain if the amplifier valve is a pentode with a mutual conductance of 2·5 mA/V. [229.]

Negative Feedback, Input and Output Impedance

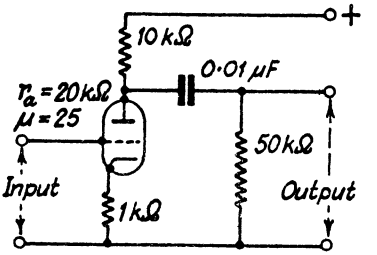
36 Determine the change of gain of the amplifier shown if the amplification factor of the valve changes from 40 to 35, and at the same time the slope resistance alters from 10 to 12 kΩ. Assume that the current through C and the reactance of C are both negligible. [5·32%.]



37 Negative feedback is applied to a triode amplifier by the inclusion of a 500-Ω resistor between the cathode and the negative h.v. line. The anode-load resistor is 15 kΩ and the valve has a mutual conductance of 4·0 mA/V and an anode slope resistance of 25 kΩ. Find the reduction in gain caused by the insertion of the feedback resistor, expressing the result in decibels. [7·09 db.]

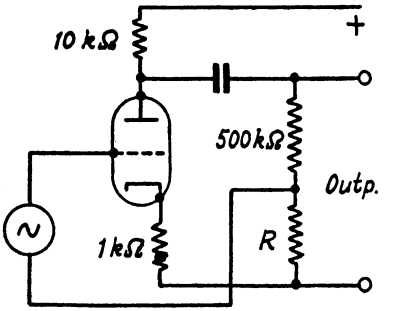
38 An amplifier has anode and cathode resistances of 80 kΩ and 5 kΩ respectively. The valve is a triode with an amplification factor of 20 and a slope resistance of 6 kΩ. Calculate the stage gain. [— 4·26.]

39 Estimate the voltage gain and the phase-displacement between input and output voltages in the amplifier circuit shown, when a 400 Hz sinusoidal signal voltage is applied to the input terminals. [3·2 /214°.]



40 A triode amplifier has an anode load of 50 kΩ and a cathode-bias resistor, which is not by-passed, of 1 000 Ω. The valve slope resistance and amplification factor are 20 kΩ and 30 respectively. Find the amplifier output impedance. If the amplifier is coupled by a capacitor of 0·01 μF to a second stage with a grid resistor of 0·5 MΩ, what is the stage gain at a frequency of $100/2\pi$ Hz ? [25·2 kΩ ; — 6·56.]

41 Find the value of resistor R of the amplifier stage shown so that the output impedance is 5 kΩ. The valve slope resistance and amplification factor are 20 kΩ and 50 respectively. Assume that the coupling capacitor has negligible reactance. [69·5 kΩ.]

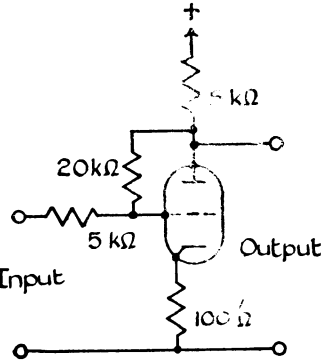


42 The slope resistance and mutual conductance of a beam tetrode used in a class A power-output stage are 80 kΩ and 2·2 mA/V respectively. The output transformer ratio is 25/1. If the whole of the transformer secondary voltage is applied as negative voltage feedback, find the output impedance of the stage. [16 Ω.]

43 A triode amplifier has a valve with slope resistance 10 kΩ, amplification factor 20, and grid-anode capacitance 5 pF. Find the input impedance of the amplifier for 10 kHz with an anode load of $100 + j0$ kΩ. [135 $\angle -90°$ kΩ.]

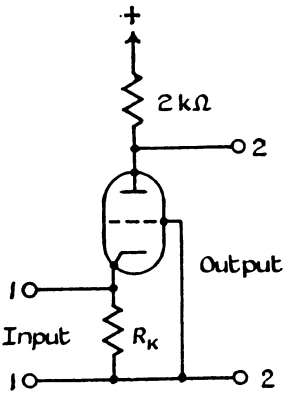
44 A high-frequency amplifier uses a pentode valve having a mutual conductance of 9·5 mA/V, a grid cathode capacitance of 6 pF, and a cathode-lead inductance of 0·01 μH. Neglecting transit time, find the value of cathode resistance required to make the amplifier input impedance approximately 1 kΩ at a frequency of 150 MHz. [432 Ω.]

45 Find (*a*) the voltage gain, (*b*) the input impedance, and (*c*) the output impedance of the triode amplifier whose basic circuit is shown. The valve has a slope resistance of 3 kΩ and an amplification factor of 30.
[(*a*) — 2·8 ; (*b*) 6·6 kΩ ; (*c*) 720 Ω.]



46 In the earthed-grid amplifier shown, the valve has a slope resistance of 3 kΩ and an amplification factor of 80. Find (*a*) the value of R_K such that the input impedance at the terminals 11 is 75 Ω, and (*b*) the gain of the amplifier. If the signal source connected to the input terminals has a source impedance of 75 Ω, find (*c*) the output impedance of the amplifier.

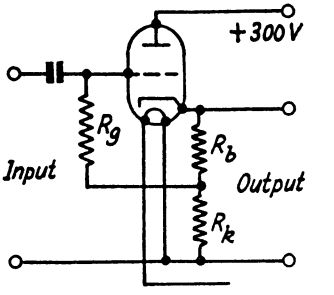
[(*a*) 140 Ω; (*b*) 12·4; (*c*) 1·89 kΩ.]



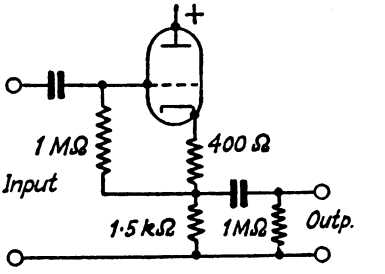
Cathode-coupled Stages

47 The anode characteristics of the valve used in the cathode-follower shown may be represented by the equation, $I_a = 2{\cdot}0\ V_g + 0{\cdot}1\ V_a$ mA. The total cathode load, $R_b + R_k$, is 10 kΩ and R_g is effectively infinite. Find (*a*) the value of R_b for maximum sinusoidal input signal, (*b*) the peak heater/cathode voltage the valve must withstand, (*c*) the stage gain, and (*d*) the stage output impedance.

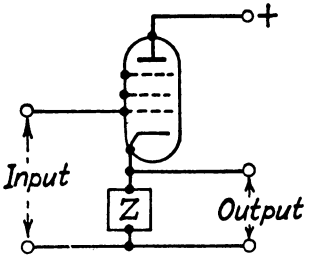
[(*a*) 1 kΩ; (*b*) 159 V; (*c*) 0·91; (*d*) 455 Ω.]



48 Calculate the output impedance of the cathode-follower circuit shown. The valve has a slope resistance of 20 kΩ and an amplification factor of 40 and the reactance of the coupling capacitors may be assumed negligible at the operating frequency. [557 Ω.]

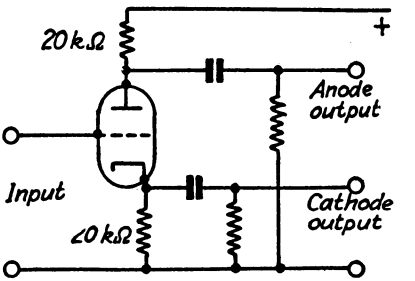


49 In the cathode-follower circuit shown, the screen grid of the pentode valve is decoupled to the cathode by a capacitor of negligible reactance. Find (*a*) stage gain, (*b*) output impedance,



(*c*) input impedance at 5 MHz. Neglect all other capacitances.
[(*a*) 0·7 ; (*b*) 250 Ω ; (*c*) 22·6 $\angle -64°$ kΩ.]

50 The triode valve used in the phase-splitter shown has a slope resistance of 20 kΩ and an amplification factor of 50. Assuming the coupling capacitors and grid resistors to be effectively infinite, find (*a*) the anode output impedance and (*b*) the cathode output impedance.
[(*a*) 19·7 kΩ ; (*b*) 755 Ω.]



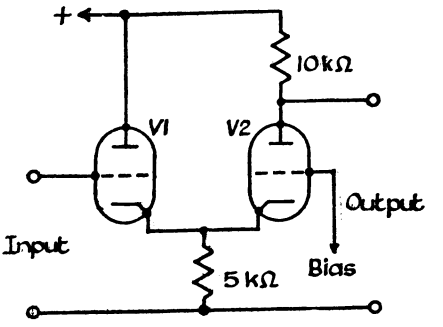
Multi-valve Stages

51 Using a single section of a double triode with an amplification factor of 100, a stage gain of 45 may be obtained using an anode load of 100 kΩ. Find the stage gain obtained with both sections of the valve connected in parallel and using an anode load of 47 kΩ. Assume the two sections to be identical and the static operating conditions to be unchanged. [43·5.]

52 Three valves, each having a mutual conductance of 10 mA/V and an amplification factor of 5, are connected in parallel. A resistive load of 12 Ω is fed from the anodes by a transformer designed for maximum power transfer. The input signal to the grids is 20 sin ωt volts. Find (*a*) the required turns-ratio of the transformer, (*b*) the peak-to-peak current swing in each valve, (*c*) the r.m.s. voltage across the transformer primary, and (*d*) the power developed in the load.
[(*a*) 3·73 : 1 ; (*b*) 200 mA ; (*c*) 35·4 V ; (*d*) 7·5 W.]

53 Two triodes *V*1 and *V*2 have their anodes connected together and feed a 15-Ω load through a 25 : 1 step down transformer. *V*1 and *V*2 have slope resistances of 100 kΩ and 20 kΩ, and amplification factors of 100 and 20, respectively. Find the power in the load if a signal of 1 V r.m.s. is fed to (*a*) *V*1 grid with *V*2 grid earthed, (*b*) *V*2 grid with *V*1 grid earthed, and (*c*) *V*1 and *V*2 grids together. [(*a*) 3·84 mW; (*b*) 3·84 mW; (*c*) 15·4 mW.]

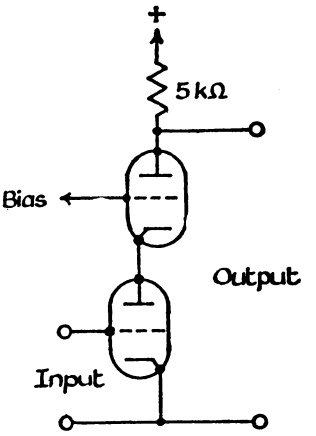
54 Find (*a*) the gain and (*b*) the output impedance of the cathode coupled amplifier shown. Each valve has a slope resistance of 3 kΩ and an amplification factor of 30 and the grid of *V*2 is effectively earthed at the operating frequency. (*c*) By what percentage will the gain be reduced if a 2-kΩ resistor is inserted in the anode circuit of *V*1, and (*d*) what will then be the output impedance?



[(*a*) 18·5 ; (*b*) 3·73 kΩ ; (*c*) 12% ; (*d*) 4·4 kΩ.]

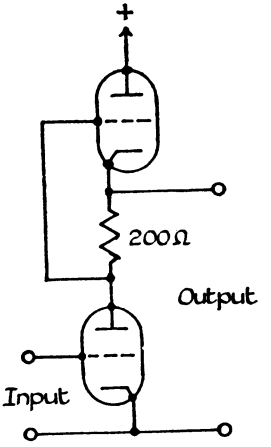
55 The cascode amplifier shown has two similar valves of slope resistance 3 kΩ and amplification factor 30. The grid of the upper valve is effectively earthed at all frequencies at which the circuit is to operate. Find (*a*) the gain between the input and output terminals, (*b*) the output impedance and (*c*) the gain between the input terminals and the anode of the lower valve.

[(*a*) — 46 ; (*b*) 4·75 kΩ ; (*c*) — 2·38.]



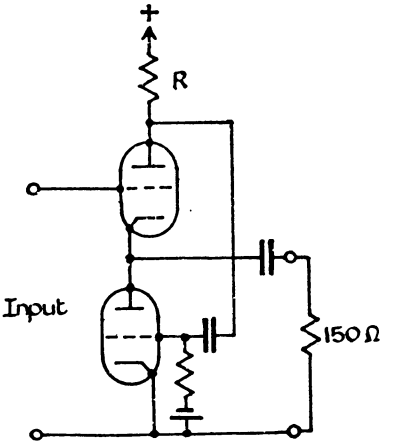
56 The shunt-regulated amplifier shown employs two valves of slope resistance 3 kΩ and amplification factor 30. Find (*a*) the gain, (*b*) the output impedance, and (*c*) the gain between the input terminals and the anode of the lower valve.

[(*a*) — 22·1 ; (*b*) 790 Ω ; (*c*) — 22·6.]



57 In the circuit shown, find the value of R such that a current change in the upper valve is accompanied by an equal and opposite change in the lower valve. Find the gain and output impedance under these conditions. Assume no loss or phase change in the inter-valve or load coupling circuits. Both valves have a slope resistance of 3 kΩ and an amplification factor of 30.

[$R = 110\ \Omega$; 0·72, 47 Ω.]



Power Output Stages and Power Amplifiers

58 The maximum permissible anode dissipation of a certain triode is 120 W. Find its power output when used as (*a*) a class A amplifier with an efficiency of 20%, (*b*) a class C amplifier with an efficiency of 70%. [(*a*) 80 W; (*b*) 280 W.]

59 Plot a curve showing (*a*) the anode rating, and (*b*) the overall efficiency, of a power amplifier valve to give a radio-frequency output of 1 kW for anode efficiencies of 40% to 90%, assuming that the cathode heating power is 20% of the anode rating. State the overall efficiency when the anode efficiency is 70%. [66%.]

60 One point on the I_a/V_a characteristic of a triode with an amplification factor of 5 and a slope resistance of 2 000 Ω is given by 50m A and 180 V at $V_g = -10$ V. The valve is operated with an anode resistance load of 8 660 Ω, a grid bias of -26 V, and a supply voltage of 330 V. The safe dissipation of the valve and the resistor are 6·5 W and 3·5 W respectively. Find the permissible range of the continuously applied alternating grid voltage if the ratings of the valve and resistor are not to be exceeded. [5·9 V — 8·83 V r.m.s.]

61 Using the triode curves given in Fig. 7, estimate the anode voltage and the grid bias required to give a no-signal anode dissipation of 6 W, when the anode supply voltage is 300 V and the d.c. resistance of the anode load is (*a*) 2 500 Ω, (*b*) 1 000 Ω, (*c*) zero.

*[(*a*) 240, $-7{\cdot}6$ V; (*b*) 280, -10 V; (*c*) 300, $-11{\cdot}4$ V.]

62 A triode has the following characteristics :

V_a	40	80	120	160	200	240	280	320
I_a for $V_g = 0$	8·2	8	14					
-4			8·4	7·6	13·1			
-8				0·8	8·4	7·6		
-12						1·1	8·7	7·7

Plot the characteristics and add an anode dissipation curve for 2 W. The valve is operated with a resistance load of 22 300 Ω. The no-signal values of anode current and voltage are 8·6 mA and 168 V respectively and the signal voltage applied to the grid is ± 4 V. Find (*a*) the supply voltage, (*b*) the fundamental-frequency output power, and (*c*) the percentage second-harmonic distortion.

*[(*a*) 360 V ; (*b*) 0·08 W ; (*c*) 3·0%.]

63 The characteristics of a triode are as follows :

V_a	V_gV	0	−10	−20	−30	−40	−50
200 V	I_a mA	150	100	50	10	2	0
300 V	I_a mA	—	—	150	100	50	10

The load consists of a series circuit of inductive reactance 3 000 Ω and a resistance 2 000 Ω. The supply voltage is 500 V and the grid is biased to − 40 V. For a grid swing of ± 30 V peak, plot the path of operation on the I_a/V_a and I_a/V_g characteristics and find the efficiency of the arrangement as a generator of a.c. power. *[3%.]

64 Find the maximum output power of a triode operating under class A conditions with amplification factor 5 and slope resistance 5 000 Ω for a grid swing of ± 10 V (max.). [62·5 mW.]

65 Find the ratio of a transformer required to couple a loudspeaker of impedance 15 Ω to an output valve having a slope resistance of 2 500 Ω, the optimum load being three times this figure. [22·3 : 1.]

66 An output valve having a slope resistance of 2 000 Ω, an optimum load of 4 000 Ω and an amplification factor of 5 is required to deliver an output of 1 W to a loudspeaker, the impedance of which may be regarded as a resistance of 2 Ω. Find

the anode voltage fluctuation, the minimum permissible value of grid bias, and the ratio of the output transformer.

[± 89·5 V ; 27 V ; 44·7.]

67 A triode of slope resistance 1 000 Ω and amplification factor 5 is transformer-coupled to a 4-Ω resistive load. Find (*a*) the turns ratio of the transformer for maximum power output. If the input signal to the grid is 7·07 sin ωt volts, find (*b*) the current in the load, and (*c*) the a.c. voltage at the anode.

[(*a*) 15·8 : 1 ; (*b*) 197 mA r.m.s. ; (*c*) 12·5 V r.m.s.]

68 A triode amplifier has a 5-kΩ resistive anode load and draws a mean anode current of 50 mA, the anode supply voltage being 450 V. The valve has an amplification factor of 10 and a mutual conductance of 5 mA/V. If the input signal is 20 sin ωt volts find (*a*) the useful power in the load, (*b*) the total power in the load, and (*c*) the valve anode dissipation.

[(*a*) 2 W ; (*b*) 14·5 W ; (*c*) 8 W.]

69 The anode characteristics of a triode used in a power-output stage are given in Fig. 7. The output transformer ratio is 16/1, the d.c. resistance of the primary is 500 Ω, the load on the secondary is a resistance of 15 Ω and the cathode-bias resistor is 250 Ω, by-passed by a capacitor of negligible reactance at all operating frequencies. For an anode supply voltage of 275 V, find graphically (*a*) the no-signal anode voltage and current, and (*b*) the anode dissipation. If a signal of 5 V r.m.s. is applied to the stage, find also (*c*) the power output, and (*d*) the anode efficiency. *[(*a*) 255 V, 30 mA ; (*b*) 7·65 W ; (*c*) 1·02 W ; (*d*) 13·3%.]

70 Fig. 9 gives the anode characteristics of a pentode valve used in a power-output stage which has an h.v. supply of 250 V. The load is a resistance of 15 Ω, supplied through a transformer with a turns ratio of 20/1. Find (*a*) the grid bias required to give an anode dissipation of 9 W, (*b*) the power output for an input signal of 15 V peak, and (*c*) the anode efficiency for this output. Construct a curve of output voltage to a base of input voltage. *[(*a*) − 16·7 V ; (*b*) 3 W ; (*c*) 33%.]

71 The valves of a class A push-pull triode power-output stage have anode characteristics given by Fig. 7. The anode supply is 300 V and the anode dissipation of each valve is 6 W. If the load is a 12·5-Ω resistor and the ratio of the total primary to secondary turns of the output transformer is 40/1, find (*a*) the output power, and (*b*) the anode efficiency, for an input signal of 7·75 V r.m.s. *[(*a*) 3 W ; (*b*) 25%.]

72 A class B radio-frequency push-pull amplifier delivers a total output of 6 kW. The dynamic resistance of the anode-to-anode tank circuit is 3 000 Ω. Calculate the useful load across each valve if the amplitude of the fundamental of the anode current is one-half the peak-value. [1 500 Ω.]

73 A 1 MHz class C amplifier drives a tank circuit having an inductance of 200 μH, and a capacitance adjusted to give unity-power-factor loading. The grid bias is -240 V, the h.v. supply 1 000 V, and a sinusoidal grid swing of ± 300 V peak is applied. The anode current in milliamperes is given by $I_a = 0{\cdot}6V_a + 3{\cdot}0V_g$. If the tank circuit load is adjusted to the optimum value, such that the lowest anode and highest grid voltages are equal, estimate (*a*) the power given to the tank circuit, (*b*) the efficiency, (*c*) the *Q* value of the tank circuit. Ignore grid loss and cathode heater power.

[(*a*) 44 W ; (*b*) 81% ; (*c*) 8.]

74 The approximate characteristics of a small transmitting valve are given by $I_a = 0{\cdot}6V_a + 3{\cdot}0V_g$, where I_a, V_a and V_g denote the anode current in milliamperes, the anode and grid voltages respectively. The valve is used as a class C power amplifier. The root-mean-square value of the drive and tank-circuit voltages are 127 and 212 V respectively. The input frequency is 0·796 Mc/s, the supply voltage is 400 and the grid bias is -100 V. Determine analytically or graphically the efficiency of the amplifier and the *Q* value of the tank circuit. The inductance of the tank circuit is 100 μH. [0·62 ; 4·2.]

75 The characteristics of a small transmitting valve may be represented by $I_a = 0{\cdot}6V_a + 3{\cdot}0V_g$, where I_a is the anode current in milliamperes, and V_a and V_g are the anode and grid voltages respectively. The anode supply voltage is 1 000 V and the grid bias is -240 V. Calculate the power output when the angle of flow is 140°. The amplitude of the drive voltage is 300 V.

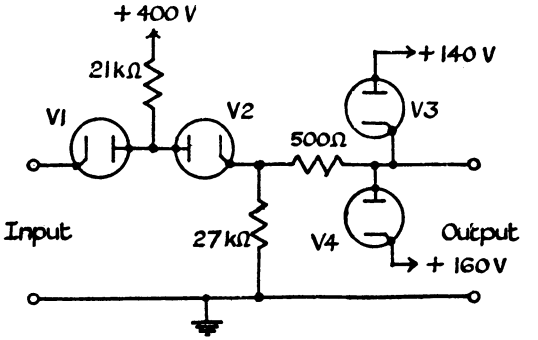
[45·9 W.]

Diode Limiters

76 A square-wave generator of output impedance 10 kΩ gives a 20-V signal when the output is connected to earth through a 5-kΩ load resistor, the voltage excursion being from $+20$ V to $+40$ V with respect to earth. If the anode of a diode is also connected to the output of the generator, the cathode being connected to a d.c. supply of 35 V and of source impedance 500 Ω, find the maximum voltage to which the signal then rises. Assume the forward impedance of the diode to be constant at 200 Ω. [35·9 V.]

77 Four diodes are arranged as shown ; all voltages are with respect to earth. If the voltage across the input terminals has the following values : (*A*) 240 V, (*B*) 162 V, (*C*) 158 V, (*D*) 150 V, (*E*) 142 V, (*F*) 138 V, (*G*) 110 V, all positive with respect to earth, find the corresponding voltages at the output terminals and the current flowing in *V*1 in each condition. If the input voltage v varies with time t as follows : $v = 110$ V from $t = 0$ to $t = 9$ μs ; v rises linearly from 110 V at $t = 9$ μs to 150 V at

$t = 10$ μs ; $v = 150$ V from $t = 10$ μs to $t = 15$ μs ; v rises linearly from 150 V at $t = 15$ μs to 240 V at $t = 99$ μs ; v falls linearly from 240 V at $t = 99$ μs to 110 V at $t = 100$ μs, use the



seven points calculated above to plot a graph of output voltage against time and show the input voltage dotted. The four diodes each have a forward impedance of 200 Ω and zero conductance in the reverse direction.

[(*A*) 161 V, (*B*) 160·8 V, (*C*) 158 *V*, (*D*) 150·1 V, (*E*) 142·8 V, (*F*) 139·7 V, (*G*) 139 V ; (*A*) 0, (*B*) 8·6 mA, (*C*) 5·6 mA, (*D*) 6·8 mA, (*E*) 7 mA, (*F*) 8·7 mA, (*G*) 18·7 mA.]

Oscillators and Waveform Generators

78 A parallel-tuned circuit has a capacitance of 500 pF, a coil Q-factor of 40, and a resonance frequency of $500/2\pi$ kHz. It is used in a tuned-anode oscillator with a valve of slope resistance 10 kΩ and amplification factor 40. Find the frequency of oscillation and the minimum value of the mutual coupling between anode and grid coils for sustained oscillation.

[80 kHz ; 212 μH.]

79 The minimum value of mutual inductance between grid and anode circuits, required for the maintenance of oscillations in a tuned anode oscillator, is 0·74 mH when the load on the oscillator is equivalent to a resistance of 20 Ω in the tuned circuit, and 0·98 mH when the load is equivalent to a resistance of 40 Ω. Find the frequency of oscillation if the valve has a slope resistance of 20 000 Ω and an amplification factor of 10. [29 kHz.]

80 Find approximately the condition for sustained oscillations in a triode with tuned grid circuit, given that the tuning capacitance is 0·01 μF, the loss resistance 100 Ω, the amplification factor 10, and the slope resistance 10 000 Ω. [$M = 1$ mH.]

81 The output circuit of a tuned-anode oscillator has a decrement of $\pi/10$. It is (*a*) directly coupled to an amplifier valve, (*b*) in-

ductively coupled to an amplifier valve, (*c*) connected to an aerial which forms the capacitive branch of the output circuit. The anode current contains a second and fourth harmonic of 30% and 10% of the fundamental amplitude respectively. Determine the percentage harmonic content of the input voltage to the amplifier in (*a*) and (*b*) and of the aerial current in (*c*).

[(*a*) 2%, 0·267% ; (*b*) 2%, 0·267% ; (*c*) 4%, 1·07%.]

82 The anode current of a triode oscillator has an alternating-current component of 10 mA peak at a certain frequency. Find the current flowing in the tuned anode load which comprises a coil with 2% decrement in parallel with a capacitor.

[1·57 A peak.]

83 The anode current of an oscillator is given by $i_a = 2$ (sin ωt − 0·2 sin 3 ωt) amp during one half-cycle and is zero during the other half. The anode voltage is given by $v_a = 5\,000$ (1 − 0·7 sin ωt) volts. Find the power dissipated at the anode and the overall efficiency if the filament heating absorbs 300 W.

[1 220 W ; 53·5%.]

84 A high-frequency class C power oscillator has an anode supply voltage of 1 000 V and uses a triode valve with grid-cathode and grid-anode spacings of 1 mm and 7 mm respectively. The mean anode current is 30 mA, the oscillatory component of the anode voltage is 900 V peak and the angle of flow is 120°. Assuming that the anode current consists of rectangular pulses and that the maximum value of the grid voltage is equal to the minimum value of the anode voltage, estimate the frequency at which the anode efficiency of the oscillator is 20% less than its low frequency value, and the efficiency at this frequency.

[70·5 MHz ; 54·5%.]

85 A simple gas-filled triode timebase-waveform generator consists of a 0·05-μF capacitor, charged from a 300-V supply through a resistor which can be varied from 5 to 50 kΩ, and discharged through the valve when its anode-cathode voltage exceeds 200 V. Assuming the flyback time to be negligible, find the repetition-frequency range of the timebase if the valve ceases to conduct when the capacitor voltage drops to 15 V.

[380–3 800 Hz.]

86 The anode load of a screen grid valve consists of a coil of inductance 159 μH and resistance 25 Ω tuned by a variable capacitor. If the slope resistance of the valve is − 35 kΩ find the lowest frequency at which the valve will oscillate.

[940 kHz.]

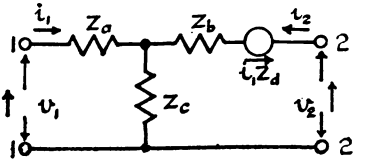
CHAPTER XX

TRANSISTORS AND TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS

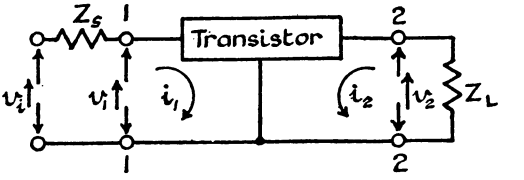
"z" Parameters

1 Prove the mesh equations, $v_1 = i_1 z_{11} + i_2 z_{12}$ and $v_2 = i_1 z_{21} + i_2 z_{22}$, from the network shown. The "z" parameters are defined as follows :—

$z_{11} = v_1/i_1$ measured with 22 open-circuited ;
$z_{22} = v_2/i_2$ measured with 11 open-circuited ;
$z_{12} = v_1/i_2$ measured with 11 open-circuited ;
$z_{21} = v_2/i_1$ measured with 22 open-circuited.



2 The diagram shows a transistor, represented by a four-terminal network, operating from a source of impedance Z_S and connected to a load Z_L. Use the mesh equations to find



expressions for (a) the voltage gain v_2/v_1, (b) the current gain i_2/i_1, (c) the input impedance v_1/i_1, and (d) the output impedance v_2/i_2, in terms of the "z" parameters z_{11}, z_{22}, z_{12}, z_{21}.

[(a) $Z_L z_{21}/\{(z_L + z_{22})(Z_S + z_{11}) - z_{12}z_{21}\}$: (b) $-z_{21}/(Z_L + z_{22})$; (c) $z_{11} - z_{12}z_{21}/(Z_L + z_{22})$; (d) $z_{22} - z_{12}z_{21}/(Z_S + z_{11})$.]

3 A transistor circuit is matched so that the impedance of the driving source is equal to the input impedance of the transistor, and the load impedance is equal to the output impedance. Express in terms of the "z" parameters (a) the input impedance, (b) the output impedance, and (c) the power gain defined as the ratio of the power developed in the load to the power available from the source.

[(a) $z_{11}\sqrt{1 - z_{12}z_{21}/z_{11}z_{22}}$; (b) $z_{22}\sqrt{1 - z_{12}z_{21}/z_{11}z_{22}}$; (c) $z_{21}^2/z_{11}z_{22}(1 + \sqrt{1 - z_{12}z_{21}/z_{11}z_{22}})^2$.]

4 A transistor has a load of impedance Z_L and is driven from a source of impedance Z_S. From the expressions for (*a*) voltage gain, (*b*) current gain, (*c*) input impedance, and (*d*) output impedance, in terms of the "*z*" parameters z_{11}, z_{22}, z_{12}, z_{21}, develop expressions for the same quantities (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) in terms of the parameters z_{11}, z_{22}, z_{in}, z_{out} and α, where z_{11} and z_{22} are unchanged, z_{in} is defined as the input impedance with the output short-circuited, z_{out} is the output impedance with the input short-circuited, and α is the current gain with the output short-circuited. In case (*a*), give alternative expressions.

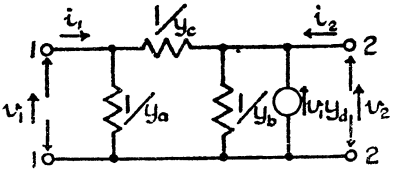
[(*a*) $-\alpha z_{22}Z_L/\{Z_L(Z_S + z_{11}) + z_{22}(Z_S + z_{in})\}$
or $-\alpha z_{22}Z_L/\{Z_S(Z_L + z_{22}) + z_{11}(Z_L + z_{out})\}$;
(b) $\alpha z_{22}/(Z_L + z_{22})$;
(*c*) $z_{11}(Z_L + z_{out})/(Z_L + z_{22})$; (*d*) $z_{22}(Z_S + z_{in})/(Z_S + z_{11})$.]

5 A transistor used as a common base amplifier has the following "*z*" parameters; $z_{11} = 750\ \Omega$, $z_{22} = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$, $z_{12} = 700\ \Omega$, $z_{21} = 970\ \text{k}\Omega$. Find the input impedance to the amplifier when the load is (*a*) 1 kΩ and (*b*) 1 MΩ. What is (*c*) the output impedance of the amplifier when driven from a source of zero impedance, and what is the voltage gain with loads of (*d*) 1 kΩ and (*e*) 1 MΩ?

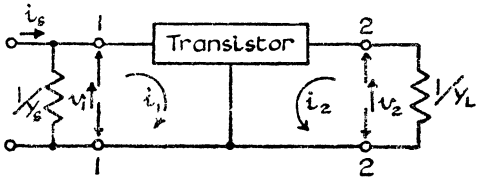
[(*a*) 72 Ω; (*b*) 411 Ω; (*c*) 94 kΩ; (*d*) 136; (*e*) 1 180.]

"*y*" Parameters

6 Prove the mesh equations $i_1 = v_1y_{11} + v_2y_{12}$ and $i_2 = v_1y_{21} + v_2y_{22}$ from the network shown. The "y" parameters are defined as follows :—
$y_{11} = i_1/v_1$ measured with 22 short-circuited ;
$y_{22} = i_2/v_2$ measured with 11 short-circuited ;
$y_{12} = i_1/v_2$ measured with 11 short-circuited ;
$y_{21} = i_2/v_1$ measured with 22 short-circuited.



7 A transistor has a load of admittance Y_L and is driven from a current source of admittance Y_S. Using the mesh equations for



the four-terminal network representing the transistor, find expressions for (*a*) the voltage gain v_2/v_1, (*b*) the current gain i_2/i_s, (*c*) the input admittance i_1/v_1, and (*d*) the output admittance i_2/v_2, in terms of the "*y*" parameters y_{11}, y_{22}, y_{12}, y_{21}.

[(*a*) $-y_{21}/(Y_L + y_{22})$; (*b*) $y_{21}Y_L/\{(Y_L + y_{22})(Y_S + y_{11}) - y_{12}y_{21}\}$; (*c*) $y_{11} - y_{12}y_{21}/(Y_L + y_{22})$; (*d*) $y_{22} - y_{12}y_{21}/(Y_S + y_{11})$.]

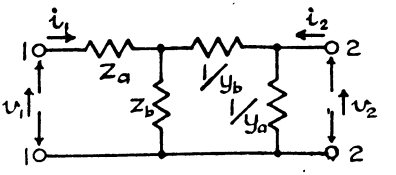
8 A transistor is connected to a load of admittance Y_L and is driven from a current source of admittance Y_S. From the expressions for (*a*) voltage gain, (*b*) current gain, (*c*) input admittance, and (*d*) output admittance, in terms of the "*y*" parameters y_{11}, y_{22}, y_{12}, y_{21}, develop expressions for the quantities (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) in terms of the parameters y_{11}, y_{22}, y_{in}, y_{out} and u, where y_{11} and y_{22} are unchanged, y_{in} is defined as the input admittance with open-circuited output, y_{out} is the output admittance with open-circuited input, and u is the voltage gain with the output open-circuited. In case (*b*) give alternative expressions.

[(*a*) $uy_{22}/(Y_L + y_{22})$;
(*b*) $-uy_{22}Y_L/\{Y_L(Y_S + y_{11}) + y_{22}(Y_S + y_{in})\}$
or $-uy_{22}Y_L/\{Y_S(Y_L + y_{22}) + y_{11}(Y_L + y_{out})\}$;
(*c*) $y_{11}(Y_L + y_{out})/(Y_L + y_{22})$; (*d*) $y_{22}(Y_S + y_{in})/(Y_S + y_{11})$.]

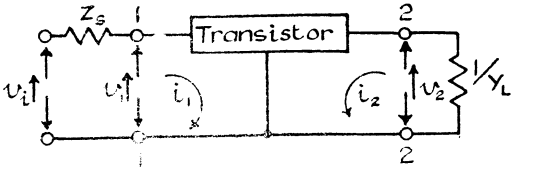
"*h*" Parameters

9 Prove the mesh equations $v_1 = i_1h_{11} + v_2h_{12}$ and $i_2 = i_1h_{21} + v_2h_{22}$ from the network shown. The "*h*" parameters are defined as follows:—

$h_{11} = v_1/i_1$ measured with 22 short-circuited;
$h_{22} = i_2/v_2$ measured with 11 open-circuited;
$h_{12} = v_1/v_2$ measured with 11 open-circuited;
$h_{21} = i_2/i_1$ measured with 22 short-circuited.



10 A transistor is connected to a load of admittance Y_L and is driven from a source of impedance Z_S. Using the mesh equations for the four-terminal network representing the transistor,



find expressions for (*a*) the voltage gain v_2/v_1, (*b*) the current gain i_2/i_1, (*c*) the input impedance v_1/i_1, and (*d*) the output admittance i_2/v_2 in terms of the "*h*" parameters h_{11}, h_{22}, h_{12}, h_{21}.

[(*a*) $-h_{21}/\{(Z_S + h_{11})(Y_L + h_{22}) - h_{12}h_{21}\}$; (*b*) $h_{21}Y_L/(Y_L + h_{22})$; (*c*) $h_{11} - h_{12}h_{21}/(Y_L + h_{22})$; (*d*) $h_{22} - h_{12}h_{21}/(Z_S + h_{11})$.]

11 A common emitter transistor amplifier has a load of resistance 15 kΩ. The hybrid parameters are $h_{11} = 900\ \Omega$, $h_{22} = 75\ \mu\mho$, $h_{12} = 6{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-4}$, $h_{21} = 49$. If the amplifier is operated from a source of resistance 500 Ω, find (*a*) the voltage and (*b*) the current gain, and (*c*) the output impedance.

[(*a*) −295; (*b*) 23·1; (*c*) 19·2 kΩ.]

12 A common emitter transistor amplifier has a resistive load of 5 kΩ and is driven from a source of resistance 500 Ω. The hybrid parameters are $h_{11} = 800\ \Omega$, $h_{22} = 80\ \mu\mho$, $h_{12} = 6 \times 10^{-4}$, $h_{21} = 49$. Find (*a*) the power developed in the load when the e.m.f. of the source is 20 mV r.m.s., and (*b*) the power gain.

[(*a*) 1·72 mW; (*b*) 5 130.]

Relationships between "*z*", "*y*", and "*h*" Parameters

13 Using the three pairs of mesh equations in terms of the "*z*" "*y*" and "*h*" parameters respectively, find expressions for the "*z*" parameters (*a*) in terms of the "*y*" parameters, and (*b*) in terms of the "*h*" parameters.

[(*a*) $z_{11} = y_{22}/(y_{11}y_{22} - y_{12}y_{21})$, $z_{22} = y_{11}/(y_{11}y_{22} - y_{12}y_{21})$, $z_{12} = -y_{12}/(y_{11}y_{22} - y_{12}y_{21})$, $z_{21} = -y_{21}/(y_{11}y_{22} - y_{12}y_{21})$; (*b*) $z_{11} = h_{11} - h_{12}h_{21}/h_{22}$, $z_{22} = 1/h_{22}$, $z_{12} = h_{12}/h_{22}$, $z_{21} = -h_{21}/h_{22}$.]

14 The short-circuit current gain α of a transistor operating at a frequency f, is related to the short-circuit current gain at zero frequency α_o and the cut-off frequency f_{co}, by the expressions $\alpha = \alpha_o/(1 + jf/f_{co})$ and $\alpha' = \alpha'_o/(1 + jf/f'_{co})$ for the common base and common emitter modes of connexion respectively. Derive expressions for the cut-off frequency f'_{co} for the common emitter circuit in terms of f_{co} and α_o, and for f_{co} in terms of f'_{co} and α'_o. [$f'_{co} = (1 - \alpha_o)f_{co}$; $f_{co} = (1 + \alpha'_o)f'_{co}$.]

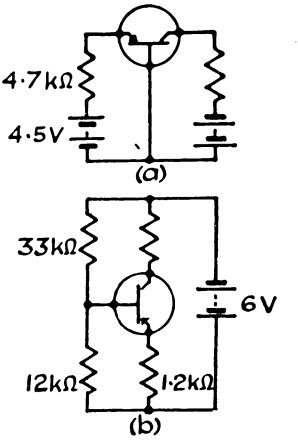
15 A transistor has a current amplification factor of 0·97 at low frequencies, and a cut-off frequency of 20 MHz. Find (*a*) the current amplification factor at 40 MHz, and (*b*) the cut-off frequency when the transistor is operating in a common emitter circuit. What (*c*) will be the short-circuit current gain of the common emitter configuration at 1·5 MHz, and (*d*) at what frequency will a gain of 20 be obtained?

[(*a*) 0·435; (*b*) 0·6 MHz; (*c*) 12; (*d*) 0·76 MHz.]

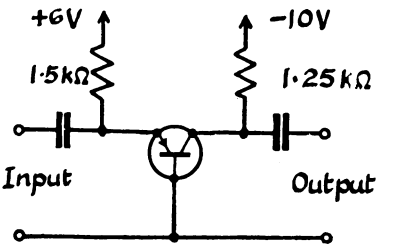
Operating Conditions

16 The illustrations at (*a*) and (*b*) give basic bias circuits for a common base and common emitter amplifier respectively. In each case calculate the value of the collector current. In case (*a*), $I_{co} = 10\ \mu A$ and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$. In case (*b*), $I'_{co} = 150\ \mu A$ and $\alpha' = 80$. In each case take a voltage drop between base and emitter of 0·15 volts, and assume the values for α and α' hold for the d.c. condition.

[(*a*) 0·91 mA ; (*b*) 0·98 mA.]

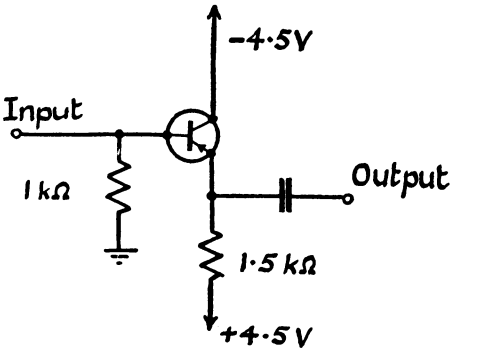


17 The transistor employed in the common base amplifier has the characteristics given in Fig. 12. Determine the operating point and find from the curves the value of α at this point and hence find (*a*) what current will flow in the collector circuit, and (*b*) the power dissipated at the collector. (*c*) Give the voltage excursion of the collector for a base current change of $\pm$ 2 mA. [(*a*) 3·87 mA; (*b*) 19·6 mW; (*c*) 4·8 V.]

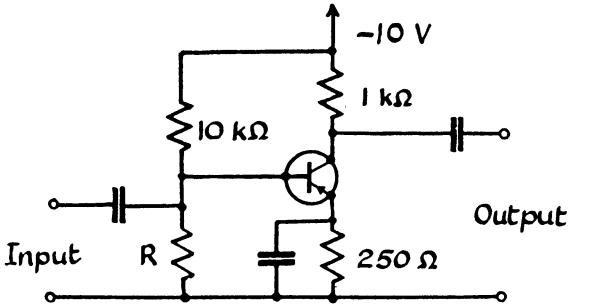


18 Use the common emitter curves of Fig. 13 to find the approximate base current of the common collector amplifier shown.

[73 μA.]



19 The common emitter amplifier shown employs a transistor with the characteristics given in Fig. 13. Find (*a*) what value of R will bias the transistor for operation at a base current of 120 μA.

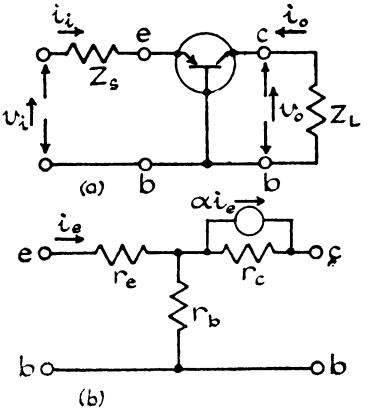


Assume a voltage drop between base and emitter of 0·2 V. Find (*b*) the power dissipation at the collector.

[(*a*) 1·93 kΩ; (*b*) 19·2 mW.]

Low-frequency T Equivalent Circuit

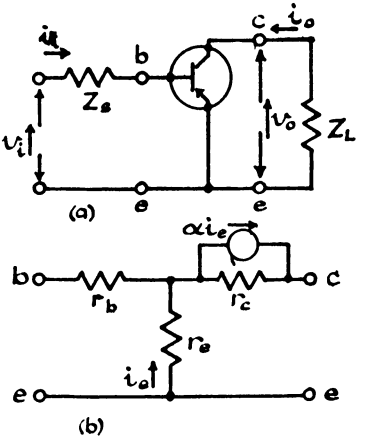
20 A common base amplifier is represented for the purpose of analysis by figure (*a*). If the transistor be represented by the low-frequency T equivalent circuit shown at (*b*), find the "z" parameters and evaluate these for the case when $r_e = 20\Omega$, $r_b = 700\ \Omega$, $r_c = 1$ MΩ, and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$. Find also the voltage gain, current gain, input impedance and output impedance if $Z_S = 500\ \Omega$ and $Z_L = 3$ kΩ.



[$z_{11} = 720\ \Omega$, $z_{22} = 1\ 001$ kΩ, $z_{12} = 700\ \Omega$, $z_{21} = 971$ kΩ; $v_o/v_i = 5{\cdot}34$, $i_o/i_i = -0{\cdot}967$, $Z_i = 43\ \Omega$, $Z_o = 445$ kΩ.]

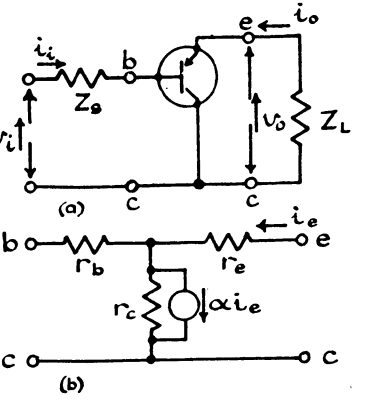
LOW-FREQUENCY T EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

21 The basic circuit of a common emitter amplifier is shown at (*a*). If the transistor is represented by the equivalent circuit at (*b*), find the "*z*" parameters and evaluate these when $r_e = 20\ \Omega$, $r_b = 700\ \Omega$, $r_c = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$, and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$. Find also the voltage gain, current gain, input impedance and output impedance if $Z_S = 500\ \Omega$ and $Z_L = 8\ \text{k}\Omega$.



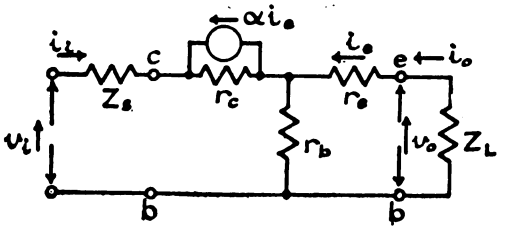
[$z_{11} = 720\ \Omega$, $z_{22} = 80{\cdot}02\ \text{k}\Omega$, $z_{12} = 20\ \Omega$, $z_{21} = -970\ \text{k}\Omega$; $v_o/v_i = -48{\cdot}7$, $i_o/i_i = 29{\cdot}4$, $Z_i = 1{\cdot}81\ \text{k}\Omega$, $Z_o = 45{\cdot}9\ \text{k}\Omega$.]

22 The basic circuit of a common collector amplifier is shown at (*a*). If the transistor be represented by the equivalent circuit at (*b*), find the "*z*" parameters and evaluate these when $r_e = 20\ \Omega$, $r_b = 700\ \Omega$, $r_c = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$, and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$. Find also the voltage gain, current gain, input impedance and output impedance if $Z_S = 500\ \Omega$ and $Z_L = 3\ \text{k}\Omega$.



[$z_{11} = 1\ 001\ \text{k}\Omega$, $z_{22} = 80{\cdot}02\ \text{k}\Omega$, $z_{12} = 80\ \text{k}\Omega$, $z_{21} = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$; $v_o/v_i = 0{\cdot}984$, $i_o/i_i = -80{\cdot}3$, $Z_i = 92\ \text{k}\Omega$, $Z_o = 50\ \Omega$.]

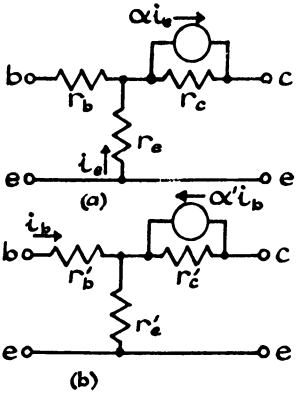
23 A voltage generator of source impedance Z_S is connected across the output terminals of a common base amplifier, that is between the collector and base. Representing the transistor by the low-frequency T equivalent circuit shown, find (*a*) the fraction of this voltage which appears between emitter and base if the external impedance across these terminals is Z_L. Find also the ratio of the current in Z_L to the current in Z_S. Draw diagrams showing the same conditions but with the transistor connected (*b*) as a common emitter stage, and (*c*) as a common



collector stage, and find the same two quantities, v_o/v_i and i_o/i_i, in each case. $Z_S = 500\ \Omega$, $Z_L = 8\ \text{k}\Omega$, $r_e = 20\ \Omega$, $r_b = 700\ \Omega$, $r_c = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$, $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$.

[(*a*) $v_o/v_i = 0{\cdot}000\,69$, $i_o/i_i = -0{\cdot}19$; (*b*) $v_o/v_i = 0{\cdot}000\,45$, $i_o/i_i = -0{\cdot}005\,4$; (*c*) $v_o/v_i = 0{\cdot}14$, $i_o/i_i = -0{\cdot}08$.]

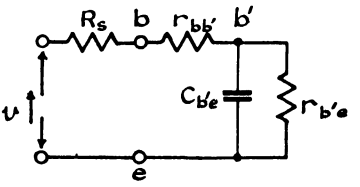
24 The low-frequency T equivalent circuit for a common emitter stage is shown at (*a*). The circuit is redrawn at (*b*) showing the current generator as a function of the base current. Equate the "*z*" parameters of the two circuits and thus find the relationship between r_b, r_e, r_c, α and r'_b, r'_e, r'_c, α'.



[$r'_b = r_b$, $r'_e = r_e$, $r'_c = (1-\alpha)r_c$, $\alpha' = \alpha/(1-\alpha)$.]

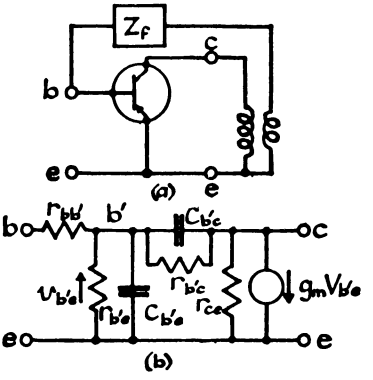
Hybrid π and Single Frequency Equivalent Circuits

25 A common emitter amplifier has a load of low impedance so that the frequency response is effectively determined by the input characteristics. Using the input section of the hybrid π common emitter equivalent circuit to represent the input conditions as shown, determine the frequency at which the gain will have fallen by 3 db when the stage is operated from a source of impedance R_S.



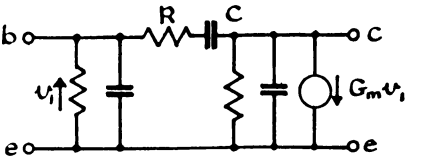
[$\{1/(R_S + r_{bb'}) + 1/r_{b'e}\}/2\pi C_{b'e}$.]

26 The basic circuit of a 500 kHz neutralized common emitter amplifier is shown at (*a*), the transistor being represented by the hybrid π equivalent circuit shown at (*b*). The neutralizing impedance, Z_f, has such a value that the inherent feedback due to the elements $r_{b'c}$, $C_{b'c}$ is exactly neutralized, and the input impedance is thus the value obtained by considering the output terminals of the transistor to be short-circuited, while the output impedance is the value obtained with the input short-circuited. If $r_{ce} = 50$ kΩ, $r_{b'e} = 2{\cdot}5$ MΩ, $r_{b'c} = 1\,250$ Ω, $r_{bb'} = 100$ Ω, $g_m = 40$ mA/V, $C_{b'e} = 10$ pF and $C_{b'c} = 1\,000$ pF, find the input resistance and capacitance R_i and C_i, and the output resistance and capacitance R_o and C_o, where R_i, C_i and R_o, C_o are parallel components. Make approximations where justified.



[$R_i = 680$ Ω, $C_i = 800$ pF, $R_o = 19$ kΩ, $C_o = 44$ pF.]

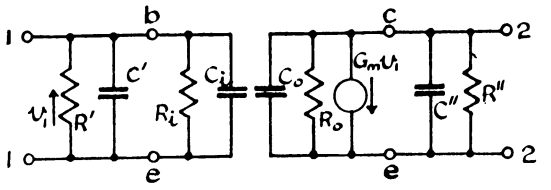
27 Convert the hybrid π equivalent circuit of Problem 26 to the single frequency circuit shown by taking the y_{12} and y_{21} parameters of each. Using the data of Problem 26, find R and C.



If the feedback transformer has a step-down ratio of 5 : 1, find the values of the external neutralizing components R_f and C_f, these being the series components of Z_f. Find also the modulus value of G_m.

[$R = 10{\cdot}5$ kΩ, $C = 9{\cdot}8$ pF, $R_f = 2{\cdot}1$ kΩ, $C_f = 46{\cdot}5$ pF, $G_m = 87$ mA/V.]

28 Representing the neutralized amplifier of Problems 26 and 27 by the circuit shown, find the equivalent parallel components R', C' and R'', C'' of the external neutralizing impedance Z_f, and hence find (*a*) the total effective input resistance and capacitance, and (*b*) the total effective output resistance and capacitance. If a load resistor R_L in parallel with a lossless inductor L is connected across the output terminals 22, find



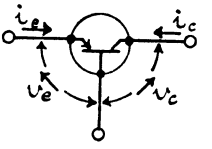
(*c*) the power gain when the values of R_L and L are chosen to make this a maximum. Give (*d*) the value of L.

[(*a*) 660 Ω, 843 pF ; (*b*) 18 400 Ω, 46 pF ; (*c*) 86 db ; (*d*) 2·2 mH.]

29 Using the hybrid π equivalent circuit shown at (*b*) in Problem 26, show that the short-circuit current gain $\alpha' = \alpha'_o/(1 + jf/f'_{\alpha o})$, where α'_o is the short-circuit current gain at zero frequency and $f'_{\alpha o}$ is the cut-off frequency defined as the frequency at which α' has fallen by 3 db. Using also the relevant data of Problem 26, make approximations where justified.

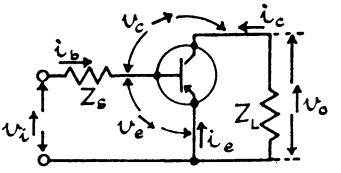
Transistor Equations

30 The performance of a transistor at low frequencies is defined by the two equations, $v_e = i_e r_1 + i_c \gamma r_1$ and $v_c = i_c r_2 + i_e \alpha r_2$, where v_e, v_c, i_e, i_c are specified in the diagram and $r_1 = v_e/i_e$ with $i_c = 0$, $r_2 = v_c/i_c$ with $i_e = 0$, $\alpha = -i_c/i_e$ with $v_c = 0$, and $\gamma = -i_e/i_c$ with $v_e = 0$. Express r_1, r_2, α, γ in terms of the parameters of the low-frequency T equivalent circuit, r_e, r_b, r_c, α. Neglect r_b compared to r_c in the case of α.



$[r_1 = r_e + r_b, r_2 = r_c + r_b, \alpha = \alpha, \gamma = r_b/(r_e + r_b).]$

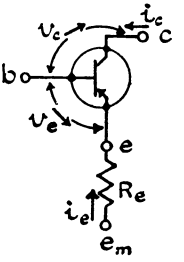
31 A transistor the performance of which is defined by the equations $v_e = r_1(i_e + \gamma i_c)$ and $v_c = r_2(i_c + \alpha i_e)$, is connected as shown in the basic diagram. If $Z_s = 500$ Ω, $Z_L = 3$ kΩ, $r_1 = 720$ Ω, $r_2 = 1$ MΩ, $\gamma = 0{\cdot}97$ and $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$, find the voltage gain v_o/v_i and the current gain i_c/i_b.



$[v_o/v_i = -47{\cdot}5, i_c/i_b = 29{\cdot}3.]$

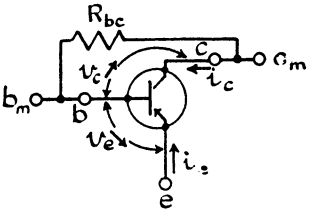
32 A common emitter amplifier has a feedback resistor $R_e = 100$ Ω connected as shown. If the transistor performance is defined

by the equations $v_e = r_1(i_e + \gamma i_c)$ and $v_c = r_2(i_c + \alpha i_e)$, find (*a*) modified values, r_{1m}, r_{2m}, γ_m, α_m, of the four constants r_1, r_2, γ, α, which will define the performance of the transistor and feedback resistor combined. If the amplifier is operated from a source of impedance 500 Ω, and is connected to a load of impedance 3 kΩ, find (*b*) the voltage and (*c*) the current gains. The values of the four constants are $r_1 = 720$ Ω, $r_2 = 1$ MΩ, $\gamma = 0{\cdot}97$, $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$.



[(*a*) $r_{1m} = R_e + r_1$, $r_{2m} = r_2$, $\gamma_m = \gamma r_1/(R_e + r_1)$, $\alpha_m = \alpha$; (*b*) − 17·9; (*c*) 29·2.]

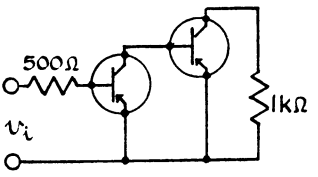
33 A common emitter amplifier has a feedback resistor $R_{bc} = 10$ kΩ connected as shown. The transistor performance is defined by the equations $v_e = r_1(i_e + \gamma i_c)$ and $v_c = r_2(i_c + \alpha i_e)$. Find (*a*), modified values r_{1m}, r_{2m}, γ_m, α_m, of the constants r_1, r_2, γ, α, which will define the performance of the transistor and feedback resistor combined. If the transistor amplifier is driven from a source of impedance 500 Ω and connected to a load of impedance 3 kΩ, find (*b*) the voltage gain and (*c*) the current gain. The transistor constants are $r_1 = 720$ Ω, $r_2 = 1$ MΩ, $\gamma = 0{\cdot}97$, $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$.



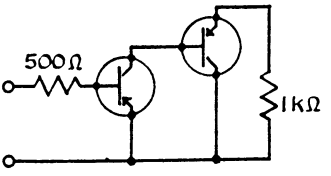
[$r_{1m} = r_1\{1 + r_2(1 - \alpha\gamma)/R_{bc}\}/(1 + r_2/R_{bc})$, $r_{2m} = r_2/(1 + r_2/R_{bc})$, $\gamma_m = \gamma/\{1 + r_2(1 - \alpha\gamma)/R_{bc}\}$, $\alpha_m = \alpha$; (*b*) − 12·8; (*c*) 2·86.]

Two-stage Amplifiers

34 The basic circuit of a two-stage low-frequency amplifier is shown. If the transistor constants are $r_e = 20$ Ω, $r_b = 700$ Ω, $r_c = 1$ MΩ, $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$, find (*a*) the overall voltage gain and (*b*) the overall current gain. [(*a*) 530; (*b*) 970.]



35 The basic circuit of a two-stage low-frequency amplifier is shown. The transistor constants are $r_e = 20$ Ω, $r_b = 700$ Ω, $r_c = 1$ MΩ, $\alpha = 0{\cdot}97$. Find (*a*) the overall voltage gain and (*b*) the overall current gain.



[(*a*) 300; (*b*) 500.]

CHAPTER XXI

PROPERTIES OF LINES, CABLES AND INSULATORS

Overhead Lines: Sag and Span

1 A single span of a transmission line is 150 m in length, the supporting structures being level. The conductors have a cross-section of 2·5 cm² hard-drawn copper. Find the sag which must be allowed if the tension is not to exceed one-fifth of the ultimate strength (40 000 N per cm²), (*a*) in still air; and (*b*) with a wind pressure of 13 N per m and a 1·25-cm ice coating. In the latter case find also the vertical sag. [(*a*) 3·1 m; (*b*) 4·9 m, 4·5 m.]

2 An overhead conductor consists of seven strands of silicon-bronze having an ultimate strength of 78 500 N per cm² and an area of 2·2 cm². When erected between supports 600 m apart and having a 15-m difference in level, find the vertical sag which must be allowed so that the factor of safety shall be 5 with the wire loaded with 1 kg of ice per m and a wind pressure of 17·15 N per m. The wire weighs 2·03 kg per m. [30·5 m.]

Overhead Lines: Inductance

3 Calculate the loop inductance per km of a 1-phase circuit comprising two parallel conductors 1 m apart and 1 cm in diameter. [2·21 mH.]

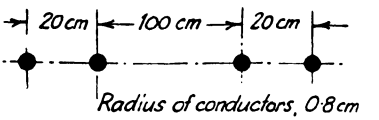
4 A 1-phase circuit comprises two parallel conductors 6 mm in diameter spaced 90 cm apart. Calculate the inductance per km of the loop if the material of the conductor is (*a*) copper, (*b*) steel, relative permeability 50. [(*a*) 2·38; (*b*) 7·28 mH.]

5 A 16-km transmission line consists of a pair of copper conductors, 1·25 cm in diameter, spaced (*a*) 1·2 m, (*b*) 60 cm apart. Find the impedance of the loop formed by joining the conductors at one end, for a frequency of 25 Hz. [(*a*) 7·15 Ω; (*b*) 6·62 Ω.]

6 A wire 6 mm in diameter is suspended at a constant height 10 m above sea water, which constitutes the return conductor. Calculate the inductance of the system per km. [1·81 mH.]

7 A single-phase line has two pairs of conductors. Each pair comprises two 1·25-cm diameter conductors in parallel spaced vertically and 75 cm apart. The two parallel pairs are spaced laterally by a distance of 1·5 m. Calculate the total inductance of the line per km assuming the current to be equally divided. [1·3 mH.]

8 A 1-phase supply is effected by conductors arranged as shown, the current being equally divided between both conductors forming a pair. Find the inductance per km of the system. [1·31 mH per km.]



9 Find the inductance per km per conductor (line to neutral) of a 3-phase system in which 1·25-cm diameter conductors are placed at the corners of an equilateral triangle, the distance between conductors being 1·5 m. [1·15 mH.]

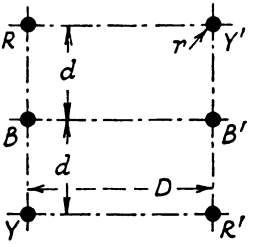
10 The 2-cm diameter conductors of a 3-phase, 3-wire system are situated at the corners of a triangle, giving conductor spacings of 3·6, 5·4 and 8·1 m. The conductors are transposed at regular intervals and the load is balanced. Calculate the inductance per km per conductor (line to neutral). [1·3 mH.]

11 A 3-phase, 3-wire system consisting of 2·5-cm diameter conductors spaced 3 m apart in a horizontal plane supplies a balanced load. Calculate the inductance per km of each conductor (line to neutral). Explain the significance of the complex number in the expression.

[$L_R = 1{\cdot}22 - j0{\cdot}12$; $L_Y = 1{\cdot}14$; $L_B = 1{\cdot}22 + j0{\cdot}12$ mH/km.]

12 A symmetrical, double-circuit, 3-phase line is to have its six similar conductors arranged as shown. Calculate the effective inductance in millihenries per km of each phase (line to neutral), assuming the supply currents to be balanced and equally divided. The phase sequence is RYB. Take I_R as datum. $D = 3$ m, $d = 1{\cdot}5$ m and $r = 1{\cdot}25$ cm.

[$L_R = 0{\cdot}507 + j0{\cdot}0503$;
$L_Y = 0{\cdot}507 - j0{\cdot}0503$;
$L_B = 0{\cdot}513$.]



Overhead Lines: Capacitance

13 Two parallel overhead railway conductors, 7·5 m apart, are at a height of 5·1 m above earth. One line is supplied at 11 kV, 16·67 Hz. If the other line is open-circuited at both ends, calculate the voltage induced between it and earth when the insulation resistance between the two lines is (*a*) infinite, (*b*) 3·1 MΩ per km. The conductor diameter is 1 cm. [(*a*) 3 770 V; (*b*) 3 920 V.]

14 A wire 6 mm in diameter and 1 km in length is suspended at constant height 10 m above sea water. Calculate the capacitance between conductor and earth. [0·0027 μF.]

15 Calculate the capacitance per kilometre of a pair of parallel wires 5 mm in diameter, spaced uniformly 20 cm apart in air. [0·0064 μF.]

16 A 1-phase overhead line 32 km long consists of two parallel wires each 0·5 cm diameter, 1·5 m apart. If the line voltage be 50 kV at 50 Hz, calculate the charging current with the line open-circuited. [2·2 A.]

Overhead Lines: Corona

17 Determine the disruptive critical voltage and the critical voltages for local and general corona on a 3-phase overhead transmission line, consisting of three stranded copper conductors, spaced 2·4 m apart, at the corners of an equilateral triangle. Air temperature and pressure are 21° C and 73·5 cm of mercury respectively. Conductor diameter, 1 cm; irregularity factor, 0·85; and surface factors 0·7 and 0·8. [93 kV; 112, 128 kV.]

Cables: Capacitance, One-core

18 A submarine cable is 3 500 km long and has a conductor 0·5 cm in diameter with a gutta-percha covering 0·5 cm thick. Calculate the total capacitance of the cable, taking the relative permittivity of gutta-percha as 4. [708 μF.]

19 A 16-km length of 1-phase concentric cable takes a charging current of 8 A when connected to 11-kV, 50-Hz bus-bars. The inner conductor has a diameter of 1·25 cm, and the insulation is 1 cm in radial thickness. Find the value of the relative permittivity. [2·5.]

20 A 1-core cable 1 km in length has a core diameter of 1·0 cm and a diameter under the sheath of 2·5 cm. The relative permittivity is 3·5. The power factor on open-circuit is 0·03. Calculate (*a*) the capacitance of the cable; (*b*) its equivalent insulation resistance; (*c*) the charging current; (*d*) the dielectric loss, when the cable is connected to 6 600-V, 50 Hz bus-bars. [(*a*) 0·211 μF; (*b*) $5 \times 10^5 \Omega$; (*c*) 0·44 A; (*d*) 87 W.]

Cables: Capacitance, Three-core

21 Show how the "equivalent star capacitance" of a 3 phase, 3-core, metal-sheathed cable is obtained from a single measurement of capacitance between any two cores, and draw a vector diagram showing the charging currents due to the various

capacitances present in such a cable. A 3-core cable gives on test a capacitance measurement of 3 μF between two cores. Find the line charging current of the cable when connected to 11-kV, 50-Hz bus-bars. [12 A.]

22 In a 3-phase, 3-core, metal-sheathed cable the measured capacitance between any two cores is 2 μF. Calculate the kilo-volt-amperes taken by the cable when it is connected to 50-Hz, 11-kV bus-bars. [152 kVA.]

23 A length of 3-core, 3-phase, metal-sheathed cable gave the following results on test for capacitance: (i) capacitance between bunched conductors and sheath, 1·0 μF, (ii) capacitance between two conductors bunched with the sheath and the third conductor, 0·6 μF. With the sheath isolated, find the capacitance (*a*) between any two conductors, and (*b*) between any two bunched conductors and the third conductor. Calculate (*c*) the capacitive current per phase when connexion is made to 10-kV, 50-Hz bus-bars. [(*a*) 0·367 μF; (*b*) 0·489 μF; (*c*) 1·33 A.]

24 Calculate the charging current taken by 16 km of a 3-core, metal-sheathed cable when connected to 10-kV, 25-Hz bus-bars. The capacitance measured between any two cores is 0·1875 μF per km. If a current of 30 A be taken by a load at the receiving end with a power factor of 0·9 lagging, calculate the current and power factor at the sending-end, neglecting line drop and leakage. [5·44 A; 28·1 A, 0·96.]

Cables : Stress and Grading

25 Find the diametral dimensions for the 1-core, metal-sheathed cable giving the greatest economy of insulating material for a working voltage of 85 kV, if a dielectric stress of 60 kV per cm can be allowed. Prove the formulae used.
[Conductor, 2·83 cm dia.; sheath, 7·70 cm inside dia.]

26 Show that for a given voltage V and maximum stress in the dielectric of a 1-core cable, the sheath diameter D is a minimum where $D : d = e$, where d = conductor diameter and e = base of natural logarithms. Determine D and d for $V =$ 10 kV and a maximum stress of 23 kV/cm.
[$d = 0{\cdot}87$ cm; $D = 2{\cdot}36$ cm.]

27 An 85-kV, 1-core, metal-sheathed cable is to be graded by means of a metallic intersheath. (*a*) Find the diameter Δ of the intersheath and the voltage at which it must be maintained in order to obtain the minimum overall cable diameter D. The insulating material can be worked at 60 kV per cm. (*b*) Prove the formulæ used, and compare the conductor and outside diameters (d and D) with those of an ungraded cable of the same material under the same conditions.
[(*a*) $d = 1{\cdot}04$ cm, $\Delta = 2{\cdot}84$ cm, $D = 5{\cdot}84$ cm, 53·8 kV to earth ; (*b*) $d = 2{\cdot}84$ cm, $D = 7{\cdot}70$ cm.]

28 A 1-core, lead-sheathed cable joint has a conductor of 10 mm diameter and two layers of different insulating material, each 10 mm thick. The relative permittivities are 3 (inner) and 2·5 (outer). Calculate the potential gradient at the surface of the conductor when the potential difference between the conductor and the lead sheathing is 60 kV. [70 kV per cm.]

29 Find the maximum working voltage of a 1-core, lead-sheathed cable joint with conductor 1 cm diameter and sheath 5 cm inside diameter. Two insulating materials are used : *A*, maximum working potential gradient, 60 kV per cm ; permittivity, 4. *B*, maximum working potential gradient, 50 kV per cm ; relative permittivity, 2·5. [65 kV.]

30 A single-core, lead-covered cable is to be designed for 66 kV to earth. Its conductor radius is 0·5 cm and its three insulating materials, *A*, *B* and *C* have relative permittivities of 4, 4 and 2·5 with maximum permissible stresses of 50, 40 and 30 kV/cm respectively. Find the minimum internal diameter of the lead sheath. [7·44 cm.]

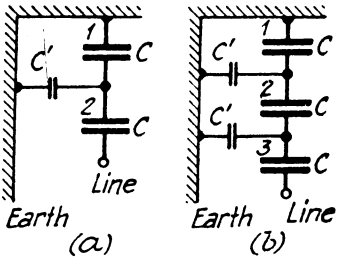
31 A single-core cable has a conductor diameter d and an inside sheath diameter D. The dielectric will withstand a stress of 60 kV per cm. Find the maximum working voltage when $d = 1$ cm and $D = 7{\cdot}5$ cm. Draw a curve showing the maximum working voltage as a function of the conductor diameter as d varies from 1 cm upwards, D remaining constant at 7·5 cm. What is the best conductor diameter and the corresponding working voltage ? [60·5 kV ; 2·76 cm ; 83 kV.]

Cables : Insulation Resistance

32 Find the insulation resistance per km of a 2-core, concentric cable having an inner conductor of diameter 1·33 cm and an outer conductor of inside diameter 3·62 cm. The insulating material is paper with a specific resistance of 8×10^{12} Ω-m at the temperature considered. Prove the formula used.
[1 275 MΩ.]

Insulators and Bushings

33 Calculate the maximum voltage that the strings of suspension insulators (*a*) and (*b*) can withstand if the maximum voltage per unit is not to exceed 17·5 kV. The equivalent capacitor arrangement is shown in sketch : $C' = \frac{1}{8} C$. [(*a*) 33 kV ; (*b*) 44 kV.]

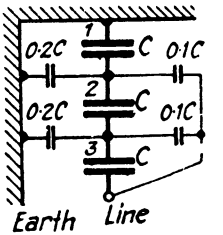


34 Each conductor of a 33-kV, 3-phase system is suspended by a string of three similar insulators, the mutual capacitance of which across units is 9 times the shunt capacitance between unit and earthed framework. Calculate the voltage across each insulator. [Bottom 7·41 ; middle 6·13 ; top 5·51 kV.]

35 A string of six insulator units has self-capacitances equal to ten times the pin-to-earth capacitances. Find (*a*) the voltage distribution from top to bottom insulator as a percentage of the total voltage ; (*b*) the string efficiency.

[(*a*) 9·9, 10·9, 13·0, 16·4, 21·3, 28·6% ; (*b*) 58·3%.]

36 Investigate the voltage distribution over a string of three suspension insulators. The equivalent capacitance arrangement is shown in the sketch. The self-capacitance of each unit is *C*. (*a*) Express the voltage across each insulator as a percentage of the line voltage to earth. (*b*) If the capacitance to the line of the lower link-pin were increased to 0·3 *C* by means of a guard ring, investigate the redistribution of voltage. (*c*) Find for each case the " string efficiency."



[(*a*) 81%, 30%, 39% ; (*b*) 32·6%, 32·4%, 35% ; (*c*) 85% ; 95%.]

37 A string of six suspension insulators is to be graded to obtain uniform distribution of voltage across the string. If the pin-to-earth capacitances are all equal to *C* and the mutual capacitance of the top insulator is 10 *C*, find the mutual capacitance of each unit in terms of *C*.

[From top to bottom insulator : 10, 11, 13, 16, 20, 25 *C*.]

38 A string of eight suspension insulators is to be fitted with a grading-ring. If the pin-to-earth capacitances are all equal to *C*, find the values of line-to-pin capacitances that would give a uniform voltage distribution over the string.

[$\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{3}{5}$, 1, $1\frac{2}{3}$, 3 and 7 *C*.]

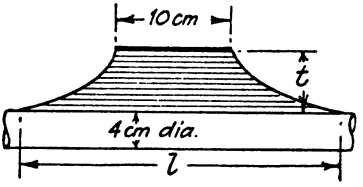
39 A transformer bushing for 50 kV consists of the following :

			Permittivity.
Copper rod : outside diameter	4 cm	. . .	—
Treated paper ,, ,,	5 ,,	. . .	8
Compound ,, ,,	10 ,,	. . .	2·5
Porcelain ,, ,,	15 ,,	. . .	5

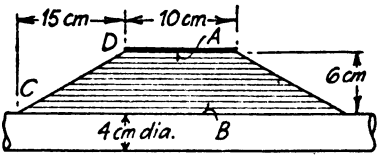
Find the maximum and minimum voltage gradients.

[Paper : 19·3 and 15·4 kV/cm ; compound : 18·5 and 9·3 kV/cm ; porcelain : 4·65 and 3·1 kV/cm.]

40 A terminal bushing for a r.m.s. voltage of 80 kV to earth is designed to have a uniform radial voltage gradient. The insulating material used has a maximum permissible working voltage stress of 10 kV (peak) per cm. Assuming a uniform and very small thickness of insulation between each successive foil, determine the values of t and l, and draw the locus of the ends of the tinfoil layers. Estimate the value of t for a bushing without foils having the same maximum radial stress. [4·24 cm ; 31·2 cm ; 14·7 cm.]



41 The sketch shows the dimensions of a terminal bushing for 30 kV to earth. The successive layers of insulation are of uniform and very small thickness. Plot the variation of voltage gradient radially between A and B, and axially between C and D. At what points do the minimum radial and axial gradients occur? What is the ratio of maximum stress to minimum stress, radially and axially?



[Midway between A and B ; midway between C and D ; 1·56 ; 1·56.]

42 A conductor 2·8 cm diameter is passed centrally through a porcelain bushing ($\epsilon_r = 4$) having internal and external diameters of 8 cm and 9 cm respectively. The voltage between the conductor and an earthed clamp surrounding the porcelain is 15 kV r.m.s. Determine whether or not corona will be present in the air-space round the conductor. [Yes.]

Impedance and Propagation Constants of Lines and Cables

43 A 3-phase, 132-kV, 50-Hz, overhead transmission line has steel-cored aluminium conductors of equivalent copper area of 1·13 cm^2 and effective diameter 19·9 mm, spaced equilaterally 4 m apart. The insulation resistance is 500 MΩ per km. Calculate the line constants (*i.e.*, resistance, inductance, capacitance, leakance, reactance, susceptance) per km at 20° C.
[0·153 Ω ; 1·25 mH ; 0·0093 μF ; 0·002 $\mu\mho$; 0·392 Ω ; 2·9 $\mu\mho$.]

44 A 2-core cable has, per loop-kilometre, a resistance of 10 Ω, an inductance of 0·01 H, a capacitance of 0·1 μF, and an insulation resistance of 0·01 MΩ. Calculate its characteristic impedance if of infinite length. Frequency 5 000/2π Hz. [316 Ω].

45 A 100-km, 50-Hz, 3-phase transmission line has a resistance of 0·5 Ω per km per line, an inductive reactance of 1 Ω and capacitance $1{\cdot}59 \times 10^{-2}$ μF per km, line-to-neutral. The leakance is negligible. Calculate the characteristic impedance Z_0, the propagation constant γ and the quantities $A = C = \cosh \gamma l$, $B = Z_0 \sinh \gamma l$, and $D = \frac{1}{Z_0} \sinh \gamma l$ in the equations

$$V_s = V_r A + I_r B \text{ and } I_s = I_r C + V_r D$$

where V_s, V_r, I_s, I_r represent the sending- and receiving-end voltage and current respectively.

[$Z_0 = 4/\underline{-13{\cdot}3^\circ}$ Ω; $\gamma = 2{\cdot}36 \times 10^{-3}/\underline{76{\cdot}7^\circ}$; $A = 0{\cdot}975/\underline{0{\cdot}73^\circ}$, $B = 11{\cdot}9/\underline{63^\circ}$; $D = 0{\cdot}005/\underline{90{\cdot}22^\circ}$.]

46 Calculate the velocity of propagation of electric waves (*a*) in an overhead line of capacitance $0{\cdot}11 \times 10^{-12}$ F per cm and inductance $0{\cdot}978 \times 10^{-8}$ H per cm; (*b*) in a cable of inductance $0{\cdot}75 \times 10^{-8}$ H per cm and capacitance $1{\cdot}33 \times 10^{-12}$ F per cm. Estimate the relative permittivity of the insulating material in case (*b*). [(*a*) 3×10^8 m per sec; (*b*) 10^8 m per sec, $\epsilon_r = 9$.]

47 An overhead transmission line has per km a resistance of 0·31 Ω, a capacitance of 0·008 68 μF, an inductive reactance of 0·415 Ω and negligible leakance. Calculate the characteristic impedance and the propagation constant of the line. Frequency 50 Hz. [$436/\underline{-18{\cdot}3^\circ}$ Ω; $1{\cdot}19 \times 10^{-3}/\underline{71{\cdot}8^\circ}$.]

Travelling Waves

48 A 3-phase transmission line has conductors 1·5 cm in diameter spaced 1 m apart in equilateral formation. The resistance and leakance are negligible. (*a*) Calculate the natural impedance of the line. (*b*) If an electric wave be propagated on the line at a voltage of 11 000 V, find the line current associated with this wave. (*c*) If the load end of the line has resistance 1 000 Ω per phase, star-connected, find the rate of energy absorption and the rate of reflection, and state the form of reflection. (*d*) What must be the value of the resistance per phase in order that the energy of the wave shall be completely dissipated? (*e*) If the line be connected to a cable extension with inductance $0{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-8}$ H and capacitance 1×10^{-6} μF per cm per phase, find the amounts of transmitted and reflected power.
[(*a*) 300 Ω; (*b*) 21·2 A; (*c*) 287 kW, 117 kW, current reversed; (*d*) 300 Ω; (*e*) 250 kW, 155 kW.]

49 A surge of 10 kV magnitude travels along a cable towards its junction with an overhead line. The inductance and capacitance of the cable and overhead line are respectively 0·18 mH, 0·24 μF, and 0·9 mH, 0·0072 μF per km. Find the voltage rise at the junction due to the surge. [18·55 kV.]

XXI. PROPERTIES OF LINES, CABLES AND INSULATORS

50 A surge of 25 kV travelling in a line of surge impedance 500 Ω arrives at a junction with two lines of impedances 700 Ω and 200 Ω respectively. Find the surge voltages and currents transmitted into each branch line.

[11·83 kV, 16·9 A ; 11·83 kV, 59·2 A.]

51 The ends of two long transmission lines, A and C, are connected by a cable B, 1 km long. The surge impedances of A, B, and C are 500, 70, and 600 Ω respectively. A rectangular voltage wave of 10 kV magnitude and of infinite length is initiated in A and travels to C. Determine the first and second voltages impressed on C, and the voltage at a point on A, 0·5 km from the junction of A and B, 80 μs after the initial wave has reached the junction of B and C. The velocity of the wave in B is 10^8 m per sec. [4·4 kV ; 7·04 kV ; 5·88 kV.]

52 A travelling wave of $V_{max} = 100$ kV enters an overhead transmission line of surge impedance 500 Ω and conductor resistance 7 Ω per km. What will the value of V_{max} be 100 km further on, and what is the power loss and the heat loss of the wave during the time required to traverse this distance ? Neglect losses in the insulation and assume a wave velocity of 300 000 km per sec. Determine also the corresponding values for a cable of surge impedance 50 Ω and wave velocity 150 000 km per sec.

[50 kV, 15 000 kW, 3 600 J ; 0·092 kV, 200 000 kW, 9 500 J.]

53 A 500-kV, 2-μs, rectangular surge on a line having a surge impedance of 350 Ω approaches a station at which the concentrated earth capacitance is 8 000 pF. Determine the maximum value of the transmitted wave. [488 kV.]

54 An inductance of 800 μH connects two sections of a transmission line each having a surge impedance of 350 Ω. A 500-kV, 2-μs rectangular surge travels along the line towards the inductance. Draw the voltage wave transmitted beyond the junction if the inductance has negligible resistance. Determine the maximum value of the transmitted wave. [416 kV.]

55 A surge whose value is given by

$$v = 800\,(e^{-0{\cdot}04 \times 10^6 t} - e^{-10^6 t})\text{kV}$$

reaches a point on a 50-Hz, 132-kV line where a piece of apparatus is connected between line and earth. Compare the ratio of the maximum rate of change of voltage at the terminal of the apparatus due to the surge with that due to the normal working voltage. Determine also the maximum voltage V_m of the surge, and the times taken for the surge voltage to rise from zero to V_m, and to fall from V_m to $V_m/2$.

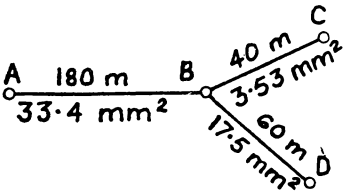
[8 520 : 1 ; $V_m = 252$ kV ; 8·85 μs ; 18·1 μs.]

CHAPTER XXII

DISTRIBUTORS AND DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS

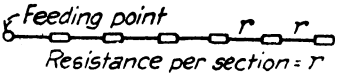
2-wire Distributors : D.C.

1 The copper cable system shown is loaded at C with 25 A, and at D with a motor. A constant voltage of 275 V is maintained by a generator at A. When the motor is on full load, the potential difference at C is 255 V. Find the full-load current of the motor and its terminal voltage.



[30 A ; 261·8 V.]

2 Six tram-cars running equally spaced along a single track, as in sketch, each return 50 A into the rails. What must be the total resistance of the rails in order to limit the voltage drop to 7 V, assuming all the current to be carried by the rails. What power loss will there be with this resistance?



[$6r = 0{\cdot}04\ \Omega$; 1 517 W.]

3 Power is supplied from a 550-V substation to two tram-cars 1·6 km and 4·8 km distant respectively. The former takes 40 A and the latter 20 A. The resistance of the trolley wire is 0·25 Ω per km and of the track 0·02 Ω per km. Find the voltage across each car and the total transmission loss.

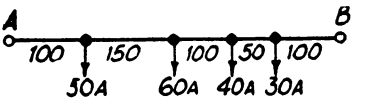
[524·2 V; 507 V; 1·89 kW.]

4 An electric train moving on a section of line between two substations takes a constant current of 500 A. The substations are 5 km apart and are maintained at 590 V and 580 V respectively. The track resistance is 0·06 Ω per km go and return. Show graphically the variation of current received from either substation, and find the point of minimum potential along the track. [2·67 km from 590-V station.]

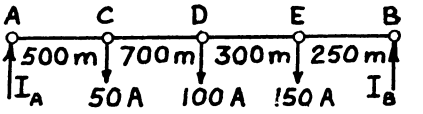
5 A trolley wire supplied from one end has the following loads: 150 A at 100 m; 100 A at 300 m; 80 A at 1 000 m; and 120 A at 1 200 m from the feeding end. Find the voltage at the various load points if a voltage of 550 V be maintained at the supply end. The trolley wire resistance is 200 $\mu\Omega$ per m, and the rail return has a resistance of 150 $\mu\Omega$ per m.

[534·3 V; 513·3 V; 464·3 V; 455·9 V]

6 A 2-conductor street main has a total length of 500 m and is loaded as shown, distances being given in metres. Both ends A and B are supplied at 250 V. If the minimum allowable voltage at the consumers' terminals is to be 245 V, find the necessary cross-section of each conductor of the main. Resistivity, 1·7 $\mu\Omega$-cm. [1·0 cm².]

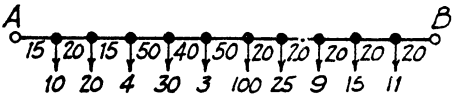


7 The resistance of the two conductors of the cable loaded as shown is 0·1 Ω per 1 000 m for both conductors. Find the current supplied at A and at B, the current in each section, and the voltages at C, D and E. Both A and B are maintained at 200 V.



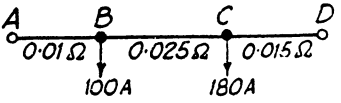
[I_A = 88·5 A ; I_B = 211·5 A ; I_{CD} = 38·5 A ; I_{ED} = 61·5 A ; V_C = 195·6 V ; V_D = 192·9 V ; V_E = 194·7 V.]

8 Find the cross-sectional area of the distributor shown, if fed from both ends at the same voltage, and if the maximum voltage drop is not to exceed 4 V. The distances are given in metres and the current loadings in amperes. Take the resistivity as 1·73 $\mu\Omega$-cm. [0·93 cm².]



9 Three 50-A loads, A, B, C, are connected to a 250-V supply point through separate cables having resistances 0·05, 0·1 and 0·02 Ω respectively. A is joined to B by a 0·1-Ω connector, and B is joined to C by a 0·15-Ω connector. Find the voltages at A, B and C. [V_A, 247·26 V; V_B, 246·78 V; V_C, 248·74 V.]

10 A 2-conductor distributor AD is fed at A and D at 255 V and 250 V respectively, and is loaded as shown. The resistances given are those of each conductor. Find the value of the current in each section of the cable and the voltage at each load point.



[I_{AB} = 184 A ; I_{BC} = 84 A ; I_{DC} = 96 A ; V_B = 251·3 V ; V_C = 247·1 V.]

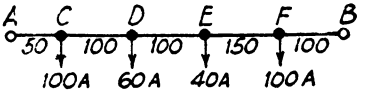
11 A distributor 1 200 m long carries a uniformly-distributed load of 0·5 A per m. It is supplied at both ends from a substation by feeders, one 900 m, the other 600 m, long. The feeders have a cross sectional area 50% greater than that of the

distributor. Find the point where the consumer's voltage is lowest, and the current supplied by each feeder.
[545 m from 900-m feeder point; 272·5 A in 900-m feeder; 327·5 A in 600 m feeder.]

12 A 2-wire distributor AB is 500 m long and has a resistance of 0·1 mΩ/m (go and return). At C, 100 m from A, is a load of 50 A: at D, 200 m from A, there is a load of 100 A. From C to E there is a uniform load of 0·5 A/m. (a) When supplied from A, find the position of E for a maximum drop to any consumer of 3 V. (b) When loaded as in (a) and fed also at B at a voltage 2 V higher than at A, find the voltage drop at D and at E.
[(a) CE = 73 m, (b) D and E both 1 V below A.]

13 A 250-m, 2-wire main fed from one end is loaded uniformly at the rate of 1·5 A per m, the resistance of each conductor being 0·2 Ω per km. Find the voltage necessary at the feeding end to maintain 250 V (a) at the middle, (b) at the distant end of the cable. [(a) 264 V; (b) 268·75 V.]

14 The two conductors of a distributor cable 500 m long have a total resistance of 0·075 Ω. A voltage of 250 V is maintained at feeding points A and B. The cable is loaded with a uniform lighting load of 1 A per m and with the additional concentrated loads shown in the diagram. The distances are in metres. Find (a) the lowest voltage, (b) the point at which it occurs, and (c) the current fed into the cable at A and at B.



[(a) 242·8 V; (b) E; (c) I_A = 422 A, I_B = 378 A.]

15 A 250-m, 2-wire main fed from both ends A and B is loaded uniformly at the rate of 1·5 A per m, the resistance of each conductor being 0·2 Ω per km. Find the voltage at A and at B for a minimum of 240 V at consumers' terminals (a) when $V_A = V_B$, (b) when $V_A = V_B + 6$. In case (b), find also supply currents I_A and I_B.
[(a) 244·7 V; (b) V_A = 248·2 V, V_B = 242·2 V: I_A = 248 A, I_B = 128 A.]

16 A direct-current, 2-wire distributor 575 m long is fed at both ends A and B at 440 V. The load consists of 100 A at 100 m from A, 150 A at 150 m from A, and a uniform loading of 1 A per m for the last 350 m. The resistance of each conductor is 0·05 Ω per km. At what point is the load voltage a minimum and what is its value? [435·5 V at 275 m from A.]

17 A direct-current, 2-wire distributor XY is 350 m long and is fed at both ends X and Y at 250 V and 253 V respectively. It is loaded as follows at distances from the end X; 50 A at 80 m,

100 A at 140 m, a uniform loading of 2 A per m from 180 m to 210 m and from 250 m to 300 m, and 40 A at 270 m. The resistance of each conductor is 0·05 Ω per km. Show graphically the current and voltage distribution along the distributor and find the point of minimum voltage. [140 m from X.]

18 A cable AB, of length 150 m, feeds two cables BC and BD of respective lengths 100 m and 80 m. Loads of 80 A, 60 A and 40 A are taken at points B, C and D respectively. Find the cross-sections in mm² of the cables for minimum total weight of copper if the voltage drop between supply point A and load points C and D is not to exceed 10 V.
[AB, 137; BC, 65·8; BD, 35·1 mm².]

19 A bus running at 48 km/hr takes 100 A from a system which has a loop resistance of 0·15 Ω per km and is fed at equipotential points 800 m apart. Find the rate of change of voltage with respect to time at the bus when it is (*a*) 200 m, (*b*) 400 m, from a feeding point. [(*a*) 0·1 V/sec; (*b*) 0.]

20 A third-rail system, length 5 km, has a total resistance of 0·015 Ω per km and is uniformly loaded at 300 A per km. End A is earthed. A negative feeder at B, 3 km from A, keeps the potential at B 3 V below that at A. Sketch graphs showing the current and potential distribution along the rail. Find (*a*) the current in the negative feeder, (*b*) the maximum p.d. between any two points on rail, and (*c*) the potential above earth at distant end of rail. [(*a*) 1 116 A; (*b*) 9 V; (*c*) 6 V.]

21 A section of railway 5 km long is supplied from substations at each end of the section. Combined resistance of positive and track rails is 0·03 Ω per km of track. At substation A, the supply voltage falls uniformly from 650 to 600 V as the current rises from 0 to 1 000 A. At substation B the voltage falls from 630 to 600 V as the current rises from 0 to 1 000 A. If the train takes a constant current of 1 250 A, what will be the current supplied by the substation A and the voltage at the train when the train is (*a*) at A, (*b*) at B, and (*c*) at middle of section.
[(*a*) 1 065; (*b*) 250; (*c*) 658 A; (*a*) 597; (*b*) 600; (*c*) 568 V.]

22 A tramway section 2 km long has a track resistance of 0·03 Ω per km and has an average load of 200 A per km. If the supply end of track is at earth potential, find potential at the remote end. If a cable joins the remote end to a track booster to reduce the potential to 7 V, find what current it carries.
[12 V; 83·35 A.]

3-wire Distributors: D.C.

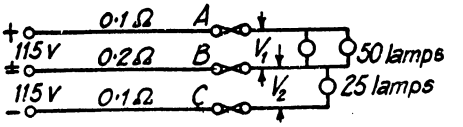
23 A load supplied on the 3-wire, direct-current system takes a current of 200 A on the positive side and 120 A on the negative

side. The outer conductors of the supply cable have each a resistance of 0·05 Ω ; the middle wire has one-half the cross-section of either outer. Find the voltage to be maintained at the feeding point between the respective outers and the middle wire in order that the consumers' voltage shall be 200 V between either outer and the middle wire. [218 V ; 198 V.]

24 In a 3-wire system, the supply voltage is 250 V on each side. The load on one side is 3 Ω, and on the other 4 Ω. The resistance of each of the three conductors is 0·05 Ω. Find the load voltages. [3-Ω side, 244·9 V ; 4-Ω side, 247·9 V.]

25 In a 3-wire distributor, each conductor has a resistance of 0·13 Ω. The supply voltage between outers is 230 V. At the load end are connected 15 Ω between positive and neutral, 20 Ω between negative and neutral, and 10 Ω between positive and negative. Find the power absorbed in each of these loads. [821 W, 627 W, 5 476 W.]

26 The 3-wire system with line resistances as shown supplies a lighting load, and a fuse is incorrectly inserted in the middle wire at *B*. The normal current per lamp at 110 V is 1 A, and the resistance of the lamps may be assumed constant. If the supply is 115/230 V, find the voltage across each side of the system, (*a*) with all lamps switched on ; (*b*) if the fuse at *B* melts while those at *A* and *C* hold ; (*c*) if the fuse at *C* melts while those at *A* and *E* hold.



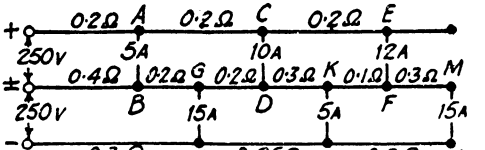
[(*a*) $V_1 = 105{\cdot}9$, $V_2 = 116{\cdot}7$; (*b*) $V_1 = 74{\cdot}8$, $V_2 = 148{\cdot}7$; (*c*) $V_1 = 101$, $V_2 = 0$.]

27 A 3-wire distributor is loaded at *A*, *B* and *C* as follows ;—

	A	*B*	*C*
Current, positive to neutral, *A* . . .	25	65	15
,, neutral to negative, *A* . .	35	40	25

Show on a sketch the value of the current in each part of the circuit.

28 A 3-wire direct-current system is supplied at one end at 250 V between outers and middle wire, the loadings and conductor resistances being as shown. (*a*) Calculate the voltage between middle wire and outer at each load point. (*b*) If loads *EF*, *KL* and *MN* are



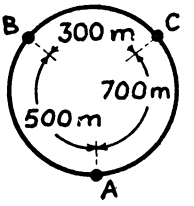
switched off, what will be the voltage across *AB*, *CD*, and *GH*? [(*a*) *AB*, 247·8 V; *CD*, 245·6 V; *EF*, 245·9 V; *GH*, 233·7 V; *KL*, 226·7 V; *MN*, 218·9 V. (*b*) *AB*, 247 V; *CD*, 244 V; *GH*, 244·5 V.]

29 A 3-wire distributor, 300 m long, and fed from one end, is loaded uniformly at the rate of 0·25 A per m on the positive side, and 0·15 A per m on the negative side. The resistance of each outer is 0·04 Ω, and of the middle wire 0·08 Ω. Calculate the voltage at the distant end of the distributor if 200 V is maintained between outers and middle wire at the feeding point. [197·3 V; 200·3 V.]

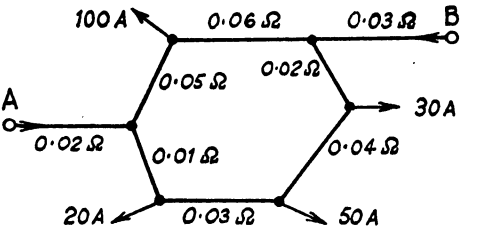
Ring-mains : D.C.

30 A ring-main is supplied at point *S* and loaded at point *A* with 100 A, and at point *B* with 70 A. The sectional resistances are : *SA*, 0·2 Ω; *AB*, 0·3 Ω; *AS*, 0·5 Ω. (*a*) Find the current in *AB*. (*b*) Find the voltage drop between *S* and each load point. (*c*) Find the voltage drop between *S* and *A* when load at *B* is removed.
[(*a*) 15 A, *A* to *B*; (*b*) *S* to *A*, 23 V; *S* to *B*, 27·5 V; (*c*) 16 V.]

31 In the direct-current ring main shown, a voltage of 500 V is maintained at *A*. At *B* a load of 150 A is taken and at *C* a load of 200 A is taken. Find the voltages at *B* and *C*. The resistance of each conductor of the main is 0·03 Ω per km.
[$V_B = 494{\cdot}2$ V; $V_C = 493{\cdot}4$ V.]



32 Find the currents supplied to the ring main from *A* and *B* (*a*) for equal voltages at *A* and *B*, (*b*) for the voltage at *B* higher than that at *A* by 5 V.
[(*a*) $I_A = 114$ A, $I_B = 86$ A; (*b*) $I_A = 65$ A, $I_B = 135$ A.]



Balancers : D.C.

33 On a 3-wire, direct-current generating station with 500 V between outers there is a load of 1·5 MW on the positive side and 2 MW on the negative side. Calculate the current in the middle wire, the current in each of the balancer armatures (neglecting losses) and the total current supplied by the generators. [2 000 A; 1 000 A; 7 000 A.]

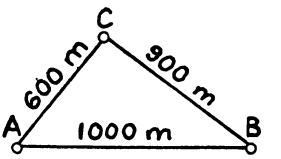
34 The load on a direct-current, 3-wire system with 500 V between outers consists of a lighting current of 1 500 A on the positive and 1 300 A on the negative side, while motors connected across the outers absorb 500 kW. Assuming that at this loading the balancer machines have each a loss of 5 kW, calculate the load on the main generators and on each of the balancer machines. [1 210 kW ; 20 and 30 kW.]

35 In a 500/250-V, direct-current, 3-wire system there is an out-of-balance load of 200 kW on the positive side. The loss in each balancer is 10 kW and the current in the negative main is 2 800 A. Calculate the current in each armature of the balancer set and the total load on the generators.
[+ ve, 360 A ; — ve, 440 A ; 1 620 kW.]

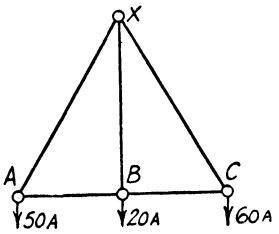
36 A 125/250-V, 3-wire system has an out-of-balance current of 50 A, the larger load being 500 A. The balancer set has an overall efficiency of 0·76 and each armature has a resistance of 0·1 Ω. Calculate the current in each of the balancer machines and the output of the main generator. Show the currents in a diagram. [22 A, 28 A ; 119·5 kW.]

Distribution Networks : D.C.

37 Three substations A, B, C, are situated as shown, the normal loads at A, B and C being 500 kW, 750 kW and 450 kW respectively. Find the point that provides the most economical centre of distribution.
[514 m along, and 141 m perpendicular to, AB.]



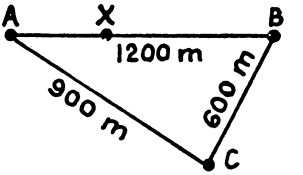
38 Loads of 50 A, 20 A and 60 A are supplied at points A, B, C which are connected by feeders of total resistance 0·05 Ω, 0·1 Ω, 0·04 Ω respectively to the substation X, the voltage at which is 250 V. A and B, and B and C are linked by interconnectors of total resistance 0·1 Ω and 0·15 Ω respectively. What are the voltages at the points A, B and C ?



[$V_A = 247{\cdot}58$ V ; $V_B = 247{\cdot}74$ V ; $V_C = 247{\cdot}64$ V.]

39 A 2-conductor distributor AB, 1 200 m long, is loaded uniformly with a amperes per m, and is supplied from a generating station

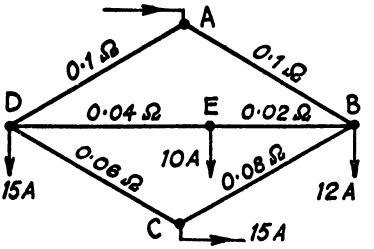
at C by two feeders CA, 900 m long and CB, 600 m long, as shown. The section of each feeder conductor is 50% greater than that of each distributor conductor. Find (*a*) the position X of minimum voltage, and (*b*) the current in each feeder.



[(*a*) 545 m from A; (*b*) $I_{CA} = 545$ A, $I_{CB} = 655$ A.]

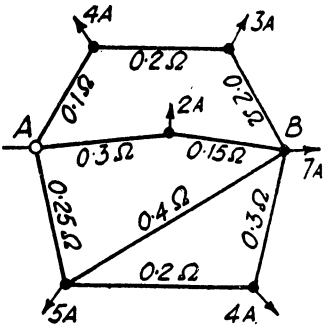
40 A direct-current network is loaded as shown. Find the voltage drop between the supply point A and the point of lowest potential. Resistances are for go and return.

[3·1 V at C.]



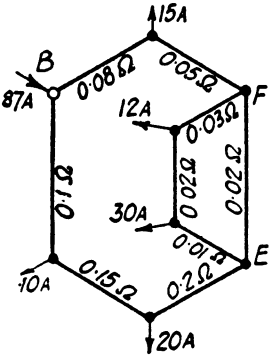
41 In the direct-current network shown, A is the feeding point. The resistances of the various sections (both conductors together) are indicated. Determine the resistance of an additional cable between A and B to reduce the potential difference between these points to 2 V. Show the resulting current distribution when the equalizer is in use.

[0·53 Ω.]

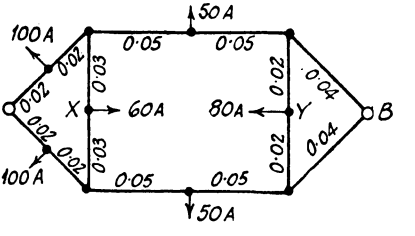


42 In the direct-current network shown, the feeding point is at B. The resistance of each section (both conductors) is givens in ohms. Find the current in the section $E\,F$, its direction, and the voltage between points E and F. Show the current distribution.

[21·8 A, F to E; 0·486 V.]



43 A and B are at the same potential, being fed from the same source. Calculate the currents entering the network at A and at B, also the voltage drops at X and Y. All resistances, for both conductors, are given in ohms.

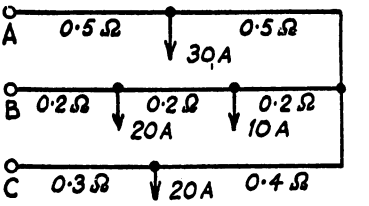


[292 A at A, 148 A at B ; 4·74 V, 3·76 V.]

44 A 2-wire direct current distributor network consists of a square of sides 100 m. At the corners B, C, D, E the loads are 20, 15, 60 and 30 A respectively. The points B and E are fed from a station A distant 50 and 100 m respectively. Find the maximum permissible resistance per km of distributor conductor, if the minimum supply voltage is to be 230 V and all conductors have the same cross section. [0·54 Ω.]

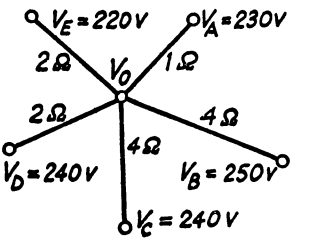
45 Three distributors A, B, C, joined at one end, are loaded as shown. Find the point of lowest load voltage (a) when $V_A = V_B = V_C$; (b) when $V_A = 240$ V, $V_B = 250$ V, $V_C = 230$ V.

[(a) 12 V drop at 30 A load in A ; (b) $V = 227{\cdot}2$ V at 20 A load in C.]



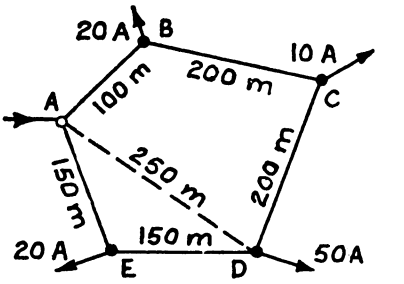
46 Five lines A, B, C, D, E, run to a common point. With the supply voltages and resistances as shown and no load taken at V_O, find the value of V_O and the current leaving each supply point.

[$V_O = 233$ V ; $I_A = -3{\cdot}0$, $I_B = 4{\cdot}25$, $I_C = 1{\cdot}75$, $I_D = 3{\cdot}5$, $I_E = -6{\cdot}5$ A.]



47 For the same voltage-drop between the supply point A and the load point D in the network shown, compare the weights of copper required with and without an interconnector between A and D. Conductors have a common cross-section in each scheme.

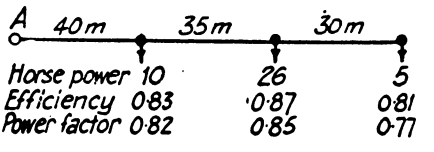
[1 : 1·33.]



48 A substation S supplies loads of 15 kW and 40 kW at 500 V at the load points A and B respectively which are distant 1 km from each other and from S. Compare the minimum amounts of copper which can be used when A and B are supplied (*a*) by separate cables from S, and (*b*) by separate cables from a feeding point P, midway between A and B, which is connected to S by a single cable. In each case the substation voltage must not exceed the load voltage by more than 5% of the latter. [(*a*) : (*b*) 1 : 1·86.]

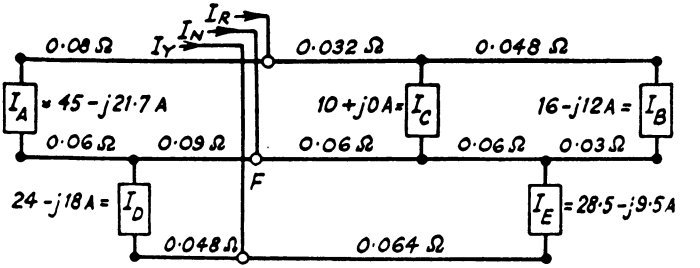
Distributors : A.C.

49 A 1-phase distributor cable has motor loads as shown. The mean motor voltage is 220 V. Find the cross-section of each core of the cable for a transmission loss of 5%. The feeding point is at A.



[45 mm².]

50 A 1-phase, 3-wire system is fed at F from a transformer



which maintains 250 V on each side. Find the transformer currents I_R, I_Y and I_N; also the voltage at each load. [$I_R = 71 - j33{\cdot}7$; $I_Y = 52{\cdot}5 - j27{\cdot}5$; $I_N = 18{\cdot}5 - j6{\cdot}2$ A. $V_A = 241{\cdot}8$ V ; $V_B = 248{\cdot}95$ V ; $V_C = 249{\cdot}3$ V ; $V_D = 250{\cdot}75$ V ; $V_E = 247{\cdot}3$ V.]

51 A 1-phase distributor has a resistance of 0·2 Ω and a reactance of 0·3 Ω. At the far end the voltage $V_b = 240$ V, the current is 100 A and the power factor 0·8. At the mid point a, a current of 100 A is supplied at power factor 0·6 with reference to the voltage V_a at a. Find the supply voltage V_s and the phase angle between V_s and V_b. [292 V ; 4°]

52 In a 4-wire, 3-phase distribution system with 240 V between lines and neutral, there is a balanced motor load of 500 kW at power factor 0·8. Lamp loads connected between respective lines and neutral absorb 50 kW, 150 kW and 200 kW. Calculate

the current in each line and in the neutral wire of the feeder cable supplying this load.

[1 042 A ; 1 420 A ; 1 615 A ; 551 A.]

53 A 3-phase, 4-wire, 416/240-V, 50-Hz system has a balanced 3-phase motor load of 20 kW at power factor 0·8 lagging, and 1-phase loads of 25 A at unity power factor, 45·7 A at power factor 0·9 leading, and 30 A at power factor 0·8 lagging, the phase sequence being in the order given. Find the current in each line and neutral, and the capacitance required across each phase to obtain unity power-factor in each line.

[56·6, 69, 64·7, 29·6 A ; 271, 13·5, 515 μF.]

54 A 3-phase, 4-wire distributor supplies a balanced voltage of 400/230-V to a load consisting of 80 A at power factor 0·8 lagging, 70 A at power factor 0·9 lagging and 50 A at unity power factor, on phases *RYB* respectively. Calculate the voltage at the supply end of the *R* phase relative to the load voltage of the same phase. The resistance of each core is 0·1 Ω.

[235/$\underline{-2{\cdot}2°}$ V.]

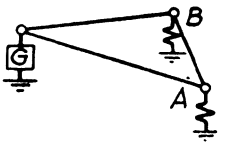
55 The following loads are connected to a 3-phase, 4-wire 400/230 V system :—(i) a 3-phase, 15 h.p. motor with efficiency 0·85 and power factor 0·9 lagging, (ii) a 3-phase oven taking 5 kW at unity power factor, (iii) a 1-phase, 400-V, 3 h.p. motor with efficiency 0·8 and power-factor 0·8 lagging connected across *R* and *Y*, (iv) 1-phase loads of 1 kW at power factor 0·9 lagging connected across *R*-*N*, 3 kW at power factor 0·9 leading connected across *Y*-*N*, 4 kW at unity power factor connected across *B*-*N*. Calculate the current in each line and neutral.

[41·2, 44, 44·6, 5·6 A.]

56 A factory is supplied from 3-phase, 380-V, 50-Hz mains. The load comprises (i) ten 3-phase, 10-h.p. induction motors each having a full-load efficiency of 84% and a power factor of 0·8 ; (ii) a 3-phase, 100-h.p. synchronous motor having an efficiency of 92% and running with a leading power factor of 0·75 ; (iii) 1 200 lamps, each rated at 50 W, 220 V. Assuming all loads to be balanced, calculate (*a*) the line current for (i), (ii) and (iii) respectively, (*b*) the line current for full-load conditions when all loads are switched on, and (*c*) the power factor of the total load.

[(*a*) (i) 291 A, (ii) 284 A, (iii) 157 A ; (*b*) 603 A ; (*c*) 1·0.]

57 An alternating-current network is arranged as shown. The impedances of the star-connected loads at *A* and *B* are $50/\underline{37°}$ Ω and $40/\underline{26°}$ Ω respectively. The line voltage at *G* is 13 200 V. All lines have negligible leakance and capacitance. The resistances and reactances (line-to-neutral) values are :—



Line GA, Resistance 2·5 Ω ; Reactance 2·8 Ω.
AB, „ 1·4 Ω ; „ 1·0 Ω.
BG, „ 1·5 Ω ; „ 1·2 Ω.

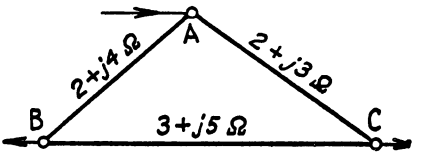
Find the voltages at A and B, and the current in the line AB.

[$V_A = 12\,400$ V ; $V_B = 12\,500$ V ; $I_{AB} = 25$ A.]

58 A single-phase, ring distributor ABC is fed at A. The loads at B and C are 40 A at power factor 0·8 lagging and 60 A at power factor 0·6 lagging respectively, both expressed relative to the voltage at A. The total impedances of the three sections AB, BC and CA are $2 + j1$, $2 + j3$, and $1 + j2$ Ω. Determine the current in each section with respect to the supply voltage at A.

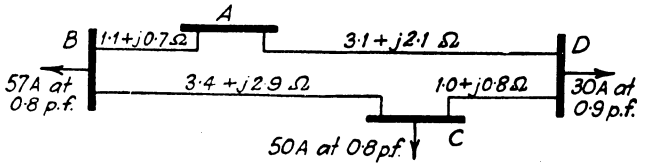
[AB, $39{\cdot}5 - j25$; BC, $7{\cdot}5 - j1$; CA, $-28{\cdot}5 + j47$ A.]

59 A 3-phase, 6 350-V/phase station at A supplies balanced loads of 50 A at power factor 0·8 lag to B and 40 A at power factor 0·9 to C. (Power factors refer to voltage at A.) (a) Find current in each feeder and the voltage at B and at C. (b) With the same loadings ; find the corresponding values when a boost of 480 V, in phase with the phase voltage, is injected into the section AC.



[(a) A to B, $35{\cdot}6 - j26{\cdot}8$ A ; A to C, $40{\cdot}4 - j21{\cdot}2$ A ; C to B, $4{\cdot}4 - j3{\cdot}7$ A. $V_B = 6\,174$ V, $V_C = 6\,205$ V. (b) A to B, $18 + j3{\cdot}5$; A to C, $58 - j51$; C to B, $22 - j33{\cdot}5$. $V_B = 6\,328$, $V_C = 6\,561$.]

60 The diagram represents a 3-phase system supplied with 11 kV at A. The load currents are balanced and the power factors,

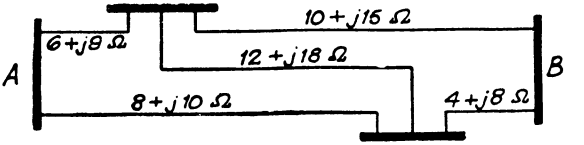


all of which are lagging, refer to the supply voltage at A. The impedances per phase are shown in ohms. Calculate the voltage at C and its phase angle relative to the supply voltage.

[$10{\cdot}6 \angle -0{\cdot}06°$ kV.]

A.C. DISTRIBUTORS

61 The diagram represents a 3-phase system supplied with 66 kV at A and loaded at B. If 5 000 kW at 0·8 power factor



lagging is supplied at A, calculate the voltage at B and the power loss in the system. The impedance per phase of each line is shown in ohms. [64 900 V; 60 kW.]

CHAPTER XXIII

POWER FEEDERS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

D.C. Lines and Feeders

1 A direct-current motor is supplied from a point 100 m away by means of a cable having a cross-section of 50 mm^2 per conductor. If the voltage at the motor terminals be 500 V, find the voltage at the feeding point and the power dissipated in the cable when the motor is developing 50 h.p. at an efficiency of 90%. What is the transmission efficiency?
[505·7 V; 475 W; 98·9%.]

2 The voltage at the receiving end of a direct-current feeder 1 km in length is 700 V. What cross-section must each copper conductor have so that the voltage drop will not exceed 10% of the sending-end voltage when 100 A is flowing? Determine the relative weight and the relative cross-section if aluminium be used in place of copper. [44·3 mm^2; 0·50; 1·66.]

3 Calculate the cross-section of each core of a cable to deliver 1 MW at a direct voltage of 1 500 V to a point 1·6 km from the generating station if the power loss is to be 10% of the power received. What will be the voltage at the sending end of the cable? Resistivity, 1·7 $\mu\Omega$-cm. [2·42 cm^2; 1 650 V.

4 The cross-section of each core of a 2-core cable is 3 cm^2 and the cable is 1 km long. The power supplied to it is 100 kW at 500 V. Calculate the power delivered at the load end of the cable, the voltage at that end, and the efficiency of transmission. Resistivity, 1·7 $\mu\Omega$-cm. [95·46 kW; 477·4 V; 95·46%.]

5 If the resistance per km of a 1·5 cm^2, 2-core cable be 0·125 Ω, to what distance can 50 kW at 400 V be transmitted through a 0·6 cm^2 cable if the loss due to resistance is to be 20% of the power delivered? [1·025 km.]

6 A direct-current line has a resistance of 0·8 Ω. A load of 10 kW is taken at the far end, while at the mid point a current of 40 A at 240 V is taken. Find the supply voltage. [274 V.]

7 A direct-current, overhead line, supplying a constant load of 600 kW at 600 V, is subject to extreme temperatures of — 10° C and 40° C. If the total resistance of the line is 0·06 Ω at 20° C, express the energy dissipated at each temperature as a percentage of the load. The copper conductors have a resistance-temperature coefficient of 1/234·5 at 0° C. [8·82%; 10·8%.]

8 A direct-current, overhead line supplies a constant load of 600 kW at 600 V. The cross-sectional area of each conductor is 2·87 cm² and the line is 0·5 km long. Calculate the increase in cost of transmitting 7 500 kWh due to an average temperature rise from 10° C to 35° C. The specific resistance at 20° C and the resistance temperature coefficient at 0° C of the conductor material are 1/58 Ω per m and mm², and 1/234·5 respectively. Energy costs 1·6 d per kWh. [10s.]

9 Two substations together supply 1 000 A at 550 V to a load. The resistance of the feeder from the first substation to the load is 0·1 Ω, and that from the second is 0·2 Ω. Find the voltage required at the bus-bars of each substation so that the load shall be equally divided. [602 V ; 646 V.]

10 Three substations, A, B and C, together supply 300 A to a load. The substation voltages and the resistances of the feeders are $V_A = 250$ V, $R_A = 0{\cdot}2\ \Omega$; $V_B = 255$ V, $R_B = 0{\cdot}15\ \Omega$; $V_C = 260$ V, $R_C = 0{\cdot}1\ \Omega$. Find (*a*) the load voltage and (*b*) the current supplied by each substation.
[(*a*) 242·32 V ; (*b*) 38·4 A, 84·7 A, 176·8 A.]

Short Lines and Feeders : Single-phase

11 A 1-phase transmission line has a resistance of 0·22 Ω and an inductive reactance of 0·36 Ω. Find the voltage at the sending end to give 500 kVA at 2 000 V at the receiving end at load power factors of (*a*) unity ; (*b*) 0·707 lagging.
[(*a*) 2 056 V ; (*b*) 2 103 V.]

12 A voltage of 3 800 V is applied to a line of impedance $0{\cdot}6 + j0{\cdot}8\ \Omega$. Find the voltage at the receiving end when the load is 1 000 kVA at (*a*) unity power factor, (*b*) 0·8 power factor.
[(*a*) 3 096 V, (*b*) 2 976 V.]

13 A single-phase transmission line, connected with transformers at each end, delivers 250 kVA at 2 000 V and a power factor 0·8 lagging to the low-voltage bus-bars in the sub-station. The line has a total resistance of 10 Ω and an inductive reactance of 30 Ω. Each transformer has a ratio of 2 000/11 000 V, the resistance on the low- and high-voltage sides being 0·04 Ω and 1·8 Ω, and the reactance 0·125 Ω and 4·5 Ω. Calculate the bus-bar voltage and power factor at the generating station, and the efficiency of transmission. Neglect capacitance.
[2 169 V ; 0·77 ; 96·8%.]

14 A line having resistance of 16 Ω and a reactance of 12 Ω supplies a load of 5 MW at voltage V_r. The supply voltage is V_s. Find the power factor of the load when (*a*) $V_r = V_s = 33$ kV ; (*b*) $V_r = 30$ kV, $V_s = 31{\cdot}5$ kV. Draw the vector diagram in each case. [(*a*) 0·53 leading ; (*b*) 0·815 leading.]

15 A short 1-phase cable, having a capacitance of 0·7 μF, supplies a load at the receiving end of 150 kVA at 11 000 V, 50 Hz, and power factor 0·8 lagging. Calculate the current and power factor at the sending end, neglecting cable resistance and inductance. [12·3 A ; 0·89.]

16 A 1-phase feeder cable supplies 100 kW at 440 V and a power factor of 0·6 lagging. Each core has a resistance of 0·025 Ω. Calculate (*a*) the active and reactive components of the current ; (*b*) the respective heating losses due to each component ; (*c*) the total heating loss ; (*d*) the load that could be transmitted at unity power factor for the same heating.
[(*a*) 227 A, 303 A ; (*b*) 2 576 W, 4 590 W ; (*c*) 7 166 W ; (*d*) 167 kW.]

17 A feeder OAB has loads of 10 kW at power factor 0·8 at A and at B. The voltage at B is 400 V. The impedance of OA is $0{\cdot}8 + j0{\cdot}4\ \Omega$ and of AB is $0{\cdot}6 + j0{\cdot}8\ \Omega$. Find the value of the supply voltage at O. [462 V.]

18 The input to a short line of constants $R = 0{\cdot}4\ \Omega$ and $X = 0{\cdot}4\ \Omega$ is 2 000 kW at power factor of 0·8. If the load voltage is 3 000 V, find the load and the supply voltage.
[1 790 kW at power factor 0·81 ; 3 410 V.]

19 A 1-phase load of 2 MW at power factor 0·71 is to be supplied at 11 000 V, 50 Hz, over a distance of 5 km from a generating station by a pair of conductors having the following constants; resistance of each conductor, 0·2 Ω per km: loop inductance, 0·002 H per km. Calculate the voltage to be maintained at the generating station bus-bars. Find the bus-bar voltage at the generating station, if a capacitor be connected at the load end to raise the load power factor to 0·85.
[11 940 V; 11 725 V.]

20 A 300-kW load has a power factor of 0·8 and is supplied by a short line with a total resistance of 0·5 Ω and a loop reactance of 1 Ω. If the supply is 2 200 V at 50 Hz and the load is shunted by a 51-μF capacitor, find the load voltage and supply power factor. [2 055 V ; 0·88.]

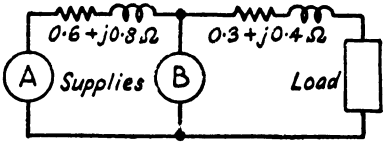
21 A feeder has a resistance of 8 Ω and a reactance of 11 Ω and supplies a 0·8 power factor load at a voltage of 6 370 V. Find the value of the load at which the supply voltage equals the load voltage when a 25-μF capacitor is connected across the load. The supply frequency is 50 Hz. [207 kW.]

22 A 1-phase, 50-Hz generating station supplies an inductive load of 5 MW at a power factor of 0·71 by means of an overhead transmission line 8 km long. The resistance per km of each line is 0·0216 Ω and the loop inductance is 0·937 mH per km. The

voltage at the receiving end is maintained constant at 10 kV, and a capacitor is connected across the load to raise the power factor to 0·9 lagging. Calculate (*a*) the value of the capacitor; and the generating-station voltage when the capacitor is (*b*) in use, (*c*) disconnected.

[(*a*) 82 μF; (*b*) 10·8 kV; (*c*) 11·39 kV.]

23 In the circuit shown, the two sources, *A* and *B*, supply the load, 10 kW at power factor 0·8 and 415 V. If *B* supplies 5 kW at power factor 0·707, find what *A* supplies.



[6·17 kVA at power factor 0·87 and 444 V.]

24 A load of 20 kW at power factor 0·707 is supplied by two short lines *A* and *B* in parallel. Calculate the input to each line when (*a*) $V_A = V_B = 440/0°$ V; $Z_A = 0{\cdot}8 + j0{\cdot}6$ and $Z_B = 1{\cdot}2 + j0{\cdot}6$; (*b*) $V_A = 460/0°$ V, $V_B = 440/0°$, $Z_A = Z_B = 0{\cdot}8 + j0{\cdot}6$. Draw vector diagram for (*a*).

[(*a*) $P_A = 12{\cdot}8$ kW, $P_B = 9{\cdot}7$ kW; (*b*) $P_A = 14{\cdot}5$ kW; $P_B = 7{\cdot}63$ kW.]

Short Lines and Feeders: Three-phase

25 Estimate the distance over which a load of 15 MW at power factor 0·85 can be delivered by a 3-phase transmission line having conductors of steel-cored aluminium each of resistance 0·905 Ω per km. The voltage at the receiving end is to be 132 kV and the loss in transmission is to be 7·5% of the load.

[70 km.]

26 A load of three impedances, each $9 + j21$ Ω, is supplied through a line to which a voltage of 415 V is applied. The impedance of each line is $2 + j4$ Ω. Find the power input and output when the load is (*a*) star-connected, (*b*) delta-connected.

[(*a*) 2 556, 2 091 W; (*b*) 5 925 W, 3 555 W.]

27 The sending- and receiving-end voltages of a 3-phase transmission line are maintained at 33 and 31·2 kV respectively. The resistance and reactance per phase are 20 and 50 Ω respectively. Determine the maximum power obtainable at the receiving-end. [12·3 MW.]

28 Find the sending-end voltage, the percentage voltage drop and the efficiency of a 20-km, 20-kV, 50-Hz, 3-phase transmission line delivering 5 000 kW at a power factor of 0·8. The conductors have a section of 95 mm^2 and an effective diameter of 12 mm; they are arranged in equilateral triangular formation, the distance between conductor-centres being 1 m. Neglect capacitance. Temperature 20° C. [22·2 kV; 12%; 93·3%.]

29 A 440-V, 3-phase, 4-wire service main supplies a star-connected load. The resistance of each line is 0·1 Ω and of the neutral, 0·2 Ω. The load impedances are $Z_R = 6 + j8\ \Omega$, $Z_Y = 10\ \Omega$, and $Z_B = 10 - j5\ \Omega$. Calculate the current in the neutral wire and the voltage across each load impedance. Phase sequence, *RYB*. [81·7 A ; 255 V, 246 V, 256 V.]

30 A factory is supplied from a 3-phase, 4-wire, 440-V, symmetrical system. The resistance of each line is 0·2 Ω and of the neutral, 0·4 Ω. The power input to the main is as follows : 15 kVA at a lagging power factor of 0·8 to phase *R* ; 15 kVA at a leading power factor of 0·8 to phase *Y* : and 15 kVA at unity power factor to phase *B*. Calculate the current in the neutral wire and the voltage between line *R* and the neutral at the factory. Phase sequence, *RYB*. [49·5 A ; 236·5 V.]

31 A 12·5 h.p., 400-V, 3-phase motor with power factor 0·8 and efficiency 0·85 is supplied from a line having a resistance of 0·15 Ω per conductor. Lighting loads of 20, 15 and 5 A are taken from phases *R*, *Y* and *B* respectively. Calculate the voltage of phase *B* to neutral at the sending end. The neutral has a resistance of 0·4 Ω. [229 V.]

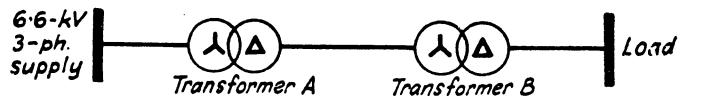
32 A 3-phase, 4-wire system has 420 V between lines at the sending end. The loads are : phase *R*, 40 A at power factor 0·8 lagging ; phase *Y*, 30 A at unity power factor ; phase *B*, 20 A at power factor 0·87 leading. The resistance of each conductor is 0·2 Ω, and of the neutral 0·4 Ω. Find the load voltages V_{RN} and V_{BR}. [236·4 V, 408 V.]

33 A 3-phase voltage of 11 kV is applied to a line having $R = 8\ \Omega$ and $X = 11\ \Omega$ per conductor. At the end of the line is a balanced load of *P* kilowatts per phase at a leading power factor. At what value of *P* is the voltage regulation zero when the power factor of the load is (*a*) 0·707, (*b*) 0·8 ?

[(*a*) 1 965 kW ; (*b*) 210 kW.]

34 A 3-phase load of 1 MW at power factor 0·8 is supplied over a line of impedance $25 + j12\ \Omega$ per phase. Calculate the supply voltage when the load voltage is (*a*) 30 kV, (*b*) 10 kV obtained by a 30/10 kV transformer. The equivalent resistance and reactance of the transformer on the 10-kV side are 0·8 and 2·5 Ω. [(*a*) 31·1 kV; (*b*) 31·9 kV.]

35 In the accompanying diagram the phase turn-ratios of transformers *A* and *B* are 1 : 2·89 and 1·92 : 1 respectively. Find



the no-load line voltage on each side of A and of B; also the line current when the load current is 1 000 A. Ignore magnetizing current and line drop.

[A: l.v. 6 600, h.v. 11 000; B: h.v. 11 000, l.v. 3 300 V. A: l.v. 500, h.v. 300; B: h.v. 300, l.v. 1 000 A.]

36 A substation has a 10-MVA transformer in parallel with a 5-MVA transformer. Each has a turn-ratio of 5 and a reactive drop of 10%. The impedance of the feeder on the high-voltage side is $1 + j5\ \Omega$ and on the low-voltage side is $0{\cdot}05 + j0{\cdot}2\ \Omega$ per phase. Find the voltage regulation when 12 MW at a power factor of 0·8 and a line voltage of 33 kV is supplied to the high-voltage feeder. [15%.]

37 A 3-phase transmission line of impedance $16 + j24\ \Omega$ is fed through a 1 : 3 transformer whose equivalent impedance on the secondary side is $2 + j8\ \Omega$. The load current is 100 A at power factor 0·8, while the line voltage at the mid-point of the line is 33 kV. Find (*a*) supply voltage on the low-voltage side; (*b*) the equivalent resistance and reactance of each phase of the load. [(*a*) 12·15 kV; (*b*) 140 and 105 Ω/phase.]

38 The voltages of a switching station, transmission line and substation have nominal ratios corresponding to line values of 66, 132 and 22 kV. The substation load is 20 MVA at 20·5 kV (line) and p.f. 0·85 lagging. The transformers at each end of the transmission line have equivalent impedances of $9 + j36\ \Omega$ per phase referred to the high-voltage side. The line-to-neutral impedance of the line is $21 + j60\ \Omega$. Find the voltage at the switching station and the overall efficiency of transmission.

[70·2 kV; 94·4%.]

39 A balanced 3-phase, 50-Hz load of 1 200 kW at power factor 0·8 and 15 kV is supplied at the end of a line 30 km long with the conductors spaced 1·5 m apart. Find the conductor diameter for a line loss of 5% of the load. If a similar load is added at the mid point *ab* of this line, find the voltage regulation at both loads and the total loss. Take the resistivity as $1/52{\cdot}5\ \Omega$ per 1 m length and 1 mm^2 cross-section.

[11 mm; 6·7% at *ab*; 10·1%; 146 kW.]

40 Two short 3-phase lines operating in parallel supply a 5-MW, 33-kV, balanced load having a power factor of 0·8 lagging. The resistance and reactance of each line are (*a*) $3\ \Omega$ and $5\ \Omega$, and (*b*) $4\ \Omega$ and $4\ \Omega$ respectively. Determine the current, power, and power factor of each line.

[(*a*) 54·3 A, 2 230 kW, 0·72; (*b*) 55·8 A, 2 770 kW, 0·866.]

41 A 3-phase load at power factor 0·8 is supplied at 10 kV through a line $Z_A = 1 + j\ 2\ \Omega$ in series with $Z_B = 2 + j\ 4\ \Omega$ and $Z_C = 2 + j6\ \Omega$ in parallel. Calculate the voltage supplied to B and C when the current in B is 100 A. [11 250 V.]

42 Two 11-kV, 3-phase substations are connected by a feeder of impedance $0{\cdot}2 + j0{\cdot}6\ \Omega$/phase, in parallel with a 33-kV feeder of impedance $1 + j5\ \Omega$/phase. At each end of the 33-kV feeder is a 15-MVA, 33/11-kV transformer with 10% reactance. If 20 MW at 0·8 power factor is supplied to one substation, what will be the output at the other substation, and the current in each feeder? [19·3 MW at p.f. 0·84 ; $1\,020/\underline{-33°}$, $99/\underline{-49°}$.]

43 A 10-MW load, power factor 0·8 lagging, is received in a substation at 30 kV through two 3-phase overhead lines operating in parallel. Current supplied by line A is 100 A and the power delivered by line B is 5·5 MW. If each of the B lines has resistance and reactance of 8 Ω and 12 Ω respectively, what are the corresponding quantities for the A line?

[$R = 14{\cdot}6\ \Omega$, $X = 14{\cdot}4\ \Omega$.]

44 The total power supply delivered to a 3-phase overhead line in parallel with a 3-phase cable is 250 A at 3·3 kV, power factor 0·8 lagging. Calculate the current distribution between the line and the cable, the power factor of the supply to line and to cable, and the power factor of the total supply delivered by the combination. The line and cable impedances per conductor are $4 + j6$ and $3 + j2\ \Omega$ respectively.

[84·6 A, 169 A ; 0·61, 0·87 ; 0·82.]

A.C. Long Lines

45 A long 3-phase transmission line is supplied from a transformer at the sending end, and a similar transformer is connected to the line at the receiving end. Each transformer has a reactance drop and resistance drop of 5% and 0·7% respectively of its normal voltage of 60 000 V on full-load current of 80 A. The load at the receiving and sending ends of the line is respectively $58\,000/\underline{26°}$ V, $80/\underline{0°}$ A, and $62\,000/\underline{19°}$ V, $77/\underline{16°}$ A. Calculate the overall percentage voltage drop of the combined line and transformers as a percentage of the sending-end voltage. Neglect magnetizing current and capacitance. [10%.]

46 A 1-phase transmission line delivers 1 MVA at power factor of 0·71 lagging, 22 kV, 50-Hz. The loop resistance is 15 Ω, the loop inductance 0·2 H and the capacitance 0·5 μF. Find (*a*) the voltage, (*b*) the current, and (*c*) the power factor at the sending end. Use the nominal-π method. (*d*) If the sending-end voltage be maintained unaltered, to what value will the received voltage rise on no-load?

[(*a*) 24·45 kV; (*b*) 43 A; (*c*) 0·71; (*d*) 24·5 kV.]

47 Find the regulation and efficiency of an 80-km, 3-phase, 50-Hz transmission line delivering 24 MVA at a power factor of 0·8 lagging and 66 kV to a balanced load. The conductors are of

copper, each having resistance 0·12 Ω per km, 1·5 cm outside diameter, spaced equilaterally 2·5 m between centres. Neglect leakance and use the nominal-π method. [14·5%; 94%.]

48 A 3-phase, overhead line has resistance and reactance per phase of 25 Ω and 90 Ω. The supply voltage is 145 kV, while the load-end voltage is maintained at 132 kV for all loads by an automatically controlled synchronous phase modifier. If the kVAr of the modifier has the same value for zero load as for a load of 50 MW, find the rating of the modifier and the power factor of this load. [0·93, 20 MVA.]

49 A 3-phase, overhead line has resistance and reactance per phase of 5 and 20 Ω respectively. The load at the receiving end is 25 MW, 33 kV, power factor 0·8 lagging. Find the voltage at the sending end. If a synchronous phase modifier is inserted at the receiving end and the voltage at both ends of the line is maintained at 33 kV, find the kVAr of the modifier when the load is 25 MW at power factor 0·8 lagging. Find also the maximum load that can be transmitted.

[48·1 kV; 32·2 MVAr; 41·5 MW.]

50 Using the nominal-π method, find (*a*) the sending-end voltage, efficiency and regulation of a 130-km, 3-phase, 50-Hz transmission line delivering 24 MVA at power factor 0·8 lagging to a balanced load at 66 kV. The conductors are 37/No. 17 S.W.G. copper, spaced equilaterally 2·5 m apart. Resistance 0·109 Ω per km, effective diameter 1·6 cm. The leakance is negligible. Draw a vector diagram for the line, and find (*b*) the reactive kilovolt-ampere rating on full-load and on no-load of a synchronous capacitor to maintain the sending- and receiving-end voltages constant at 70 kV and 66 kV respectively.

[(*a*) 80·7 kV; 91·4%; 22·6%; (*b*) 15 MVAr leading, 6·5 MVAr lagging.]

51 Using the nominal-T method and neglecting leakance, determine the regulation and efficiency of a 3-phase, 50-Hz transmission line when delivering a balanced load of 24 MVA, 0·8 power factor lagging and receiving-end voltage of 66 kV. Resistance, inductance and capacitance per phase are 9·6 Ω, 0·097 H, and 0·765 μF respectively. [14·7%, 93·6%.]

52 A 3-phase transmission line has the following constants (line to neutral): $R = 10\ \Omega$, inductive reactance $= 20\ \Omega$, capacitive susceptance $= 4 \times 10^{-4}\ \mho$. Using the nominal-T method, calculate the sending-end voltage, line current, power factor and the efficiency of transmission when supplying a balanced load of 10 MW at 66 kV, power factor 0·8 lagging.

[69·5 kV, 100 A, 0·85 lagging, 96·8%.]

53 Find (*a*) the sending-end voltage, current, power and power factor for a 161-km section of single-circuit "Grid" line delivering full load of 50 MVA at 132 kV and power factor 0·8 lagging. (*b*) Find also the efficiency of transmission. Resistance per line, 0·157 Ω per km at 15° C; conductor diameter 1·96 cm; spacings, 3·66 m, 6·4 m and 7·32 m transposed. (*c*) Evaluate the constants A, B, C and D in the relations $V_s = V_r A + I_r B$, $I_s = I_r C + V_r D$. (*d*) Calculate the receiving-end regulation.

[(*a*) 153·5 kV, 197 A, 43·3 MW, 0·826; (*b*) 92·3%; (*c*) $A = C = 0{\cdot}986/0{\cdot}32°$, $B = 71{\cdot}3/69{\cdot}2°$, $D = 4{\cdot}44 \cdot 10^{-4}/90°$; (*d*) 17·9%.]

54 In a long line the sending-end voltage V_s and current I_s, are given in terms of the receiving-end conditions by $V_s = AV_R + BI_R$ and $I_s = CV_R + DI_R$, where $A = D = \cosh \sqrt{YZ}$, $B = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \sinh \sqrt{YZ}$, and $C = \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \sinh \sqrt{YZ}$, where Y and Z are the distributed shunt admittance and series impedance of the line. Prove that $AD - BC = 1$. Such a line with $A = D = 0{\cdot}94/1{\cdot}5°$ and $B = 150/67{\cdot}2°$ Ω, has at the load end a transformer equivalent to a shunt admittance of $Y_T = 0{\cdot}00025/-75°$ $\mho$ across the receiving end of the line and a series impedance of $Z_T = 100/70°$ Ω in series with the load. The load voltage and current are V_L and I_L. Obtain expressions for V_s and I_s in the form $V_s = A'V_L + B'I_L$ and $I_s = C'V_L + D'I_L$, and evaluate these four constants.

[$A' = 0{\cdot}977/1{\cdot}1°$, $B' = 247/68{\cdot}7°$ Ω, $C' = 0{\cdot}000606/86{\cdot}6°$ $\mho$, $D' = 0{\cdot}885/3{\cdot}1°$.]

Interconnectors

55 Two 6 600-V generating stations, A and B, are interconnected by means of a 22-kV transmission line. Each conductor has a resistance of 2·0 Ω and a reactance of 1·5 Ω. The station bus-bars are connected to the line at each end by groups of three 2-MVA, 1-phase transformers arranged star/star. Each transformer has an equivalent resistance and reactance of 2% and 8% respectively. Find the necessary increase in line voltage on the bus-bars at A in order that the bus-bars at B shall receive 5 MVA at unity power factor. [425 V.]

56 A 3-phase interconnector linking two stations has a 2% resistance and 10% reactance. Find the phase angle between the station bus-bar voltages when the interconnector carries full-load (*a*) for equal, and (*b*) for 105% and 100%, station voltages. Find for each case the percentage kilowatt and kilovar components at the receiving end.

[(*a*) 5·8°; 97·0%; 24·5%; (*b*) 4·8°; 95·0%; 31·0%.]

57 A 3-phase interconnector linking two stations A and B has an impedance per phase of $8 + j2\ \Omega$. The supply voltages at both stations are 33 kV and are in phase. Find the boosting voltage, in magnitude and phase, required at station A to pass a load of 10 MW at unity power factor from station A to station B. [$525 + j850$ V/phase.]

58 The impedance between two points A and B in a 66-kV, 3-phase line is $10 + j20\ \Omega$/phase. A second circuit of impedance $5 + j30\ \Omega$/phase is to be installed between the two points. A total load of 18 MW, 66-kV, unity power factor, is delivered to the circuits at A. What will be the currents, and their power factors, relative to voltage at B, in each circuit? How much in-phase and quadrature boost per phase is needed in the second circuit at B to make the currents supplied to the two circuits equal and both at unity power factor at the end B?
[91·7A, 67·6A; 0·98 lead, 0·99 lag; − 401 V, 787 V.]

59 Two power stations A and B operate in parallel and are interconnected by a short transmission line. The station capacities are 10 MW and 5 MW respectively, and the generating sets have uniform speed regulations (no-load to full-load) of 2% and 4% respectively. Calculate the output of each station and the load on the interconnector when the load on each station bus-bars is 6 MW. [A, 9 600 kW; B, 2 400 kW; 3 600 kW A to B.]

60 Two 50-Hz power stations are connected by means of an interconnector cable, so that the stations work in parallel. Station A has a full-load capacity of 10 MW and a uniform speed regulation (no-load to full-load) of 2·5%; Station B has a capacity of 2 MW and a uniform speed regulation of 4%. If the load on the bus-bars of station A is 7 MW and of station B is 2 MW, due to consumers in their respective areas, calculate (a) the generated output of each station; (b) the power transmitted by the interconnector; (c) the frequency if the no-load frequency is 50 Hz.
[(a) A, 8 MW, B, 1 MW; (b) 1 MW A to B; (c) 49 Hz.]

61 Two power stations A and B are linked by an induction motor-synchronous generator set. A has generators on its bus-bars having a total capacity of 10 MW, and B has generators totalling 5 MW. The speed regulation of each station from no-load to full-load is 2%. The induction motor is connected to the bus-bars of A and has a full-load rating of 1 MW at 2% slip. Calculate the load on the interconnector cable when there is a load of 5 MW on the B area, A's bus-bars being unloaded except for the interconnector load. Ignore losses. [770 kW A to B.]

62 Two power areas operating at 50 and 60 Hz respectively are linked by an induction motor-synchronous generator set. The generating plant in the two areas comprises 10 MW and 5 MW

respectively, each having a speed regulation (no-load to full-load) of 4%. The induction motor is a 50-Hz machine of 1 MW capacity with a full-load slip of 8%. Determine (*a*) possible speeds for which the motor-generator can be designed; (*b*) the load on the motor-generator when the only load is 4 MW on the 60-Hz station; (*c*) the load on the motor-generator when there are loads of 7 MW in each area. Ignore losses.

[(*a*) 600, 300, 200, 150 . . . r.p.m.; (*b*) 760 kW; (*c*) 680 kW]

CHAPTER XXIV

FAULTS AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Faults on D.C. Systems

1 A feeder cable 250 m long has a fault to earth. The fault is localized by the following resistance measurements between earth and one end of the cable: (*a*) distant end insulated, 6·95 Ω; (*b*) distant end earthed, 1·71 Ω. The cable has a total resistance of 1·80 Ω. Find the resistance of the fault and its distance from the test end. [5·95 Ω; 189 m.]

2 On a 250-V supply a fault having a resistance of 20 Ω develops between the unearthed end of the element of an electric cooker and the frame. If the resistance of the substation earth electrode is 4 Ω, that of the human body 2 000 Ω, and the safe maximum current through the body is 25 mA, what is the safe maximum resistance of the consumer's earth electrode? [6 Ω.]

3 A 2-core cable AB, 48 km long, has a partial breakdown between each core and earth, at a point P, x km from A. The resistance between the cores at A with B open-circuited is 900 Ω. The resistance between core 1 and earth at A, with B earthed, is 200 Ω; between core 2 and earth at A, with B earthed, is 240 Ω. The resistance of the cable is 6·25 Ω per km per core. Find the distance x. [15·2 km.]

4 The positive main of a 480-V d.c. system has an insulation resistance to earth of 0·5 MΩ: the negative main has an insulation resistance of 0·1 MΩ. A shunt motor connected to the system has a partial earth fault at the junction of two field coils one-quarter way between positive and negative mains. An 80-kΩ voltmeter shows 162 V between the positive main and earth when the motor is running. What is the resistance of the fault? [50 600 Ω.]

Faults on A.C. Systems : Symmetrical Components

5 The line currents in a 3-phase supply to an unbalanced load are respectively $I_R = 12 + j24$ A, $I_Y = 16 - j2$ A, and $I_B = -4 - j6$ A. The phase sequence is RYB. Find graphically the positive, negative, and zero phase-sequence currents, and check the results by calculation.

[$I_1 = 15{\cdot}1$ A ; $I_2 = 4{\cdot}75$ A ; $I_0 = 9{\cdot}61$ A.]

6 The currents in a 3-phase system are $I_R = 12 + j6$ A, $I_Y = 12 - j12$ A and $I_B = -15 + j10$ A. Find symbolic expressions for the three symmetrical components.

[Positive : $I_{R_1} = 10{\cdot}85 + j10{\cdot}18$, $I_{Y_1} = 3{\cdot}86 - j14{\cdot}44$, $I_{B_1} = -14{\cdot}2 + j4{\cdot}81$; Negative : $I_{R_2} = -1{\cdot}85 - j5{\cdot}47$, $I_{Y_2} = 5{\cdot}7 + j1{\cdot}18$, $I_{B_2} = -3{\cdot}88 + j4{\cdot}36$; Zero : $3 + j1{\cdot}33$ A.]

7 A dead earth fault occurs on one conductor of a 3-conductor cable supplied by a 10-MVA, 3-phase alternator with earthed neutral. The alternator has positive, negative, and zero phase-sequence impedances of $0{\cdot}5 + j4{\cdot}7$, $0{\cdot}2 + j0{\cdot}6$, and $j0{\cdot}48$ Ω per phase. The corresponding line-to-neutral values for the cable up to the fault position are $0{\cdot}36 + j0{\cdot}25$, $0{\cdot}36 + j0{\cdot}25$, and $2{\cdot}9 + j0{\cdot}95$ Ω. Find (*a*) the fault current, (*b*) the sequence components in each line, and (*c*) the voltages of the sound lines to earth at the fault. The generator is excited to give 6 600 V between lines on open-circuit.

[(*a*) 1 870 A ; (*b*) $I_1 = I_2 = I_0 = 457$ A ; (*c*) 2 630, 3 250 V.]

8 A 10-MVA 50-Hz generator has reactances of 80%, 10%, and 5% to positive, negative, and zero phase-sequence currents respectively. It is connected to a line comprising three conductors of 1 cm diameter arranged in equilateral triangular spacing of 5 m side. The generator is excited to give 30 kV on open-circuit. Find the currents in the line when two lines are short-circuited at a distance of 20 km along the line. Neglect resistance and capacitance. [565, 565, 0 A.]

9 When the line conductors of a 3-phase system are short-circuited to earth, the three line currents are given by $I_A = 1\,000\underline{/35°}$ A, $I_B = 3\,000\underline{/100°}$ A, $I_C = 2\,000\underline{/270°}$ A. Resolve these into their symmetrical components. Draw these components to scale and show that they sum to the original unbalanced system.

[I_A : positive, $-1\,070 - j118$ A ; negative, $1\,790 + j183$ A ; zero, $99 + j510$ A.]

10 Two 11-KV, 50-MVA, 3-phase alternators are connected in parallel and supply a substation by a feeder having an impedance of $0{\cdot}4 + j0{\cdot}7$ Ω to positive and negative sequence currents and $0{\cdot}7 + j3{\cdot}0$ Ω to zero sequence currents. The reactances of the alternators to positive, negative and zero sequence currents are $0{\cdot}6$ Ω, $0{\cdot}4$ Ω and $0{\cdot}2$ Ω respectively. Both machines have their neutrals earthed through resistances of $0{\cdot}2$ Ω. Calculate the fault currents in each line and the potential above earth attained by the alternator neutrals if an earth fault occurs simultaneously on the blue and yellow phases at the substation.

[$I_Y = -5\,230 - j960$ A ; $I_B = 4\,500 + j3\,230$ A ; 240 V.]

11 Three 6 600-V, 10-MVA, 3-phase alternators are connected to a common set of bus-bars. Each has a reactance to positive sequence currents of 15%. The reactances to negative and zero sequence currents are 75% and 80% of the positive sequence value. If an earth fault occurs on one bus-bar, determine the fault current (*a*) if all the alternator neutrals are solidly earthed, (*b*) if one only of the alternator neutrals is solidly earthed and the others are isolated, (*c*) if one of the alternator neutrals is earthed through a resistance of 0·3 Ω and the others are isolated.
[(*a*) 25 600 A ; (*b*) 19 800 A ; (*c*) 10 700 A.]

Reactors

12 Define the percentage rating and the kVA rating of a current-limiting reactor. Two groups of generators *A* and *B*, each aggregating 20 MVA, have unity-power-factor loads on their respective section bus-bars of 10 MVA and 30 MVA. The section bus-bars are connected by a 20-MVA reactor with 40% reactance. Determine the phase angle between the voltages of the two sections *A* and *B* if each has the same terminal voltage of 10 kV and the total load is equally divided between the two groups of machines. [11·5°.]

13 Find the value in ohms of the reactance per phase, external to a generator with 6% internal reactance, such that the steady current on short-circuit shall not exceed eight times full-load current. The generator is rated at 10 MVA, 10 kV, 50 Hz.
[0·65 Ω.]

14 A 150-MVA, 6·6-kV, 3-phase station has 15% reactance and a protective inductor of 8%. Find the ratio of the mechanical stresses on short circuit to the stresses on full load (*a*) without the inductor, (*b*) with the inductor. [(*a*) 44 : 1 ; (*b*) 19 : 1.]

15 A feeder reactor has a reactance of 3% at full-load. Find the percentage increase of bus-bar voltage required to compensate for the reactance drop when the feeder carries full-load current at a lagging power factor of 0·71. [2·1%.]

16 Show that a generating plant having N section bus-bars each rated at Q kVA with x% reactance, connected on the tie-bar system through bus-bar reactances of b%, has a total short-circuit kVA on one section of $[Q/x + Q(N-1)/(bN+x)]\,100$. If the section rating is 50 000 kVA, $x = 20$%, and $b = 10$%, find the short-circuit kVA with (*a*) 3 sections, (*b*) 9 sections. (*c*) Show that with a very large number of sections the short-circuit kVA would not exceed 750 000 kVA.
[(*a*) 450 000 kVA ; (*b*) 614 000 kVA.]

17 A generating station has five section bus-bars connected with a tie-bar through 7·5% reactors rated at 3 MVA. Generators

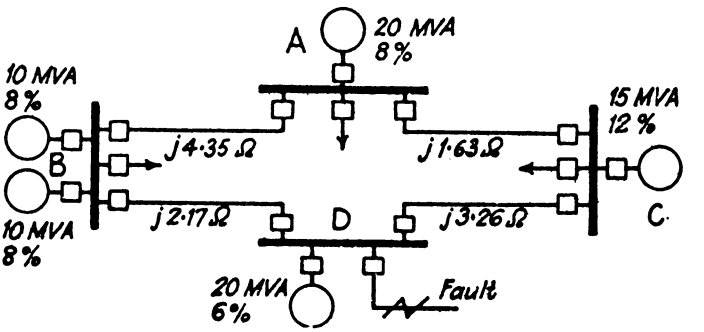
aggregating 8 MVA with 10% reactance are connected to each section bus-bar. Find the total steady input to a dead short-circuit between the lines on one of the section bus-bars, (*a*) with and (*b*) without the reactors. [(*a*) 55·8 MVA; (*b*) 150 MVA.]

18 A generating station has 4 section bus-bars with the following generating plant :—

Bus-bar section	Generator MVA		Per cent. reactance	
			Inherent	External
1	*A*	5	5	5
	B	20	15	–
2	*C*	7	5	6
	D	15	14	–
3	*E*	10	10	–
	F	10	10	–
4	*G*	20	18	–

Sections 1 and 2, 2 and 3, and 3 and 4 are connected through 20 MVA, 25% bus-bar reactors. Find the capacity of an oil switch for a feeder connected to section 3 in series with a 10-MVA, 8% feeder reactor. The feeder switch has no artificial time lag. [160 MVA.]

19 A 3-phase dead short-circuit occurs on the feeder on the bus-bar of station *D* in the 88-kV system shown. Estimate the



rating required of the circuit-breaker in the faulty feeder. The rated output of each machine with its percentage reactance is marked. [670 MVA.]

20 The plant capacity of a 3-phase generating station consists of two 8-MVA generators of 14·5% reactance each and one 4-MVA generator of 9·5% reactance. These are connected to a common bus-bar from which load is taken through a number of 3-MVA,

step-up transformers each having a reactance of 4%. Determine the maximum MVA with which oil-switches on (*a*) the l.v. side, (*b*) the h.v. side, may have to deal. [(*a*) 152 MVA; (*b*) 50·2 MVA.]

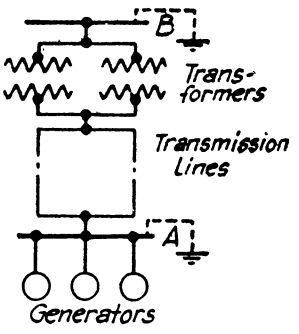
21 **A 3-phase station has two 80-MVA generators each with 15% reactance and one 10-MVA generator with 12·5% reactance at full load. A 3 300-V switchboard is supplied through a 5-MVA transformer. If the rupturing capacity of the switchgear is 100 MVA, find the safe minimum reactance of the transformer.** [4% = 0·087 Ω.]

22 Two section bus-bars *A* and *B* are linked by a bus-bar reactor rated at 5 MVA with 10% reactive drop. On bus-bar *A* there are two generators each of 10 MVA with 10% reactance, and on *B* two generators each of 8 MVA with 12% reactance. Find the steady volt-ampere load fed into a dead short-circuit between all phases on *B* with the bus-bar reactor (*a*) in circuit, (*b*) short-circuited. [(*a*) 173 MVA; (*b*) 333 MVA.]

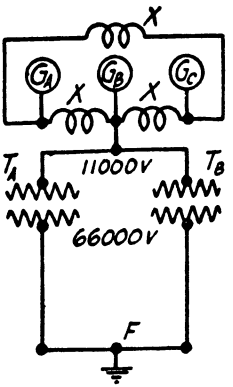
23 The estimated short-circuit MVA at the bus-bars of a generating station is 1 000 MVA, and of another station 670 MVA. The generated voltage at each station is 11 000 V. Calculate the possible short-circuit MVA at each station when they are linked by an interconnector cable having a reactance of 0·4Ω per phase. [1 210 MVA; 903 MVA.]

24 Two 10-MVA, 50-Hz, 11-kV alternators, each with a 20% reactance, run in parallel on a section bus-bar *A* which is connected through a 30% bus-bar reactor rated at 20 MVA to a bus-bar *B* having two generators similar to those of *A*. A 5-MVA feeder having 5% reactance is connected to bus-bar *A*. Calculate the steady value of the fault current if a short-circuit occur between the three conductors at the far end of the feeder. [3 060 A.]

25 A 3-phase, 11 000-V, 50-Hz system as shown is fed by three 2 500-kVA turbo-alternators each having a reactance of 12%. Energy is transmitted over a pair of circuits, each conductor of which has a reactance of 1·22 Ω to a sub-station, where the voltage is stepped down through two banks of transformers, one of 3 MVA and 6% reactance and the other of 2 MVA and 5% reactance. Find the value of the steady short-circuit current per generator if a dead-earth occur on all three phases (*a*) at *A*, (*b*) at *B*. [(*a*) 1 093 A; (*b*) 543 A.]



26 In the 3-phase power network schematically shown, the star-connected generators G_A, G_B and G_C are each rated at 20 MVA with a resistance of 2% and a reactance of 20%. The bus-bar reactors X have 1% resistance and 10% reactance on a 20-MVA rating. Transformer T_A has a resistance of 1% and a reactance of 10% on a 20-MVA rating, while T_B is a 10-MVA transformer with resistance and reactance of 1% and 10% respectively. The duplicate transmission lines at 66 000 V have each a resistance of 7·8 Ω and reactance of 21·75 Ω (line-to-neutral). Find the current output of each generator and the current fed into a dead-earth fault on all phases occurring at F. Make a diagram of the currents in the several branches of the system. [G_A, 1 440 A; G_B, 2 160 A; G_C, 1 440 A; F, 839 A.]



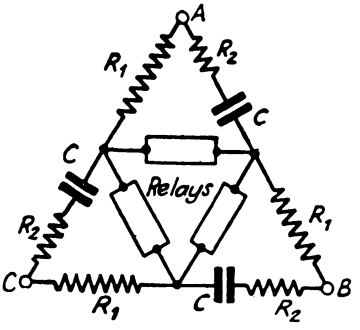
Protective Devices

27 A 6 600-V, 4-MVA, star-connected alternator has a reactance of 2 Ω per phase and negligible resistance. It is protected by Merz-Price balanced current gear which operates when the out-of-balance current exceeds 30% of the full-load current. If the star point is earthed through a resistance of 7·5 Ω, determine what proportion of the winding is unprotected against earth faults. Show that the effects of the alternator reactance can be ignored. [20·7%.]

28 Describe with the aid of a diagram of connexions, the Merz-Price circulating-current system for the protection of transformers. A 3-phase, 33 000/6 600-V transformer is connected star/delta and the protecting current transformers on the low-voltage side have a ratio of 300/5. What will be the ratio of the current transformer on the high-voltage side? [20·8 : 1.]

29 The neutral point of a 10-kV alternator protected by the balanced circulating current system is earthed through a resistance of 10 Ω. The protective relay is set to operate when there is an out-of-balance current of 1 A in the pilot wires, which are connected to the secondary windings of 1 000/5 ratio current transformers. What percentage of the winding of each stator phase is protected against a fault to earth and what must be the minimum value of the earthing resistance to give protection to 90% of the winding of each phase? [65·5%; 2·9 Ω.]

30 *A*, *B* and *C* are connected to a 100-V, 50-Hz symmetrical 3-phase supply having a positive phase sequence. Calculate the values of R_1, R_2 and *C* to ensure that 1 A flows through each arm and that there is no potential across the relays. If the phase sequence is reversed, what will be the potential across the relays? Assume the relays to have a high impedance compared with that of the network components.



[$R_1 = 57{\cdot}7\ \Omega$; $R_2 = 28{\cdot}9\ \Omega$; $C = 68{\cdot}7\ \mu$F; 100 V.]

31 A thyrite lightning arrester has a characteristic $RI^{0{\cdot}72} = 72\,000$. Draw the volt-ampere characteristic of the arrester. What is the ratio of the voltage appearing at the end of a line due to a 500-kV surge when the line is open-circuited to that when the line is terminated by the arrester? The surge impedance of the line is 500 Ω. [2·0 : 1.]

32 Derive an expression for the fraction of the total voltage across the gap nearest the line end of a long multi-gap lightning arrester in terms of the capacitance of each unit with respect to earth, and of the capacitance of each unit to the next unit. If the ratio,

$$\frac{\text{capacitance to earth of each unit}}{\text{capacitance to next unit}} = 0{\cdot}12$$

and a surge voltage of 120 kV is applied to the arrester terminals, what is the voltage across the gap nearest to the line?

[35 kV.]

33 A 132-kV, 3-phase, 50-Hz, transmission line 193 km long consists of three conductors of effective diameter 19·9 mm, arranged in a vertical plane with 4 m spacing and regularly transposed. Find the inductance and kVA rating of the arc suppressor coil in the system. [1·97 H; 9 400 kVAr.]

CHAPTER XXV

POWER FACTOR AND POWER-FACTOR CORRECTION

Power Factor of Mixed Loads

1 Find the power factor of a station supplying the following loads :—

250 kW at power factor unity,
1 500 kW „ „ „ 0·9 lagging,
1 000 kW „ „ „ 0·8 „
700 kW „ „ „ 0·9 leading.

If all these loads be carried by the same feeder cable, find what load at unity power factor the cable could carry with the same cable heating. [0·95 ; 3 630 kW.]

2 A star-connected, 550-V synchronous motor taking 100 kW operates in parallel with an induction motor load of 200 kW at a power factor of 0·71. If the resistance of the synchronous motor be 0·1 Ω per phase and of the cable feeding the load 0·03 Ω per conductor, calculate the power-factor of the total load, and the copper loss in the synchronous motor and in the cable, when the synchronous motor is operated at power-factors of (*a*) unity ; (*b*) 0·8 leading ; (*c*) 0·6 leading. (*d*) At what power factor should the synchronous motor work in order that the total copper loss shall be a minimum ? Neglect changes in excitation and iron losses.

[(*a*) 0·832, 3·3 kW, 12·9 kW ; (*b*) 0·923, 5·15 kW, 10·5 kW ; (*c*) 0·976, 9·2 kW, 9·4 kW ; (*d*) 0·91.]

3 A slow-speed alternator works in parallel with a turbo-alternator, the combined output being 2 500 kW at 0·8 power factor lagging. If the turbo-alternator provides 1 000 kW at unity power factor, at what power factor will the slow-speed machine work ? [0·625.]

4 Two alternators working in parallel supply a lighting load of 3 000 kW and a motor load aggregating 5 000 kW at a power factor of 0·71. One machine is loaded to 5 000 kW at power factor 0·8 lagging. What is the load and power factor of the other machine ? [3 00 kW ; 0·923 lagging.]

5 Two 6 600-V, star-connected alternators in parallel supply the following loads :—

400 kW at power factor unity.
1 000 kW „ „ „ 0·71 lagging.
400 kW „ „ „ 0·8 „
300 kW „ „ „ 0·9 „

The armature current of one machine is 110 A at power factor 0·9 lagging. Find the output, armature current and power factor of the other machine. [970 kW ; 116 A ; 0·734 lagging.]

6 A synchronous motor over-excited to take 600 kVA gives 360 h.p. at an efficiency of 0·9. It runs in parallel with a load of 1 000 kVA at power factor 0·8 lagging. Find resultant power factor. [0·997 lagging.]

7 A synchronous generator supplying 2 000 kW operates in parallel with an induction generator supplying 1 000 kW. The load has a lagging power factor of 0·8. The induction generator has a power factor of 0·95. Find the power factor at which the synchronous machine is working. [0·612.]

8 A substation equipped with induction generators giving a constant output of 2 000 kW at power factor 0·9 is connected in parallel with a station containing synchronous generators. At what power factor will the alternators work when the total load is (*a*) 10 000 kW, (*b*) 5 000 kW, each at a lagging power factor of 0·8 ? [(*a*) 0·685 ; (*b*) 0·54.]

9 The following loads are connected in a factory supplied from a 3-phase, 4-wire, 440-V distribution system : (*a*) a balanced 10-kW, star-connected load at a power factor 0·8 lagging, (*b*) a 5-kW load at a power factor 0·707 lagging between phase 1 and neutral, (*c*) a 2-kW load at a power factor 0·9 leading between phase 2 and neutral, (*d*) a 4-kW load at a power factor 0·867 lagging between phase 3 and neutral. Determine the current in each line and the power factor of the installation.
[$I_1 = 44$ A, $I_2 = 21{\cdot}8$ A, $I_3 = 34{\cdot}4$ A, $I_N = 21{\cdot}4$ A, p.f. = 0·836.]

Power-factor Correction

10 A 1-phase motor takes a current of 40 A at power factor 0·7 lagging from a 440-V, 50-c/s supply. What value must a shunting condenser have to raise the power factor to 0·9 lagging, the load remaining the same ? [107 μF.]

11 A 500-W discharge lamp takes a current of 4 A at unity power factor. Calculate the inductance of a choke required to enable the lamp to work from 250-V, 50-c/s mains. Find also the capacitance of the condenser to be connected across the mains to bring the resultant power factor to unity. [0·172 H, 44 μF.]

12 A star-connected, 440-V, 50-c/s induction motor takes a line current of 40 A at a power factor 0·8 lagging. Three mesh-connected condensers are used to raise the power factor to 0·95. Find the kilovolt-ampere rating of the condenser bank, and the capacitance of each condenser. [10·3 kVA ; 56·5 μF.]

13 A bank of capacitors, each of 50 μF, is used to improve the power factor of a 3-phase, 50-Hz, 440-V load of 40 A at power factor 0·8. What will be the resultant power factor if the capacitors are (*a*) connected in Δ, (*b*) connected in star? Find the ratio (reduced line loss/original line loss) in each case.

[(*a*) 0·936 ; (*b*) 0·848. (*a*) 0·78 ; (*b*) 0·89.]

14 A 20-h.p., 50-Hz, 415-V, 3-phase induction motor of efficiency 0·87 and power factor 0·85 is supplied from a line of resistance 0·8 Ω per phase. Ignoring loss in capacitors, what capacitance must be installed to reduce the transmission loss to a minimum? What will be the percentage loss reduction?

[$C = 66$ μF per phase ; 28·8%.]

15 A 50-h.p. induction motor has power factor 0·9 and efficiency 0·9 at full load, power factor 0·6 and efficiency 0·7 at half load. At no-load the current is 25% of the full-load current and power factor 0·1. Capacitors are supplied to make the line power factor 0·8 at half load. With these capacitors in circuit, find the line power factor at (*a*) full load, (*b*) no load.

[(*a*) 0·994 lagging ; (*b*) 0·27 leading.]

16 A 3-phase, 800-kW, 650-V, 50-Hz load has a power factor 0·6. The power factor of the line is to be raised to 0·8 by means of a bank of Δ-connected, 2 200-V capacitors. Find (*a*) capacitance of each capacitor, (*b*) rating of 650/2 200-V transformer, (*c*) reduction in capacitance by raising voltage to 2 200 V, (*d*) percentage reduction in line loss at higher power factor.

[(*a*) 88·8 μF ; (*b*) 175 kVA ; (*c*) C is reduced 11·5 times ; (*d*) 43·7%.]

17 A long line from a hydroelectric station operating at 132 kV feeds a 66-kV system through a transformer. The load taken from the 66-kV windings of the transformer is 50 MVA at power factor 0·8 lagging. A tertiary winding on the transformer feeds a synchronous capacitor at 11 kV. If the power factor at the receiving end of the line is to be unity, calculate the rating of each of the three windings. Neglect losses.

[40 MVA, 50 MVA, 30 MVA.]

18 A 500-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase circuit takes 20 A at a lagging power factor of 0·8. A synchronous motor is used to raise the power factor to unity. Calculate the kilovolt-ampere input to the motor and its power factor when driving a mechanical load of 10 h.p. The motor has an efficiency of 80%. [13·9 kVA ; 0·67 lead.]

19 An alternator supplying 800 kW at 0·8 power factor lagging has its power factor raised to unity by means of an over-excited synchronous motor. With the armature current unchanged, how much power can the alternator thus supply to the syn-

chronous motor and what horse-power can the latter develop when operating at an efficiency of 90% ? Find at what power factor the motor runs. [200 kW ; 241 h.p. ; 0·816 lead.]

20 A substation operating at its full load of 1 MVA supplies a load of power factor 0·71. Calculate the permissible additional load at this power factor and the rating of the phase advancer to raise the substation power factor to 0·87.
[226 kVA; 870 kVAr.]

21 A lagging load is supplied by a transmission line of resistance r ohms per phase. The transmission loss is to be reduced by installing a synchronous capacitor, the armature resistance of which is R ohms per phase. Show that for the greatest overall saving in the line and armature, the leading reactive current of the capacitor is $I_c = rI_r/(R + r)$, where I_r is the reactive component of the load current. If the 3-phase load is 1 MW at power factor 0·707, 3 000 V, and $R = 2r$, find the line power factor, the kVAr rating of the synchronous capacitor and ratio (reduced line-loss/original line-loss). [0·88; 333 kVAr; 0·72.]

Phase Advancers

22 Given that the armature of a separately excited direct-current machine, when supplied with alternating current at a very low frequency, acts as a capacitor, find the equivalent capacitance of a 4-pole, lap-wound machine so connected, if the total number of conductors is 44, the flux per pole 20 mWb, and the moment of inertia of the armature 30 kg-m-sec^2. [15 000 F.]

23 A 1 000-h.p., 3-phase induction motor at full load has a power factor of 0·8, a slip of 0·02 and an efficiency of 95%. Estimate the slip with, and the kVA rating of, a phase advancer connected in the rotor circuit to improve the power factor to 0·95 lagging.
*[0·023; 8 kVA.]

24 A 3-phase induction motor at full load has a slip of 1·5% and a rotor current of 250 A. The star-connected rotor winding has a voltage between slip-rings at standstill of 500 V. What must be the rating of a shunt-wound phase advancer to cause the rotor current to lead the slip e.m.f. by 30° at full-load torque? Assume the voltage of the phase advancer to lead the slip e.m.f. by 90° and ignore reactance. [2·17 kVA.]

CHAPTER XXVI

COSTS AND ECONOMICS

Energy

1 Find the cost of raising 5 000 kg a distance of 150 m by means of an electric hoist having an overall efficiency of 65%. The cost of energy is 1·7d per kWh. [5·35d.]

2 A motor-driven water pump delivers 400 litres per min against a head of 10 m. The motor takes 10 A at 200 V. Determine (*a*) the overall efficiency; (*b*) the cost of raising 30 000 litres if energy costs 1·8d per kWh. [(*a*) 33%; (*b*) 4·5d.]

3 Assuming 40 kcal are required per hour per cubic metre, find the cost of heating a room continuously, with energy costing 1·8d per kWh. The room is 5 m × 4·5 m in plan and 3 m in height. [5·65d per hr.]

4 Calculate the resistance of a 250-V immersion heater required to raise the temperature of 100 litres of water from 15° to 85° C in 1 hr. Determine the cost of the operation if energy costs 1·7d per unit. Neglect losses. [7·7 Ω; 13·8d.]

5 Find the cost of energy consumed in the following cases: (*a*) A 10-Ω resistor connected to 200-V mains for 30 min. (*b*) A 1 000-W resistor in circuit for 24 hr. (*c*) An appliance taking 30 A at 440 V for 4 hr. Tariff, 2d per kWh.
[(*a*) 4d; (*b*) 4s 0d; (*c*) 8s 10d.]

6 A 50-Hz synchronous clock requires a torque of 10^{-4} Nm at the spindle of the second reduction gear, which has a speed of 60 rev per min. What is the number of poles required if the first reduction gear effects a speed reduction of 2·5 : 1? What is the cost of running the clock for 1 000 hr if the efficiency of the motor and first reduction gear is 40% and electricity costs 1·7d per unit? [40, 9·6d.]

7 A 125-kVA transformer with a copper loss of 1·5 kW at full load, and iron loss 1 kW, has the following equivalent annual load conditions :

Full-load at power factor 0·8 for 2 000 hours
One-third load ,, ,, ,, 3 000 ,,
No-load for the remainder of the year.

Find the annual cost of running with energy at 1·6d per kWh.
[£2 080.]

Generation

8 Plant having a first cost of £2 000 has an estimated salvage value of £200 at the end of a useful life of 20 years. What would be the valuation half-way through its life (*a*) on a basis of straight-line interim depreciation, (*b*) on a reducing balance basis, and (*c*) on a sinking-fund basis at 6% compounded annually? [(*a*) £1 100; (*b*) £632; (*c*) £1 855.]

9 Estimate the generating cost per kWh delivered from a generating station from the following data: plant capacity, 50 000 kW; annual load-factor, 40%; capital cost, £1 000 000; annual cost of fuel, oil, taxation, wages and salaries, £150 000; interest 5% per annum; depreciation 5% per annum of initial value. [0·343d.]

10 An electrochemical plant obtains 4 MW continuously from a direct-current generator driven by a synchronous motor fed through a transformer. Efficiencies: generator, 94%; motor, 96%; transformer, 99%. The installed plant cost £35 000, on which the fixed charges are 15% per annum. Repairs cost £200 per annum. High-voltage energy costs 1·2d per kWh. Find the cost per kWh at the direct-current bus-bars. [1·38d.]

11 A bulk supply is taken at £9 per kW and 0·6d per unit. Calculate the kWh rate for load factors of 100%, 50% and 25%. [0·845d, 1·09d, 1·59d.]

Choice of Plant

12 Compare the annual costs of supplying a factory load having a maximum demand of 800 kW and a load factor of 28% by energy obtained from (*a*) a private oil-engine generating plant, and (*b*) a public supply. Private plant: cost, £75 000; cost of fuel oil, £12 per 1 000 kg; fuel consumption, 0·29 kg per kWh generated; cost of lubricating oil, water and stores, 0·105d per kWh generated; cost of repairs and maintenance, 0·09d per kWh generated; wages, £2 700 per annum; interest and depreciation, 12%. Public supply: £12 per kW of maximum demand plus 1·05d per kWh. [(*a*) £20 160; (*b*) £18 180.]

13 A 5-h.p. motor has to work daily on quarter load for 12 hours, and on full load for 12 hours. Two 230-V shunt motors, each costing the same, have the following losses at full load:

	Motor *A*	Motor *B*
Rotational loss, W	490	400
Shunt-field loss, W	200	150
Armature copper loss, W . .	240	880
Total losses, W . . .	930	930

Which motor should be recommended and what is its all-day efficiency ? [*B* : 74·6%.]

14 A factory load of 300 kW at power factor 0·707 is to be increased by the installation of a 50-h.p. motor, and capacitors are to be installed at a cost of £2/kVAr to raise the overall power factor to 0·8. Compare the capital cost of the additions using the alternatives (*a*) an induction motor costing £150 with an efficiency of 0·9 and a power factor of 0·9, (*b*) a synchronous motor with an efficiency of 0·9 and a power factor of 0·8 leading, and costing £240.

[£278 with induction motor, £266 with synchronous motor.]

15 Compare the total annual cost of a group drive with a motor costing £300, with that of five individual motors each costing £150. With group drive, annual consumption is 40 000 kWh. With separate drives, annual consumption is 30 000 kWh. Electric energy costs 1·5d per kWh. Depreciation, maintenance and other fixed charges amount to 15% in the case of the group drive, and 17·5% in the other case.

[Group drive, £295 ; separate drives, £319.]

16 Two 25-h.p., 3-phase motors have the following data :—

	Motor *A*		Motor *B*	
Load	Full	Half	Full	Half
Efficiency	0·89	0·83	0·88	0·8
Power factor . . .	0·9	0·85	0·88	0·78

The daily duty cycle for each is 5 hr full and 3 hr half load for 300 days per annum. The tariff is £15 per annum per kVA of maximum demand plus 1·8d per unit. Motor *A* initially costs £30 more than *B*. Taking interest and depreciation charges at 12½%, find by how much the annual cost of running *B* exceeds that of *A*. [£12·9.]

17 Two 25-h.p. induction motors are each supplied on a 2-part tariff at £13 10s 0d per kVA of maximum demand per annum plus 1·5d per kWh. The service needed is 2 280 hr per annum at full load. Motor *A* has an efficiency 0·89 and power factor 0·83, plus capacitor costing £12 per kVA to raise the power factor to 0·91. Motor *B* with efficiency 0·9 and power factor 0·91 costs £30 more than *A*. Assume interest and depreciation to be 12½% per annum for each motor and 8% per annum for the capacitor. Compare the annual charges of each arrangement.

[Saving with *B* is £8 14s 0d.]

18 Tenders *A* and *B* for a 1-MVA, 0·8 power factor transformer are: *A*, full-load efficiency = 98·3% and core loss = 7 kW at

rated voltage; *B*, 98·8% and 4 kW, but costs £375 more than *A*. The service needed is 1 800 hr per annum at 1 MVA, 600 hr at 600 kVA, and 400 hr at 25 kVA. Take the annual charges for interest and depreciation at 12½% of capital costs, and energy costs at 1·5d per kWh. Which is the better tender and what would be the annual saving? [*B*: £19 16s 0d.]

19 Transformer *A* has a constant loss of 160 kWh and a load loss of 140 kWh daily, while the corresponding losses of transformer *B* are 80 and 240 kWh. If annual charges are 12½% and energy costs 1·5d per kWh, what should be the difference in cost so that the two transformers are equally economical?
[*B* should cost £364 less than *A*.]

Transmission, Kelvin's Law

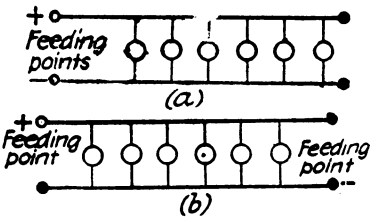
20 Determine the most economical cross-section for a 3-phase line, 6 km long, to supply at a constant voltage of 30 kV, the following daily load cycle: 10 hr at 3 MW, 0·8 power factor; 6 hr at 1·5 MW, 0·9 power factor; 8 hr at 0·5 MW, 0·9 power factor. The line is in use 365 days yearly. The cost per km of line, completely erected = £(1 500 + 1 200*a*), where *a* = cross-section in cm² of each conductor. Interest = 8% of capital cost. Energy costs = 1·4 per kWh. The resistance per km of conductor of cross-section *a* is $0{\cdot}185/a\ \Omega$. [0·85 cm².]

21 A 10-km, 3-phase line is required to transmit 150 kW at 0·9 power factor with an efficiency of 92%. Estimate the line voltage which will give a minimum capital cost and determine this cost if copper strung up costs £450 per 1 000 kg and the supporting structures, placed 50 m apart, cost £(22 + 0·025 *V*) each.
[2 610 V; £24 000.]

Comparison of Systems

22 What is the percentage saving in feeder copper if the line voltage in a 2-wire, direct-current system be raised from 220 V to 500 V, for the same power transmitted? State any assumptions made. [56%.]

23 The diagram shows two methods of feeding a 2-wire distributor having a uniformly-distributed lamp load of *i* amperes per m. Compare the amounts of copper in the distributor conductors required in the two cases in order that there shall be the same maximum difference in voltage between the highest- and lowest-run lamps.



[(*a*) : (*b*) = 4 : 1.]

24 Compare the weights of copper required in a cable transmission scheme using (*a*) direct-current system, (*b*) 1-phase system, (*c*) 3-phase, 3-wire system. Assume the same transmitted power and maximum voltage between cable conductors and the same percentage loss in each case, also unity power factor and balanced load. [(*a*) : (*b*) : (*c*) = 1 : 2 : 1·5.]

25 A 3-phase, 4-wire system is used for lighting. Compare the amount of copper required with that needed for a 2-wire, direct-current system with the same lamp voltage. Assume the same losses and balanced load. The neutral wire is one-half the cross-section of one of the respective outers. [0·292 : 1.]

26 Calculate the relative weights of copper required for the distributor cables in a low-voltage network with (*a*) a direct-current, 3-wire system, and (*b*) a 3-phase, 4-wire system. Assume the same voltage at consumers' terminals, the same percentage loss, unity power factor, and balanced load. Neglect loss in middle wires, which are of half the cross-section of corresponding outers. [(*a*) : (*b*) = 1 : 0·934.]

27 A 1-phase load of 10 MW is transmitted by a pair of overhead conductors. If a third conductor of the same cross-section be added and a 3-phase supply be thus substituted for the original 1-phase, calculate the 3-phase load which can now be transmitted if the voltage between wires and the percentage loss in the line remain unchanged. [20 MW.]

28 Find the direct voltage to be used for the overhead line of a railway in order that the same distance between substations shall be used as for a similar line equipped for single-phase working at 15 000 V, and requiring the same power as the direct-current system. Assume :—total resistance per mile, 0·2 Ω (a.c.) : 0 06 Ω (d.c.) ; allowable voltage drop, 20% (a.c.) : 30% (d.c.) ; power factor, 0·7. The load is assumed to be concentrated. [5 600 V.]

Saving by Power-factor Correction

29 A 3-wire feeder of resistance 0·009 Ω per line and negligible reactance supplies 400 kW at power factor 0·5 and 420 V to underloaded induction motors for 8 760 hr per annum. A 200-kVA bank of capacitors costing £1 100 is installed at the load. Allowing 12·5% for annual charges and 1d per kWh, in how many years will the phase-advancing plant pay for itself ? [3.]

30 A consumer takes a steady load of 1 500 kW at a power factor of 0·71 lagging and pays £5 per annum per kVA of maximum demand. Phase-advancing plant costs £8 per kVAr.

Determine the capacity of the phase-advancing plant required for minimum overall annual expenditure. Interest and depreciation total 10%. What will be the value of the new power factor of the supply ? [1 257 kVAr ; 0·987 lagging.]

31 For a 100-h.p. drive a synchronous motor with an efficiency of 0·9 and power factor 0·95 lag costs £40 more than an induction motor with an efficiency of 0·91 and power factor 0·8. The motor has to work at full load for 3 000 hr per annum. Allowing 15% for investment charges and 1d per kWh, find the cost per kVAr per annum of power factor correction and the percentage reduction of transmission loss. [10s 2d ; 27·4%.]

32 For increasing the kW capacity of a power plant working at 0·7 lagging power factor, the necessary increase of power can be obtained by raising the power factor to 0·8 or by installing additional plant. What is the maximum cost per kVA of power factor correction apparatus to make its use more economical than additional plant at £10 per kVA ? [£6 12s 2d.]

Tariffs

33 On a 240-V supply a consumer's load takes 1 937 kWh in a quarter (91 days). The maximum-demand indicator shows 10 A, which is charged at 5d per kWh for 2 hr daily. The remainder is 1d per kWh. Calculate the charge for the quarter and the average cost per kWh. [£15 7s 1d, 1·9d.]

34 A consumer takes a steady load of 200 kW at a power factor of 0·8 for 6 hr per day and 300 days per annum. Estimate his annual payment under each of the following tariffs :—(*a*) 1d per kWh plus £5 per annum per kVA ; (*b*) 1d per kWh plus £5 per annum per kW plus 0·25d per reactive kVAh.
[(*a*) £2 750 ; (*b*) £2 780.]

35 Obtain a two-part tariff for the consumers of a supply undertaking which generates 390×10^6 kWh per annum and has a maximum demand of 130 MW connected to it. The cost is distributed as follows ; Fuel £750 000, Generation £360 000, Transmission £750 000 and Distribution £510 000. Of these items 90%, 10%, 5% and 7% respectively are allocated to running costs, the remainder being a fixed charge. The total loss between the station and the consumers is 10% of the generated energy. If the load factor of the station is raised to 40% for the same maximum demand, find the percentage saving in the overall cost per kWh.
[£12 4s + 0·536d ; 9·7%.]

36 Two tariffs are offered: (*a*) £30 plus 1·5d per unit; (*b*) a flat rate of 9d per unit. At what consumption is tariff (*a*) preferable ?
[Above 960 units.]

37 A consumer has an annual consumption of 176 400 kWh. The charge is £7·5 per kW of maximum demand plus 0·75d per kWh. (*a*) Find the annual bill and the overall cost per kWh if the load factor is 36%. What is the overall cost per kWh (*b*) if the consumption were reduced 25% with the same load factor, (*c*) if the load factor were 27% with the same consumption as in (*a*)?

[(*a*) £971 5s, 1·32d ; (*b*) 1·32d ; (*c*) 1·51d.]

CHAPTER XXVII

MACHINE WINDINGS

D.C. Commutator Windings

1 In a two-layer winding, show the position in the slot and the number of the slot in which the following coil-sides lie :

(*a*) Coil-side 53 when there are 4 coil-sides per slot.
(*b*) „ 74 „ „ 6 „ „
(*c*) „ 187 „ „ 8 „ „
(*d*) „ 196 „ „ 10 „ „
(*e*) „ 335 „ „ 12 „ „

If there are u coil-sides per slot, show that the number of the last coil-side in slot n is un, and of the first coil-side in the nth slot is $un \quad u + 1$.

2 Draw a sketch showing the position in a two-layer winding of the first five coils in the slots when (*a*) $u = 6$ and $y_b = 31$; (*b*) $u = 8$ and $y_b = 45$. Find the condition that must be satisfied in order that the coils which have their top sides together in one slot have also their bottom sides together in another slot.

$[(y_b - 1)/u = \text{integer.}]$

3 A 6-pole, 2-circuit, wave-connected winding has 17 coils. Calculate the winding pitches and draw developed and sequence diagrams of the winding, showing the poles, the position and polarity of the brushes, and the direction of rotation and of the induced electromotive force. Make a table of the armature circuits with (*a*) 2 brushes ; (*b*) 6 brushes. [7, 5.]

4 A 4-pole winding with 1 470 conductors is to be wound on a standard armature with 37 slots and 147 commutator sectors. How will the winding be arranged ?

[Wave connexions with 147 active coils and one dummy coil.]

5 A 4-pole, wave-connected armature has 2 940 conductors, 147 commutator sectors, and 37 slots. (*a*) How will the winding be arranged ? (*b*) What will be the speed for an induced voltage of 500 V and a flux of 5 mWb ?

[(*a*) With 147 active coils and 1 dummy coil ;
(*b*) 1 020 rev per min.]

6 A 4-pole armature has 103 commutator sectors and 35 slots. Arrange a 2-circuit, wave-connected winding for 500 V at 1 000 rev per min with a flux of 7 mWb per pole.

[103 active coils with 10 turns per coil plus 2 dummy coils.]

7 Find possible windings for a 4-pole, 2-circuit armature. The number of conductors in series must not be greater than 400 nor less than 360 ; the number of slots is to be between 40 and 45 and the number of commutator sectors within 126 ± 4.

[(*a*) $C = 123$, $y_c = 61$ or 62, $u = 6$, $S = 41$.
(*b*) $C = 129$, $y_c = 64$ or 65, $u = 6$, $S = 43$.]

8 State the conditions of symmetry in a commutator winding. An 8-pole, direct-current machine with a 4-circuit, wave-connected winding requires about 720 conductors. Using single-turn coils, find the nearest number of commutator sectors and a suitable number of slots that can be used to give a symmetrical winding with (*a*) 2 coil-sides per slot ; (*b*) 6 coil-sides per slot. [(*a*) $C = S = 358$ or 362 ; (*b*) $C = 354$, $S = 118$ or $C = 366$, $S = 122$.]

9 Design a symmetrical 4-circuit, wave-connected winding for an 8-pole, 500-V generator with 6 conductors per slot. The mean voltage between commutator sectors must not exceed 12 V. [$C = 330$; $y_c = 82$ or 83 ; $y_b = 85$; $y_f = 81$ or 79.]

10 Select a 2-circuit, armature winding for a 4-pole, 1 000-rev per min, 500-V direct-current machine. The flux per pole is to be about 50 mWb and armature stampings with 41, 45 and 51 slots are available.

[6 coil-sides per slot; 51 slots; 51 commutator sectors; 3 turns per coil.]

11 A commutator winding has 8 coils each of resistance 0·2 Ω. (*a*) What will be the resistance between two adjacent sectors ? What type of fault is indicated if the resistance between adjacent sectors is (*b*) less than in (*a*), (*c*) greater than in (*a*) ? How would such faults be located ?

[(*a*) 0·175 Ω ; (*b*) short-circuit : lowest resistance across faulty coil ; (*c*) open-circuit : resistance across faulty coil = 1·4 Ω.]

A.C. Double-layer Windings : Tapped

12 Find what commutator sectors must be tapped to obtain a 4-phase voltage from a 2-circuit, 6-pole, wave-connected winding with (*a*) 100 coils, (*b*) 98 coils. The commutator pitch is 33 in each case. [(*a*) 1, 26, 51, 76—phases are symmetrical ; (*b*) 1, 9, 50, 58—phases are unsymmetrical.]

13 An 8-pole, lap-connected winding with 352 commutator sectors is to have 8 equalizing rings. Draw up a table of connexions. [$y_{eq} = 88$; $y_{ph} = 11$.]

14 A 4-circuit, 8-pole generator running at 200 rev per min has 118 slots, 354 commutator sectors, 6 conductors per slot and a useful flux of 106 mWb per pole. Find (*a*) the induced voltage;

(*b*) the tappings for a 3-phase voltage; (*c*) the commutator and winding pitches.

[(*a*) 500 V; (*b*) $y_{eq} = 177$, $y_{ph} = 59$; (*c*) $y_c = 88$ or 89; $y_b = 91$; $y_f = 85$ or 87.]

15 A 4-pole, 2-circuit, wave-connected winding has 177 commutator sectors, 59 slots and 1 062 conductors. Find (*a*) the number of coil-sides per slot; (*b*) the commutator pitch; (*c*) the coil-span and the winding pitches; (*d*) the number of turns per coil; (*e*) the sectors to be tapped for a 3-phase voltage.

[(*a*) 6; (*b*) 88 or 89; (*c*) coil-span = slot 1 to slot 16; $y_b = 91$, $y_f = 85$ or 87; (*d*) 8; (*e*) $y_{ph} = 59$.]

16 A 12-pole generator has 6 armature circuits, 177 slots and 531 commutator sectors. State (*a*) the commutator pitch; (*b*) the winding pitches, using non-split groups of coils of approximately full pitch; (*c*) whether the winding is symmetrical; (*d*) the tappings for a 3-phase voltage.

[(*a*) 89 or 88; (*b*) 91, 87 or 85; (*c*) yes; (*d*) $y_{eq} = 177$, $y_{ph} = 59$.]

17 A 6-pole armature winding with lap-connected coils has 72 slots and 6 coil-sides per slot. (*a*) How many commutator sectors are there? (*b*) What are the winding pitches for full-pitch coils? (*c*) Is the winding symmetrical? (*d*) Tabulate the coils to be tapped for a 4-phase voltage. (*e*) How would 8 equalizer rings be connected?

[(*a*) 216; (*b*) 73, 71; (*c*) yes; (*d*) $y_{eq} = 72$, $y_{ph} = 18$; (*e*) $y_{ph} = 9$.]

18 A generator is to give 350 kW at 500 V when running at 200 rev per min. There are to be 8 poles, each with a flux of about 0·1 Wb. Find a suitable armature winding given that the current per path should be between 150 and 300 A. Make the winding suitable for connexion to a 3-phase static balancer.

[$a = 2$; $Z = 756$; $C = 378$; $S = 126$; $y_{ph} = 63$.]

A 10-pole, lap-connected winding with approximately 550 conductors is required for an armature suitable for 84 to 96 slots. (*a*) Select a suitable number of slots and of conductors to give a winding capable of being symmetrically connected to 6 slip-rings. (*b*) Draw up a table of connexions to the slip-rings.

[(*a*) $S = 90$; (*b*) $Z = 540$.]

20 Find the useful flux per pole and make a skeleton table of the tappings for a 6-ring, 1 500-kW, 500-V, 50-Hz synchronous convertor running at 300 rev per min, and having a lap-connected winding with an average of 14 V between commutator sectors. [0·0695 Wb).]

21 A common wave winding has 10 poles, 144 coils and 4 coil-sides per slot. Find (*a*) tappings for 3 rings; (*b*) tappings for 6 rings; (*c*) openings for 3-phase winding with 60° phase-spread.

For (*c*) show diagrammatically the two parts of each phase in (i) series connexion, (ii) parallel connexion.
[(*a*) coils 1, 49, 97 ; (*b*) and (*c*) 1, 25, 49, 73, 97, 121.]

22 A 4-circuit wave winding has 8 poles, 342 coils and 6 coil-sides per slot. Find (*a*) tappings for 3 rings ; (*b*) openings for symmetrical 3-phase winding with 60° phase-spread. For (*b*) show diagrammatically the two circuits of each phase in (i) series connexion, (ii) parallel connexion.
[(*a*) tap coils : 1 and 172, 58 and 229, 115 and 286 ; (*b*) open coils : 1, 72, 58, 129, 115, 186 and 172, 243, 229, 300, 286, 15.]

23 How many identical circuits per phase is it possible to have in a 12-pole machine when (*a*) $N_{ph} = 3$; (*b*) $N_{ph} = 4$; (*c*) $N_{ph} = 6$? [(*a*) 3, 6 ; (*b*) 2, 6 ; (*c*) 6.]

A.C. Double-layer Windings : Open

24 If *b* denotes the number of a commutator sector, show that the numbers of the corresponding top and bottom coil-sides are $(2b - 1)$ and $(2b - 1 - y_f)$ respectively. Show how this relation can be used to find the phase connexions in a closed or opened commutator winding.

25 A 3-phase induction motor has 96 stator slots with 4 conductors per slot and 120 rotor slots with 2 conductors per slot. Find the number of turns per phase in stator and rotor when both are star-connected. Find the voltage across the rotor slip-rings when the rotor is open-circuited and at rest (ignoring leakage), the stator being connected to a 400-V supply. [64, 40 ; 250 V.]

26 A 50-Hz induction motor with 8 poles is operated on a 500-V supply and has a 3-phase, star-connected stator winding. Find the number of turns in series per phase (with a 60° phase-spread) for a flux of approximately 21·5 mWb. If the rotor has a total of 105 turns similarly arranged and connected in star, find the rotor slip-ring voltage on open-circuit at standstill. Ignore leakage. [64 turns; 273 V.]

27 A 120-h.p., 500-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor, with a synchronous speed of 750 rev per min, has a star-connected stator winding accommodated in 63 slots with 6 conductors per slot. If the slip-ring voltage on open-circuit is to be about 400 V, find a suitable rotor winding, stating : (*a*) the number of slots ; (*b*) the number of conductors per slot ; (*c*) the coil-span ; (*d*) the slip-ring voltage on open-circuit ; and (*e*) the approximate full-load rotor current per phase.
*[(*a*) 72 ; (*b*) 4 ; (*c*) 9 slot-pitches ; (*d*) 381 V ; (*e*) 142 A.

28 A wave winding for the rotor of an 8-pole induction motor has 45 coils and 2 coil-sides per slot. Work out the openings for

connexion to 8 slip-rings. An internal star connexion is required, and the phase-spread should be 60°

Joints to be opened : 1, 33, 31, 18, 16, 8.
Phases : coil-sides : 1, 61, 31.
Star-point : coil-sides : 65, 35, 5.
Connectors : coil-sides : 80–24, 54–20, 50–84.

29 A simple wave-connected armature is to be opened at 6 places for a 3-phase winding. Given 8 poles, 37 slots and 6 coil-sides per slot, find (*a*) the coil-sides to which connexions are made ; (*b*) the positions of these coil-sides in the slots.

I_a coil-side 1 = *a* in slot 1 ;
II_a „ „ 115 = *a* „ „ 20 ;
III_a „ „ 229 = *a* „ „ 39 ;
I_f „ „ 215 = *e* „ „ 36 ;
II_f „ „ 329 = *e* „ „ 55 ;
III_f „ „ 101 = *e* „ „ 17.
Connect *f* in slot 50 to *d* in slot 29.
„ *f* „ „ 12 „ *d* „ „ 48.
„ *f* „ „ 31 „ *d* „ „ 10.

Coil-sides in slot :
a = top, left
e = top, right
d = bottom, middle
f = bottom, right

A.C. Single-layer Windings

30 Draw out 4 pole-pitches of a 3-phase, concentric-coil, single-layer winding with 2-plane overhang, accommodated in 2 slots per pole per phase. Connect the phases in (*a*) star, and (*b*) delta. Show that the mean coil-span is equal to a pole-pitch ; also that when *p*, the number of pole-pairs, is odd, a cranked phase overhang is necessary.

31 Make a diagram of 2 pole-pitches of a 3-phase, single-layer winding with 3-plane overhang. Show that no cranked coils are necessary, and that the equivalent coil-span is equal to a pole-pitch.

Winding Factors : Coil-span

32 Deduce an expression for the " coil-span factor " of an alternator armature winding short-chorded by an angle ϵ. A 3-phase alternator is to be free from third harmonics in its phase voltage. (*a*) By how much must the coils be short-chorded, and what other harmonics will this chording eliminate ? (*b*) What phase-spread would produce the desired effect ? (*c*) To what extent will the output of the winding be affected in (*a*) and (*b*), assuming the same specific electric loading ? Assume a uniformly distributed double-layer winding.

[$\cos\frac{\epsilon}{2}$; (*a*) 60° ; 9th, 15th, 21st . . . ; (*b*) 120° ; (*c*) 13·3% reduction in each case.]

33 Draw out a 6-phase, double-layer winding with the coil-span equal to two-thirds of the pole-pitch. When the phases are connected to form a 3-phase winding, show that no third harmonic of electromotive force is possible in the phase voltage. What relation will its output have to that of an ordinary winding for 3-phase working? [0·866.]

Winding Factors: Distribution

34 Prove that the "distribution factor" for a uniformly-distributed winding with full-pitch coils is $k_{m1} = \dfrac{\sin \frac{1}{2}\sigma}{\frac{1}{2}\sigma}$ for the fundamental electromotive force, and $k_{mn} = \dfrac{\sin n\frac{1}{2}\sigma}{n\frac{1}{2}\sigma}$ for the electromotive force harmonic of the n^{th} order. Calculate k_{m1} and k_{m3} for phase-spreads $\sigma = 60°$, 90°, 120° and 180°.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma & = & 60° & 90° & 120° & 180° \\ k_{m1} & = & 0{\cdot}955 & 0{\cdot}9 & 0{\cdot}827 & 0{\cdot}686 \\ k_{m3} & = & 0{\cdot}686 & 0{\cdot}3 & 0 & -0{\cdot}212 \end{bmatrix}$$

35 A winding with g slots per pole-pitch has m slots per pole per phase. Prove that the "distribution factor" is

$$k_{m1} = \frac{\sin \frac{m}{g}\frac{\pi}{2}}{m \sin \frac{1}{g}\frac{\pi}{2}} \text{ and } k_{mn} = \frac{\sin n\frac{m}{g}\frac{\pi}{2}}{m \sin \frac{n}{g}\frac{\pi}{2}}$$ for the fundamental electromotive force and for the electromotive force harmonic of the n^{th} order respectively. Calculate k_{mn} up to $n = 19$ for $g = 9$ and $m = 3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} n & = & 1 & 3 & 5 & 7 & 9 \\ k_{mn} & = & 0{\cdot}96 & 0{\cdot}667 & 0{\cdot}217 & -0{\cdot}177 & -0{\cdot}333 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} n & = & 11 & 13 & 15 & 17 & 19 \\ k_{mn} & = & -0{\cdot}177 & 0{\cdot}217 & 0{\cdot}667 & 0{\cdot}96 & 0{\cdot}96 \end{bmatrix}$$

36 Define "distribution factor" and find its value for a 3-phase winding with (*a*) 120° phase-spread, and (*b*) 60° phase-spread, when the winding is (i) uniformly distributed and (ii) occupies 6 slots per pole. Tabulate the values for both fundamental and third harmonic.

[(*a*) (i) 0·827, 0; (ii) 0·886, 0; (*b*) (i) 0·955, 0·636; (ii) 0·966, 0·707.]

37 Find analytically the distribution factor of a double-layer winding for the fundamental and third-harmonic electromotive forces for 1-phase, 3-phase and 6-phase connexions, (*a*) when the winding is uniformly distributed, and (*b*) when there are 6 slots per pole, all wound.

		1-ph.	3-ph.	6-ph.
(*a*)	k_{m1} =	0·636	0·827	0·955
	k_{m3} =	− 0·212	0	0·636
(*b*)	k_{m1} =	0·644	0·836	0·966
	k_{m3} =	− 0·236	0	0·707

38 An alternator has a uniformly-distributed winding with full-pitch coils.

Find (*a*) the distribution factor for the fundamental electromotive force when two-thirds of the slots are wound ;

(*b*) the distribution factor for the third harmonic e.m.f. when two-thirds of the slots are wound ;

(*c*) the same as (*a*) and (*b*) when all slots are wound ;

(*d*) ratio of outputs with two-thirds and all slots wound ;

(*e*) ratio of 1-phase output with two-thirds of slots wound to 3-phase output ;

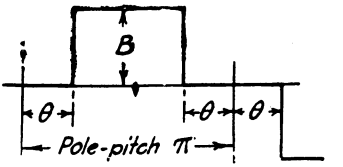
(*f*) ratio of 1-phase output with all slots wound to 3-phase output.

[(*a*) 0·827 ; (*b*) 0 ; (*c*) 0·636, − 0·212 ; (*d*) 1 : 1·15 ; (*e*) 1 : 1·73 ; (*f*) 1 : 1·5.

Magnetomotive Force

39 Deduce the shapes of the magnetomotive force distribution of a uniformly-distributed 3-phase winding with 60° phase-spread for the instants (*a*) $i_1 = \max$; (*b*) $i_3 = 0$. Prove that the amplitudes of the fundamentals of these two curves are equal.

40 The diagram shows the field form of a salient-pole alternator. (*a*) Calculate the amplitude of the fundamental of the flux-wave, and (*b*) evaluate this when θ has the value $\pi/6$.



[(*a*) $(4B \cos \theta)/\pi$; (*b*) $2\sqrt{3B/\pi}$.]

41 A 1 500-rev per min 50-Hz, star-connected, salient-pole, 3-phase alternator has a single-layer stator winding with 800 turns per phase and a spread of 60°. If there are 800 exciting turns on each pole, calculate the change in field current necessary to maintain the same terminal voltage when the output of the machine is varied from zero to 50 A at zero power factor, assuming the stator winding (*a*) uniformly distributed, (*b*) accommodated in 3 slots per pole per phase, (*c*) accommodated in 2 slots per pole per phase. Take the field m.m.f. to be a rectangle extending over polar arc, and the ratio pole-arc : pole-pitch = 2 : 3.

[(*a*) 10·0 ; (*b*) 10·05 ; (*c*) 10·1 A.]

CHAPTER XXVIII

EXCITING COILS

1 A field coil has to produce 6 000 ampere-turns at a mean coil temperature of 60° C. The voltage across the coil is 50 V and the mean length of turn is 50 cm. Determine what diameter of wire must be used. [1·24 mm.]

2 Show that the cross-section a of the conductor necessary to produce AT ampere-turns per pole when the voltage V is applied to each coil of a field winding is

$$a = \frac{\rho L_{mt} AT}{V} \text{ mm}^2$$

where L_{mt} is the mean length of turn in centimetres and ρ is the resistivity of the material. Find the diameter of round wire for an 8-pole machine to give 7 500 ampere-turns per pole with a bus-bar voltage of 500 V, assuming 80% of the latter to be absorbed in the field regulator. The mean length of turn is 110 cm, and the winding has a mean temperature of 75° C. [2·24 mm.]

3 A coil of 4 000 turns has an outside radius of 6 cm and an inside radius of 2·25 cm. How many turns must be removed from the outside to reduce the resistance by 20%? [576.]

4 The copper coil of a 0–150 V moving-iron voltmeter has a resistance equal to one-tenth of the total instrument resistance. Mean length of turn = 14·5 cm and 240 ampere-turns are needed to produce full-scale deflexion. Calculate the cross-sectional area of the wire of the coil. [0·04 mm².]

5 A coil of 800 m of copper wire has a resistance of 10 Ω at 15° C. Find the average temperature rise of the coil when its resistance is 11·5 Ω and the ambient temperature is 20° C. Calculate the diameter of the wire. [32° C ; 0·8 mm.]

6 Prove that the maximum AT that can be produced by an exciting winding with given overall dimensions is independent of the exciting voltage. Assume fixed values of temperature rise, cooling coefficient and space factor.

7 Show that the I^2R loss per kg of copper in a winding is proportional to the square of the current density. Find the I^2R loss per kg of copper in a coil worked at a current density of 1·5 A per mm² and at a mean temperature of 60° C [5·05 W per kg.]

8 Design a cylindrical field coil from the following particulars: Conductor, No. 18 S.W.G., diameter 2·34 mm; potential difference across coil, 47 V; outside diameter 42 cm; length of bobbin, 26 cm; length of mean turn, 120 cm; permissible loss per unit surface, 0·1 W per cm². Find the number of layers and the number of turns per layer. Allow 6% for slack in each layer. Thickness of wire insulation is 0·18 mm; $\rho = 0{\cdot}02\ \Omega$ per m and mm².

*[18 layers × 90 turns per layer = 1 170 turns.]

9 Design the field coils for a 250-V, 2-pole shunt motor to give about 2 500 ampere-turns per pole with coils in series. A maximum of 150 W per coil can be dissipated without exceeding the specified mean temperature of 65° C. State (*a*) the most suitable S.W.G. No. (see Prob. 14); (*b*) the coil resistance (hot); (*c*) the actual ampere-turns per pole; (*d*) the weight of wire used (mean length of turn = 100 cm).

[(*a*) No. 22; (*b*) 104 Ω; (*c*) 2 420; (*d*) 14·8 kg.]

10 Each pole of a direct-current generator is required to produce 19 000 ampere-turns. The gap flux is 0·2 Wb and the density in the pole core (of circular cross-section) is 1·5 Wb/m². The leakage coefficient is 1·2. The field coil has a radial depth of 15 cm and can dissipate 0·05 W per cm² of outside cylindrical surface without overheating. Find (*a*) the necessary diameter of round copper wire at 65° C; (*b*) the number of turns; (*c*) the length of the coil; (*d*) the field current. The voltage across a coil is 60 V and the space factor is about 0·7.

*[(*a*) 3·93 mm; (*b*) 2 900; (*c*) 33 cm; (*d*) 6·55 A.]

11 An exciting coil of external surface A cm² can dissipate w watts per cm². The potential difference across the coil is V volts, the section of the conductor is a mm² and the length of the mean turn is L_{mt} cm. The resistivity is ρ in ohms per m and mm². Find the number of turns T in the coil in terms of A, w, V, a, ρ and L_{mt}. Find T when $A = 87$ cm circumference by 16 cm deep; $w = 0{\cdot}25$; $V = 8$; $a = 44$ and $L_{mt} = 78$. Assuming a strip-on-edge winding with 0·2 mm insulation between turns and 4% for slack, find the dimensions of the conductor. Take the resistivity of copper at working temperature as 0·02 Ω per m and mm². [$T = 78$; $a = 1{\cdot}9$ mm × 28 mm.]

12 A coil is to be wound on a cylindrical bobbin, with a diameter of 8 cm and a length of 8 cm. The radial depth of winding space is 1·5 cm. The power dissipated must not exceed 100 W at a terminal voltage of 100 V. Assuming the insulated copper wire to have a space factor of 0·7, find the maximum number of ampere-turns that can be accommodated. Assume the copper temperature to be 60° C. *[5 455.]

13 A relay requires 5 000 AT for its operation. Each of two bobbins is 6 cm long and has a radial depth of 2 cm with a mean length of turn of 12 cm. The space factor is 0·7 and the operating voltage is 100 V. Find the power required to operate the relay. Mean copper temperature, 60° C. Specify a suitable size of wire and the number of turns required on each bobbin.
[35·7 W ; 0·12 mm², 7 000.]

14 A magnet requires an excitation of about 10 000 ampere-turns. The mean length of turn is 38 cm, the terminal voltage is 110 V, and the mean temperature 60° C. If a current density of about 3 A per mm² can be allowed, find the nearest size of wire (S.W.G.) and the number of turns. Suitable gauges are :

S.W.G. No.	18	19	20	21	22	23
Diam., mm	1·22	1·02	0·914	0·813	0·711	0·610

[No. 20 ; (0·657 mm² ; 0·914 mm) ; 4 830.]

15 A direct-current lifting magnet is designed to dissipate 6 kW at 110 V. The net winding space (after allowing for coil wrapping, etc.) is 22·5 cm × 18·5 cm and the mean length of turn is 195 cm. Find the number of turns, the cross-section of conductor and the total excitation. Sketch the arrangement of the coil. Assume a working temperature of 100° C and a space factor of 0·6. [1 065 turns ; 23·4 mm² ; 58 000 ampere-turns.]

16 A magnet coil has a resistance of 0·02 Ω per turn. Show that the total ampere-turns will be 2 500 for an applied voltage of 50 V.

17 A lifting magnet is wound with 10 000 turns of cross-section a and total length l. By stripping and re-winding with wire of section 2 a, the turns become 5 500 and the length 0·48 l. Find how the ampere-turns and lifting power compare with the original winding, when the magnet is connected to the same supply. Ignore saturation. [2·29 ; 5·25.]

18 A rectangular field coil is to produce 7 500 ampere-turns when dissipating 220 W at a temperature of 60° C. The inner dimensions of the coil are 10 cm × 24 cm × 15 cm high. The heat dissipation is 0·003 W per cm² per 1° C from the outer surface, neglecting the top and bottom of the coil. Temperature of ambient air is 20° C. Calculate the thickness of the coil, the space factor and the current density required.
[6·8 cm ; 0·475 ; 1·55 A/mm².]

19 A small test coil of 0·15-mm diameter copper wire is embedded in an exciting coil. If the test coil has a resistance of 20 Ω at 20° C, what is the hot-spot temperature when its resistance is 24 Ω ? Find the length of wire in the test coil. [71° C ; 20 m.]

20 A field winding has a resistance of 10 Ω at 20° C. Assuming this ambient temperature and a constant heat dissipation per 1° C temperature rise, find (*a*) the steady temperature rise when a voltage of 120 V produces a current of 10 A ; (*b*) the steady temperature rise at 140 V ; (*c*) the voltage to produce a steady rise of 40° C. Take the resistance-temperature coefficient as 0·004 $\Omega/\Omega/$° C at 20° C. [(*a*) 50° C ; (*b*) 65° C ; (*c*) 105·6 V.]

CHAPTER XXIX

D.C. MACHINES

Output Coefficient

1 Prove that the rating of a direct-current generator is given by by $\pi^2 \bar{B} ac D^2 L n$ watts, where $\bar{B}$, ac, D, L and n are respectively the mean flux-density in Wb/m^2 over the pole pitch, the ampere-conductors per m of periphery, the diameter and length in m, and the speed in rev per sec of the armature. Calculate the diameter and length of an armature suitable for a 4-pole, 20-kW, 1 500-rev per min, direct-current generator. Assume $ac = 18\,000$, $\bar{B} = 0{\cdot}38$ Wb/m^2, and make the length of the armature equal to the pole-pitch. *[$D = 25$ cm; $L = 19$ cm.]

2 Prove that the output of a direct-current machine with single-turn coils is given by $\frac{8\,a\,\bar{E}\,v\,ac}{pN}$ kW, where a, $\bar{E}$, v, ac, p and N denote pairs of armature circuits, average voltage between commutator sectors, peripheral speed of armature in m per sec, ampere-conductors per cm of periphery, pole-pairs and rev per min respectively.

Taking as limiting values $\bar{E} = 20$, $v = 50$, and $ac = 500$, find the largest output for a direct-current machine running at (*a*) 800 rev per min, (*b*) 1 000 rev per min.

[(*a*) 5 000 kW; (*b*) 1 500 kW.]

3 If constant values are assumed for the magnetic and electric loadings of a machine, show that the weight of active material is approximately proportional to the full-load torque.

4 Find the minimum number of poles for a 1 200 kW generator if the average voltage between commutator sectors is not to exceed 15 V and the armature ampere-turns per pole are not to exceed 10 000. [8.]

Magnetic Circuit

5 A laminated tooth of armature steel in an electrical machine is 8 cm long and has a taper such that the maximum width is 1·4 times the minimum. Estimate the ampere-turns required for a mean flux density of 1·9 Wb/m^2 in this tooth. Use Simpson's rule. *[885.]

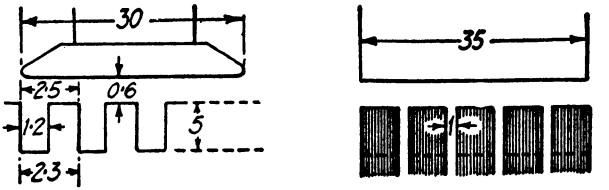
6 Develop an expression connecting the apparent and true flux densities in highly saturated armature teeth.

The apparent density in the net iron section of an armature tooth is 2·3 Wb/m^2 at a section of slot-pitch 2·5 cm and slot-width 1·4 cm. The armature is 33 cm long and includes 8 ducts

of 1 cm width each. Estimate the true flux density and the ampere-turns per cm for the tooth at the particular section. Use the magnetization curve for armature plates.

*[2·165 Wb/m²; 604 AT/cm.]

7 Find the ampere-turns per pole required to drive the flux through (*a*) the teeth and (*b*) the gap of the machine shown



(i) when $\Phi = 70$ mWb, (ii) when $\Phi = 80$ mWb. Use Simpson's rule, the curves for armature steel stampings, and Carter's coefficient, Fig. 5. Dimensions are in cm.

*[(*a*) (i) 405, (ii) 1 400; (*b*) (i) 3 800, (ii) 4 340.]

8 Find the ampere-turns per pole of field excitation required for the single gap of a 2-pole generator with the following particulars : 200 V on no-load at 2 000 rev per min ; armature length, 32 cm ; effective gap length, 0·8 cm ; pole-arc, 30 cm ; 200 armature conductors. [2 000.]

9 Calculate the ampere-turns required for one air-gap of a machine with an axial length of 20 cm (no ducts) and a pole-arc of 18 cm. The slot-pitch is 27 mm, slot-opening 12 mm, air-gap 6 mm, and the useful flux per pole 25 mWb. Take Carter's coefficient from Fig. 5. *[3 800.]

10 A shunt generator with lap-connected armature and a normal speed of 450 rev per min has the following data relating to its magnetic circuit :

Parts	Area, cm²	Length, cm
Yoke (cast steel)	284	66
Pole (cast steel)	506	35·5
Gap (effective)	658	0·8
Teeth (mean) . . .	418	4·1
Armature core	684	38

Leakage coefficient 1·17. Plot the ampere-turns per pole for gap fluxes of 30, 50 and 70 mWb. Show scales for induced e.m.f. and field current, taking 1 800 turns per pole and a total of 696 armature conductors. Determine the field current for an e.m.f. of 350 V. *[4·6 A.]

11 A 1-kW, 110-V, 2-pole shunt generator has a magnetic circuit having the following data: gap length, 0·3 cm; gap density, 0·44 Wb/m^2; armature path length, 13 cm; core density, 1 Wb/m^2; tooth density, 2 Wb/m^2; tooth length, 1·5 cm; pole and yoke length, 80 cm; pole and yoke net area, 200 cm^2; total flux in armature, 10 mWb; leakage coefficient, 1·4; power for field excitation, 12% of output; mean length of turn in coil 61 cm. The field system is of armature steel plates. Find the number of ampere-turns per pole required, the S.W.G. No. of the wire, and the necessary number of turns per coil at a mean copper temperature of 60° C. Suitable wire gauges are given in Prob. 14. Ch. XXVIII.

*[1 530 ampere-turns; No. 22; 1 400 turns.]

Induced E.M.F.

12 The armature of a 2-pole, 200-V generator has 400 conductors and runs at 800 rev per min. Calculate the useful flux per pole. If the number of turns in each field coil is 1 200, what is the average value of the electromotive force induced in each coil on breaking the field if the flux dies away completely in 0·1 sec?

[0·1 Wb; 1 200 V.]

13 (*a*) A 6-pole, 2-circuit, wave-connected armature has 250 conductors and runs at 1 200 rev per min. The electromotive force generated on open-circuit is 600 V. Find the useful flux per pole.

(*b*) An 8-pole, lap-connected armature has 960 conductors, a flux of 40 mWb per pole, and a speed of 400 r.p.m. Calculate the e.m.f. generated on open-circuit.

(*c*) If the armature in (*b*) were wave-connected for 2 circuits, at what speed must it be driven to generate 400 V?

(*d*) A 4-pole generator has a flux of 40 mWb per pole and a lap-connected armature with 740 conductors. Find the e.m.f. generated on open-circuit at 1 000 r.p.m.

[(*a*) 0·04 Wb; (*b*) 256 V; (*c*) 156 r.p.m.; (*d*) 494 V.]

14 A shunt machine, connected to 250-V mains, has an armature resistance (including brushes) of 0·12 Ω, and the resistance of the field circuit is 100 Ω. Find the ratio of the speed as a generator to the speed as a motor, the line current in each case being 80 A. [1·08.]

15 A 1 500-kW, 550-V, 16-pole generator runs at 150 rev per min. What must be the useful flux per pole if there are 2 500 conductors lap-connected and the full-load copper losses are 25 kW? Calculate the area of the pole shoe if the gap density has a uniform value of 0·9 Wb/m^2 and find the no-load terminal voltage, neglecting armature reaction and change in speed.

[(*a*) 0·0895 Wb; (*b*) 994 cm^2; (*c*) 559·2 V.]

Armature Reaction

16 A 4-pole generator supplies a current of 148 A. It has 492 armature conductors (*a*) wave-connected, (*b*) lap-connected. When delivering full load, the brushes are given an actual lead of 10°. Calculate the demagnetizing armature ampere turns per pole. The field winding is shunt connected and takes 10 A ; find the number of extra shunt field turns necessary to neutralize this demagnetization.

[(*a*) 1 040 ; 104 turns ; (*b*) 520 ; 52 turns.]

17 Determine per pole the number (*a*) of cross ampere-turns, (*b*) of back ampere-turns, and (*c*) of series turns to balance the back ampere-turns in the case of a direct-current generator having the following data : 500 conductors ; total current, 200 A ; 6-pole, 2-circuit wave winding ; angle of lead, 10° ; leakage coefficient, 1·3. [(*a*) 2 778 ; (*b*) 1 890 ; (*c*) 9.]

Interpoles, Commutation

18 Estimate the number of turns needed on each commutating pole of a 6-pole generator delivering 200 kW at 200 V, given: number of lap-connected armature conductors = 540, interpole air-gap = 1·0 cm, flux density in interpole air-gap = 0·8 Wb/m^2. Ignore the effect of iron parts of the circuit and of leakage. [10.]

19 Calculate the ampere-turns for each commutating pole of an 8-pole generator with 107 slots, each containing 1 000 ampere-conductors. The interpole air-gap is 1·2 cm. The flux-density in the gap is to be 0·32 Wb/m^2. Neglect the iron parts of the circuit, and leakage. [9 750.]

20 A compensated generator has 12 000 armature ampere-turns per pole, the ratio (pole-arc/pole-pitch) = 0·7, the length of interpole air-gap = 1·25 cm and the flux-density in the interpole air-gap = 0·8 Wb/m^2. Find the ampere-turns per pole for the compensating winding and for the interpole winding.

[8 400; 6 600.]

21 A 850-kW, 500-V generator has 8 poles, an armature diameter of 180 cm and a core length of 85 cm. A 4-circuit, wave-connected winding is accommodated in 114 slots with 6 coil-sides per slot. Taking commutating poles with an axial length of 20 cm and a gap of 1 cm, and assuming a specific permeance = 6, find the necessary excitation of, and number of turns for, each interpole. [9 980 AT : 14.]

22 A commutator having a diameter of 76 cm rotates at 600 rev per min. Find the approximate time of commutation if the brush width be 1·5 cm. [0·625 × 10^{-3} sec.]

23 A single-turn armature coil has, in the commutating zone, an inductance of 0·02 mH. Find what commutating field is required for the straight-line commutation of 25 A.

[0·05 mWb.]

Field Rheostats and Diverters

24 A 220-V generator is to have a maximum exciting current of 5 A and a minimum exciting current of 2·5 A. The regulator is to have 10 steps with equal current changes per step. The following high-resistance wires are available: 5·4-A wire of 2·0 Ω per m, 3·6-A wire of 3·5 Ω per m, and 2·8-A wire of 5·0 Ω per m. Find the minimum quantity of material to be used.

[5·4-A wire, 7·35 m; 3·6-A wire, 4·18 m; 2·8-A wire, 2·94 m.]

25 A 54-Ω field rheostat can carry 5 A when all resistance is out and 2·5 A when all resistance is in. Find the minimum resistance of field winding that can be used with the rheostat without exceeding these limits. If the rheostat has 20 steps designed for equal current changes when used with the field-winding calculated above, determine the resistance between the first pair of contacts and between the last pair of contacts. Supply voltage, 250 V. [50 Ω; 5 Ω; 1·8 Ω.]

26 A 100-V shunt motor with a normal speed of 500 rev per min has an exciting current of 10 A when running light. Using the O.C.C. in Fig. 4, find the resistance steps in the field rheostat to raise the speed in five equal stages to 1 000 rev per min.

[4·8, 3·9, 4·0, 2·8, 2·8 Ω.]*

27 The field current of a 4-pole series motor is to be halved, (*a*) by series-parallel connexion of the field coils, (*b*) by a diverter. Compare the total I^2R losses in the two arrangements with the original loss. [1 : 2 : 4.]

28 A 6-pole generator has 1 000 shunt turns and 12 series turns per pole. For a terminal voltage of 220 V on no load and 240 V when supplying 800 A as a shunt machine, the exciting current has to be increased from 2 to 5 A. Find the resistance of the diverter when the generator supplies this load as a compound machine. The series winding has a resistance of 0·005 Ω/pole.

[0·108 Ω.]

Armature Resistance

29 Develop a general expression for the resistance of a direct-current armature winding with Z conductors each having a length L (including overhang) and cross-section s arranged in a pairs of circuits and p pole-pairs, the resistivity of the winding material being ρ. Hence write down the expressions for simple lap and simple wave windings.

[$\rho ZL/4sa^2$; $\rho ZL/4sp^2$; $\rho ZL/4s$.]

30 Calculate the resistance of a 6-pole, lap-connected armature winding from the following data: Number of slots, 150; conductors per slot, 8; mean length of one turn, 250 cm; cross-section of each conductor, 10 mm × 2·5 mm; working temperature, 80° C. [0·0356 Ω.]

Performance

31 A 12-pole generator has a wave-connected armature with 6 parallel paths, and delivers 500 kW at 500 V. There are 1 062 conductors, each 90 cm in length (including overhang) and 15 mm × 2·5 mm. in cross-section. Calculate (*a*) the armature resistance at 20° C; (*b*) the ohmic drop in the armature winding at 20° C; (*c*) the loss in the armature winding at full load and a temperature of 75° C.

[(*a*) 0·0122 Ω; (*b*) 12·2 V; (*c*) 14·9 kW.]

32 Calculate the armature I^2R and the brush friction losses in a 6-pole, 125-V, 100-kW, 750-rev per min, lap-wound, direct-current shunt generator having the following data. Field current, 10 A. Armature winding: single-turn coils; mean length of turn, 80 cm; conductor cross-section, 0·25 cm²; temperature, 75° C. Commutator: diameter, 45 cm; number of sectors, 162; total volt drop at brushes, 1·7 V; brush current-density, 10 A per cm²; coefficient of friction, 0·2; brush pressure, 0·15 kg per cm². Take the resistivity of copper as 1/58 Ω per m and mm² at 20° C. [4·2 kW.]

33 Show that the rate of heat development per unit area of cylindrical surface of an armature due to copper loss is given by $ac\,\alpha\,\rho$ W, where ac = specific electric loading, α = current density in, and ρ = resistivity of, the armature conductors. Find the minimum permissible conductor area for a 1 000-kW, 500-V, 8-pole d.c. generator if the loss is not to exceed 0·3 watt per cm² of armature surface. The armature diameter is 210 cm and there are 760 lap-connected conductors. Assume ρ as 0·02 Ω per m per mm². [48 mm².]

34 The hysteresis and eddy-current losses in a motor running at 1 000 rev per min are 250 W and 100 W respectively. If the flux remains constant, at what speed will the total iron losses be halved? [570 rev per min.]

35 Two 10-h.p. motors have each a full-load efficiency of 0·84. The running-light losses of motor *A* are 430 W, and of motor *B* 520 W. Find the half-load efficiency of each motor.

[*A*, 0·846; *B*, 0·833.]

36 A constant-speed motor works on following duty cycle: 50 h.p. for 10 sec, 100 h.p. for 10 sec, 150 h.p. for 6 sec, 120 h.p. for 20 sec, idling for 14 sec. What rating of motor should be installed? [100 h.p.]*

37 One of two similar 250-V shunt machines A and B, running light, takes 6 A. When A is mechanically coupled to B, the input to A is 7 A when B is unexcited, and 9 A when it is separately excited to generate 250 V. Calculate the friction and windage loss and core loss of each machine. [250 W ; 500 W.]

38 A shunt motor takes a current I at speed n. Find the current at speed $3n$ (a) with field control, (b) with voltage control, when (i) the output is constant, (ii) the torque is constant. Ignore all losses. [(a) (i) I ; (ii) $3I$. (b) (i) $I/3$; (ii) I.]

39 A 500-V compound generator has a constant (excitation + rotational) loss of 18·0 kW. Its resistances are : armature winding, 0·01 Ω ; series winding, 0·002 Ω ; shunt winding, 33 Ω. Find the maximum efficiency and the load at which it occurs. [605 kW ; 0·945.]

Generators : Separately-excited

40 The open-circuit characteristic of a separately-excited generator driven at 600 rev per min is as given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 517 V and a field current of 8 A. Find the voltage to which the machine will excite as a shunt generator on open circuit with a field resistance of 60 Ω (a) at 600 rev per min ; (b) at 500 rev per min. (c) At what speed will the machine just fail to excite ?

[(a) 545 V ; (b) 390 V ; (c) about 350 rev per min.]

41 Estimate the reduction in speed of a generator working with constant excitation on 500-V bus-bars to decrease its load from 500 to 250 kW. The resistance between terminals is 0·015 Ω ; neglect armature reaction. [1·45%.]

42 A separately-excited generator, when running at 1 200 rev per min, supplies 200 A at 125 V to a circuit of constant resistance. What will be the current when the speed is dropped to 1 000 rev per min if the field current is unaltered ? Armature resistance : 0·04 Ω ; total drop at brushes : 2 V ; ignore change in armature reaction. [166 A.]

Generators Shunt

43 A shunt generator has an induced voltage on open-circuit of 127 V. When the machine is on load the terminal voltage is 120 V. Find the load current if the field-circuit resistance be 15 Ω and the armature resistance 0·02 Ω. Ignore armature reaction. [342 A.]

44 A 4-pole shunt generator with lap-connected armature having field and armature resistances of 50 Ω and 0·1 Ω respectively supplies sixty 100-V, 40-W lamps. Calculate the total armature

current, the current per armature path, and the generated electromotive force. Allow a contact drop of 1 V per brush.
[26 A ; 6·5 A ; 104·6 V.]

45 The open-circuit characteristic of a shunt generator running at 850 rev per min is as given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents an induced electromotive force of 100 V and field current of 4 A. Find the open-circuit voltage of the machine with a field resistance of (*a*) 22 Ω ; (*b*) 30 Ω. (*c*) Find the field resistance R_f for normal voltage at normal speed. (*d*) Find the critical speed with R_f in circuit. (*e*) Find the critical resistance at normal speed.
[(*a*) 110 V ; (*b*) 81 V ; (*c*) 25 Ω ; (*d*) 575 rev per min ; (*e*) 37 Ω.]

46 A 200-V shunt generator is to maintain constant terminal voltage at all loads. At full load the speed falls 10% and the voltage drop in the armature winding is 10 V. The no-load exciting current is 4 A and the O.C.C. is shown in Fig. 4. Find the change in field resistance from no load to full load.
[50 to 34·5 Ω.]

47 The open-circuit curve of a direct-current generator run at normal speed is as shown in Fig. 4, where 100% represents an induced electromotive force of 400 V and a field current of 5 A. If the field circuit is adjusted to (*a*) 80 Ω, (*b*) 70 Ω resistance, and the armature resistance is 0·2 Ω, plot the two complete external characteristics. Take armature reaction into account by an addition to the armature resistance R_a, making the effective resistance $(R_a + 2 \times 10^{-4} I)$, where I is the load current. Find the load current when the terminal voltage is 350 V. *[(*a*) 112 A ; (*b*) 205 A.]

48 A 100-kW, belt-driven shunt generator running at 300 rev per min on 220-V bus-bars continues to run as a motor when the belt breaks, then taking 10 kW. What will be its speed? Armature resistance = 0·025 Ω ; field resistance = 60 Ω ; contact drop under each brush = 1 V. Ignore armature reaction.
[279 rev per min.]

Generators : Series

49 A series generator, having an external characteristic which is a straight line through zero to 50 V at 200 A, is connected as a booster between a station bus-bar and a feeder of 0·3 Ω resistance. Calculate the voltage between the far end of the feeder and the bus-bar at a current of (*a*) 160 A, (*b*) 50 A.
[(*a*) 8 V ; (*b*) 2·5 V.]

Generators : Compound

50 A long-shunt, compound generator delivers a load current of 50 A at 500 V, and has armature, series-field and shunt-field resistances of 0·05 Ω, 0·03 Ω and 250 Ω respectively.

Calculate the generated electromotive force and the armature current. Allow 1·0 V per brush for contact drop.

[506·2 V ; 52 A.]

51 In a 110-V, compound generator the resistances of the armature, shunt and series windings are 0·06 Ω, 25 Ω and 0·04 Ω respectively. The load consists of 200 lamps each rated at 55 W, 110 V. Find the total electromotive force and armature current when the machine is connected (*a*) long-shunt ; (*b*) short-shunt. (*c*) How will the ampere-turns of the series winding be changed if in (*a*) a diverter of resistance 0·1 Ω be connected in parallel with the series field winding ? Ignore armature reaction and brush contact drop.

[(*a*) 120·4 V, 104·4 A ; (*b*) 120·3 V, 104·6 A ; (*c*) reduced to 71·5%.]

52 Estimate the number of series turns per pole for a 500-kW, compound generator required to develop 500 V at no-load and 550 V at full-load, the requisite ampere-turns per pole being 7 900 and 11 200 respectively. The shunt winding is designed to give 500 V at no-load when its temperature is 20° C. Its final temperature on load is 60° C. [4.]

53 A 230-V compound generator runs at 1 200 rev per min on no load. The combined resistance of armature and series windings is 0·09 Ω and the field resistance is 164 Ω. The shunt winding has 2 000 turns per pole. When the load is 65 A the speed falls to 1 150 rev per min. (*a*) Find the terminal voltage if the series winding has 6 turns per pole. (*b*) Find how many series turns per pole are needed to maintain 230 V at the stated load if the combined resistance of armature winding, series winding and line is 0·2 Ω. Ignore armature reaction. Use the O.C.C. in Fig. 4. [(*a*) 229 V ; (*b*) 9.]

54 A 200-kW, 500-rev per min, 6-pole, lap-wound, long shunt, compound generator has a magnetization curve given by Fig. 4, where 100% represents 55 mWb per pole and 6 500 ampere turns respectively. The armature, series and shunt field resistances are 0·035 Ω, 0·015 Ω, and 100 Ω respectively. There are 1 260 armature conductors and 1 000 turns on each shunt field coil. If the field ampere-turns to compensate armature reaction amount to 10% of the armature ampere-turns, determine the number of series turns per pole required, so that full load is delivered at 500 V. There is a volt drop of 2 V at the brushes. Estimate also the no-load voltage. *[4; 500 V.]

55 A 110-kW, short-shunt compound generator has a no-load voltage of 500 V and is overcompounded 10%, producing a linear external characteristic. If the armature resistance be 0·09 Ω, series field resistance 0·04 Ω, and shunt resistance 100 Ω, plot the internal characteristic.

[500 V at 0 A rising linearly to 590 V at 250 A.]

Motors : Shunt

56 A 4-pole, 500-V, shunt motor has 720 wave-connected conductors on its armature. The full-load armature current is 60 A, and the flux per pole 0·03 Wb. The armature resistance is 0·2 Ω, and the contact drop is 1 V per brush. Calculate the full-load speed of the motor. [675 rev per min.]

57 A 250-V shunt motor on no-load runs at 1 000 rev per min and takes 5 A. The total armature and shunt field resistances are respectively 0·2 Ω and 250 Ω. Calculate the speed when loaded and taking a current of 50 A, if armature reaction weakens the field by 3%. [994 rev per min.]

58 A direct-current shunt machine generates 250 V on open-circuit at 1 000 rev per min. Armature resistance, including brushes, 0·5 Ω; field resistance, 250 Ω; input to machine running as a motor on no-load, 4 A at 250 V. Calculate the speed and efficiency of the machine as a motor taking 40 A at 250 V. Armature reaction weakens the field by 4%.
[960 rev per min ; 82·5%.]

59 Find the useful flux per pole on no-load of a 250-V, 6-pole, shunt motor having a 2-circuit, wave connected, armature winding with 110 turns. At normal working temperature the overall armature resistance including brushes is 0·2 Ω. The armature current is 13·3 A at the no-load speed of 908 rev per min. [24·8 mWb).]

60 A 4-pole, shunt motor has 472 wave-connected armature conductors. The flux per pole for a field current of 2 A is 36 mWb, and for 4 A is 42 mWb. The field resistance is 125 Ω. Calculate the no-load speed of the motor with a terminal voltage of (*a*) 500 V; (*b*) 250 V. The no-load armature resistance drop is negligible. [(*a*) 756 rev per min; (*b*) 441 rev per min.]

61 The following data refer to a direct-current shunt machine : total armature resistance, 0·3 Ω; field resistance, 40 Ω; the open-circuit characteristic at 1 000 rev per min is such that the field current is 5 A for an electromotive force of 220 V and 4 A for 200 V. Neglecting armature reaction, find the resistance in circuit in the shunt regulator to obtain a speed of 1 000 rev per min when running as a motor on a 220-V supply at the full-load armature current of 85 A. [9·2 Ω.]

62 A 240-V, unsaturated shunt motor has an armature resistance (including brushes and interpoles) of 0·04 Ω and a field resistance of 100 Ω. (*a*) Find what resistance must be added to the field circuit to increase the speed from 1 200 to 1 500 rev per min when the supply current is 200 A. (*b*) With the field resistance as in (*a*), find the speed when the supply current is 100 A. If the

machine is run as a generator to give 200 A at 240 V, find (*c*) the field current at 1 200 r.p.m., (*d*) the speed when the field current is 2 A. [(*a*) 25 Ω ; (*b*) 1 525 rev per min ; (*c*) 2·56 A ; (*d*) 1 540 rev per min.]

63 Find the no-load and full-load speeds, and the speed regulation, expressed as a percentage of the no-load speed, for the 4-pole, 220-V, 24-h.p. shunt motor having the following data: Field current, 5 A; armature resistance, 0·04 Ω; flux, 40 mWb; 160 armature conductors; 2-circuit wave connexion; full-load current, 95 A; no-load current, 9 A. Neglect armature reaction. [1 030, 1 014 rev per min; 1·55%.]

64 A shunt generator delivers 50 kW at 250 V and 400 rev per min. The armature and field resistances are 0·02 Ω and 50 Ω respectively. Calculate the speed of the machine running as a shunt motor and taking 50 kW input at 250 V. Allow 1 V per brush for contact drop. [382 rev per min.]

65 A 250-V, 4-pole, shunt motor has an armature with 33 slots and 30 conductors per slot, with 2-circuit wave connexions. In the magnetization curve Fig. 4, 100% = 10 mWb gap flux and 1·6 A field current. The field resistance is 150 Ω, and a 100-Ω variable rheostat is connected in series with it. Plot no-load speed to a base of field-rheostat resistance between 0 and 100 Ω. Find the speed when 50 Ω of the rheostat are in circuit. Neglect ohmic drop in the armature. [860 rev per min.]

66 A 250-V shunt motor has an armature resistance of 0·5 Ω and a field resistance of 250 Ω. When driving at 600 rev per min a load, the torque of which is constant, the armature takes 20 A. If it be desired to raise the speed from 600 to 800 rev per min, what resistance must be inserted in the shunt field circuit, assuming the magnetization curve to be a straight line ? [88 Ω.]

67 A 220-V shunt motor with an armature resistance of 0·5 Ω is excited to give constant main field. At full-load the motor runs at 500 rev per min and takes an armature current of 30 A. If a resistance of 1 Ω is placed in the armature circuit, find the speed at (*a*) full-load torque, (*b*) double full-load torque ; (*c*) find also the stalling torque. [(*a*) 427 rev per min ; (*b*) 317 rev per min ; (*c*) 5 × full-load torque.]

68 A 500-V, 10-h.p., shunt motor has a full-load efficiency of 35%. With the same field and armature currents it is desired to reduce the speed by 30% by insertion of resistance in the armature circuit. Assuming that all losses except copper losses vary directly with the speed, calculate the value of the inserted resistance and the efficiency of the motor when running at the reduced speed. The resistances of the field and armature are 400 Ω and 0·25 Ω respectively. [9·12 Ω; 59·6%.]

SHUNT MOTORS

69 The armature of a 4-pole shunt motor has a lap winding accommodated in 60 slots, each containing 20 conductors. If the useful flux per pole be 23 mWb, calculate the total torque developed when the armature current is 50 A. [218 Nm.]

70 The armature of a 6-pole, 6-circuit shunt motor takes 400 A at a speed of 350 rev per min. The flux per pole is 80 mWb, the number of armature turns is 600, and 8% of the torque is lost in windage, friction and iron loss. Calculate the brake horse-power. [291 h.p.]

71 Calculate the mean force on each conductor of a 440-V, 14-pole shunt motor with lap-connected armature winding, when running at 100 rev per min and taking a current of 1 550 A. Each conductor has an active length of 33 cm and the armature diameter is 130 cm. The total gap flux per pole is 70 mWb, and the mean flux density in the slots is 0·05 Wb/m^2. What would be the mean force on each conductor if the armature were of the smooth-core, unslotted type? [1·82, 26·5 N.]

72 A 100-h.p., 500-V shunt motor has 4 poles and a 2-circuit wave-connected armature winding with 492 conductors. The flux is 50 mWb per pole and the full-load efficiency 92%. The armature and commutating-pole windings have a total resistance of 0·1 Ω. The shunt field resistance is 250 Ω. Calculate for full load (*a*) the speed; (*b*) the useful torque.
[(*a*) 590 rev per min; (*b*) 1 200 Nm.]

73 A 240-V, 4-pole shunt motor running at 1 000 rev per min gives 15 h.p. with an armature current of 50 A and a field current of 1·0 A. The armature winding is wave-connected and has 540 conductors. Its resistance is 0·1 Ω and the drop at each brush is 1 V. Find (*a*) useful torque; (*b*) total torque; (*c*) useful flux per pole; (*d*) rotational losses; (*e*) efficiency.
[(*a*) 106 Nm; (*b*) 110 Nm; (*c*) 13 mWb; (*d*) 450 W; (*e*) 0·915.]

74 A 200-V shunt motor develops 23 h.p. when taking 20·2 kW. The field resistance is 50 Ω and armature resistance 0·06 Ω. What is the efficiency and the power input when the output is 10 h.p.? [74·6%; 10·0 kW.]

75 A 250-V, shunt motor runs at 910 rev per min when cold. After 30 min the speed is 1 020 rev per min. Determine the average temperature rise of the field coils. Assume that the flux varies directly as the exciting current. Ambient temperature, 20° C. [31° C.]

76 A 250-V shunt motor has an armature current of 20 A when running at 1 000 rev per min against full-load torque. The armature resistance is 0·5 Ω. What resistance must be inserted in series with the armature to reduce the speed to 500 rev per

min at the same torque, and what will be the speed if the load torque is halved with this resistance in circuit? Assume the flux to remain constant throughout. [6 Ω; 771 rev per min.]

77 A 250-V shunt motor giving 20 h.p. at 1 000 rev per min, takes an armature current of 75 A. The armature resistance is 0·25 Ω and the load torque remains constant. If the flux is reduced by 20% of its normal value before the speed changes, find the instantaneous value of the armature current and the torque. Determine the final value of armature current and speed. [260 A, 394 Nm; 93·7 A, 1 225 rev per min.]

78 A 220-V shunt motor has an armature resistance of 0·5 Ω and takes a current of 40 A on full load. By how much must the main flux be reduced to raise the speed by 50% if the developed torque is constant? [87·5%.]

79 A 250-V shunt motor with a constant main field drives a load, the torque of which varies as the cube of the speed. When running at 500 rev per min it takes 40 A. Find the speed at which it will run if a 25-Ω resistor is connected in series with the armature. Neglect motor losses. [250 rev per min.]

80 A 500-V, shunt motor, taking an armature current of 240 A while running at 800 rev per min, is braked by disconnecting the armature from the supply and closing it on a resistance of 2·02 Ω, the field excitation remaining constant. Calculate (*a*) the initial braking current, (*b*) the torque at 600 rev per min as a percentage of the torque at 800 rev per min. The armature resistance is 0·05 Ω. [(*a*) 236 A; (*b*) 74%.]

81 A fan has the following speed/load characteristic :—

Speed, rev per min. .	700	800	900	1 000	1 100
Input, h.p. . .	2·9	3·9	5·2	6·7	8·6

It is coupled to a 4-pole, 230-V shunt motor having a 2-circuit armature winding with 666 conductors and a flux per pole of 0·01 Wb. The armature resistance is 0·27 Ω and the no-load loss is 600 W. Find the operating speed of the set and the efficiency of the motor. [1 005 rev per min; 0·87.]

82 The speed of a 500-V shunt motor, when running light, is 1 000 rev per min. Its armature resistance, including brushes, is 2 Ω. To reduce the speed the armature voltage V is tapped off a 50-Ω resistor across the supply mains. With V tapped off 25 Ω, at what speed will the motor run (*a*) when the supply current is 15 A, (*b*) when the armature current is 15 A? What value of resistance must be tapped to give a speed of 500 rev

per min, (*c*) when the armature current is 15 A, (*d*) when the supply current is 15 A? Ignore field current and assume constant flux.

[(*a*) 212 rev per min ; (*b*) 65·5 rev per min ; (*c*) 89·9 Ω ; (*d*) 84·2 Ω.]

Motors : Series

83 A series motor of resistance 1 Ω between terminals runs at 800 rev per min at 200 V with a current of 15 A. Find the speed at which it will run when connected in series with a 5-Ω resistance and taking the same current at the same supply voltage. [476 rev per min.]

84 A 240-V series motor takes 40 A when giving its rated output at 1 500 rev per min. Its resistance is 0·8 Ω. Find what resistance must be added to obtain rated torque (*a*) at starting, (*b*) at 1 000 rev per min. [(*a*) 5·7 Ω ; (*b*) 1·9 Ω.]

85 A 440-V motor has a regulating resistance R in series. The motor resistance is 0·8 Ω. When $R = 0$ and the current I is 20 A, the motor runs at 1 200 rev per min. Find the speed when $R = 8$ Ω and $I = 15$ A ; also the ratio of the total mechanical output in the two cases. Given that the flux with $I = 15$ A is 80% of that with $I = 20$ A. [1 850 rev per min, 1·48.]

86 A 240-V series lift motor has a resistance of 0·2 Ω. At a speed of 1 800 rev per min it takes 40 A. Find the resistance to be added (*a*) to limit the speed to 3 600 rev per min when the current is 10 A, assuming flux proportional to current between 10 and 40 A ; (*b*) to make the speed 900 rev per min when the current is 60 A, given that the flux at 60 A is 18% greater than that at 40A. At what speed will the motor run when connected directly to the mains and taking 60 A ?

[(*a*) 12·2 Ω ; (*b*) 1·52 Ω ; 1 500 rev per min.]

87 A 4-pole, series-wound fan motor runs normally at 600 rev per min on a 250-V supply, taking 20 A. The field coils are connected all in series. Estimate the speed, and the current taken by the motor, if the coils are re-connected in two parallel groups of two in series. The load torque increases as the square of the speed. Assume that the flux is directly proportional to the current and ignore losses. [714 rev per min ; 33·5 A.]

88 A 250-V series motor runs at 1 000 rev per min, gives 5 h.p., and takes a current of 20 A, when the two sections of its field winding are connected in series. What current will the motor take for the same output when the two sections are connected in parallel, and what are the corresponding torque and speed ? The resistance of the armature is 1·1 Ω, and that of each section of the field winding is 0·4 Ω. The magnetization curve is given in Fig. 4. *[18·9 A ; 21·1 Nm, 1 700 rev per min.]

89 The magnetization curve of a 500-V, 35-h.p., 4-pole railway motor with 44 turns per pole, 744 armature conductors with 2-circuit wave connexions, armature resistance 0·32 Ω and field resistance 0·18 Ω, is as given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 30 mWb and 3 000 ampere turns per pole. Find the speeds for currents of 30 A and 60 A from a 500-V supply (*a*) connected in series with a 5-Ω resistor; (*b*) connected direct; and (*c*) connected direct, with a diverter of resistance 0·36 Ω shunted across the field winding.

*[(*a*) 750, 240; (*b*) 1 080, 670; (*c*) 1 560, 860 rev per min.]

90 In a series motor, when giving 50 h.p. at 600 rev per min, the I^2R losses are 8% of input; the other losses, 3% of input. Find the output and speed when the current is halved. Use magnetization curve in Fig. 4. [26 h.p., 980 rev per min.]

91 Determine (*a*) the total torque developed; (*b*) the useful torque of a 250-V, 4-pole series motor with 782 conductors wave-connected, developing 11 b.h.p. and taking 40 A, with a flux per pole of 25 mWb. The resistance of the motor is 0·75 Ω.

[(*a*) 248 Nm; (*b*) 231 Nm.]

92 A 4-pole, series motor has 944 wave-connected armature conductors. At a certain load the flux per pole is 34·6 mWb and the total mechanical torque developed is 209 Nm. Calculate the line current taken by the motor and the speed at which it will run with an applied voltage of 500 V. Total motor resistance is 8 Ω. [20 A; 403 rev per min.]

93 A 250-V, 4-pole series motor has a 2-circuit, wave-connected winding with 105 slots, each containing 12 conductors. The gap-flux per pole is 0·02 Wb when the motor is on full load and taking a current of 45 A. The armature and field resistances are 0·2 Ω and 0·1 Ω respectively, and the iron, friction and windage losses total 700 W. Calculate the available shaft torque, the speed, the brake horse-power and the efficiency on full load.

[336 Nm; 282 rev per min; 13·3 h.p.; 88%.]

94 A series motor with an unsaturated magnetic circuit and with negligible resistance, when running at a certain speed on a given load, takes 50 A at 500 V. If the load torque varies as the cube of the speed, find the resistance necessary to reduce the speed by (*a*) 50%; (*b*) 20%. [(*a*) 23·3 Ω; (*b*) 6 Ω.]

95 A series motor having a resistance of 1 Ω between terminals drives a fan for which the torque varies as the square of the speed. At 220 V the set runs at 300 rev per min and takes 25 A. The speed is to be raised to 400 rev per min by increasing the voltage. Find the voltage and current for the limiting cases when the field is (*a*) saturated (i.e. flux constant) (*b*) unsaturated (i.e. flux directly proportional to current).

[(*a*) 44·3 A, 304·5 V; (*b*) 33·3 A, 378·3 V.]

SERIES MOTORS

96 A 500-V series motor with a resistance of 0·5 Ω ran at 160 rev per min with a current $I = 40$ A, and at 140 rev per min with $I = 50$ A. Calculate (*a*) total resistance R at starting for $I = 50$ A, (*b*) speed with R in circuit when $I = 40$ A, (*c*) total resistance with speed as in (*b*) and $I = 50$ A.

[(*a*) 10 Ω ; (*b*) 83·8 rev per min ; (*c*) 7·74 Ω.]

97 A series motor on test is found to give full-load speed and torque at current values higher than the rated full-load current. Assuming this to be due to armature reaction, determine the percentage resistance-drop required at rated current to make rated torque and speed occur at the same current value. Assume armature reaction to be proportional to the load current and to weaken the flux by 4% at full load. The magnetization curve is given in Fig. 4. *[2·9%.]

98 Two identical series motors A and B are connected in series across the supply mains. If the output of A is $K_A n_A{}^P$ and of B is $K_B n_B{}^Q$, where n_A and n_B are the speeds of machine A and B respectively, and K_A and K_B are constants, find an equation connecting n_A, n_B, P, Q, K_A, and K_B.

$[n_A{}^{(P-1)}/n_B{}^{(Q-1)} = K_B/K_A.]$

99 Two identical 20 h.p., 1 000 rev per min, 250-V, series motors A and B are connected in series across a 250-V supply. They drive the same shaft through reduction gearing 5 : 1 and 4 : 1 respectively. If the total load torque on the shaft is 810 Nm, calculate the speed of the shaft, the voltage across each motor, and the current from the supply main. Neglect losses, and assume the magnetic circuits to be unsaturated.

[140 rev per min ; 111 V, 139 V ; 47·5 A.]

100 The 100-h.p. series motor of a mine haulage system controlled by a liquid rheostat exerts a constant torque of 1·7 times full-load torque during the starting period of 20 sec, in which the motor is accelerated uniformly. If six starts are made per hour and the efficiency of the motor during the starting period is constant at 85%, find the mean rate of heat dissipation by the controller. Assume the magnetic circuit to be saturated.

[2 500 W.]

101 A series motor is required to give a constant torque between 80% and 120% full-load current. Show graphically the variation of the diverter current expressed as a percentage of the load current, and find the diverter current at 100% load current. Draw also the speed/current graph of the machine. The magnetization curve is given in Fig. 4. Neglect motor resistance.

*[43%.]

102 A 4-pole, 500-V, series motor with all field coils connected in series has the following characteristic :

Current . .	21	17·5	14	10·5	7	A
Speed . .	450	495	560	660	800	r.p.m.
Gross torque .	173	140	103	68	38·3	Nm

When driving a fan it takes 14 A. To increase the fan output the field coils are connected in two parallel groups each of two coils in series. Calculate the speed and current under these conditions, assuming torque and losses to vary as the square of the speed. Armature resistance = 0·3 Ω, field resistance = 0·05 Ω per coil. [613 rev per min ; 19·5 A.]

103 The magnetization curve of a 550-V series motor running at 500 rev per min is as follows :—

Exciting current .	40	80	120	160	200 A
Induced e.m.f. .	170	302	383	430	472 V

The armature resistance is 0·2 Ω and the field resistance is 0·3 Ω. Plot curves of speed against current and speed against torque. When the motor is running at 500 rev per min, the exciting current is reduced suddenly to two-thirds. Find (*a*) the change in line current at this instant, and (*b*) the ultimate speed and current, the torque remaining unaltered throughout.
[(*a*) Increase of approx. 76 A ; (*b*) 572 rev per min, 194 A.]

Motors : Compound

104 Deduce the speed/current and speed/torque curves of a compound motor when the shunt ampere-turns are equal to (*a*) $\frac{1}{3}$, (*b*) $\frac{1}{2}$, of the normal excitation. In both cases find the starting torque in terms of full-load torque if the starting current is (i) 75%, (ii) 135% normal current. Neglect resistance, and use the magnetization curve in Fig. 4.
*[(i) (*a*) 68%, (*b*) 70% ; (ii) (*a*) 148%, (*b*) 145%.]

105 The shunt winding of a compound motor is to limit the speed to twice normal speed. Calculate, in terms of the excitation at normal load and speed, the ampere-turns for which the shunt winding must be designed. At top speed, assume the motor to be unsaturated, with a voltage-drop of 2%. At normal load and speed, assume that 75% of the excitation is needed for the air-gap, and the voltage-drop is 10%. [26%].

106 A 220-V compound motor, at no load, runs at 1 200 rev per min. The shunt winding has a resistance of 180 Ω and 2000 turns per pole. Find the number of series turns per pole to reduce the speed to 950 rev per min, the corresponding current

being 75 A. Assume the loss at this current to be 750 W in the armature winding and brushes and 875 W in the series winding. Use Fig. 4. [16.]

107 A 50-h.p., 500-V, shunt motor has a full-load efficiency of 0·87 and runs at 750 rev per min. A series winding is added to raise the speed to 800 rev per min. Find the armature current and the efficiency under these conditions. Armature resistance = 0·4 Ω, series-winding resistance = 0·1 Ω, shunt-winding resistance = 250 Ω. Assume that the load and the " constant " losses remain constant. [85 A, 85·8%.]

108 The magnetization curve of a compound motor is given in Fig. 4. The shunt ampere-turns amount to 40% of the normal excitation. Plot the speed/current and the speed/torque curve for the motor when the length of its air-gap is doubled, all other conditions remaining unaltered. What is the speed of the motor when taking full-load current ? *[147% normal speed.]

109 A cumulatively-compounded motor is required to start against 140% of full-load torque with a starting current of 130% full-load current. Determine the ampere-turns required on the shunt field in terms of the total ampere-turns at full load. Find also the no-load speed of the machine if there is a resistance-drop of 12% at full load and 2% at no load. *[39%, 203%.]

110 A differential-compound motor is required to be level compounded at full load. The volt-drop at no load is 1% of the applied voltage and at full load it is 12%, being proportional to the load current. Calculate the ampere-turns required for the series field winding, expressed as a percentage of the shunt field winding, and find the speed at 100% over-load current. The magnetization curve is given in Fig. 4. *[21%, 105%.]

Testing of Motors : Brake Method

111 In a brake-test on a small shunt motor the speed was 1 500 rev per min, the load on one side of the brake band was 28·9 N and on the other 1·67 N. The diameter of the brake pulley was 15·2 cm. If the input current was 2 A at 250 V, calculate the torque, the efficiency and the brake horse-power. [2·07 Nm; 65·2%; 0·436 h.p.]

112 A 240-V motor on brake test took 52 A when running at 1 500 rev per min. The spring balance at the end of the 76-cm brake arm read 93·5 N. Calculate the efficiency. [0·9.]

113 The following test figures were obtained for a 250-V shunt motor. Full-load brake-test: $V = 250$ V, $I = 21$ A, $N = 1\,490$ rev per min, spring balance readings, $w_1 = 186$ N, $w_2 = 9{\cdot}34$ N,

pulley diameter 30·5 cm. No-load test: $I_a = 1{\cdot}24$ A, $I_f = 1{\cdot}2$ A; resistance of armature determined from $I_a = 21$ A, $V_a = 15{\cdot}1$ V. The accuracy obtainable from each spring balance and from the tachometer is 1·5% and from each voltmeter and ammeter 1%. Determine the possible upper and lower limits, due to instrument errors, of the figures obtainable in the calculation of efficiency (*a*) by the load method, and (*b*) by the summation of losses method. [(*a*) 84%, 76%; (*b*) 83·3%, 82·7%.]

Loss Method

114 A 500-V shunt motor takes 4 A on no-load. The armature resistance including that of the brushes is 0·2 Ω and the field current is 1 A. Estimate the output and efficiency when the input current is (*a*) 20 A; (*b*) 100 A.
[(*a*) 10·6 h.p., 79·3%; (*b*) 61·8 h.p., 92·1%.]

115 Calculate the efficiency of a 600-V shunt motor when taking 700 A from the following data taken when the motor was hot. Motor stationary: voltage drop in armature winding 15 V when armature current was 510 A; field current 9 A at normal voltage. Motor running at normal speed unloaded: armature current was 22·5 A when applied voltage was 550 V. Allow 2 V for brush-contact drop and 1% of rated output of 500 h.p. for stray loss. [0·91.]

116 A 480-V, 25 h.p. shunt motor took 2·5 A when running light. Taking armature resistance to be 0·6 Ω, field resistance 800 Ω and brush drop 2 V, find the full-load efficiency. [0·885.]

Retardation Method

117 A retardation test is made on a separately-excited motor. The induced voltage falls from 400 to 380 V (*a*) in 65 sec on opening the armature circuit, (*b*) in 40 sec on suddenly changing the armature connexions from the supply to a resistance taking 10 A. Calculate the "constant" losses of the motor.
[6·24 kW.]

118 A retardation test on a direct-current motor gave the following results: With field unexcited, the speed fell from 1 525 to 1 475 rev per min in 43 sec; with field normally excited the same speed drop occurred in 26 sec; with an average load of 1·1 kW supplied by the armature, the same speed drop occurred in 20 sec. Determine the moment of inertia of the rotating parts at 1 500 rev per min, and the core loss for normal excitation at this speed. [117 kg-m²; 1·46 kW.]

TESTING OF MOTORS

Back-to-back Method

119 A field test on two mechanically-coupled similar traction motors [with their field windings connected in series, and with one machine running as a motor and the other as a generator] gave the following data : Motor : armature current, 56 A ; armature voltage, 510 V ; drop across field winding, 40 V. Generator : armature current, 44 A ; armature voltage, 400 V ; drop across field winding, 41 V. Resistance of each armature, 0·3 Ω. Calculate the efficiency of each machine with its gearing at this load. [74·5% ; 70·0%.]

120 In a differential test of two series motors, the readings were : motor supply voltage, 500 V ; generator e.m.f., 427 V ; circulating current, 72 A ; make-up current, 9 A. Find the friction and core loss per machine ; also the motor efficiency, given its resistance to be 0·975 Ω. [1 676 W ; 80%.]

121 The Hopkinson test on two shunt machines gave the following results for full load : Line voltage, 250 V ; line current, excluding field currents, 50 A ; motor armature current, 380 A ; field currents, 5 A and 4·2 A. Calculate the efficiency of each machine. Armature resistance of each machine 0·02 Ω.
[Motor, 92·04% ; Generator, 92·02%.]

Acceleration and Braking

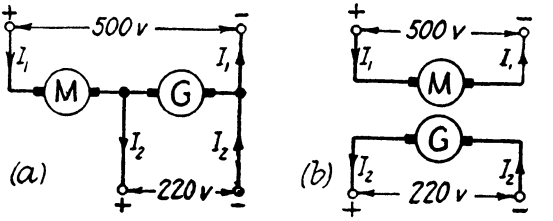
122 A 500-V, 50-h.p., shunt motor takes 81 A when running on full load at 500 rev per min. The moment of inertia of the rotating system is 20 kg-m^2. Find the time to attain full speed when started from rest against full-load torque. The starting current fluctuates between 1·1 and 1·4 times normal rated current. Assume efficiency constant at full-load value during starting period. [5·9 sec.]

123 Direct-current motors may be braked by reversing the connexions to the armature and at the same time introducing a resistance in series with the armature. What resistance must be so connected in series with the armature of (*a*) a 500-V, 57-h.p. shunt motor, (*b*) a 500-V, 57-h.p. series motor, to limit the initial current to 150 A? Calculate the braking torque so obtained ; also the torque when the speed of the motor has fallen by 30%. Shunt motor : armature resistance 0·1 Ω ; full-load current, 100 A. Series motor : armature and field resistances 0·1 Ω and 0·2 Ω respectively ; full-load current, 100 A. Full-load speed, 700 rev per min. Magnetization curve as shown in Fig. 4, where 100% represents the armature current and voltage at full-load normal voltage.
[(*a*) 6·5 Ω, 866 Nm, 735 Nm; (*b*) 6·7 Ω, 1 010 Nm, 620 Nm.]

124 The magnetization curve of a series crane motor running at 640 rev per min is given by Fig. 4, where 100% represents an e.m.f. of 490 V and a current of 60 A. Estimate the resistance which must be connected across the motor when the supply is cut off and rheostatic braking is employed to limit the speed to 600 rev per min if the descending load exerts a torque of 270 Nm. Total motor resistance, 1 Ω. *[8·0 Ω.]

Mechanical Coupling

125 Diagrams (*a*) and (*b*) show two ways of connecting a direct-current voltage-changer set. If 20 kW are to be supplied to the



low-voltage network, find the rating of the machines in each case, taking the efficiency of each machine as 87%.
[11·3 and 9·8 kW ; 23 and 20 kW.]

126 A 500-V series motor of resistance 0·5 Ω runs at 600 rev per min when the current is 50 A. If an identical motor is mechanically coupled and joined in series, what will be the current when the set runs at 200 rev per min and exerts twice the original gross torque ? [34 A.]

127 Two series motors with different air-gaps but otherwise identical run at 700 and 750 rev per min respectively when taking 50 A at 500 V, the terminal resistance of each motor being 0·32 Ω. If mechanically coupled and connected in series to a 500-V supply, and taking a current of 50 A, calculate (*a*) the speed at which the machines will run ; (*b*) the voltage across each machine.
[(*a*) 850 rev per min ; (*b*) 258 V, 242 V.]

CHAPTER XXX

TRANSFORMERS

Magnetic Circuit

1 Estimate the active cross-sectional area of the core of a 20-turn, 1-phase, inductor for a terminal voltage of 100 V at 50 Hz. The flux-density is to be about 1 Wb/m^2. Give suitable dimensions for a square core. [225 cm^2; 16 cm square.]

2 Calculate the core and window areas required for a 1 600-kVA, 6 600/440-V, 50-Hz, single-phase, core-type, power transformer. Assume a maximum flux density of 1·2 Wb/m^2 and a current density of 3 A per mm^2. Induced voltage per turn, 30 V; window space factor, 0·32. [1 125 cm^2; 1 110 cm^2.]

3 The cores of a core-type transformer having cylindrical coils are enclosed in circles of diameter d cm. Compare the maximum available gross core sections if (*a*) square, (*b*) single-stepped (cruciform) shapes are used. [(*a*) $0{\cdot}5d^2$; (*b*) $0{\cdot}616d^2$.]

4 Estimate the reduction in volume, expressed as a percentage of the original volume, of (*a*) core iron, (*b*) copper, in a transformer when ordinary steel plates worked at a flux density of 0·8 Wb/m^2 are replaced by others of silicon steel worked at 1·2 Wb/m^2, assuming the total flux to remain unchanged. State any assumption made. [(*a*) 33%; (*b*) 18·4%.]

5 Calculate the effective length and cross-sectional area of the air-gap in an inductor with 800 turns, required to have an induced electromotive force of 100 V with a current of 10 A at 50 Hz. Assume maximum gap density of 1 Wb/m^2 and that the iron requires 10% of the total ampere-turns. Ignore leakage and fringing. [4·8 mm; 15 cm^2.]

6 An air-gap inductor is to take a current of 10 A when supplied from 250-V, 50-Hz mains. Details of the coil are as follows: Net cross-section of core, 15 cm^2; mean magnetic length, 20 cm; number of turns, 400; resistance of winding, 15 Ω. Calculate the length of the air-gap, using the magnetization curve for armature steel plates. *[0·485 cm.]

Windings

7 A 1-phase transformer has 400 primary and 1 000 secondary turns. The net cross-sectional area of the core is 60 cm^2. If

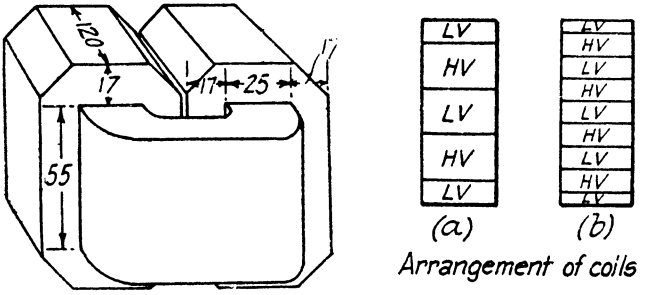
the primary winding be connected to a 50-Hz supply at 500 V, calculate (*a*) the peak value of the flux density in the core, and (*b*) the voltage induced in the secondary winding.

[(*a*) 0·94 Wb/m²; (*b*) 1 250 V.]

8 The required no-load ratio in a 1-phase, 50-Hz, core-type transformer is 6 000/250 V. Find the number of turns in each winding if the flux is to be about 0·06 Wb. [480, 20.]

9 A 1-phase, 50-Hz, core-type transformer has square cores of 20-cm side. The permissible maximum density is 1 Wb/m². Calculate the numbers of turns per limb on the high- and low-voltage sides for a 3 000/220-V ratio. [191, 14.]

10 A 1-phase, 25-Hz, shell-type transformer with sandwich coils has the dimensions in cm as shown. The ratio is 20 000/4 000 V and the flux density is not to exceed 1·2 Wb/m². Find the



number of turns in the several sections in the alternative arrangements.

[(*a*) $T_1 = 420 = 2 \times 210$; $T_2 = 84 = 2 \times 21 + 42$;
(*b*) $T_1 = 440 = 4 \times 110$; $T_2 = 88 = 2 \times 11 + 3 \times 22$.]

11 The cruciform (single-stepped) cores in a 200-kVA, 6 600/440-V, 25-Hz, 1-phase, core-type transformer are enclosed in circumscribed circles of 37 cm diameter. Find the number of turns for a flux-density of about 1·2 Wb/m² and suitable conductor sections for a current-density of about 2 A per mm². [660/44 turns; 15/230 mm².

12 The core of a 230/260 V continuously variable auto-transformer consists of circular laminations, internal diameter 6 cm, external diameter 14 cm, built to a height of 8 cm. Allowing 10% for insulation and a maximum flux-density of 1·2 Wb/m², find the required number of turns and size of wire for a single-layer winding. [339 turns tapped at 300; 1·3 mm over insulation.]

13 Determine the number of turns per phase in each winding of a 3-phase transformer with a ratio of 20 000/2 000 V, to work on a 50-Hz network. The high-voltage winding is delta-

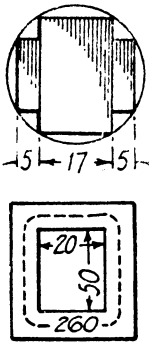
connected and the low-voltage is star-connected. Each core has a gross section of 560 cm^2. Assume a flux density of about 1·2 Wb/m^2. [1 490/86.]

14 A 3-phase, 50-Hz transformer of the shell-type has an iron cross-section of 400 cm^2 (gross). If the flux-density be limited to 1·2 Wb/m^2, find the numbers of turns per phase on high- and low-voltage windings. The voltage ratio is 11 000/550 V, the high-voltage side being connected in star and the low-voltage in delta. [670/58.]

15 A 50-Hz, 3-phase, core-type transformer is to be built for a 10 000/500-V ratio, connected star/delta. The cores are to have a square section and the coils are to be circular. Taking an induced electromotive force of about 15 V per turn, and a maximum core density of about 1·1 Wb/m^2, find the cross-sectional dimensions of the core, the diameter of the circumscribing circle, and the numbers of turns per phase.
[26 cm × 26 cm; 37 cm; 392/34.]

Magnetizing Current

16 A 500-kVA, 6 600/520-V, 50-Hz, 1-phase transformer has a core built up as shown from transformer steel plates. (*a*) Plot the magnetization curve showing voltage/ampere-turn scales for both high- and low-voltage sides. The turn ratio is 456/36. (*b*) State the approximate magnetizing currents of the high- and low-voltage windings for normal voltage. (*c*) Using the hysteresis loop shown in Fig. 3, draw out a curve showing the current wave-form for a sinusoidal applied voltage on the primary side. Neglect air-gaps and assume the yokes to have the same cross-section as the cores. *[(*b*) 3·1 A, 39·2 A.]



17 Calculate the value of the magnetizing current for a 6 600/384-V, 1-phase, 50-Hz, core-type transformer. The net cross-section of both core and yoke is 775 cm^2, the length of the mean path of the flux is 250 cm, and there are 378 turns on the high voltage winding. The magnetization curve is given in Fig. 1. Ignore the effects of joints. *[2·34 A.]

18 Estimate the active and reactive components of the no-load current of a 400-V, 50-Hz, 1-phase transformer, the particulars of which are as follows: core of transformer steel, length of mean magnetic path 200 cm; gross cross-section, 100 cm^2; joints equivalent to 0·1 mm air-gap; maximum density 0·7 Wb/m^2; specific loss at 50 Hz and 0·7 Wb/m^2, 0·5 W per kg. Space factor 0·9. *[0·169 A; 1·23 A.]

XXX. TRANSFORMERS

Connexions: Star, Delta

19 Three 1-phase transformers connected in delta supply 100 A per line to a 3-phase, 3-wire system. (*a*) What is the current in each transformer ? One unit develops a fault and is removed : (*b*) by how much is the capacity of the set reduced for the same temperature-rise ? (*c*) Find the current in each of the remaining transformers if the line current corresponds to the rating in (*b*). Draw the vector diagram.

[(*a*) 57·8 A ; (*b*) 42·2% ; (*c*) 57·8 A.]

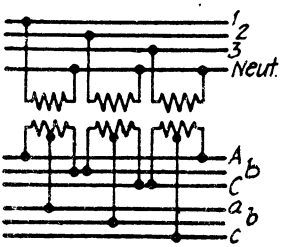
20 A 3-phase, step-down transformer is connected to 6 600-V mains, and takes 10 A. Calculate the secondary line voltage, line current and output for the following connexions: (*a*) delta/delta; (*b*) star/star; (*c*) delta/star; (*d*) star/delta. The ratio of turns per phase is 12. Neglect losses.

[(*a*) and (*b*) 550 V, 120 A; (*c*) 953 V, 69·4 A; (*d*) 318 V, 208 A; output, 114·3 kVA.]

21 A lighting load of I amperes is taken from one phase of a 3-phase transformer bank. Show the current distribution in the phases and in the lines (*a*) when the transformers are connected delta/delta; (*b*) when the primary side is connected in star (3-wire) and the secondary in delta; and (*c*) when both sides are connected in V or open-delta.

22 A 50-h.p., 440-V, 3-phase induction motor with an efficiency of 0·9 and a power factor of 0·85 on full load is supplied from a 6 600/440-V, delta/star-connected transformer. Ignoring the magnetizing current, calculate the currents in the high- and low-voltage transformer phases when the motor is running at full load. [2·46 A ; 64 A.]

23 Mid-points of the secondaries of a bank of 4 000/440-V transformers are used to provide a lower voltage, as shown in the diagram. Find (*a*) the voltage of the bus-bars *a b c*, and (*b*) the current in the transformer secondaries when currents of 100 A at unity power factor are taken from each of the two sets of low-voltage bus-bars, *a b c* and *A B C*.



[(*a*) 200 V ; (*b*) 76 A.]

Scott-Connexion

24 A Scott-connected transformer is fed from a 6 600-V, 2-phase network and supplies 3-phase power at 500 V between lines (outer) on a 4-wire system. If there are 500 turns per phase on the 2-phase side, find the number of turns in the low-voltage

windings, and the position of the tapping of the neutral wire. Show that if the load is balanced on one side it will also be balanced on the other side.

[88, 88, 22 from outer in phase with 88 turns.]

25 Two 1-phase Scott-connected transformers supply a 3-phase, 4-wire, 50-Hz distribution system with 250 V between lines and neutral. The high-voltage windings are connected to a 2-phase system with a phase voltage of 11 000 V. Allowing a maximum flux density of 1·2 Wb/m^2 in a gross core section of 550 cm^2, determine the number of turns in each section of the high-voltage and low-voltage windings, and the position of the neutral point.

[886; 85, 80, 20 from outer in phase with 80 turns.]

26 Two 1-phase furnaces *I* and *II* are supplied at 80 V by means of a Scott-connected transformer combination from a 3-phase, 6 600-V system. The voltage of furnace *I* is leading. Calculate the line currents on the 3-phase side when the furnaces take 500 kW and 800 kW respectively (*a*) at unity power factor; (*b*) furnace *I* at unity p.f., furnace *II* at 0·7 p.f. lagging. Draw the corresponding vector diagrams.

[(*a*) 129, 129 and 87·6 A; (*b*) 207, 145 and 87·6 A.]

Tertiary Windings

27 The ratio of the numbers of turns per phase in the primary, secondary, and tertiary windings of a transformer is 10 : 2 : 1. With lagging currents of 45 A at power factor 0·8 in the secondary, and 50 A at power factor 0·71 in the tertiary winding, find the primary current and power factor. [14·0 A, 0·77.]

28 A star/star/delta transformer, with primary, secondary and tertiary voltages of 11 000 V, 1 000 V and 400 V, has a magnetizing current of 3 A. There is a balanced load of 600 kVA at 0·8 power factor lagging on the secondary winding and a balanced load of 150 kW on the tertiary winding. Neglecting losses, find the primary and tertiary phase currents if the primary power factor is 0·82 lagging. [40·3 A; 126 A.]

Auto-transformers

29 Derive an expression for the approximate relative weights of copper in an auto-transformer and a 2-winding transformer, the primary voltage being V_1 and the secondary voltage V_2. Compare the weights of copper when the transformation ratio is 8. Ignore the magnetizing current.

[Ratio $= 1 - (V_2/V_1)$; 88%]

30 A single-phase auto-transformer is to transmit a power of W kW from the primary network at E_1 volts to the secondary at E_2 volts. Determine the rating of each section of the winding

and compare it with the rating of a two-winding transformer, assuming an efficiency of η in both cases. Evaluate for $E_2 = 90\%\ E_1$, $W = 100$ kW and $\eta = 0{\cdot}97$. Ignore magnetizing current. [Primary 103·2/10·32, Secondary 100/7·22.]

31 An 11 500/2 300-V transformer is rated at 100 kVA as a 2-winding transformer. If the two windings are connected in series to form an auto-transformer, what will be the voltage ratio and output.

[13·8/11·5 kV, 600 kVA or 13·8/2·3 kV, 120 kVA.]

32 Find the values of the currents flowing in the various branches of a 3-phase, star-connected auto-transformer loaded with 500 kW at power factor 0·8 lagging, and having a ratio of 440/500 V. Neglect voltage drops and all losses in the transformer ; also the magnetizing current.

[Line currents, 725 and 822 A ;
Winding currents, 725 and 97 A.]

Equivalent Circuits

33 A 1-phase transformer has 180 and 90 turns respectively in its secondary and primary windings. The respective resistances are 0·233 Ω and 0·067 Ω. Calculate the equivalent resistance of (*a*) the primary in terms of the secondary winding, (*b*) the secondary in terms of the primary winding, and (*c*) the total resistance of the transformer in terms of the primary.

[0·268 Ω ; 0·058 Ω ; 0·125 Ω.]

34 Calculate in terms of the primary the effective (equivalent) resistance and the leakage reactance of a transformer which gave the following data on test with the secondary terminals short-circuited : Applied voltage, 60 V ; current, 100 A ; power input, 1·2 kW. [0·12 Ω ; 0·59 Ω]

35 A 40-kVA transformer with a ratio of 2 000/250 V has a primary resistance of 1·15 Ω and a secondary resistance of 0·0155 Ω. Calculate (*a*) the total resistance in terms of the secondary winding, (*b*) the total resistance drop on full load, and (*c*) the total copper loss on full load.

[0·0384 Ω ; 5·35 V ; 856 W.]

36 A 50-Hz, 1-phase transformer has a turn-ratio of 6. The resistances are 0·90 Ω and 0·03 Ω, and the reactances 5 Ω and 0·13 Ω for high-voltage and low-voltage windings respectively. Find (*a*) the voltage to be applied to the high-voltage side to obtain full-load current of 200 A in the low-voltage winding on short-circuit, (*b*) the power factor on short-circuit.

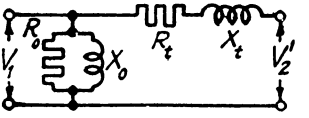
[(*a*) 330 V ; (*b*) 0·2.]

EQUIVALENT CIRCUITS

37 The high- and low-voltage windings of a 6 600/250-V, 50-Hz, 1-phase transformer have resistances of 0·21 Ω and $2{\cdot}72 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$ and reactances of 1·0 Ω and $1{\cdot}3 \times 10^{-3}\ \Omega$ respectively. Determine the current and power input when the high-voltage winding is connected to a 400-V, 50-Hz supply, the low-voltage winding being short-circuited. [206 A ; 17 kW.]

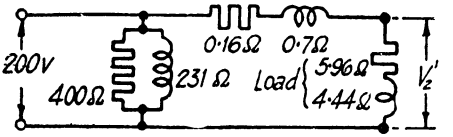
38 A 3-phase transformer is supplied at 6 000 V on the delta-connected side. The terminal voltage on the star-connected side when loaded at power factor 0·8 is 415 V. The equivalent resistance and reactance drops are 1 and 5%. Find the turn ratio. [24.]

39 Calculate the values of R_o, X_o, R_t and X_t in the diagram for the equivalent circuit of a 1-phase, 4-kVA, 200/400-V, 50-Hz transformer of which the following are test results : Open-circuit : 200 V, 0·7 A, 70 W on low-voltage (primary) side. Short-circuit : 15 V, 10 A, 80 W on high-voltage (secondary) side.



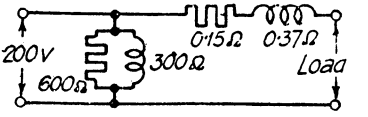
[571, 330, 0·2 and 0·317 Ω.]

40 The diagram shows the equivalent circuit for a 1-phase transformer. Figures give resistances and reactances in ohms in terms of the primary side. The ratio of secondary to primary turns is 10 and the load is inductive. Find (*a*) the secondary terminal voltage ; (*b*) the primary current ; (*c*) the efficiency.



[(*a*) 1 860 V ; (*b*) 25·9 A ; (*c*) 94·9%.]

41 The equivalent circuit shown refers to a 200/400-V, 1-phase, 50-Hz, 4-kVA transformer, the values given being reduced to the low-voltage side. For a high-voltage current of 10 A at a lagging power factor of 0·8, calculate (*a*) the low-voltage input current ; (*b*) the efficiency ; (*c*) the voltage at the terminals of the high-voltage side.



[(*a*) 20·65 A ; (*b*) 96·08% ; (*c*) 386 V.]

42 The efficiency, at unity power factor, of a 6 600/384-V, 200-kVA, 1-phase transformer is 98% both at full load and half load. The power factor on no load is 0·2 and the full load regulation at a lagging power factor of 0·8 is 4%. Draw the equivalent circuit referred to the l.v. side, and insert all values.

[$R_o = 108\ \Omega$; $X_o = 22{\cdot}1\ \Omega$; $R = 0{\cdot}01\ \Omega$; $X = 0{\cdot}036\ \Omega$.]

Performance : Regulation

43 Calculate the regulation of a transformer in which the ohmic loss is 1% of the output and the reactance drop 5% of the voltage, when the power factor is (*a*) 0·8 lagging ; (*b*) unity ; (*c*) 0·8 leading. [(*a*) 3·8% ; (*b*) 1% ; (*c*) — 2·2%.]

44 A 100-kVA, 6 600/330-V, 50-Hz, single-phase transformer took 10 A and 436 W at 100 V in a short-circuit test, the figures referring to the high-voltage side. Calculate the voltage to be applied to the high-voltage side on full load at power factor 0·8 lagging when the secondary terminal voltage is 330 V.

[6 734 V.]

45 A 4-kVA, 200/400-V, 50-Hz, single-phase transformer gave the following test figures : No load : low-voltage data, 200 V, 0·7 A, 60 W. Short-circuit : high-voltage data, 9 V, 6 A, 21·6 W. Calculate (*a*) the magnetizing current and the component corresponding to iron loss at normal voltage and frequency ; (*b*) the efficiency on full load at unity power factor ; (*c*) the secondary terminal voltage on full load at power factors of unity, 0·8 lagging, and 0·8 leading.

[(*a*) 0·68 A, 0·3 A ; (*b*) 97·1% ; (*c*) 394 V, 387 V, 403·4 V.]

46 A 110-kVA, 1-phase transformer has a ratio of 11 000/440 V. The iron loss measured on open-circuit is 1 100 W. With the secondary winding short-circuited, a voltage of 500 V at normal frequency applied to the primary produces full-load current, the wattmeter reading 1 000 W. Calculate (*a*) the secondary terminal voltage, (*b*) the efficiency, when a current of 250 A at a lagging power factor of 0·8 is taken by a load connected to the low-voltage terminals, the primary voltage being 11 000 V.

[(*a*) 425 V ; (*b*) 97·6%.]

47 Calculate (*a*) the full load efficiency at unity power factor ; (*b*) the voltage at the secondary terminals when supplying full load secondary current at power factors (i) unity, (ii) 0·8 lagging, (iii) 0·8 leading, for the 4-kVA, 200/400-V, 50-Hz, single-phase transformer, of which the following are the test figures : Open-circuit with 200 V applied to primary winding : current 0·8 A, power 70 W. Short-circuit with 17·5 V applied to secondary (high-voltage) side : current 9 A, power 50 W.

[(*a*) 96·8% ; (*b*) (i) 393·7 V ; (ii) 384 V ; (iii) 403 V.]

48 The maximum efficiency of a 500-kVA, 3 300/500-V, 50-Hz, single-phase transformer is 97% and occurs at 75% full load, unity power factor. If the impedance is 10%, calculate the regulation at full load, power factor 0·8 lagging. [7·51%.]

49 A tap-changer transformer, of nominal ratio 11/33 kV, supplies a load of 5 000 kVA with a lagging power factor of 0·8.

The voltage at the load end of the line is 30 kV, while $R = 3\ \Omega$ and $X = 2\ \Omega$ for each conductor. The mesh-connected primary of the transformer has $R = 0{\cdot}17\ \Omega$ and $X = 2{\cdot}0\ \Omega$ per phase, while the star-connected secondary has $R = 0{\cdot}5\ \Omega$ and $X = 6\ \Omega$ per phase. Calculate the voltage at the secondary terminals and the setting of the tap-changer. [30·6 kV ; 3% tap down.]

50 A 3-phase load of 1 500 kW, power factor 0·8 lagging is supplied from a tap-changer transformer, 11/33 kV, delta on l.v. and star on h.v. side. R per phase $= 0{\cdot}5\ \Omega$ on l.v. and $1{\cdot}5\ \Omega$ on h.v. X per phase $= 6{\cdot}5$ and $20\ \Omega$ respectively. Each line conductor has $R = 10$ and $X = 6\ \Omega$. If the l.v. side is supplied at 11 kV, find setting of tap-changer to give 33 kV at full load. [Tap up 6·85%.]

Efficiency, Losses

51 Find the efficiency of a 150-kVA transformer at 25%, 38% and 100% full load, (*a*) at unity power factor, (*b*) at power factor 0·8 lagging, if the copper loss is 1 600 W at full load and the iron loss is 1 400 W. Ignore the effects of temperature rise and magnetizing current.

[(*a*) 96·15, 96·94, 98·04% ; (*b*) 95·23, 96·21, 97·56%.]

52 In a 25-kVA, 2 000/200-V transformer the iron and copper losses are 350 and 400 W respectively. Calculate the efficiency on unity power factor at (*a*) full load and (*b*) half load. (*c*) Determine the load for maximum efficiency and the iron and the copper loss in this case.

[(*a*) 97·1% ; (*b*) 96·5% ; (*c*) 23·4 kVA, 350 W each.]

53 A transformer has its maximum efficiency of 0·98 at 15 kVA at unity power factor. During the day it is loaded as follows :—

12 hours— 2 kW at power factor 0·5
6 „ 12 kW at power factor 0·8
6 „ 18 kW at power factor 0·9

Find the " all-day " efficiency (output in kWh/input in kWh). [0·97.]

54 Calculate the efficiencies at half, full and 1¼ load of a 100-kVA transformer for power factors of (*a*) unity ; (*b*) 0·8. The copper loss is 1 000 W at full load and the iron loss is 1 000 W.

[(*a*) 97·56, 98·04, 97·98% ; (*b*) 96·96, 97·56, 97·50%.]

55 A 100-kVA, 1 000/10 000-V, 50-c/s transformer has an iron loss of 1 200 W. The copper loss with 6 A in the high-voltage winding is 500 W. Calculate the efficiencies at (i) 25%, (ii) 50% and (iii) 100% of normal load, for power factors of (*a*) 1·0 and (*b*) 0·8, the output terminal voltage being maintained at 10 000 V. Find also the load for maximum efficiency at both power factors.

[(*a*) (i) 95·10%, (ii) 97·00%, (iii) 97·47% ; 93 kVA ;
(*b*) (i) 93·95%, (ii) 96·27%, (iii) 96·86% ; 93 kVA.]

XXX. TRANSFORMERS

56 The following data were obtained from the open-circuit test of a small transformer :—

Terminal voltage, V . .	200	150	100	50
Frequency, Hz . . .	50	37·5	25	12·5
Power input, W . . .	55	38	23	10·25

Calculate the values of the hysteresis and eddy-current iron losses for frequencies of (*a*) 60 ; (*b*) 50 ; and (*c*) 25 c/s.
*[(*a*) 44·4, 25·9 W ; (*b*) 37, 18 W ; (*c*) 18·5, 4·5 W.]

57 Two similar 200-kVA, 1-phase transformers gave the following results when tested by the back-to-back method : W_1 in the supply line, 4 kW ; W_2 in the primary series circuit, when full load current circulated through the secondaries, 6 kW. Draw a diagram of connexions and calculate the efficiency of each transformer. [97·56%.]

58 A 400/100-V, 200-kVA, 3-phase, 50-c/s transformer, delta/delta connected, is tested by the double-delta method, using a 1-phase induction regulator to circulate the load current. The regulator, when connected in the secondary, injects 12 V to cause full load current to flow in the primary. Calculate the percentage reactance of the transformer, ignoring resistance of windings. [4·0%.]

59 A 10 000-V, 25-c/s transformer has copper, hysteresis and eddy-current losses of 1·5, 0·7 and 0·4% of the output. What will the percentage losses become if the transformer be used on a 20 000-V, 50-c/s system, assuming the full load current to be the same ? Compare the full load efficiencies at the two frequencies. [0·75, 0·7 and 0·8% ; 97·47 and 97·80%.]

60 Find the eddy-current loss in a 50-c/s transformer core with a maximum density of 10 000 gauss (1·0 Wb/m^2). The core, of section 8 cm × 6 cm and total effective length 50 cm, is constructed of laminations of thickness (uninsulated) of 0·04 cm, having a resistivity of 25 $\mu\Omega$-cm. The space factor is 0·9. [5·68 W.]

61 A voltage of (200 sin ωt − 50 sin 3 ωt) is applied to a 250-turn transformer winding having negligible resistance and leakage reactance. Deduce an expression for the flux and find its maximum value. By what percentage will the eddy-current loss in the iron be reduced if the applied voltage is altered to 200 sin ωt ? $\omega = 100\pi$. $\left[\frac{2}{\pi}(4 \cos \omega t - \frac{1}{3} \cos 3 \omega t)\text{mWb}; 2{\cdot}76 \text{ mWb}: 5{\cdot}9\ \%.\right]$

CHAPTER XXXI

SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES

Speed and Frequency Relations

1 Find the three highest speeds at which synchronous motor-generator sets could run to link up a 25-Hz with a 60-Hz system. [800, 150, 100.]

2 Find the highest speed and the corresponding number of poles for two direct-coupled alternators required to give frequencies of (*a*) 15 and 42 Hz ; (*b*) 42 and 50 Hz.
[(*a*) 10 and 28 ; 180 rev per min ; (*b*) 42 and 50 ; 120 rev per min.]

3 A 50-Hz synchronous clock is correct at 7 a.m. From 7 a.m. to 1 p.m. the average frequency is 49·95 Hz; from 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. it is 49·90 Hz. What must be the average frequency for the remainder of the 24 hr in order that the clock be correct again at 7 a.m. ? By how much is the clock incorrect at 6 p.m. ? [50·062 Hz; 57·6 sec slow.]

4 What is the minimum permissible value for the average supply-frequency between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. if a 50-Hz synchronous clock, correct at the former hour, is not to lose more than 5 sec during this period ? By what percentage must the frequency be raised above 50 Hz if the clock is to be correct again by 8 a.m. ? [49·993 Hz ; 0·00994%.]

Induced E.M.F.

5 The armature of a 1-phase alternator is completely wound with T single-turn coils distributed uniformly. The induced electromotive force in each turn is 2 V (root-mean-square). What is the electromotive force of the whole winding with all T coils in series ? [$4T/\pi$.]

6 Calculate the phase and line voltages of a 3-phase, star-connected alternator with uniformly-distributed winding of T full-pitch turns, in each of which e_m volts (peak value) is induced, when each phase has a spread of two-thirds of the pole-pitch. If the machine is re-connected for 6 phases each with a spread of one-third of a pole-pitch, find the phase and line voltages when opposite phases are connected in series to form a 3-phase, star-connected winding.
[0·195 Te_m ; 0·338 Te_m ; 0·225 Te_m ; 0·390 Te_m.]

7 A 4-pole, 50-c/s alternator has single-turn, full-pitch coils. Stator bore, 50 cm ; core length, 35 cm. The e.m.f. induced in each coil is constant over the middle two-thirds of each half-cycle and varies uniformly over the remainder ; while its r.m.s. value is 18 V. Calculate the useful flux per pole.

[8·5 megamaxwells (0·085 Wb).]

8 A 3-phase, 16-pole alternator has a star-connected winding with 144 slots and 10 conductors per slot. The flux per pole is 3 megamaxwells (0·03 Wb), sine-distributed, and the speed is 375 rev per min. Find the frequency, and the phase and line electromotive forces. [50 c/s ; 1 530 V ; 2 650 V.]

9 Find the number of armature conductors in series per phase required for the armature of a 3-phase, 50-c/s, 10-pole alternator with 90 slots. The winding is to be star-connected to give a line voltage of 11 000 V. The flux per pole is about 16 megalines (0·16 Wb). [360.]

10 A 3-phase, 10-pole, star-connected alternator runs at 600 rev per min. It has 120 stator slots with 8 conductors per slot, and the conductors of each phase are connected in series. Determine the phase and line electromotive forces if the flux per pole is 5·6 megalines (56 mWb). What harmonics due to the slots might occur in the phase and line voltages ?

[1 900 V ; 3 290 V ; 23rd and 25th.]

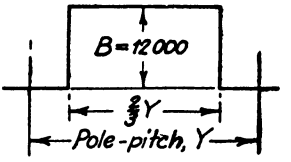
11 The flux-distribution curve of a smooth-core, 50-c/s generator is $\beta = 10 \sin \theta + 2 \sin 3\theta + 2 \sin 5\theta + 2 \sin 7\theta$ kilogauss, when θ is measured from the neutral axis. The pole pitch is 35 cm, the core length 32 cm, and the stator coil span four-fifths of the pole pitch. Determine the equation for the e.m.f. induced in one turn, and its r.m.s. value.

[$e = 21{\cdot}3 \sin \theta + 2{\cdot}64 \sin 3\theta - 2{\cdot}64 \sin 7\theta$ V ; 15·8 V.]

12 The field form of a star-connected, 3-phase machine is given by $100 \sin \omega t + 40 \sin 3\omega t + 20 \sin 5\omega t$. If the stator has 9 slots per pole, determine in terms of $\hat{v}$, the amplitude of the fundamental of the phase voltage : (*a*) the r.m.s. value of the line voltage, (*b*) the r.m.s. value of the phase voltage. Coil-span = pole-pitch. [(*a*) 1·228 $\hat{v}$; (*b*) 0·733 $\hat{v}$.]

13 The flux distribution in the air-gap of a 50-Hz salient-pole alternator may be taken as rectangular, the base being two-thirds of the pole-pitch. Calculate the r.m.s. value of the fundamental phase e.m.f. The following particulars are given: turns per phase, 120; phase-spread, 60°; pole-pitch, 50 cm; stator length, 75 cm; maximum value of the flux density in the air-gap, 0·7 Wb/m^2. Find also the phase e.m.f. if the same total flux had a sinusoidal distribution. [4 670 V, 4 450 V.]

14 The diagram shows the field of a salient-pole alternator. Draw one complete cycle of the e.m.f. induced in a single-turn coil which is short-chorded by 30° and moves with a uniform velocity of 20 m per sec. The active conductor length is 2 m. Calculate the r.m.s. value of the induced voltage. [78·8 V.]



15 Determine the root-mean-square value of the individual harmonic components and of the total induced electromotive force per phase of a 50-Hz, 3-phase, alternator from the following data: Number of poles, 10; slots per pole per phase, 2; conductors per slot (2 layers), 4; coil-span, 150°; flux per pole, fundamental, 0·12 Wb. The analysis of the gap flux density shows a 20% third harmonic. All the coils of a phase are connected in series. [995 V; 106 V; 1 000 V.]

Design

16 Determine approximate stator core dimensions for a 28 400-kVA, 50-Hz, 3-phase turbo-alternator, under the following limitations: Mean gap density, 0·5 Wb/m²; ampere-conductors per cm of periphery, 560; peripheral speed, 144 m per sec; air gap, 3 cm. [98 cm dia. × 167 cm length.]

17 Prove that the VA-rating of a synchronous machine is equal to $10{\cdot}4\,\bar{B}acD^2Ln$, when $\bar{B}$, ac, D, L and n are the mean flux density over the pole-pitch in Wb/m², the ampere conductors per m of periphery, the diameter and length of the stator in m, and the rev per sec respectively. Assume that the stator winding is uniformly distributed with a 60° phase-spread and the average coil-span equals a pole-pitch. Determine approximately the diameter and length of the stator of a 2 500-kVA, 50-Hz, 2-pole, turbo-alternator, given: $\bar{B} = 0{\cdot}45$, $ac = 25\,000$, air-gap 2 cm. The peripheral speed must not exceed 100 m per sec.
*[67·7 cm; 94 cm.]

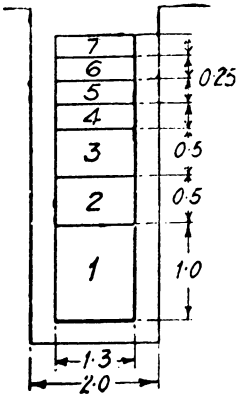
18 A 2-pole, 3 000-rev per min alternator has a core length of 1·5 m. Selecting a mean flux-density over the pole-pitch of 0·5 Wb/m², a specific loading of 260 ampere-conductors/cm, a peripheral velocity of 99 m/sec, and an air-gap of 2·5 cm, determine the output obtainable when the average span of the stator coils is (*a*) a pole-pitch, (*b*) two-thirds of a pole-pitch.
[(*a*) 4 700; (*b*) 4 100 kVA.]

Apparent Resistance : Eddy Currents in Conductors

19 A slot, 20 mm wide, has four layers of solid copper conductors each 14 mm wide and 8 mm deep. Determine for a frequency of 50 Hz the eddy-current loss ratio in each layer and the average

loss ratio in the four layers together. Find also the critical depth for minimum loss and the loss ratio for this depth. Take $\alpha = \sqrt{\text{copper width/slot width}}$, and use the simplified formulæ.
[1·0, 1·133, 1·4, 1·8 ; 1·383 ; 0·78 cm ; 1·33.]

20 A slot, 50 mm wide, is to have 5 equal layers of single solid conductors each 35 mm wide. What depth of conductor would give the minimum loss ? [7 mm.]



21 Calculate the eddy-current loss ratio in each layer, and the average loss ratio, in the case shown. Deal with the slot portion only. Frequency 50 Hz. In which layer is the loss ratio the greatest ?
[Layer *1*, 1·038 ; *2*, 1·055 ; *3*, 1·108 ; *4*, 1·039 ; *5*, 1·049 ; *6*, 1·060 ; *7*, 1·072 ; Average, 1·058 ; 3rd.]

Regulation, Ampere-turn Method

22 A 1 500-kVA, 6 600-V, 3-phase, synchronous generator has an open-circuit characteristic as given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 6 600 V and an excitation of 5 000 ampere-turns per pole. Find the requisite pole excitation when the machine is running on full load at power factor 0·8 lagging, if the reactance drop be 8% and the resistance drop 2% of normal voltage. Full-load current is obtained on short-circuit by a field excitation of 2 500 ampere-turns. Use the ampere-turn method.
*[7 400 ampere-turns.]

23 The magnetization curve of a 3-phase, 5-MVA, 6 600-V, star-connected alternator is given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents a phase voltage of 4 000 V and a field current of 100 A. Full load current is obtained on short-circuit with a field current of 20 A. Find the range of excitation required to give a constant terminal voltage from no load to full load at a power factor 0·6 lagging. Armature leakage reactance and resistance per phase are 1 Ω and 0·2 Ω respectively. If iron, friction and windage losses aggregate 100 kW and the field coils are supplied at 200 V, estimate the efficiency at full load and power factor 0·6.
*[90 A — 124 A ; 92·6%.]

24 Find approximately the exciting current and regulation on full load at power factor 0·8 lagging of a 3-phase, 1 500-kVA, 6 600-V alternator having 9 slots per pole and 6 conductors per

slot. The inductive drop is 10% on full load, the resistance being negligible. The open-circuit characteristic is given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 6 600 V and a field current of 25 A. The rotor has salient poles wound with 125 turns each.

*[45 A ; 23%.]

25 The open-circuit characteristic of a 500-kVA, 4 000-V, 8-pole, 3-phase, 50-Hz synchronous generator is given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 4 000 V at a field excitation of 5 000 ampere-turns per pole. The equivalent armature reaction expressed in ampere-turns per pole is (1·1 × ampere-conductors per pole per phase). There are 240 conductors per phase in series. Determine (*a*) the short-circuit characteristic, and the field excitation and regulation for full load at 0·8 power factor, (*b*) leading and (*c*) lagging. The inductive voltage drop is 8% on full load and the resistance drop is negligible.

*[(*a*) 2 680 ampere-turns for 72 A ; (*b*) 3 750, — 13% ; (*c*) 7 400, 17·5%.]

Regulation, Zero-power-factor Method

26 The table give data for open-circuit, short-circuit, and full-load zero-power-factor measurements on a 6-pole, 440-V, 50-c/s, 3-phase, star-connected alternator. The effective ohmic resistance between any two terminals is 0·3 Ω.

Field current, A	2	4	6	7	8	10	12	14	16	18
Open-circuit terminal voltage, V	156	288	396	440	474	530	568	592	—	—
Short-circuit line current, A	11	22	34	40	46	57	69	80	—	—
Zero-p.f. terminal voltage, V	—	—	—	0	80	206	314	398	460	504

(*a*) Plot to a base of field current the terminal voltage on open-circuit and the line current on short-circuit. Derive therefrom a curve of synchronous reactance.

(*b*) Plot to a base of field current the terminal voltages on open-circuit and on zero-power-factor load. Derive therefrom a curve of synchronous reactance and compare with that found in (*a*).

(*c*) Find by the zero-power-factor method for (*b*), and by the synchronous-impedance method for (*a*), the percentage regulation for full-load output of 40 A at rated voltage and 0·8 power factor lagging. [(*a*) 81% ; (*b*) 34%.]

27 A 1 000-kVA, 11 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected alternator has an effective resistance of 2 Ω per phase. The characteristics on open-circuit and with full load current at zero power factor, and the open-circuit core losses, are :—

Field current, A	Open circuit terminal voltage, V	Core loss, kW	Saturation curve, zero p.f., V
40	—	—	0
50	7 000	7·5	—
110	12 500	16·6	8 500
140	18 750	22·4	10 500
180	15 000	33·5	12 400

Deduce by the zero power factor method (*a*) the percentage regulation for full load at a lagging power factor of 0·8. Find also (*b*) the efficiency at this load, given that the field circuit has a resistance of 0·5 Ω and that the mechanical and additional losses amount to 10 kW. *[(*a*) 22% ; (*b*) 93·5%.]

28 A 5 000-kVA, 6 600-V, 3-phase, star-connected alternator has a resistance of 0·075 Ω per phase. Estimate by the zero power factor method the regulation for a load of 500 A at power factor (*a*) unity, (*b*) 0·9 leading, (*c*) 0·71 lagging, from the following open-circuit and full load, zero-power-factor curves :—

Field current, A	Open-circuit terminal voltage, V	Saturation curve, zero p.f., V
32	3 100	0
50	4 900	1 850
75	6 600	4 250
100	7 500	5 800
140	8 800	7 000

*[(*a*) 6·3% ; (*b*) — 7·9% ; (*c*) 20·2%.]

Regulation, Synchronous-impedance Method

29 The effective resistance of a 2 200-V, 50-Hz, 440-kVA, 1-phase alternator is 0·5 Ω. On short-circuit a field current of 40 A gives the full load current of 200 A. The electromotive force on open-circuit with the same field excitation is 1 160 V. Calculate the synchronous impedance and reactance.

[5·80 Ω ; 5·77 Ω.]

30 If a field excitation of 10 A in a certain alternator gives a current of 150 A on short-circuit and a terminal voltage of 900 V on open-circuit, find the internal voltage drop with a load current of 60 A. [360 V.]

31 A 550-V, 55-kVA, 1-phase alternator has an effective resistance of 0·2 Ω. A field current of 10 A produces an armature current of 200 A on short-circuit and an electromotive force of 450 V on open-circuit. Calculate (*a*) the synchronous impedance and reactance, and (*b*) the full load regulation with power factor 0·8 lagging. [(*a*) 2·25 Ω, 2·24 Ω ; (*b*) 81%.]

32 Determine the voltage regulation of a 2 000-V, 1-phase alternator giving a current of 100 A at (*a*) unity power factor ; (*b*) power factor 0·8 leading ; and (*c*) power factor 0·71 lagging. From the test results : full load current, 100 A, is produced on short-circuit by a field excitation of 2·5 A ; an electromotive force of 500 V is produced on open-circuit by the same excitation. The armature resistance is 0·8 Ω.
[(*a*) 7% ; (*b*) — 8·9% ; (*c*) 21·5%.]

33 A 1 500-kVA, 6 600-V, 3-phase, star-connected alternator with a resistance of 0·4 Ω and reactance of 6 Ω per phase, delivers full load current at power factor 0·8 lagging, and normal rated voltage. Estimate the terminal voltage for the same excitation and load current at 0·8 power factor leading.
[8 220 V.]

34 A 3-phase, star-connected alternator is rated at 1 600 kVA, 13 500 V. The armature effective resistance and synchronous reactance are 1·5 Ω and 30 Ω respectively per phase. Calculate the percentage regulation for a load of 1 280 kW at power factors of (*a*) 0·8 leading ; (*b*) unity ; (*c*) 0·8 lagging.
[(*a*) — 11·8% ; (*b*) 3·2% ; (*c*) 18·6%.]

Mechanical Coupling

35 Two identical delta-connected alternators, mechanically coupled to one prime mover, have each an armature resistance and synchronous reactance per phase of 0·3 Ω and 4 Ω respectively, and their induced electromotive forces are in phase. The machines are connected in parallel and the field excitations are so adjusted that the armatures develop 250 V and 350 V per phase respectively. Find (*a*) the circulating armature current, (*b*) the terminal voltage, (*c*) the electrical output of the generating machine, and (*d*) the power supplied by the prime mover if the mechanical and core losses total 2 kW.
[(*a*) 12·4 A ; (*b*) 300 V ; (*c*) 0·84 kW ; (*d*) 2·28 kW.]

36 Two 50-Hz, 100-V alternators are mechanically coupled and connected in series to a circuit of resistance 5 Ω and inductance 0·0159 H. How much power will be given by each machine to the circuit when the phase difference of the two terminal voltages is (*a*) 30° ; (*b*) 45° ; (*c*) 90° ?
[(*a*) 1·65, 2·86 kW ; (*b*) 1·21, 2·92 kW ; (*c*) 0, 2·42 kW.]

XXXI. SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES

Synchronous Motors

Performance : Efficiency, Losses, Power Factor, Braking

37 The input to an 11 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous motor is 60 A. The effective resistance and synchronous reactance per phase are respectively 1 Ω and 30 Ω. Find (*a*) the power supplied to the motor, and the induced electromotive force for a power factor of 0·8, (*b*) leading, and (*c*) lagging.
[(*a*) 915 kW ; (*b*) 13 000 V ; (*c*) 9 360 V.]

38 A 2 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous motor has an effective resistance and synchronous reactance of 0·2 Ω and 2·2 Ω per phase respectively. The input is 800 kW at normal voltage and the induced line electromotive force is 2 500 V. Calculate the line current and power factor.
[254 A ; 0·91 leading.]

39 A 3-phase synchronous machine was driven at synchronous speed by a calibrated motor. The output of the driving motor was 1 200 W with the machine under test unexcited, and 2 900 W with the armature short-circuited and the normal current of 6 A flowing. At a temperature of 25° C, the ohmic resistance per phase was 10 Ω. Calculate the effective resistance at 75° C.
[16·7 Ω.]

40 What is the output corresponding to maximum input of a 3-phase, mesh-connected, 250-V, 20-h.p. synchronous motor when the generated electromotive force is 320 V ? The effective resistance and synchronous reactance per phase are respectively 0·8 Ω and 4·5 Ω. The friction, windage, iron and excitation losses total 800 W, and are assumed to remain constant. Give values for (*a*) horse power, (*b*) line current, (*c*) power factor.
[(*a*) 63·7 h.p. ; (*b*) 161 A ; (*c*) 0·804.]

41 The excitation of a 415-V, 3-phase, mesh-connected synchronous motor is such that the induced e.m.f. is 520 V. The impedance per phase is $0{\cdot}5 + j\ 4\ \Omega$. If the friction and iron losses are constant at 1 000 W, calculate the horse-power output, line current, power factor and efficiency for (*a*) maximum power output, (*b*) maximum power input.
[(*a*) 180 h.p., 268 A, 0·89, 78·4% ; (*b*) 177 h.p., 303 A, 0·815, 74·6%.]

42 A 400-V, 6-pole, 3-phase, 50-Hz, star-connected synchronous motor has a resistance and synchronous reactance of 0·5 Ω and 4 Ω per phase respectively. It takes a current of 15 A at unity power factor when operating with a certain field current. If the load torque is increased until the line current is 60 A, the field current remaining unchanged, find the gross torque developed, and the new power factor. [354 Nm, 0·93.]

43 The armature winding of a 2 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous motor is rated to carry a current of 300 A. Estimate the output, field current and efficiency of the motor when working at power factors (*a*) unity, (*b*) 0·71 leading, (*c*) 0·71 lagging. Data : Armature resistance and leakage reactance per phase, 0·2 Ω and 0·87 Ω respectively ; field resistance, 1·5 Ω ; friction, windage and exciter losses, 10 kW ; open- and short-circuit tests with corresponding core loss :—

Field current, A	Open-circuit terminal voltage, V	Core-loss, kW	Short-circuit armature current, A
10	800	—	—
20	1 500	6·5	200
25	1 760	9·0	250
30	2 000	12·0	300
40	2 350	20·0	—
50	2 600	—	—

Use the ampere-turn method to find the field current.

[(*a*) 1 295 h.p. ; 42 A ; 92·5%.
(*b*) 870 h.p. ; 59 A ; 88·2%.
(*c*) 885 h.p. ; 43 A ; 89·7%.]

44 The open-circuit characteristic of a 3 300-V, star-connected, 3-phase synchronous machine is as follows :—

Field current .	31·5	86	101	122	150 A
e.m.f. . .	1 500	3 300	3 600	3 900	4 100 V

On short-circuit, an armature current of 219 A is obtained with a field current of 45 A. The resistance and leakage reactance per stator phase are 0·14 and 1·2 Ω respectively. Find the field current when the machine is running as a motor on 3 300-V bars, taking 1 000 kW at a power factor of 0·8 leading. [122 A.]

45 A 6 600-V, star-connected, 3-phase, synchronous motor works at constant voltage and constant excitation. Its synchronous impedance is $2{\cdot}0 + j20\ \Omega$ per phase. When the input is 1 000 kW, the power factor is 0·8 leading. Find the power factor when the input is increased to 1 500 kW.

[0·925 leading.]

V-curves and Locus Diagrams

46 A 6 600-V, synchronous machine has an open-circuit characteristic given by :—

Field current . .	60	80	100	120	140	160	180 A
Armature e.m.f. .	5 300	6 200	6 800	7 200	7 500	7 700	7 900 V

On short-circuit, a field current of 80 A gives an armature current of 350 A. Determine the synchronous reactance and, neglecting resistance, construct a graph of armature current to a base of field current for the machine running as a motor and developing 400 h.p. Neglect losses. [17·75 Ω.]

47 A bipolar, 3-phase, star-connected turbo-alternator is rated at 3 000 kW, 6 600 V, 50 Hz. The open-circuit characteristic is given in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 6 600 V and a field current of 100 A. On short-circuit a field current of 75 A gives a phase current of 300 A. The phase resistance and leakage reactance are respectively 0·1 Ω and 1·25 Ω. Draw the V-curve of the machine running as a synchronous motor with a constant full load input. Take values of the field current between the limits 60 A and 180 A.

48 Draw curves showing the relation between (*a*) the armature and field currents, and (*b*) the power factor and field current, for a synchronous motor with a constant power input of 1 MW at 10 kV. The equivalent resistance and synchronous reactance are respectively 2 Ω and 25 Ω. Use the magnetization curve in Fig. 4, where 100% represents 10 kV obtained on open-circuit with a field current of 50 A.

49 A 1 000-h.p., 6 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous motor has a synchronous impedance of $1{\cdot}5 + j16{\cdot}0\ \Omega$ per phase. It is excited to develop an open-circuit electromotive-force of 5 000 V. Draw the locus diagram of the current for loads up to 1 250 h.p., with constant excitation. Determine the maximum value of the power factor. *[0·88.]

Synchronous-induction Motors

50 The no-load and short-circuit tests of a 20 h.p., 400-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor gave the following line values :—

No-load test : 400 V, 9 A, $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}2$.

Short-circuit test : 200 V, 50 A, $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}4$.

The machine is to run as a synchronous motor to give a full load leading power factor of 0·9. Find the full load stator current, the equivalent rotor excitation, the synchronous pull-out torque and the power factor at one-half and at one-quarter full load.

*[26·5 A ; $30\sqrt{2}$ A ; 138% full load torque ; 0·56, 0·33.]

51 A 400-V, 3-phase, 50-Hz, induction motor has a magnetizing current of 15 A. When at rest, the voltage between slip-rings of the star-connected rotor is 150 V. As a synchronous-induction

motor, direct current is supplied between one slip-ring and the other two joined together. Find the rotor current when the motor takes 60 A at a power factor of 0·8 leading. [264 A.]

52 A 240-V, 8-phase, 50-Hz, slip-ring induction motor takes 2·5 A and 80 W on no load, and 8·5 A at a power factor of 0·34 lagging on full load. Stator and rotor have the same number of turns per phase, and each is star-connected. If a direct current is supplied between one slip-ring and the other two joined together when run as a synchronous-induction motor, find the value of rotor current necessary to raise the full load power factor to unity. [9·9 A.]

53 A 100-h.p., 50-Hz, 440-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous-induction motor is supplied by an exciter rated at 8 kW. What is the lowest leading power factor that can be obtained when both machines are delivering full load? The stator/rotor transformation ratio is 1·5, the rotor resistance is 0·05 Ω per phase and there is a drop of 1 V per brush at the slip rings. The no-load and short-circuit test results of the machine when run as an induction motor are as follows :—

No load : 440 V, 80 A, $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}15$;
Short-circuit : 220 V, 200 A, $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}25$.

Determine also the maximum kVA which the machine can draw on no load and the corresponding power factor.

*[0·8 ; 88·5 kVA, 0·035.]

54 A 50-h.p., 440-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase, 6-pole, star-connected synchronous induction motor gave the following results when tested as an induction motor : No-load : 440-V, 20 A, 1 400 W ; short-circuit : 220 V, 110 A, 12 000 W. The rotor resistance is 0·11 Ω per phase, and the stator/rotor transformation-ratio is 1·2. Draw the circle diagram and determine the full load power factor and pull-out torque when running as (*a*) an induction motor, (*b*) a synchronous motor with two of the rotor phases connected in series and supplied with 5 kW from the exciter. Allow a voltage drop of 1 V per brush at the slip rings. (*c*) Find also the exciting current required to give unity power factor at full load.

[(*a*) 0·85 lag, 657 Nm; (*b*) 0·56 lead, 719 Nm; (*c*) 72 A.]

CHAPTER XXXII

INDUCTION MACHINES

Induction Generator

1 An induction generator having a synchronous speed of 750 rev per min is driven at 800 rev per min, and, with the rotor short-circuited, the stator output is 9 kW. Determine (*a*) the rotor copper loss, (*b*) the rotor resistance per phase, given that the voltage across slip-rings at standstill equals 260 V. Neglect stator resistance and rotor reactance. (*c*) By the addition of external resistance in the rotor circuit the stator output is reduced to 4 kW. Determine the value of the external resistance inserted per phase. [(*a*) 0·6 kW ; (*b*) 0·5 Ω ; (*c*) 0·63 Ω.]

2 A cage-rotor induction generator is driven successively at two speeds, n_1 and n_2. The stator outputs corresponding to these speeds are 9 kW and 4 kW respectively. Given that the ratio n_1/n_2 is 1·043 and that the synchronous speed of the generator is 750 rev per min, find (*a*) n_1 and n_2, (*b*) the rotor resistance per phase, and (*c*) the rotor copper loss corresponding to each output. Rotor voltage per phase at standstill = 150 V. Neglect rotor reactance and stator resistance.
[(*a*) 812 ; 778 rev per min ; (*b*) 0·62 Ω ; (*c*) 0·743 kW, 0·149 kW.]

3 A 3-phase induction generator, star-connected to 500-V mains, works at a negative slip of 2·0 per cent. The equivalent rotor standstill impedance is $0{\cdot}06 + j0{\cdot}21$ Ω/phase, and the magnetizing-current component is $\cdot 2 - j36$ A. The stator impedance and the mechanical losses are negligible. Calculate per phase (*a*) the rotor input, (*b*) the rotor losses, (*c*) the stator power output, (*d*) the terminal power factor, and (*e*) the lagging kilovars taken by the stator and their distribution.
[(*a*) 28·5 kW ; (*b*) 0·56 kW ; (*c*) 27·4 kW ; (*d*) 0·91 ; (*e*) 12·4 kVAr, 10·4 for magnetization, 2·0 for rotor.]

Induction Motors : Magnetic Circuit and Design

4 Estimate the effective gap-area per pole of a 12-pole induction motor with a bore of 90 cm ; core length 25 cm ; 108 stator slots with 3 mm opening ; 144 rotor slots with 2 mm opening ; gap length 1 mm ; two ducts each 1 cm wide in both stator and rotor. [516 cm^2.]

5 Calculate the requisite single air-gap excitation required for a sine-distributed mean gap flux of 0·018 Wb in an induction motor with the following particulars: 8 poles; stator bore, 45 cm;

core length, 22 cm; 2 radial ventilating ducts, each 1·5 cm; 9 stator slots and 7 rotor slots per pole; slot openings, 1·8 mm; single air-gap, 0·8 mm. [550 ampere-turns.]

6 The magnetic circuit of a 440-V, 6-pole, 3-phase, star-connected, 50-Hz induction motor has the following particulars: core-length, 15 cm; stator teeth, length 3 cm; width at one-third length from bore, 0·7 cm; rotor teeth, length 1·5 cm, width at one-third length from root, 1·05 cm; stator bore, 40 cm; gap, effective length 0·9 mm; stator and rotor core depths, 6·5 cm; mean 60° lengths of magnetic circuit per pole-pair, stator 25 cm, rotor 16 cm. The stator has 72 slots with 8 conductors per slot. The rotor has 49 slots. Neglecting voltage drop, estimate the magnetizing current, using the curve for armature steel plates, Figs. 1 and 2. *[14 A.]

7 A 10-h.p., 6-pole induction motor has an efficiency of 85%. Its maximum power factor of 0·82 occurs at full load. Estimate the effect on (i) the maximum power factor, (ii) the full-load output, (iii) the full-load efficiency, of (*a*) a reduction of 25% in the air-gap; (*b*) rewinding for 4 poles with the original gap. Neglect the reluctance of the iron path.
[(*a*) (i) 0·86; (ii) 10·5 h.p.; (iii) 85%;
(*b*) (i) 0·87; (ii) 15·9 h.p.; (iii) 90%.]

8 A 100-h.p. induction motor with a synchronous speed of 750 rev per min at 50 Hz has 96 stator slots with 4 conductors per slot, and 120 rotor slots with 2 conductors per slot. If the full-load efficiency be 0·92 and power factor 0·9, calculate the current per phase when the stator is star-connected (i) to a 3-phase, 500-V supply, and (ii) to a 440-V, 2-phase supply. Find the number of turns per phase on stator and rotor in each case. The rotor is wound 3-phase.
[(i) 104 A; (ii) 102·5 A; stator turns, 64, 96; rotor turns, 40.]

9 Find suitable dimensions, D and L, for a 10-h.p., 220-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase, cage-type induction motor to run at a speed near to 1 500 rev per min and to be started by means of a star-delta switch. [D = 18 cm, L = 13·5 cm.]

Losses, Efficiency

10 A 6-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor running on full load develops a useful torque of 162 Nm, and it is observed that the rotor electromotive force makes 90 complete cycles per min. Calculate the brake horse-power. If the mechanical torque lost in friction be 13·5 Nm, find the copper loss in the rotor windings, the input to the motor and the efficiency. Stator losses total 750 W. [22·1 h.p.; 550 W; 19·2 kW; 86%.]

11 The power input to a 3-phase induction motor is 60 kW. The stator losses total 1 kW. Find the total mechanical power

developed and the rotor copper loss per phase, if the motor is running with a slip of 3%. [57·2 kW ; 590 W.]

12 A 500-V, 3-phase induction motor has a stator impedance of $0{\cdot}062 + j0{\cdot}21\ \Omega$. The equivalent rotor impedance at standstill is the same. The magnetizing current is 36 A, the core loss is 1 500 W, and the mechanical loss is 750 W. Estimate the output, efficiency and power factor at a slip of 2·0%.
[100 h.p. ; 0·926 ; 0·89.]

13 A 25-h.p., 6-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase, slip-ring induction motor runs at 960 rev per min on full load with a rotor current per phase of 35 A. Allowing 250 W for the copper loss in the short-circuiting gear and 1 000 W for mechanical losses, find the resistance per phase of the 3-phase rotor winding. [0·153 Ω.]

14 The power input to the rotor of a 440-V, 50-Hz, 6-pole, 3-phase induction motor is 80 kW. The rotor electromotive force is observed to make 100 complete alternations per min. Calculate (*a*) the slip ; (*b*) the rotor speed ; (*c*) the mechanical power developed ; (*d*) the rotor copper loss per phase ; (*e*) the rotor resistance per phase if the rotor current is 65 A.
[(*a*) 0·033 ; (*b*) 967 rev per min ; (*c*) 103·5 h.p.; (*d*) 880 W ; (*e*) 0·208 Ω.]

15 An induction motor has an efficiency of 0·9 when the load is 50 h.p. At this load, the stator copper and rotor copper loss each equals the iron loss. The mechanical losses are one-third of the no load loss. Calculate the slip. [0·312.]

16 A 3-phase, 500-V, 50-Hz induction motor with 6 poles develops 20 b.h.p. at 950 rev per min with a power factor of 0·86. The mechanical losses total 1 h.p. Calculate for this load (*a*) the slip ; (*b*) the rotor copper loss ; (*c*) the input if the stator losses total 1 500 W ; (*d*) the line current.
[(*a*) 0·05 ; (*b*) 820 W ; (*c*) 18·0 kW ; (*d*) 24·0 A.]

17 The power input to a 500-V, 50-Hz, 6-pole, 3-phase induction motor running at 975 rev per min is 40 kW. The stator losses are 1 kW and the friction and windage losses total 2 kW. Calculate (*a*) the slip ; (*b*) the rotor copper loss ; (*c*) the brake horse-power ; (*d*) the efficiency.
[(*a*) 0·025 ; (*b*) 975 W ; (*c*) 48·4 h.p. ; (*d*) 90%.]

18 A 6-pole, 3-phase induction motor develops 30 h.p., including mechanical losses total 2 h.p., at a speed of 950 rev per min on 550-V, 50-Hz mains. The power factor is 0·88. Calculate for this load (*a*) the slip ; (*b*) the rotor copper loss ; (*c*) the total input if the stator losses are 2 000 W ; (*d*) the efficiency ;

(*e*) the line current ; (*f*) the number of complete cycles of the rotor electromotive force per minute.

[(*a*) 0·05 ; (*b*) 1 175 W ; (*c*) 25·6 kW ; (*d*) 82% ; (*e*) 30·4 A ; (*f*) 150.]

Slip, Torque (Maximum and Starting)

19 A 12-pole, 3-phase alternator is coupled to an engine running at 500 rev per min. It supplies an induction motor which has a full load speed of 1 440 rev per min. Find the percentage slip and the number of poles of the motor. [4% ; 4 poles.]

20 If the electromotive force in the stator of an 8-pole induction motor has a frequency of 50 Hz, and that in the rotor $1\frac{1}{2}$ Hz, at what speed is the motor running and what is the slip ?

[728 rev per min ; 0·03.]

21 A 3-phase induction motor has a 4-pole, star-connected stator winding. The motor runs on a 50-Hz supply with 200 V between lines. The rotor resistance and standstill reactance per phase are 0·1 Ω and 0·9 Ω respectively. The ratio of rotor to stator turns is 0·67. Calculate : (*a*) total torque at 4% slip ; (*b*) total mechanical power at 4% slip ; (*c*) maximum torque ; (*d*) speed at maximum torque ; (*e*) maximum mechanical power. Prove the formulæ employed, neglecting stator impedance.

[(*a*) 40 Nm ; (*b*) 8·05 h.p. ; (*c*) 63·7 Nm ; (*d*) 1 835 rev per min ; (*e*) 12·0 h.p.]

22 A 3-phase induction motor with star-connected rotor has an induced electromotive force of 60 V between slip-rings at standstill on open-circuit with normal voltage applied to the stator. The resistance and standstill reactance of each rotor phase are 0·6 Ω and 4 Ω respectively. Calculate the current per phase in the rotor (*a*) when at standstill and connected to a star-connected rheostat of resistance 5 Ω and reactance 2 Ω per phase ; (*b*) when running short-circuited with 4% slip.

[(*a*) 4·22 A ; (*b*) 2·22 A.]

23 A 3-phase induction motor has a 4-pole, star-connected, stator winding, and runs on a 220-V, 50-Hz supply. The rotor resistance is 0·1 Ω and reactance 0·9 Ω. The ratio of stator to rotor turns is 1·75. The full load slip is 5%. Calculate for this load (*a*) the total torque ; (*b*) the horse power. Find also (*c*) the maximum torque ; (*d*) the speed at maximum torque.

[(*a*) 42 Nm; (*b*) 8·4 h.p.; (*c*) 56 Nm; (*d*) 1 330 rev per min.]

24 A 3 000-V, 24-pole, 50-Hz 3-phase, star-connected induction motor has a slip-ring rotor of resistance 0·016 Ω and standstill reactance 0·265 Ω, per phase. Full load torque is obtained at a speed of 247 rev per min. Calculate (*a*) the ratio of maximum to full-load torque ; (*b*) the speed at maximum torque. Neglect stator impedance. [(*a*) 2·61 ; (*b*) 235 rev per min.]

25 A slip-ring induction motor runs at 290 rev per min on full load when connected to a 50-Hz supply. Calculate (*a*) the number of poles ; (*b*) the slip ; (*c*) the slip for full-load torque if the total resistance of the rotor circuit be doubled.
[(*a*) 20 ; (*b*) 3·3% ; (*c*) 6·6%.]

26 The rotor resistance and standstill reactance of a 3-phase induction motor are respectively 0·015 Ω and 0·09 Ω per phase. At normal voltage the full-load slip is 3%. Estimate the percentage reduction in stator voltage to develop full-load torque at one-half of full-load speed. What is then the power factor ? [22·5% ; 0·81.]

27 On a short-circuit test, a 12-pole, 3-phase, 50-Hz induction motor, with an equivalent standstill rotor resistance equal to the stator resistance, took 250 A and 100 kW. Find the starting torque developed. [950 Nm.]

28 An 8-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor has an equivalent rotor resistance of 0·07 Ω/phase. If its stalling speed is 680 rev per min, how much resistance must be included per phase to obtain maximum torque at starting ? Ignore magnetizing current. [0·37 Ω.]

29 In a 3-phase induction motor the stator reactance is equal to the equivalent rotor standstill reactance, whilst each resistance is one-fourth of this value. A torque of 405 Nm is developed at a slip of 3·0% : find the starting and maximum torques. Ignore magnetizing current. [835 Nm.]

30 The following test results were obtained from a 3-phase 20-h.p., 400-V, 50-Hz, 6-pole induction motor. No load : 400 V, 10 A, power factor 0·08 ; short-circuit : 200 V, 50 A, power factor 0·415. The motor drives a load having a constant torque of 175 Nm. Estimate the possible percentage reduction in the supply voltage before the motor stalls. Assume that the copper losses are equally divided between the stator and the rotor.
[18%.]

31 A 50-h.p. induction motor with a star-delta starter is supplied through a feeder from a 440-V, 50-Hz main. Owing to line drop the starting torque is found to be the same with star as with delta connexions. Determine the resistance of the feeder. From a short-circuit test on the motor when delta-connected the following data were obtained : $V = 200$ V ; $I = 125$ A, $\cos \phi = 0{\cdot}4$ (line values). If a second feeder of the same cross-section be run in parallel with the original one, find the percentage increase in starting torque obtained with each connexion.
[1·61 Ω ; 87%, 119%.]

32 Each phase of the rotor of a 3-phase induction motor has a resistance of 1·0 Ω and a standstill reactance of 4·0 Ω. When running from a symmetrical 3-phase, 400-V supply at 5% slip, the torque developed is 27 Nm. Calculate the torque when running with the same slip from a supply having the following voltages to neutral: $V_A = 240/\underline{0°}$, $V_B = 183/\underline{229°}$, $V_C = 183/\underline{131°}$. Ignore stator impedance. [19·7 Nm.]

33 Calculate the slip of a 100-h.p., 500-V, 8-pole, 3-phase, star-connected, cage induction motor from the following data: Stator winding: single-layer, 4 slots per pole per phase, 4 conductors per slot. Rotor winding: 67 slots, bars 11 mm dia × 29 cm long, end-rings 15 mm × 15 mm cross-section, 48·5 cm mean diameter. Full load efficiency and power factor may be taken as 0·92 and 0·89 respectively. Mechanical losses are 750 W. Take resistivity of copper as 0·02 Ω/metre/mm^2. [2·05%.]

34 A 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor designed for voltage V_1 is switched direct on to 60-Hz mains of voltage V_2. Ignoring stator impedance, find (*a*) the ratio of currents and torques at starting and of maximum torques when $V_2 = V_1$, (*b*) the ratio of V_2 to V_1 to give the same values of starting current and torque at 60 as at 50 Hz. [(*a*) 0·834, 0·695, 0·695; (*b*) 1·2.]

35 The cages of a double-cage induction motor have standstill impedances of $3{\cdot}5 + j1{\cdot}5$ Ω and $0{\cdot}6 + j7{\cdot}0$ Ω respectively. The full-load slip is 6%. Find the starting torque at normal voltage in terms of full-load torque. Neglect stator impedance and magnetizing current. [300%.]

36 An induction motor has a double-cage rotor with equivalent impedances at standstill of $1{\cdot}0 + j1{\cdot}0$ and $0{\cdot}2 + j4{\cdot}0$ Ω. Find the relative values of torque given by each cage (*a*) at starting, and (*b*) at 5% slip. [(*a*) 40 : 1; (*b*) 0·4 : 1.]

Torque/speed Curves

37 Plot the torque/speed curve of a 6-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor. The rotor resistance and reactance per phase are 0·02 Ω and 0·1 Ω respectively. At what speed is the torque a maximum? What must be the value of the external rotor resistance per phase to give two-thirds of maximum torque at starting? [(*a*) 800 rev per min; (*b*) 0·242 Ω or 0·018 Ω.]

38 An 8-pole, 50-Hz induction motor has a full-load slip of 2½% and a maximum torque of twice full-load torque. Draw to scale the torque/speed curve, taking maximum torque as unity. At what value of the slip does the maximum torque occur? [0·093.]

39 Plot the torque/speed curve of a 4-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor with rotor resistance and reactance 0·08 Ω and 0·12 Ω per phase respectively. What is the value of the speed at which maximum torque occurs ? Find the amount of external rotor resistance per phase to be inserted to obtain 75% of maximum torque at starting. By what percentage will this reduce the current, and what will now be the power factor at standstill ?

[1 125 rev per min ; 0·285 Ω or 0·025 Ω ; 57 or 6·2%; 0·915 or 0·42.]

Circle Diagram

40 Draw the no load and short circuit diagram for a 20 h.p., 400-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase star-connected induction motor from the following data (line values) :

No load test : 400 V, 9 A, $\cos \phi = 0{\cdot}2$.
Short circuit test : 200 V, 50 A, $\cos \phi = 0{\cdot}4$.

From the diagram find (*a*) the line current and power factor at full load, and (*b*) the maximum horse power.

*[(*a*) 82·0 A, 0·85 ; (*b*) 29 h.p.]

41 Draw the no load and short circuit diagram for a 5 h.p., 200-V, 50-Hz, 4-pole, 3-phase, star-connected induction motor from the following test data :

No load : Line voltage, 200 V ; line current, 5 A ; total input, 350 W.
Short circuit : Line voltage, 100 V ; line current, 26 A ; total input, 1 700 W.

Estimate from the diagram for full load conditions the line current and power factor ; also the maximum torque and starting torque in terms of the full load torque. The rotor copper loss at standstill is half the total copper loss.

*[15 A ; 0·83 ; 180% ; 83%.]

42 Tests on a 5-h.p., 500-V, 3-phase, 6-pole, cage-type induction motor gave the following figures : No load current, 3 A ; short circuit current on 250 V, 12 A at power factor 0·6 ; full load current, 7 A ; full load slip, 3·5%. Estimate (*a*) the maximum output ; (*b*) the starting torque on normal voltage.

*[(*a*) 7·6 h.p. ; (*b*) 15·1 Nm.]

43 Draw the no load and short circuit circle diagram for a 3-phase delta-connected; 30-h.p., 500-V, 4-pole, 50-Hz, cage-type induction motor. The figures below give the measurements of line current and voltage and readings of two wattmeters connected to measure the power input :

No load : 500 V, 8·3 A, + 2·85 kW, − 1·35 kW.
Short circuit : 100 V, 32 A, − 0·75 kW. + 2·35 kW.

Find from the diagram for full load (*a*) the line current, (*b*) the power factor. Calculate (*c*) the efficiency, (*d*) the maximum output. *[(*a*) 33 A ; (*b*) 0·9 ; (*c*) 88% ; (*d*) 68 h.p.]

44 The test figures for a 3-phase, mesh-connected, 30-h.p., 500-V, 4-pole, 50-c/s, cage-type induction motor are as follows :—

No load :—

Line Voltage, V	Line current, A	Wattmeters, kW	
		1	2
564	9·8	— 2·07	3·69
515	8·6	— 1·55	3·05
480	7·8	— 1·22	2·62
400	6·5	— 0·70	1·95
320	5·4	— 0·25	1·40
220	4·2	+ 0·15	0·90
160	4·3	0·28	0·69
75	7·9	0·36	0·60

Short circuit :—

Line Voltage, V	Line current, A	Wattmeters, kW	
		1	2
60	18·6	— 0·27	0·83
100	32·0	— 0·75	2·35
140	44·8	— 1·50	4·65

The stator resistance (hot) is 0·68 Ω per phase. Draw the circle diagram and compute the separate losses, efficiency, power factor and slip for 50%, 100%, and 150% of full load. Find also the values of maximum torque, maximum output, and maximum power factor. *[2 800 lb-ft ; 68 h.p. ; 0·91.]

Induction-motor Speed Control : Resistance

45 A 3-phase induction motor with a synchronous speed of 1 000 rev per min develops 5 mechanical h.p. at 935 rev per min. What is the stator input if the stator loss is 400 W ? If a rheostat be included in the rotor circuit so that the converted mechanical power is 6 h.p. at 750 rev per min, what is the stator input, assuming that the stator losses are doubled ?

[4·4 kW ; 6·76 kW.]

46 The rotor of a 4-pole, 50-Hz, slip-ring induction motor has a resistance of 0·25 Ω per phase and runs at 1 440 rev per min at full load. Calculate the external resistance per phase which must be added to lower the speed to 1 200 rev per min, the torque being the same as before. [1 Ω.]

47 The normal full load slip and shaft torque of a 500-h.p., 50-Hz, 3-phase induction motor are respectively 1·9% and 9 450 Nm. The rotor winding has a resistance of 0·25 Ω and a standstill reactance of 1·5 Ω per phase. Estimate the slip and power output for full-load stator current when external resistances of 2 Ω per phase are inserted in the rotor circuit. Neglect magnetizing current. [17·1% ; 422 h.p.]

48 What are the synchronous speeds possible with two electrically- and mechanically-coupled induction motors with 6 poles and 8 poles respectively, running on a 50-Hz supply ?
[3 000, 1 000, 750, 429 rev per min.]

49 A cascade induction motor set consists of two machines : the main motor has 6 poles and the auxiliary motor 4 poles. Find the possible synchronous speeds obtainable on a 50-Hz supply. [3 000, 1 500, 1 000, 600 rev per min.]

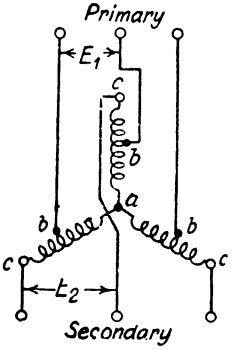
50 Two 3-phase, 50-Hz, 220-V induction motors are mechanically coupled and connected in cascade. One machine is rated at 10 h.p. and has 4 poles. The other is rated at 15 h.p. and has 6 poles. Calculate (*a*) the synchronous speed ; (*b*) the greatest load which can be developed without either machine taking more than full-load current ; (*c*) the relative torques of each machine at this load.
[(*a*) 600 rev per min ; (*b*) 10 h.p. ; (*c*) 1·5 : 1.]

51 A transformer is arranged to give a 18-phase voltage (phase-angle = $2\pi/18$ radian), and a cage motor is provided with a stator winding suitable for tapping at 18 equi-distant points. Show that by suitable connexions it is possible to produce a multi-speed motor with 2, 4, 6 and 8 poles.

Induction Regulators : Rating

52 The voltage at the receiving end of a 3-phase feeder delivering 100 kVA varies between 475 V and 525 V. For what kilovolt-ampere capacity must an induction regulator be designed to maintain the voltage constant at 500 V ? [5 kVA.]

53 It is desired to regulate the voltage on a 3-phase feeder dealing with 1 200 kVA between the limits of 10 000 and 12 000 V by means of an induction regulator. Calculate the rating of the regulator. [109 kVA.]



54 A 3-phase induction regulator, connected as shown, is to vary the secondary voltage E_2 between the limits of $E_1 \pm e$. The power delivered is constant at W kW and power factor $\cos\phi$. Assuming an overall efficiency of $\eta\%$ determine the rating of the windings *ab* and *bc*. Evaluate for $E_1 = 440$ V, $e = 50$ V, $W = 10$ kW, $\cos\phi = 0{\cdot}8$, $\eta = 85\%$.

[*ab* = 3·48 kVA, *bc* = 1·6 kVA.]

Regulation

55 A 1-phase, 25-c/s induction regulator has a flux of 1·45 megamaxwells (0·0145 Wb). The stator phase has a spread of 120° and consists of 15 coils each of 2 turns. Find the root-mean-square value of the maximum electromotive force induced in the winding. If the regulator is used on an 880-V supply, find the maximum and minimum voltages available, and the rating of the regulator for a full load current of 50 A.

[40 V ; 920 V, 840 V ; 2 kVA.]

56 The resistance and inductive reactance of each winding of a 50-c/s split-phase induction motor are 80 Ω and 237·5 Ω respectively. In series with one winding is an additional resistance R and condenser C. Calculate C and R to give the same voltage across each winding with a phase difference of 90°

[10 μF ; 157·5 Ω.]

Commutator Motors

57 A "universal" series motor has a resistance of 30 Ω and an inductance of 0·5 H. When connected to a 250-V, direct-current supply and loaded to take 0·8 A it runs at 2 000 rev per min. Estimate its speed and power factor when connected to a 250-V, 50-Hz supply and loaded to take the same current.

[1 710 rev per min ; 0·87.]

58 A 1-phase series commutator motor has one turn per armature coil. The maximum permissible voltage in the coil short-circuited by the brushes is 4 V. Find the maximum value of the flux per pole when the supply frequency is $16\frac{2}{3}$ Hz. How does this restriction affect the design and the power factor of the motor ?

[0·038 Wb.]

CHAPTER XXXIII

CONVERTING MACHINES

Synchronous Convertors

Design

1 Obtain an expression for the limiting commutator voltage V_d in a synchronous convertor with frequency, f; circumferential pitch of commutator sectors, y cm; peripheral speed of commutator, v_c m per sec; and mean voltage between commutator sectors, $\bar{E}$ volts. If the maximum permissible peripheral speed of the commutator be 30 m per sec, the pitch y be 0·5 cm, and the mean voltage E be 25 V, estimate the commutator voltage for a 50-c/s machine. [$V_d = 100\, v_c \bar{E}/2fy$; 1 500 V.]

2 Prove that the direct voltage of a synchronous convertor is given by $\frac{50\, v\, \bar{E}}{fy}$ where v is the peripheral speed of the commutator in m per sec, $\bar{E}$ is the average voltage between commutator sectors, y is the pitch of the commutator sectors (copper plus mica) in cm and f is the frequency. Find the maximum voltage for which a 50-c/s convertor can be built with the following limitations, $\bar{E} = 15$, $v = 40$ and $y = 0{\cdot}4$. [1 500 V.]

3 Find the minimum number of poles that a 50-c/s, 1 000-kW synchronous convertor must have if the average voltage per commutator sector, the limiting peripheral speed of the armature in m per sec, and the ampere-conductors per cm of armature periphery are not to exceed 15, 35 and 400 respectively. [10.]

Voltage and Current Ratios, Connexions

4 Evaluate the relations in an N-ring synchronous convertor between (a) the slip-ring and commutator voltages; (b) the alternating current in a slip-ring lead, and the direct current on the commutator side. Tabulate these values in terms of the voltage and current on the direct-current side for $N = 2$, 3, 4, 6 and 12 rings, assuming unity power factor and efficiency.

N	(a)	(b)
2	0·71	1·41
3	0·61	0·94
4	0·5	0·71
6	0·35	0·47
12	0·19	0·235

5 Compare the root-mean-square phase voltage with the commutator voltage in (*a*) a 2-ring and (*b*) a 6-ring synchronous convertor under the following conditions of flux distribution in the gap: (i) constant density over the whole pole-pitch; (ii) constant density over the middle two-thirds of pole-pitch and zero elsewhere; (iii) sinusoidally-distributed density over the pole-pitch. Assume a uniformly distributed winding.

[Ratio $\frac{V_a}{V_d}$:—(*a*) (i) 0·578; (ii) 0·746; (iii) 0·707. (*b*) (i) 0·294; (ii) 0·373; (iii) 0·354.]

6 A 12-pole, 6-phase, lap-wound synchronous convertor delivers a current of 1 600 A on the direct-current side. It has 1 000 armature conductors, a flux of 60 mWb per pole, and runs at 600 rev per min. Calculate (*a*) the voltage between slip-rings on the alternating-current side; (*b*) the current per slip-ring; (*c*) the current in the connexions between slip-rings and tapping points. Assume unity power factor on the alternating-current side and an armature efficiency of 95%.

[(*a*) 212 V; (*b*) 795 A; (*c*) 132·5 A.]

7 Find the voltage and current of one secondary phase of a 3-phase transformer feeding a 6-ring synchronous convertor loaded to 600 kW at 400 V on the commutator side. Diametral tappings are used. Take the efficiency as 95% and the power factor as 0·85. [283 V; 875 A.]

8 A transformer star-connected on the primary side to 6 600-V, 3-phase mains, supplies a 6-ring synchronous convertor having diametral tappings, and connected to a 3-wire, direct-current system with 500 V between the outers. Draw a diagram of the essential connexions. Calculate the ratio of turns on the primary and secondary sides of the transformer, and the voltage between opposite and successive slip-rings. [10·75; 354 V; 177 V.]

9 A 3-phase, 250-kW synchronous convertor develops 250 V on the commutator and is supplied from a 2 200-V, 3-phase network through three 1-phase transformers delta-connected on the high-voltage side and star-connected on the low-voltage side. The convertor operates on full load at power factor of 0·9 with an efficiency of 91%. Determine the voltage and current rating of both sides of the transformers. Neglect losses in the transformers.

[l.v., 88·5 V, 1 150 A; h.v., 2 200 V, 46·2 A.]

10 On no load, a 3-ring synchronous convertor has a voltage ratio of 1·6, while its star-delta connected transformer has a voltage-ratio of 3 300/300 V. With the transformer secondary short-circuited and 400 V applied to the primary, the primary current was 25 A and the input was 2 100 W. Find the convertor voltage with an input current to rings of 250 A at (*a*) 0·9 power factor lagging; (*b*) 0·9 power factor leading.

[(*a*) 450 V; (*b*) 497 V.]

Voltage Control

11 A 50-Hz, 3-ring synchronous convertor has in each slip-ring lead a 2-Ω reactor of negligible resistance. The line voltage is 1 100 V on the alternating-current side. Calculate the commutator brush voltage when a load of 20 A (alternating) is taken with the field excited to give a power factor of (*a*) 0·866 lag ; (*b*) unity ; (*c*) 0·866 lead, at the transformer secondary terminals. [(*a*) 1 743 V, (*b*) 1 800 V, (*c*) 1 855 V.]

12 A 6-ring synchronous convertor with diametral tappings is supplied from a transformer with a constant voltage of 353 V on each of its three low-voltage phases. An inductor of 0·1 Ω reactance is included in each slip-ring lead. Find the change in voltage on the direct-current side when the power factor at the transformer terminals is changed from unity to 0·8 leading by over-excitation of the convertor, which supplies a constant current of 750 A on the direct-current side. Neglect losses.
[509 — 601 V = 92 V.]

13 A compound-wound, 3-phase, 3-ring synchronous convertor gave the following results on a load test :—

D.C. load	0%	50%	100%
Reactive line current .	383 A lagging	80 A leading	888 A leading
Total line current . .	383 A	601 A	1 242 A

The transformer secondary voltage was constant at 376 V, and the reactance included in each line for voltage regulation was 0·06 Ω. Estimate the commutator voltage at no load, half load, and full load. [550 V, 626 V, 708 V.]

14 A 6-ring synchronous convertor with diametral tappings is supplied from a 33 000-V system through a transformer star-connected on its primary side and having a turns-ratio of 44·5. Each phase has an equivalent reactance of 0·2 Ω, considered all in the secondary. Find the change in commutator voltage due to a change in the power factor at the convertor slip-rings from unity to 0·8 leading. The direct current load is constant at 500 A. Assume a constant efficiency of 90%. [600 — 656 V.]

15 An 8-pole, 6-ring, compound-wound synchronous convertor, designed for reactance control, gives 600 V when supplying 1 500 A, the power factor at the slip-rings then being 0·9 leading. The field regulator is set so that the shunt winding produces 18 000 ampere-turns per pole at 600 V, while the excitation needed for this voltage on no load is 14 500 (= 100%, Fig. 4).

The armature has 192 slots and 4 conductors per slot ; the efficiency is 0·95 ; the transformer secondary voltage is 405 V. Find (*a*) the reactance in each of the 3 phases, (*b*) the number of series turns per pole. [(*a*) 0·061 Ω ; (*b*) 8.]

Copper-loss Ratio

16 A 3-ring, 2-pole synchronous convertor supplies 100 A on the direct-current side. Calculate the root-mean-square value of the resultant current in a conductor (*a*) in the centre of a phase, and (*b*) at a phase tapping-point, under conditions of unity power factor and efficiency. State for each case the copper-loss ratio. [(*a*) 28·8 A, 0·225 ; (*b*) 55 A, 1·21.]

17 Find the copper-loss ratio of a synchronous convertor with N rings for $N = 2$, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, and ∞, taking a power factor of 0·9 and an efficiency of 95%.

$N =$	2	3	4	6	9	12	∞
Ratio =	2·08	0·92	0·66	0·51	0·44	0·42	0·40

18 Calculate the copper-loss ratio for (*a*) a tapped coil, (*b*) a coil in the centre of a phase, and (*c*) the whole armature of a 6-ring convertor with diametral tappings, (i) at unity power factor ; (ii) at a power factor of 0·8.

[(*a*) (i) 0·42, (ii) 1·56 ; (*b*) (i) 0·19, (ii) 0·69 ; (*c*) (i) 0·27, (ii) 0·77.]

Inverted Convertor

19 A 4-pole, 1-phase, lap-wound synchronous convertor for 220 V on the commutator has 568 conductors and a polar flux of 26·3 mWb. At what speed (approximately) will it run alone as an inverted machine on no load, and what will be the slip-ring frequency? Find also the approximate speed when armature reaction reduces the field flux to 17·5 mWb, due to a load at a low lagging power factor.

[885 rev per min; 29·5 Hz; 1 325 rev per min.]

Motor Convertor

20 A motor-convertor, consisting of an 8-pole induction machine driving a 6-pole direct-current machine, is fed from 11 000-V, 3-phase, 50-Hz mains, and supplies a direct-current network at 440 V. If the machine be loaded to 500 kW, calculate (*a*) the speed of the set ; (*b*) the input current ; (*c*) the output current ; (*d*) the power supplied electrically to the direct-current side from the alternating-current machine ; (*e*) the current per rotor phase in the alternating-current machine, which has 12 rotor phases. Assume unity power factor and neglect losses.

[(*a*) 480 rev per min ; (*b*) 26·2 A ; (*c*) 1 135 A ; (*d*) 214 kW ; (*e*) 114 A.]

XXXIII. CONVERTING MACHINES

Motor Generator

21 The 230-V generator of a constant-speed Ward-Leonard set has an armature resistance of 0·12 Ω. The armature resistance of the separately-excited main motor is 0·24 Ω. Assuming an armature current of 50 A and the O.C.C. shown in Fig. 4, find the range of generator field current required to vary the speed of the main motor from 100 to 1 200 rev per min.

[16 to 106% of normal.]

Frequency Changers

22 A 10-pole synchronous machine connected to a 60-Hz system is coupled to an 8-pole induction machine connected to a 50-Hz system. How will power be transferred?

[Constant power from 50- to 60-Hz system, with 4% loss.]

23 (*a*) A 14-pole, 3-phase induction-type frequency-changer is driven at 3 000 rev per min and the stator is excited from a 50-Hz system. At standstill, the slip-ring voltage is 17·5 V. What frequencies and voltages are obtainable from the rotor? (*b*) If a 4-pole, 3-phase induction-type frequency changer with stator connected to a 50-Hz system gives 300 V at 100 Hz at the rotor slip-rings, at what speed must it be driven to give 125 Hz, and what will its slip-ring voltage then be?

[(*a*) 140 V at 400 Hz and 105 V at 300 Hz; (*b*) 2 250 rev per min, 375 V.]

24 A 1-MW frequency-changer set consists of a synchronous machine with p_s pole-pairs coupled to an induction machine with p_i pole-pairs. Find p_s and p_i for maximum speed of the set and show how the power is distributed, ignoring losses, (*a*) when the stator of the synchronous machine and the rotor of the induction machine are connected to a 40-Hz system, and the stator of the induction machine is connected to a 50-Hz system; (*b*) when both stators are joined to a 50-Hz system, and the induction-machine rotor to a 40-Hz system.

[(*a*) $p_i = 1$, $p_s = 4$; induction motor takes 1 MW at 50 Hz and supplies 800 kW at 40 Hz and drives synchronous generator which supplies 200 kW at 40 Hz. (*b*) $p_i = 1$, $p_s = 5$; induction motor takes 1 250 kW at 50 Hz of which 250 kW is supplied by synchronous generator.]

25 Two coupled synchronous machines are connected to 50- and 40-Hz systems respectively. As generators, the full-load displacement angles (electrical) from the neutral position, are 25° and 20° respectively. The power needed to run the set light is 10% of full load. Find the mechanical angle through which the stator of the 50-Hz machine must be rocked to obtain full load. [10·5°.]

CHAPTER XXXIV

STARTERS

Shunt-motor Starters

1 A starter is required for a 250-V shunt motor. The maximum current limit is to be 67 A and the minimum limit about $\frac{3}{4}$ of this value. The armature resistance is 0·5 Ω. Find the number of sections of the starter and the resistance of each section.

*[7 sections ; 0·94, 0·70, 0·53, 0·39, 0·30, 0·21, 0·17 Ω.]

2 Find the values of the five steps in a 6-stud starter for a 5-h.p., 200-V shunt motor. The current is not to exceed twice full load current. Full load efficiency, 88%. Armature copper loss constitutes half the total loss. Field current 0·6 A.

*[1·60, 1·06, 0·70, 0·46, 0·30 Ω.]

3 Find the seven steps of an 8-contact starter for a 100-h.p., 500-V shunt motor. The lower current limit is to be full load current. The full load efficiency is 94%. The total copper losses are 3·7% of the input, and the field resistance is 250 Ω.

*[0·77, 0·47, 0·28, 0·16, 0·1, 0·06, 0·08 Ω.]

4 A 4-section starter, for a 500-V shunt motor with an armature resistance of 0·4 Ω and full load current of 80 A, is designed for an upper limit of 100 A. Calculate the percentage speed at which the first changeover occurs (*a*) with the normal starter, (*b*) with the starter modified to make the initial current (i) 120 A ; (ii) 80 A. Show the speed changes graphically.

[(*a*) 50% ; (*b*) (i) 59·5%, (ii) 36%.]

5 A 500-V, 50-h.p., 1 000 rev per min, direct-current, shunt motor is to exert a maximum torque during the starting period of 150% full load torque. Design a suitable 5-section starter and determine the current limits and the motor speeds at which notching takes place. If the initial current is to be (*a*) 170 A, (*b*) 100 A, what are the changes required in the starter, and what are the minimum current values at the first change-over if this is to occur at the same speed as in the original arrangement. Armature resistance 0·85 Ω. Assume motor efficiency constant at 88%.

[185, 84 A ; 1·891, 0·867, 0·542, 0·338, 0·212 Ω ; 401, 649, 804, 902, 963 rev per min (*a*) $r_1 = 0{\cdot}62\ \Omega$, $I_{min.} = 106$ A. (*b*) $r_1 = 2{\cdot}68\ \Omega$, $I_{min.} = 62{\cdot}4$ A.]

6 A 4-section automatic starter for a 460-V shunt motor operates on the current-limit principle. The armature resistance is 1 Ω.

If the initial starting current is 27 A, and the peak on each of the other steps is 45 A, find the lower current limit and the resistance of each section. [22·2 A ; 8·62, 4·25, 2·10, 1·03 Ω.]

Series-motor Starters

7 Assuming the magnetization curve to be a straight line passing through the origin, determine the resistance of each of the five elements of a 6-stud starter for a 500-V series motor having a total resistance of 0·25 Ω between terminals. The maximum current at starting is not to exceed 100 A. *[0·95 Ω.]

8 Find the resistance of the various steps and the number of steps for starting a 20-h.p. series motor for 500 V, the current varying between 1·5 and 2 times full load current. Efficiency, 80% ; combined resistance of armature and field windings, 1 Ω. The flux increases by 10% as the current rises from 1·5 to 2 times full load current. *[4 steps ; 1·84, 1·52, 1·25, 1·03 Ω.]

9 Find the values of the four sections of an automatic starter for a 500-V series motor to operate at a lower current-limit of 56 A. The motor flux rises by 0·50% per A as the current rises from 56 to 80 A. The motor resistance is 0·5 Ω.

[1·98, 1·61, 1·31, 1·07 Ω.]

10 A 5-h.p., 200-V series motor has a magnetization curve as given in Fig. 4 : 100% flux is produced by 25 A. Find the resistance of each of five starter steps. The upper current limit is to be 25 A. The motor resistance is 1·36 Ω.

*[1·6, 1·4, 1·3, 1·2, 1·1 Ω.]

Auto-transformer and Star-delta Starters

11 Compare the line currents at the instant of switching on a 3-phase cage-rotor induction motor by (*a*) direct switching ; (*b*) star-delta switch ; (*c*) auto-transformer with a p% tapping; Ignore the magnetizing current. [(*a*) 1 ; (*b*) 0·33 ; (*c*) $(p/100)^2$.]

12 Determine approximately the starting torque of an induction motor in terms of full load torque when started by means of (*a*) a star-delta switch ; (*b*) an auto-transformer with 50% tapping. Ignore magnetizing current. The short circuit current of the motor at normal voltage is five times the full load current, and the full load slip is 5%. [(*a*) 0·42 ; (*b*) 0·81.]

13 Determine a suitable auto-transformer ratio for starting an induction motor with a supply current not exceeding twice full load current. Use the following data : short circuit current = 4 times full load current ; full load slip = 2·5%. Estimate the starting torque in terms of full load torque. Ignore the magnetizing current. [1·41 ; 0·2.]

14 Find the percentage tapping required on an auto-transformer starter for a cage-rotor induction motor to start the motor against 25% full load torque. The short circuit current on normal voltage is four times the full load current, and the full load slip is 3%. Ignore the magnetizing current. [72·5%.]

15 A 3-h.p. induction motor with full load efficiency and power factor of 0·83 and 0·8 respectively, has a short circuit current of 3·5 times full load current. Estimate the line current at the instant of starting the motor from a 500-V supply by means of a star-delta switch. Ignore the magnetizing current. [4·54 A.]

16 Find the ratio of starting to full load current in a 15-h.p., 400-V, 3-phase induction motor with star-delta starter, given : full load power factor, 0·85 ; full load efficiency, 0·88 ; short circuit current, 40 A at 200 V. Ignore the magnetizing current. [1·25.]

Rotor Starters

17 Calculate the steps in a 5-step rotor starter for a 3-phase induction motor. The slip at the maximum starting current is 2% with slip-rings short-circuited and the resistance per rotor phase is 0·015 Ω. *[0·40, 0·19, 0·09, 0·04, 0·02 Ω.]

18 Calculate the steps in a 4-step starter for a 3-phase slip-ring induction motor, from the following data : maximum starting current = full load current ; full load slip = 2·5% ; rotor resistance per phase = 0·02 Ω. *[0·48, 0·19, 0·08, 0·03 Ω.]

Pony-motor Starters

19 A 12-pole, 50-Hz, 500-kW rotary convertor is to be started with uniform acceleration by means of a 10-pole induction motor, the operation to take 4 min. Assuming that the constant losses of the convertor amount to 3% of its output, determine the maximum power output required from the starting motor. The moment of inertia of the system is 3 300 kgm^2. [70·5 h.p.]

CHAPTER XXXV

HEATING AND COOLING OF ELECTRICAL PLANT

Natural Cooling

1 A coil of copper wire, having a resistance of 5 Ω at 0° C, maintains a steady mean temperature of 100° C above the surrounding air (20° C) when the continuous loss in it is 1 000 W. If a voltage of 100 V be applied, find the steady temperature attained. [144° C.]

2 A wire of radius 0·5 mm is made of material with a resistivity of 12·5 $\mu\Omega$-cm, and a melting point of 250° C. If the wire loses heat at the rate of 1 mW per cm^2 per 1° C, find its fusing current in an ambient temperature of 15°C. [6·8 A.]

3 A rectangular copper bus-bar 0·6 cm × 4·5 cm carries 1 000 A. The emissivity is 1·5 mW/cm^2/°C. Find the rise of temperature above 20° C, given that the resistivity is 1·73 $\mu\Omega$-cm and resistance-temperature coefficient 0·004 at 20° C.

[50·5° C.]

4 A block of wood, 50 cm × 50 cm × 15 cm thick is to be inserted between two parallel metal plates and heated by the application to the plates of an alternating voltage of frequency 15 MHz. Calculate the power, voltage, and current required to raise the temperature of the wood by 80° C in 30 min. Specific heat of wood = 0·35 cal/g/1° C, specific gravity = 0·41 g/cm^3, permittivity = 2·9, loss angle 2·2°.

[1 000 W, 2 550 V, 10·2 A.]

5 A cylindrical coil 15 cm in diameter and 25 cm long has a resistance (hot) of 10 Ω and carries 5 A. (*a*) What will be its final outside temperature rise if only the outside cylindrical surface dissipates heat and radiates 0·003 W per cm^2 per 1° C? (*b*) If the allowable rise were 60° C, what current could be carried?

[(*a*) 71° C ; (*b*) 4·6 A.]

6 Find the full load temperature rise of the armature of a 10-pole, 550-kW, 550-V generator having an armature resistance of 0·013 Ω, an iron loss of 11 kW, and an armature radiating surface of 80 000 cm^2. Each square centimetre of armature surface will radiate 0·012 W per 1° C. [25° C.]

7 A 150-kW, 250-V generator has an armature capable of dissipating 0·006 W per cm^2 per 1° C. Calculate the temperature rise if the armature resistance is 0·009 Ω ; the hysteresis loss is 620 W in the teeth and 1 140 W in the core ; and the eddy-

current loss is 75 W in the teeth and 140 W in the core. The radiating surface is 15 000 cm^2. [58° C.]

8 A 1 000-A shunt consists of 8 strips of a nickel-alloy connected in parallel, each having a cross-section of 25 mm × 2 mm. The normal volt-drop is 75 mV. The alloy used has the following characteristics : resistance = 0·4 Ω per m per mm^2, specific heat = 0·12 cal/g/°C, specific gravity = 8·0 g/cm^3, rate of heat dissipation = 0·01 W per cm^2 surface area per °C, resistance-temperature coefficient negligible. Determine the maximum temperature rise of the shunt and the time taken to reach 99% of the maximum value. [23·2° C, 2·85 min.]

9 Estimate the steady conductor temperature of a 1-conductor, lead-sheathed, buried cable with a conductor diameter of 1·3 cm, a paper-oil dielectric 1·9 cm thick, and a lead sheath 4 mm thick. The total loss per cm length is 100 mW presumed all in the conductor. The thermal resistivity of the dielectric is 600, and of the earth is 200° $C/cm^3/W$. Assume an earth temperature of 18° C at a radius of 1 m. [37·2° C.]

10 A 33 kV, single-core cable with 61 copper strands each 2·32 mm in diameter has a dielectric thickness of 1 cm, a metal sheath of thickness 3·75 mm and a serving and armouring of thickness 8·75 mm. It is laid 90 cm below ground, and the maximum temperature rise of the copper must not exceed 55° C above atmospheric temperature. The thermal resistivity of the dielectric is 600, of the outer cover 250, and of earth 150. Calculate the current which can be carried continuously, neglecting dielectric and sheath losses. The resistivity of the conductor is 2 $\mu\Omega$-cm. (Thermal resistivity is defined as the temperature difference in °C between opposite faces of a centimetre cube to cause the transfer of heat at the rate 1 W.) [740 A.]

11 Estimate the maximum current that can be carried by a 3-phase circuit formed by three single-phase cables laid alongside and touching each other, having the following particulars: area of copper conductor 314 mm^2; thickness of dielectric 1·5 cm, lead sheath 3·75 mm, and covering 1 cm. The thermal resistivities of the dielectric, the outer covering and earth are 550, 400 and 140 $°C/cm^3/W$ respectively. The sheath loss and dielectric loss amount to 10% and 5% of the copper loss respectively. The cable is buried at a depth of 1·2 m and its maximum temperature rise is to be limited to 50° C above the ambient temperature of 15° C. [604 A].

12 A motor works on a 2-min load-cycle constituted as follows : 0 to 15 sec, load rising uniformly from 0 to 1 050 h.p. ; 15 to 85 sec, load constant at 600 h.p. ; 85 to 95 sec, regenerative braking, the h.p. returned falling uniformly from 200 to 0 h.p. ; 95 to 120 sec, motor stationary. What size of continuously-

rated motor would be suitable, assuming the rating to depend on (*a*) the average value, (*b*) the r.m.s. value, of the load ?
[(*a*) 424, (*b*) 495 h.p.]

13 A 100-kVA transformer has a time-constant of 2 hours, a normal temperature rise of 75° C and a maximum efficiency of 98·5% at 80 kVA. Calculate the load which can be carried without exceeding the normal temperature rise under the following conditions : (*a*) 30-min run, starting cold ; (*b*) continuous load cycle of 30 min on load, 30 min on no load.
[(*a*) 261 kVA ; (*b*) 135 kVA.]

14 The outside of a 12 h.p. totally enclosed motor is equivalent to a cylinder of 75 cm diameter and 90 cm length. The machine may be considered to be of homogeneous material weighing 400 kg and of specific heat 700 J/kg/1° C. Assuming that the outer cylindrical surface dissipates heat at 1·28 mW/cm^2/1° C, estimate the final temperature of the machine and its time constant when operating on full load with an efficiency of 90%. Prove all formulae used. If this machine were semi-enclosed with a resultant improvement to 2·4 mW/cm^2/1° C, find the load which could be delivered for the same temperature rise if the efficiency remains unchanged. [36·7° C; 2·9 hr; 22·6 h.p.]

15 Assuming that a transformer tank in a substation approximates to the case of a small spherical body of emissivity 0·9, find the heat radiation from the tank when the temperature of the tank is 55° C and of the building is 20° C. [214 W/m^2.]

Forced Cooling

16 Find the amount of cooling water in litres per minute required by a 5 000-kW transformer having an efficiency of 98·8%, when the water has to carry off 80% of the heat developed. Water inlet temperature, 15° C ; outlet temperature, 35° C.
[35 l per min.

17 The full load losses in a 16 000-kVA transformer are : iron loss, 82 kW ; copper loss, 134 kW. The tank is 3·6 m high × 2·9 m long × 1·35 m wide, and contains a cooling coil through which 200 l of water per min are passed. Assuming that the tank sides dissipate 7·5 W per m^2 of surface per 1° C, and that the average temperature-rise is 30° C, estimate the rise in temperature of the cooling water. [15° C.]

18 Calculate the volume of cooling air in cubic metres per second to carry off the losses of a 10-MW generator having an efficiency of 0·96, when the inlet temperature is 15° C, and the outlet temperature is 35° C. [17·2 m^3/sec at inlet.]

19 Find the efficiency of a 3 000-kW turbo-alternator from the following full load test figures: Air discharge = 6·5 m^3 per sec; outlet temperature = 40° C; inlet temperature = 15° C; standard barometer. [94·3%.]

Thermal Time-constants

20 The temperature of an oil-cooled transformer, when disconnected, fell from 75° to 28° C in 2 hr: find its cooling time-constant. [2·03 hr.]

21 The temperature-rise of a loaded transformer is 20° C after 1 hr and 33·5° C after 2 hr on full load. Calculate the final steady full load temperature-rise and the time-constant. Assume an exponential law. If the loss in the iron equals the loss in the copper at rated continuous load, estimate the one-hour rating for the same temperature rise. [61·5° C; 2·55 hr; 2·3 times.]

22 A field coil is supplied with a constant power input, and the temperature rises from 15° C to 60° C in 2 hr. Find the time taken for the coil to reach 75° C if its final steady temperature be 95° C. [3·88 hr.]

23 A transformer has a heating time-constant of 4 hr. Compare the permissible loadings of the transformer when rated continuously and on a 1-hr basis respectively, (*a*) if the iron losses are negligible in comparison with the copper loss, (*b*) if the iron and copper losses are equal at full load.
[(*a*) 1 : 2·18; (*b*) 1 : 2·38.]

24 A motor with a thermal time-constant of 45 min has a final temperature-rise of 75° C on continuous rating. (*a*) What is the temperature-rise after 1 hr at this load? (*b*) If the temperature-rise on 1-hr rating is 75° C, find the maximum steady temperature at this rating. (*c*) When working at its 1-hr rating, how long does it take the temperature to increase from 60° to 75° C? [(*a*) 55° C; (*b*) 102° C; (*c*) 20 min.]

25 At the beginning of a full load run the temperature of a transformer is 20° C. After 2 hr it is 50° C, and after 4 hr 65° C. Calculate the final full load temperature and temperature-rise. In what time after starting would the temperature reach 95% of its final steady value? *[80° C; 60° C; 7·85 hr.]

26 The mean temperature-rise of a machine run on full load is given below:

Time, hr	0·2	0·4	0·6	1·0	1·5	2·0	3·0
Temp.-rise, °C.	7·0	13·5	19·3	29·1	39·1	46·7	57·5

Estimate graphically the final steady temperature-rise and the time-constant. *[74° C; 2·0 hr.]

27 A machine on a short heat-run gave the following mean temperature-rise :

Time, hr . .	0	0·25	0·5	0·75	1·0	1·25	1·5
Temp-rise, °C .	42·5	45·0	47·4	49·5	51·4	53·0	54·4

Estimate graphically the final temperature-rise and the time-constant. *[62° C ; 1·6 hr.]

28 Measurements made from a temperature/time curve of a transformer, in which the power dissipated is constant, show that the rate of temperature-rise is 0·0743° C per min and 0·055° C per min, when the temperature-rise is 19·3° C and 27° C respectively. Estimate the final steady temperature-rise and the heating time-constant of the transformer.
[49° C ; 400 min.]

29 A motor has a heating time-constant of 100 min, a cooling time-constant when stationary of 150 min, and a final steady temperature-rise on full-load of 50° C. Estimate the maximum temperature attained if the motor runs on full load for 20 min followed by a stationary period of 40 min, the cycle being repeated indefinitely. [24·5° C.]

30 An oil-cooled transformer equipped with radiators and fans attains, on full load, a temperature of 36·5° C after 120 min and a final steady temperature of 70° C. If the transformer operates on full load for 30 min at regular intervals, what time must be allowed between each load period if the maximum temperature rise is not to exceed 30° C ? Air temperature, 20° C. The transformer is disconnected from the supply and the fans are not in operation during the cooling period. Under these conditions the cooling time-constant is 400 min. [29 min.]

31 Calculate the maximum overload that can be carried by a 400-kVA transformer if its temperature is not to exceed 75° C after $\frac{1}{2}$ hr on overload. The temperature rise after 1 hr on full load is 40° C and after 2 hr 55° C. The ambient temperature is 15° C and the full load copper losses are twice the iron losses.
[710 kVA.]

CHAPTER XXXVI

MERCURY-ARC RECTIFIERS

Rating and Efficiency

1 Calculate the rating of the secondary of a rectifier transformer in terms of the direct-current output and the number of phases. Neglect arc-drop and assume the winding to be connected in a simple star.

$$\left[\frac{\pi V_d I_d}{\sqrt{2N}\sin(\pi/N)}\right]$$

2 A mercury-arc rectifier has an arc drop of 25 V. What will be its internal efficiency when giving (*a*) 250 V, (*b*) 1 000 V, (*c*) 2 000 V on the direct-current side ?

[(*a*) 90·90% ; (*b*) 97·56% ; (*c*) 98·77%.]

3 A 8-anode mercury-arc rectifier has a full load output of 20 A at 250 V. The arc drop is 24 V, and the loss in connexions, reactors, etc., is 50 W. A separate test on the transformer gave a core loss of 150 W on open circuit, and an I^2R loss of 40 W in each primary and each secondary phase when the (sinusoidal) output current was 11·55 A. Calculate the full load efficiency of the equipment for a highly-reactive load. The transformer has a delta/star connexion. [85%.]

4 The following test results were obtained on a mercury-arc rectifier :

A.C. input, kW .	0·86	1·27	2·19	3·10	3·98	4·87	7·45	9·16
Direct voltage, V .	345				328			302
Direct current, A .	0	2·5	5·0	7·5	10·0	12·5	20	25

Calculate the arc drop, assuming that it is independent of the load. Draw a curve of efficiency to a base of output power. [23 V.]

Regulation

5 A 3-anode, mercury-arc rectifier has an anode current overlap of 30° for full load current. Find the regulation expressed as a percentage of the full load voltage. Neglect arc drop. [7·2%.]

6 If the voltage drop in the arc of a mercury-arc rectifier is 25 V, the no load voltage 240 V, and the angle of overlap 30° at full load, find the voltage regulation. [20·6%.]

7 Find the no load and full load output voltages of a 3-anode, mercury-arc rectifier in which the overlap angle is 30° on full load. The secondary phase voltage is $1\,270/\sqrt{2}$ V, and the constant arc drop is 25 V. [1 025 V ; 953 V.]

Wave-form, Connexions

8 Assuming the direct voltage wave-form of a mercury-arc rectifier to consist of symmetrical parts of alternate half-cycles of each transformer phase voltage, determine (*a*) the root-mean-square value and (*b*) the arithmetic mean value of the direct voltage in terms of the maximum phase voltage for 2, 3, 4, 6, 12 and N anodes. Assume sinusoidal variation of the alternating voltage.

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}(a)\ 0{\cdot}71,\ 0{\cdot}84,\ 0{\cdot}90,\ 0{\cdot}95,\ 0{\cdot}99\ ;\ \left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{N}{4\pi}\sin\frac{2\pi}{N}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ (b)\ 0{\cdot}64,\ 0{\cdot}83,\ 0{\cdot}90,\ 0{\cdot}95,\ 0{\cdot}99\ ;\ \left[\frac{N}{\pi}\sin\frac{\pi}{N}\right].\end{array}\right]$$

9 Find the ratio between the mean value of the direct voltage and the secondary phase voltage in a 6-phase mercury-arc rectifier (*a*) with transformer secondaries connected in 6-phase star with neutrals forming the negative (diametral connexion), (*b*) with interphase transformer, the midpoint forming the negative. Ignore arc drop. [(*a*) 1·35 ; (*b*) 1·17.]

10 A 3-anode mercury-arc rectifier has a direct full load current of 100 A. Estimate the equivalent inductance per secondary transformer phase if the overlap angle on full load is to be limited to 45°. The load inductance may be considered large enough to maintain a sensibly constant output current. The transformer phase voltage is 400 V and the frequency 50 c/s. [4·6 mH.]

11 A 3-phase, grid-controlled mercury-arc rectifier has a sinusoidal phase voltage of 1 000 V r.m.s. Neglecting anode reactance, calculate the direct voltage output when ignition is delayed by 15°. [1 130 V.]

12 The ignition of a rectifier is retarded until the direct voltage is zero. By what additional angle must it be retarded to reduce the alternating current power to zero if the direct current is kept constant at 80 A ? The direct voltage with zero retardation is 200 V ; arc drop is 20 V and copper loss is 1 200 W. [17·5°.]

13 A 50-Hz, 3-anode rectifier has an effective inductance of 1 mH in each secondary phase, and the peak phase voltage is 1 000 V. Plot curves showing (*a*) the voltage during overlap,

(*b*) the current in the anode, the conduction of which begins during overlap. Find from curve (*b*) the overlap angles for an output current of (i) 50 A, (ii) 100 A, (iii) 300 A ; check by calculation. Assume the load to be highly reactive, and neglect arc-drop. [11°, 15·5°, 27°.]

14 A 6-anode, grid-controlled, mercury-arc rectifier equipment is supplied from a 440-V, 3-phase, 50-c/s system. The transformer primary is mesh-connected, and the centre points of the three secondary phases are joined together. The phase turn-ratio is 55/53. Determine the mean output voltage with a highly inductive load when the grids are biassed to delay the ignition of the anodes by (*a*) 0, (*b*) $\frac{1}{4}\pi$, (*c*) $\frac{1}{2}\pi$. What is the r.m.s. value of the output voltage and the fluctuation expressed as a percentage of the mean voltage in (*b*) ? Neglect arc-drop and leakage reactance.

[(*a*) 288 V, (*b*) 203 V, (*c*) 0, (*d*) 212 V, 104%.]

15 An inverted 3-phase mercury-arc rectifier with a r.m.s. voltage of 125 V per phase when connected to alternating current mains on primary side, feeds into these mains from a 150 V battery. If the arc drop is 20 V, calculate the angle of ignition delay. Find also the maximum battery voltage for safe inversion, assuming there is no overlap. [153° ; 166 V.]

CHAPTER XXXVII

PARALLEL OPERATION

Batteries and Generators in Parallel

1 The terminal voltage of a generator falls uniformly from 250 V on open circuit to 238 V when delivering 60 A. It is connected to a load in parallel with a battery having a constant electromotive force of 245 V, and a resistance of 0·1 Ω. What current will be supplied by the generator when the total output to the load is (*a*) 50 A, (*b*) 100 A, (*c*) zero ?

[(*a*) 33·3 A ; (*b*) 50 A ; (*c*) 16·7 A.]

2 A battery having an electromotive force of 525 V and a resistance of 0·02 Ω is connected across the load at the end of a feeder cable, each conductor of which has a resistance of 0·05 Ω. The generator bus-bar voltage is 550 V. Calculate the potential difference at the terminals of the battery when the load is (*a*) zero, (*b*) 250 A, and (*c*) 750 A.

[(*a*) 529·2 V ; (*b*) 525 V ; (*c*) 516·7 V.]

3 A feeder supplying a traction load has a resistance of 0·2 Ω. At the station bus-bars a constant voltage of 600 V is maintained. A battery connected across the load-end of the feeder has a constant electromotive force of 550 V and internal resistance 0·1 Ω. Find the current supplied from the station bus-bars and the voltage at the feeding point when the load is (i) zero, (ii) 250A, (iii) 600 A with (*a*) the battery connected across the feeding end of the cable, and (*b*) the battery disconnected.

[(*a*) (i) 167 A, 566·7 V ; (ii) 250 A, 550 V ; (iii) 367 A, 526·7 V ; (*b*) (i) 0 A, 600 V ; (ii) 250 A, 550 V ; (iii) 600 A, 480 V.]

4 A 110-V battery is connected to the same bus-bars as a direct current generator. Battery resistance, 0·025 Ω ; generator armature resistance, 0·1 Ω. The battery floats when load current is 100 A. Find the generator output (*a*) when the battery floats, (*b*) when the load current is 50 A, (*c*) when the load current is 250 A. Assume the open circuit voltages of generator and battery to be constant.

[(*a*) 11 kW ; (*b*) 10 kW ; (*c*) 14 kW.]

5 A load of 20 kW is taken from two batteries *A* and *B* in parallel. *A* has an open circuit voltage of 240 V and an internal resistance of 0·1 Ω. Battery *A* delivers a current 3 times as great as that of *B*. If *B* has an internal resistance of 0·2 Ω, find its open circuit voltage. [237·9 V.]

D.C. GENERATORS AND BATTERIES

6 Four batteries of open circuit voltages 220, 230, 240 and 250 V, and internal resistances 0·1, 0·1, 0·25 and 0·2 Ω respectively, are joined in parallel across a 5-Ω resistor. Calculate the combined load. [10·5 kW.]

D.C. Generators in Parallel

7 Two shunt-wound generators running in parallel have each an armature resistance of 0·02 Ω and a field resistance of 50 Ω. The combined external load current is 5 000 A. The fields are excited so that the electromotive force induced in one machine is 600 V, and in the second machine 610 V. Calculate the bus-bar voltage and the output of each machine.

[554·6 V ; 1 252 and 1 520 kW.]

8 Two shunt generators in parallel supply together 2 000 A. The machines have armature resistances, 0·04 and 0·025 Ω ; field resistances, 25 and 20 Ω ; induced e.m.f.'s, 440 and 420 V respectively. Determine the output of each machine.

[430, 370 kW.]

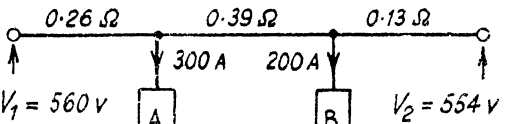
9 Two separately-excited, direct-current generators running in parallel each supply a current of 200 A at 200 V. The armature resistance of each machine is 0·05 Ω. Calculate (*a*) the percentage change in the generated electromotive force of one machine necessary to reduce its load to zero ; (*b*) the resulting percentage drop in terminal voltage, assuming that the total load current and the electromotive force of the other machine remain unchanged. [(*a*) 9·5% ; (*b*) 5%.]

10 Two 220-V generators operate in parallel. One machine has a terminal voltage of 270 V on no load and 220 V at a load current of 85 A. The other has a voltage of 280 V at no load and 220 V at 50 A. The external characteristics are rectilinear. Calculate the output current of each machine and the bus-bar voltage when the total load is (*a*) 60 A, (*b*) 20 A.

[(*a*) 23·6 A, 36·4 A, 236·2 V ; (*b*) 5·3 A, 14·7 A, 262·4 V.]

11 A station contains 6 generators operating in parallel, each having an armature current of 1 000 A, an induced electromotive force of 250 V, and a terminal voltage of 240 V. The external load has a constant resistance. Calculate the new terminal voltage and current of each generator if the electromotive force of one generator is raised by 5%, the others remaining unaltered. [242 V ; 2 050 A and 800 A.]

12 Stations V_1 and V_2 supply power at points A and B, as shown. Find the loads and load voltages. [146, 100 kW ; 488, 515 V.]



XXXVII. PARALLEL OPERATION

Alternators in Parallel

13 Two identical 2 000-kVA alternators operate in parallel. The governor of the first machine is such that the frequency drops uniformly from 50 c/s on no load to 48 c/s on full load. The corresponding uniform speed drop of the second machine is 50 to 47·5 c/s. (*a*) How will the two machines share a load of 3 000 kW ? (*b*) What is the maximum load at unity power factor that can be delivered without overloading either machine?

[(*a*) 1 667 kW, 1 333 kW ; (*b*) 3 600 kW.]

14 Two identical, 3-phase, star-connected generators, operating in parallel, share equally a total load of 750 kW at 6 000 V and power factor 0·8. The synchronous reactance and resistance of each machine are respectively 50 Ω and 2·5 Ω per phase. The field of the first generator is excited so that the armature current is 40 A (lagging). Find (*a*) the armature current of the second alternator : (*b*) the power factor of each machine ; (*c*) the electromotive force of each machine.

[(*a*) 51·4 A ; (*b*) 0·9, 0·7 ; (*c*) 3 270 V, 3 780 V.]

15 An impedance $10 + j5$ Ω is supplied from two 1-phase alternators A and B connected in parallel. The induced electromotive force E of each machine is 220 V and E_A leads E_B by 20°. The equivalent synchronous impedances of the two machines are $Z_A = 0{\cdot}2 + j3{\cdot}0$ Ω and $Z_B = 0{\cdot}25 + j4{\cdot}0$ Ω. Determine the current and power delivered by each machine ; also the total load current and power.

[$I_A = 20{\cdot}0$ A, $P_A = 3\,960$ W ; $I_B = 6{\cdot}47$ A, $P_B = -780$ W ; $I = 17{\cdot}8$ A, $P = 3\,180$ W.]

16 Two 1-phase alternators work in parallel on a load of impedance Z Ω. Their e.m.f.'s are E_1 and E_2 and synchronous impedances Z_1 and Z_2. Find the terminal voltage V in terms of these e.m.f.'s and admittances Y, Y_1 and Y_2. Find the terminal voltage and power output of each machine if $E_1 = 230$ V and is in phase with $E_2 = 250$ V. $Z = 7{\cdot}5 + j10$ Ω. $Z_1 = Z_2 = 0{\cdot}5 + j2{\cdot}5$ Ω.

$$\left[V = \frac{E_1Y_1 + E_2Y_2}{Y_1 + Y_2 + Y}\text{; 218 V ; 1·32, 0·91 kW.}\right]$$

17 Two synchronous generators are connected to bus-bars having a constant voltage of $10\,000/0°$ V. Generator A has an induced e.m.f. of $13\,000/22{\cdot}6°$ V and a reactance of 2 Ω ; generator B has an e.m.f. of $12\,500/36{\cdot}9°$ V and a reactance of 3 Ω. Find the current, kW and kVAr supplied by each generator.

[(*A*) $2\,700/-21{\cdot}8°$ A, 25 000 kW ; 10 000 kVAr.
(*B*) $2\,500/0°$ A ; 25 000 kW ; 0 kVAr.]

BUS-BAR OPERATION

18 Two 3-phase alternators run in parallel and supply power to a transmission line symmetrically loaded. Two wattmeters connected to measure the power input to the line read 600 and 1 400 kW respectively. The reading on each instrument increases with increase of load. The currents in the line and in the two alternator circuits are in the ratio 5 : 4 : 3. Calculate the load taken by each alternator and the reading on each of four wattmeters connected in pairs to read the power output from each machine.

[First alternative : load, 1 388 and 612 kW ; alternator A, 835 and 553 kW ; alternator B, 836 and $-$ 224 kW.

Second alternative : load, 1 950 and 50 kW ; alternator A, 995 and 955 kW ; alternator B, 415 and $-$ 365 kW.]

19 Two 3-phase generators A and B supply a sub-station through lines 1 and 2. Sub-station load : $R = 50\ \Omega$ and $X = 40\ \Omega$ to neutral. If generator e.m.f.'s are : A, 10 000 V ; B, 12 000 V ; and A leads B by 10° elec., find currents delivered by A and B.
Generator A : rating 10 000 kVA, 11 000 V, 10% reactance.
Generator B : „ 20 000 kVA, 11 000 V, 15% „
Line 1 : $X = 3{\cdot}8\ \Omega$; line 2 : $X = 4{\cdot}1\ \Omega$.
Neglect resistance of lines and generators.

[166 A ; 165 A.]

20 A farm is supplied with 30 kW at 0·8 power factor and 415 V from two small hydro-electric plants A and B. Station A has an alternator and is at the end of a 3-phase line of impedance $0{\cdot}6 + j\ 0{\cdot}8\ \Omega$/phase. Station B, at the middle of this line, has an induction generator supplying 15 kW at power factor 0·9. Find the power supplied by the alternator.

[19·4 kW, power factor 0·47, and 500 V.]

Synchronous Machines on Constant-voltage and Constant-frequency Bus-bars : Maximum Output

21 Calculate the maximum load of a 5 000-kVA, 1-phase alternator having an equivalent reactance of 5 Ω when connected to 6 600-V bus-bars, if its excitation is such that the electromotive force on open circuit would be 6 000 V. Find the armature current and power factor at this load.

[7 900 kW ; 1 780 A ; 0·675 leading.]

22 A 6 600-V, 1-phase alternator has an armature reactance of 10 Ω and negligible resistance. After being connected in parallel with constant-voltage, constant-frequency bus-bars, the steam supply to the prime mover is gradually increased, the excitation remaining constant, until the machine falls out of step. Estimate the output, armature current and power factor at which this occurs. [4 350 kW ; 935 A ; 0·7 leading.]

23 A 3-phase, star-connected alternator with $R = 0{\cdot}4\ \Omega$ and $X = 6\ \Omega$ per phase delivers 800 A at power factor 0·8 to constant frequency, 10-kV bus-bars. If the steam supply is unchanged, find the percentage change in the induced e.m.f. necessary to raise the power factor to unity. Ignore change in losses. [15%.]

24 A 1-phase, 11 000-V turbo-alternator, having a reactance of 10 Ω, has an armature current of 220 A at unity power factor when running on constant-frequency, constant-voltage bus-bars. If the steam admission be unchanged and the e.m.f. raised by 25%, find the new values of current and power factor. At what power output would the alternator break from synchronism with this new value of excitation ? Determine the corresponding current and power factor.

[360 A, 0·612 lagging ; 15 400 kW ; 1 780 A, 0·787 leading.]

25 A 6 600-V, 3-phase, star-connected, 50-Hz, 1 500- rev per min synchronous generator is connected in parallel with the bus-bars, and the steam supply is increased till the output power equals 10 MW. When the field current is increased to 150%, the power factor of the machine becomes 0·8 lagging. Using Fig. 4, where 100% = 6,600 V, calculate the synchronous reactance of the machine. Neglect resistance.

[0·872 Ω/phase.]

26 An 11 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected turbo-alternator delivers 200 A at unity power factor when running on constant-voltage and constant-frequency bus-bars. If the induced electromotive force be raised by 25%, find the current and power factor at which the machine now works. Assume a constant steam supply and an unchanged efficiency. Armature resistance 0·5 Ω, synchronous reactance 8 Ω. [297 A ; 0·67 lagging.]

27 A 10 000-kVA, 1-phase alternator has an impedance of 10 Ω and a resistance of 1 Ω, and operates in parallel with constant-voltage 10 000-V bus-bars. Calculate (*a*) the maximum external load that the machine can supply before dropping out of step when the machine is excited to give an electromotive force of 11 000 V ; (*b*) the armature current and power factor corresponding to this maximum load.

[(*a*) 10 000 kW ; (*b*) 1 410 A, 0·71 leading.]

28 A 20 000-kVA, 11 000-V, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous machine, running on constant-voltage, constant-frequency bus-bars, has a resistance of 1% and a synchronous reactance of 30%. If excited to give a terminal voltage of 13 000 V on open circuit, find (*a*) its maximum possible output power as a generator (in kW) ; (*b*) its output as a motor (in h.p.) when taking maximum input power. Core, windage, and friction losses at normal rating, 4%, presumed constant.

[(*a*) 76 500 kW ; (*b*) 100 000 h.p.]

SYNCHRONIZING

Synchronizing

29 A 3-phase alternator is to be synchronized to constant-voltage, 50-Hz bus-bars. Three lamps, used to determine the speed of the alternator, are connected between the R, Y and B phases of the alternator and the R, B and Y phases of the bus-bars respectively. If the lamps light 20 times per minute in the sequence 1–2–3, determine the speed of the alternator.

[49⅔ Hz.]

Synchronizing Torque and Power

30 Deduce an expression for the synchronizing torque on no load of a 3-phase synchronous machine in terms of the line voltage V, the short circuit line current I_{sc}, the electrical angle of displacement θ, and the speed n in rev per sec.

[$\sqrt{3}\ VI_{sc}\ \theta/2\pi n$ Nm.]

31 A 5-MVA, 10 000-V, 1 500-rev per min, 50-Hz alternator runs in parallel with other machines. Its synchronous reactance is 20%. Find for (*a*) no load, (*b*) full load at power factor 0·8 lagging, the synchronizing power per unit mechanical angle of phase displacement, and calculate the synchronizing torque if the mechanical displacement is 0·5°.

[(*a*) 875 kW; 2 770 Nm; (*b*) 980 kW; 3 120 Nm.]

32 A 1-phase, 10 000-V, 50-Hz alternator running at 1 500 rev per min has an equivalent armature reactance of 4 Ω. Calculate the synchronizing power for 1 mechanical degree of phase displacement when running in parallel with other machines.

[872 kW.]

33 A 10-MVA, 3-phase alternator has an equivalent short circuit reactance of 20%. Calculate the synchronizing power of the armature per mechanical degree of phase displacement when running in parallel on 10 000-V, 50-Hz bus-bars at 1 500 rev per min. [1 744 kW.]

34 A 2-MVA, 3-phase, 8-pole alternator runs at 750 rev per min in parallel with other machines on 6 000-V bus-bars. Find the synchronizing power on full load at power factor 0·8 lagging per mechanical degree of displacement and the corresponding synchronizing torque. The synchronous reactance of the machine is 6 Ω per phase. [505 kW; 6 400 Nm.]

35 A 10-MVA, 6 600-V, 16-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase alternator has a synchronous reactance of 15%. Calculate the synchronous power per mechanical degree of phase displacement from the full load position at power factor 0·8 lagging. [10 MW.]

36 A 250-kW synchronous motor runs at 100 rev per min on 50-Hz mains. On full load the angular retard of the rotor is 13 electrical degrees. Calculate the torque of the motor per mechani-

cal radian of displacement, and the natural frequency of the machine on full load if the moments of inertia of the moving parts aggregate 79 000 kg m^2. [$3{\cdot}13 \times 10^6$ Nm; 1 Hz.]

37 **On no load the electromotive force of a 250-h.p., 2 200-V, 10-pole, 50-Hz, 3-phase, star-connected synchronous motor is numerically equal to and in phase with the terminal voltage. When a certain load torque is applied, the rotor is retarded by 1 mechanical degree. Calculate the armature current if the synchronous reactance per phase is 8 Ω. How far is the rotor retarded when the armature current is 50 A ?**

[36·9 A ; 1·86° mech.]

38 **A 1-phase, 440-V, synchronous motor has an effective armature resistance and synchronous impedance of 1 Ω and 8 Ω respectively. Estimate the minimum armature current, and corresponding electromotive force and angle of retard in electrical degrees for loads (including iron, friction, windage and excitation losses) of (*a*) 5 kW ; (*b*) 7·5 kW ; (*c*) 10 kW.**

[(*a*) 11·7 A, 488 V, 12·2° ; (*b*) 17·75 A, 445 V, 18·4° ; (*c*) 24 A, 457 V, 28·6°.]

Swinging

39 A 6-MVA, 5 000-V, 50-Hz, 3-phase alternator with 4 poles and a synchronous reactance of 25%, operates on constant-voltage and constant-frequency bus-bars. The moment of inertia of the whole rotating system is 16 000 kg m^2. Calculate the time of one complete oscillation for full load and unity power factor.

[1·44 sec.]

40 Calculate for full load and unity power factor the natural period of oscillation of a 50-Hz, 10-MVA, 6 600-V alternator driven at 1 500 rev per min and connected to constant-voltage, constant-frequency bus-bars. The steady short circuit current is five times the normal full load value, and the moment of inertia of the rotating mass is 17 000 kg m^2. [1·03 sec.]

41 **An alternator driven by a low-speed prime mover having a cyclic irregularity of frequency of 1·66 per sec, is working in parallel with other machines. The natural period of oscillation of the alternator on constant-voltage, constant-frequency bus-bars is 1 sec. Calculate the ratio by which the amplitude of oscillation is increased by the synchronizing effects of parallel running.** [1·57.]

42 **An alternator driven by a reciprocating engine and connected to constant-voltage, constant-frequency bus-bars is found to resonate mechanically with the prime mover. Find the percentage increase in the moment of inertia of the rotating masses required to limit the amplitude of oscillations to three times that obtaining when the set is working independently.** [50%.]

Transformers in Parallel

43 Two 100-kVA, 1-phase transformers are connected in parallel on both primary and secondary sides. One transformer has an ohmic drop of 0·5% and a reactive drop of 8% of the voltage on full load. The other has corresponding drops of 0·75% and 4% respectively. How will the following total loads be shared ? (*a*) 180 kW at 0·9 lagging power factor ; (*b*) 120 kW at 0·6 lagging power factor ; (*c*) 200 kW at unity power factor.

[(*a*) 58 and 122 kW ; (*b*) 36 and 84 kW ; (*c*) 67 and 133 kW.]

44 A 500-kVA, 500-V, 1-phase transformer with a reactance drop of 4% and resistance drop of 1% is connected in parallel on the high-voltage side with a 250-kVA, 500-V, transformer having drops of 6% and 1·5% respectively. The secondary terminal voltage on open circuit is 510 V in the first and 500 V in the second transformer. With the secondary windings connected in parallel, calculate (*a*) the cross-current in the secondaries on no load, (*b*) the secondary current in each transformer when the total load is 700 kW at unity power factor, and (*c*) the terminal voltage at this load.

*[(*a*) 121·5 A ; (*b*) 1 070 and 330 A approx. ; (*c*) 501 V.]

45 The short circuit tests of two, 1-phase, 8 300/220-V transformers with equal voltage ratios are as follows :

A. Primary voltage, 100 V ; secondary current, 230 A ; power, 600 W.

B. Primary voltage, 80 V ; secondary current, 230 A ; power, 1 100 W.

The transformers are run in parallel on the same primary and secondary bus-bars, and carry a total load (input) of 100 kW at 0·8 power factor (lagging). Find the approximate primary load currents, power factors, and power distribution between the two transformers.

*[*A*, 17·9 A, 0·51, 30 kW ; *B*, 22·4 A, 0·95, 70 kW.]

46 Two 1-phase transformers, *A* and *B*, are connected in parallel to supply a load having a resistance of 5 Ω and an inductive reactance of 2 Ω. The equivalent resistances referred to the secondary windings are 0·25 Ω and 0·3 Ω, and the equivalent reactances 1·5 Ω and 2 Ω respectively. The open circuit secondary voltages are in the ratio 100 : 98. Calculate the inductive reactance which, when connected in series with the secondary of transformer *B*, will cause the magnitudes of the currents delivered by *A* and *B* to be in the ratio of 1·8 : 1. [0·52 Ω.]

47 Two 6 600/440-V, 3-phase transformers, *A* of 250 kVA and *B* of 500 kVA, have the following particulars per phase referred to the secondary side : *A* : $R = 0{\cdot}008$, $X = 0{\cdot}085$ Ω ; *B* :

$R = 0{\cdot}003$, $X = 0{\cdot}019\ \Omega$. How will they share a load of 600 kVA at a power factor of 0·8 lagging ?

[A : 210 kVA at p.f. = 0·825 lagging ;
B : 393 kVA at p.f. = 0·785 lagging.]

48 Two transformers A and B are connected in parallel to a load $2 + j1{\cdot}5\ \Omega$. Their impedances in secondary terms are $Z_A = 0{\cdot}15 + j0{\cdot}5$ and $Z_B = 0{\cdot}1 + j0{\cdot}6\ \Omega$. Their no load terminal voltages are $E_A = 207/\underline{0°}$ and $E_B = 205/\underline{0°}$. Find the power output, and power factor of each transformer.

[A : 6·57 kW at power factor 0·834 ;
B : 5·0 kW at power factor 0·795.]

49 Two star/star transformers are connected in parallel on primary and secondary sides. A balanced 3-phase delta-connected load of 3 Ω per phase and power factor 0·8 lagging is connected to the secondary side. The open circuit secondary line voltage of one transformer is 400 V, and of the other 403 V. Resistance and reactance per phase of each transformer are 0·015 and 0·06 Ω. Find the current supplied by each transformer and the voltage at the load terminals. [102·5 A ; 125 A ; 394 V.]

50 Two equal-ratio, parallel-connected, three-phase transformers deliver 1 000 kVA at 11 kV, power factor 0·8 lagging. Their impedances are $Z_1 = 1 + j5$, $Z_2 = 1 + j3$, respectively. Calculate (*a*) the current, (*b*) the phase displacement between voltage and current, in each transformer secondary.

[20·2 A, lagging 41·2° ; 32·5 A, lagging 34·1°.]

CHAPTER XXXVIII

TRACTION

Dynamics

1 Deduce the relations between (*a*) tractive resistance in newtons per metric tonne and the corresponding energy consumption in watt-hours per tonne-km; (*b*) tractive resistance in newtons per tonne and coasting retardation in km per hour per second; (*c*) percentage gradient and the corresponding energy consumption in watt-hours per tonne-km. 1 metric tonne = 1 000 kg. [(*a*) 1 N per tonne ≡ 0·278 Wh per tonne-km; (*b*) 1 N per tonne ≡ 0·0036 km per hr per sec; (*c*) 1% gradient ≡ 27·2 Wh per tonne-km.]

2 The limiting safe peripheral speed for a railway motor is 40 m per sec. To what speed does this limit the train for a gear ratio of 15/69, an armature diameter of 35 cm and a wheel diameter of 85 cm? [76 km per hr.]

3 A tramcar, with its two series motors in parallel, takes 40 A and attains a steady speed of 50 km per hr on the level. Find the speed when, on an up-gradient, three times the torque is needed with the motors connected in series. The trolley voltage is 500 V and the resistance of each motor is 0·5 Ω. Consider the cases in which the magnetic circuit is (*a*) highly saturated, (*b*) unsaturated. [(*a*) 22·5; (*b*) 13·7 km per hr.]

4 The two motors of a coach weighing 15 000 kg each develop 20 h.p. when ascending an incline of 3%. Find the speed of the coach if the tractive resistance is 90 N per 1 000 kg and the gearing efficiency is 90%. [16·8 km per hr.]

5 A train weighing 200 000 kg with 10% rotational inertia effect is started on a 2·5% up-gradient with uniform acceleration and reaches a speed of 50 km per hr in 25 sec. Find the torque exerted by each of the eight motors if the wheels are 90 cm diameter, the gearing efficiency is 90%, the gear ratio is 3·5, and the tractive resistance 50 N per 1 000 kg. [3 240 Nm.]

6 A motor-coach train weighing 100 000 kg has four motors each developing a shaft torque of 2 700 Nm during acceleration from rest. Calculate the time taken for the train to attain a speed of 30 km per hr, starting from rest on a 1·2% up-gradient. Gear ratio 3·5; gear efficiency 94%; wheel diameter 1 m; train resistance 50 N per 1 000 kg; addition for rotational inertia 8%. [16·6 sec.]

7 Find the approximate weight and number of axles of a locomotive capable of accelerating a train, weight excluding locomotive 300 000 kg, up a 0·5% gradient with an acceleration of 1·2 km per hr per sec. Tractive resistance, 40 N per 1 000 kg; coefficient of adhesion, 0·23; axle loading, not more than 20 000 kg. Allow 5% for rotational inertia.

[72 000 kg, 4 axles].

Motor Characteristics

8 A 12 000-kg coach is ascending at 9 km per hr a gradient equivalent to 5% when tractive resistance is included. The motors are in series on 500-V mains and take 44 A. The motors have each a resistance of 0·6 Ω. Calculate (*a*) the overall efficiency of the coach; (*b*) the steady speed on the same gradient with the motors in parallel and a 1-Ω resistance in series with them.

[(*a*) 67%; (*b*) 15·5 km per hr.]

9 A 250-h.p. railway motor, when geared to 80 cm diameter wheels, gives the following characteristics:

Current, A . .	80	160	240	320	400
Speed, km per hr .	72·0	44·3	35·9	31·4	28·8

Draw this curve, and from it derive a curve showing the effect of 2·5 cm reduction in diameter of the driving wheels. Compare the heating of two such motors on the same train when one motor drives new and the other old wheels at a train speed of 40 km per hr. *[1·27.]

10 The following table gives the speed/current relation for a direct-current series railway motor :

Current, A . .	60	70	80	90
Speed, rev per min .	560	520	490	465

The torque/current curve is rectilinear, passing through 5 A for zero torque. If the motor takes 75 A when developing a certain draw-bar pull with 70-cm wheels, estimate the speed and current of the motor when developing the same pull with 74-cm wheels, using the same gear ratio. [495 rev per min ; 79A.]

11 A trolley-bus weighing 8 000 kg is driven by a 600-V series motor. Its maximum speed on the level against a tractive resistance of 180 N per 1 000 kg is 42 km per hr. Calculate the

current taken and the useful power developed by the motor, assuming that the efficiency of the drive is 84%. Find also the speed of the vehicle and the efficiency of the drive when manoeuvring on the level, the motor being supplied from a 72-V battery. Assume that the gross torque remains constant. The motor resistance is 0·65 Ω.

[22·5 h.p.; 33·3 A; 3·66 km per hr; 61·0%.]

12 A 600-V, long-shunt, compound traction motor takes an armature current of 40 A when driving a trolley-bus at 87 km per hr. The combined armature and series field resistance is 0·6 Ω. Use the magnetization curve given by Fig. 4, where the normal excitation corresponds to a shunt excitation giving 50% of the total, and a series field current of 120 A. Calculate the speed of the bus and the current taken when manœuvring on a 72-V battery and exerting the same total tractive effort.

[3·4 km/hr; 67 A.]

13 A train is hauled by two 3-phase, 1 000-h.p. electric locomotives equipped with induction motors having a slip at rated load of 3%. The wheels of one locomotive are 1 m diameter, while the wheels of the other are worn down to 98 cm diameter. How will the locomotives share the following total loads? (*a*) 2 000 h.p.; (*b*) 1 000 h.p.; (*c*) 100 h.p.

[(*a*) 1 330 h.p., 670 h.p.; (*b*) 830 h.p., 170 h.p.; (*c*) 386 h.p., −286 h.p.]

Battery Vehicles

14 An electric battery-vehicle weighs 4 000 kg fully loaded and has a tractive resistance on the level of 300 N per 1 000 kg. Calculate the output of the battery when the vehicle is running (*a*) at 25 km/hr on the level; (*b*) up a 1 in 30 incline at 12·5 km/hr. Take the motor efficiency as 80% in each case. Estimate the necessary capacity in watt-hours of the battery to enable a run of 40 km to be made on level roads with a single charge.

[(*a*) 10·4 kW; (*b*) 10·9 kW. About 17 000 Wh.]

15 An 8 000-kg trolley is to be manoeuvred by means of a 60-V auxiliary battery over a distance of 6·5 km along a level road. If the tractive resistance is 180 N per 1 000 kg and the efficiency of the motor and gearing is 65%, determine the ampere-hours taken from the battery. [66·7 Ah.]

16 If a 60-V battery uses 48 Ah to propel a bus weighing 7 800 kg a distance of 6·8 km at 6·5 km/hr, estimate (*a*) the tractive effort in N per 1 000 kg, (*b*) current and horse-power. The overall efficiency of gearing and motor is 0·7.

[(*a*) 137; (*b*) 46·0 A, 2·6 h.p.]

XXXVIII. TRACTION

Braking

17 A tramcar has two magnetic track brakes, each with a contact area of 16 cm^2 per pole-face. Find the braking effect if the flux per track brake is 2·7 mWb and the coefficient of friction is 0·22. What rate of retardation in metres per second per second would this give to a 12 000-kg car?

[1 590 N; 0·132 m/sec^2.]

18 A train weighing 300 000 kg is travelling at 96 km/hr. If regenerative braking is employed to reduce the speed of the train to 72 km/hr, calculate the electrical energy generated. Allow 10% for rotational inertia and take the efficiency of the conversion as 80%. [11·5 kWh.]

19 A 400 000-kg train has its speed reduced by regenerative braking from 96 to 48 km/hr in 1 840 m on a down gradient of 1 in 100. Allow 10% for rotary inertia and 53 N per 1 000 kg for tractive resistance. Find the energy in kWh returned to the line, ignoring motor losses. [42 kWh.]

Starting Characteristics

20 A multiple-unit train weighing 300 000 kg has 12 motors, each developing a net accelerating tractive effort of 13 300 N and taking a mean current of 350 A during notching-up to a speed of 40 km/hr. Series-parallel control of the motors is used, the line voltage being 600 V. The resistance of each motor is 0·171 Ω. Calculate for each motor during the period of initial acceleration (*a*) the total energy input from the line; (*b*) the energy lost in the rheostats; (*c*) the copper loss per motor; (*d*) the output (including friction). Estimate also (*e*) the time occupied in accelerating on rheostats, and (*f*) the speed at which transition from series to parallel connexion occurs. Allow 10% for rotational inertia. [(*a*) 1·05 kWh; (*b*) 0·31 kWh; (*c*) 0·134 kWh; (*d*) 0·61 kWh; (*e*) 23 sec; (*f*) 17·8 km/hr.]

21 Two traction motors for series-parallel operation take 350 A during the starting period of 18 sec at uniform acceleration. Line voltage = 600 V. Resistance per motor = 0·1 Ω. Find (*a*) the time during which motors are in series, (*b*) the energy loss in the rheostats during starting.

[(*a*) 8·44 sec; (*b*) 0·496 kWh.]

CHAPTER XXXIX

LIGHTING

Lamp Characteristics

1 Define the units of luminous intensity and of luminous flux. Find the total flux of light emitted from a source having a uniform intensity of 200 cd. [2 510 lumens.]

2 A lamp taking 3·5 A at 100 V emits 6 000 lumens. Calculate its efficiency in (*a*) mean spherical candle-power per watt, (*b*) lumens per watt. [(*a*) 1·36; (*b*) 17·1.]

3 A metal-filament lamp has the following distribution of intensity in any vertical plane:

Angle from vertical line below lamp .	0	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165
Candle-power . .	10	15	39	53	66	73	74	69	60	45	20	0

Estimate its mean spherical candle-power. How many lumens are emitted from the lamp below its horizontal plane? If the total useful luminous flux is 200 lumens, calculate the utilization factor. *[50; 333; 0·32.]

4 Derive an expression to show how the dimensions (diameter d and length l) of an incandescent filament of given material and worked at given efficiency depend on luminous intensity J and current I. Find the relative diameters and lengths of two filaments a and b of the same material and run at the same efficiency for 25 cd at 115 V and for 32 cd at 230 V.

[$d \propto I^{\frac{1}{2}}$; $dl \propto J$; $d_b/d_a = 0{\cdot}74$; $l_b/l_a = 1{\cdot}78$.]

5 A 110-V lamp develops 16 cd, and a lamp of the same material and worked at the same efficiency develops 25 cd in 220 V. Compare the diameter and length of the filaments.

[d, l; 0·85 d, 1·84 l.]

6 A 60-cd, 250-V metal-filament lamp has a measured luminous intensity of 71·5 cd at 260 V and 50 cd at 240 V. (*a*) Find the constants for the lamp in the expression $J = aV^b$, where J = luminous intensity, and V = voltage. (*b*) Calculate the change in intensity per volt at 250 V. (*c*) Determine the percentage variation of intensity due to a voltage variation of ± 4% from the normal value.

[(*a*) $a = 1{\cdot}24 \times 10^{-9}$; $b = 4{\cdot}46$; (*b*) 1·1 cd/V; (*c*) 19%, −16·6%.]

7 A 60-W, 110-V lamp is in series with a 75-W, 110-V lamp across a 220-V supply. Assuming constant resistance, and candle-power proportional to the fourth power of the current, calculate the candle-power of each lamp as a percentage of the candle-power at 110 V. [153%, 62·5%.]

8 A lamp has an intensity of 1 000 cd in every direction below the horizontal and zero above the horizontal. Find the total radiation sent vertically downwards. [3 140 lumens.]

9 A 22-cm diameter globe of dense opal glass which encloses a lamp emitting 1 000 lumens has a uniform brightness of 45 lm/m^2 when viewed in any direction. What is the candle-power of the globe in any direction, and what percentage of the light emitted by the lamp is absorbed by the globe? [54·5 cd; 31·5%.]

10 Calculate the brightness of the following: (*a*) a pearl-type lamp giving 150 cd over a projected area of 20 cm^2, (*b*) a clear-type lamp giving 150 cd with an effective filament surface of 40 mm^2, (*c*) an 80-W fluorescent-type lamp giving 35 lumens/W over a projected area of 6 000 cm^2.

[(*a*) 7·5 cd/cm^2; (*b*) 375 cd/cm^2; (*c*) 0·47 lumens/cm^2.]

Illumination

11 Define the "lux", and evaluate the relation between the lux and the lumen per ft^2. How far must a 25-cd lamp be away from a normally-placed screen in order that the illumination shall be (*a*) 5 lux, (*b*) 10 lux, (*c*) 4 lm/ft^2?

[1 lm/ft^2 = 10·76 lux; (*a*) 2·24 m; (*b*) 1·58 m; (*c*) 2·5 ft.]

12 (*a*) Calculate the solid angle subtended by an area of 1 500 cm^2 on the surface of a sphere of diameter 1 m. (*b*) Find the total flux of light emitted by a lamp having a mean spherical candle-power of 35. (*c*) A lamp has an intensity of 60 cd in a given direction. Find the illumination in lux on a normal surface distant (i) 50 cm and (ii) 2 m from the source.

[(*a*) 0·6 steradian; (*b*) 440 lumens; (*c*) (i) 240 lx, (ii) 15 lx.]

13 (*a*) A lamp emits a total flux of light of 1 000 lumens. What is its mean spherical candle-power? (*b*) The mean spherical candle-power of a lamp is 150. Find its total flux of light. (*c*) A plane surface is placed 3 m from a 200-cd uniform source of light. Calculate the intensity of illumination on the surface when (i) normal, (ii) inclined at 60°, (iii) parallel to the rays.

[(*a*) 79·6 cd; (*b*) 1 885 lumens;
(*c*) (i) 22·2 lx, (ii) 19·3 lx, (iii) 0.]

14 A conical reflector, with a semi-vertical angle of 30° and a reflection factor of 70%, illuminates a circular floor space by reflecting all the luminous flux below the horizontal of a lamp with an average candle power in a downward direction of 100.

(*a*) Find the average illumination on the floor when the lighted area is 3 m in diameter. (*b*) Over what area will the lamp give an average illumination of 70 lx? (*c*) How high must the lamp be above the floor in (*b*)?

[(*a*) 62·3 lx; (*b*) 2·8 m dia.; (*c*) 2·42 m.]

15 The illumination of a disc 30 m in diameter increases uniformly from 10 lx at the edge to 20 lx at the centre. Calculate (*a*) the total light falling on the disc, (*b*) the average illumination of the disc. (*c*) the average candle-power of the source issuing from a 120°-angled cone that just illuminates the disc.

[(*a*) 9 420 lumens; (*b*) 13·3 lx; (*c*) 3 000 cd.]

16 A lamp has a uniform candle-power of 300 in all directions, and is provided with a reflector which directs 50% of the total emitted light uniformly on to a flat circular disc of 6 m diameter placed 6 m vertically below the lamp. Calculate the illumination (*a*) at the centre, and (*b*) at the edge of the surface, (i) with and (ii) without the reflector. (*c*) What is the average illumination over the disc without the reflector?

[(i) (*a*) 66·7 lx; (*b*) 66·7 lx; (ii) (*a*) 8·34 lx; (*b*) 5·97 lx; (*c*) 7 lx.]

17 The polar curve of a lamp about its vertical axis is as follows:

Candle-power	500	560	600	520	400	300	150	50
Angle to the vertical	0°	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°

Plot a curve showing the illumination on a horizontal line below the lamp, the vertical distance between the line and the lamp being 6 m. What is the illumination at a point 6 m from the vertical through the lamp? [3·6 lx.]

18 Balance is obtained in a photometric bench measurement when a standard lamp of 30 cd in the horizontal direction is 100 cm and the test lamp is 150 cm from the photometer head. What is the intensity of the test lamp? If the light from the test lamp is reduced by 25%, (i) how much nearer to the photometer head must it be placed? (ii) How much nearer must the photometer head be moved towards the test lamp if the two lamps remain 250 cm apart?

[67·5 cd; (i) 20 cm; (ii) 9 cm.]

Layouts

19 Two similar lamps fitted with reflectors have each the following distribution curve:

Angle below horizontal axis	15	30	45	60	75	90
Candle-power	50	125	240	190	155	140

The lamps are 3·6 m apart and 1·8 m above a bench. Find the illumination on the bench beneath one of the lamps and at a point 1·2 m from one lamp and 2·4 m from the other. Find the corresponding values for lamps without reflectors assuming uniform candlepower of 150. [46, 48, 50, 37 lx.]

20 A lamp having a uniform luminous intensity of 200 cd is suspended 6 m above street level. What will be the illumination on the ground (*a*) vertically beneath the lamp, and (*b*) 6 m away from (*a*). Plot a curve of illumination between the limits given. [(*a*) 5·6 lx; (*b*) 2·0 lx.]

21 A road 12 m wide is lighted by units giving uniform candlepower in all directions below the horizontal. The lamps are placed 6 m above the sides of the road at intervals of 48 m. Find the minimum illumination in the middle of the roadway in the following two cases: (*a*) when the lamps are opposite each other and the road illumination midway between opposite lamps is 8 lux. (*b*) When the same lighting units are uniformly staggered. [(*a*) 0·6 lx; (*b*) 1·66 lx.]

22 A minimum illumination of 125 lx is required over a circular area of diameter 7·5 m, and is to be obtained by either (*a*) a large number of small lamps, each having an efficiency of 10 lumens per W, spaced uniformly over the area to be illuminated, or (*b*) a single lamp of efficiency 20 lumens per W placed over the centre of the area and fitted with a reflector which restricts the light output to and gives a uniform candle-power over an angle of 80°. The height of the lamps is 4·5 m and the coefficient of utilization is 0·4 in each case. Estimate the power supplied for each scheme. [(*a*) 1 380 W; (*b*) 1 020 W.]

23 An illumination on the working plane of 75 lx is required in a room 72 m × 15 m in size. The lamps are required to be hung 4 m above the work benches. Assuming a suitable space ratio, a utilization factor of 0·5, a lamp efficiency of 14 lumens per watt, and a candle-power depreciation of 20%, estimate the number, rating and disposition of the lamps.

[36 lamps each of 400 W.]

Photoelectric Cells

24 A photo-cell has a sensitivity of 12 μA/lumen and operates with a load of 1·5 MΩ. The projected area of the cathode is 5 × 4 cm. Find the output voltage when the cell is illuminated by (*a*) a 60-cd lamp at a distance of 2 m, (*b*) a 6-cd lamp at 50 cm, and (*c*) a 100-W lamp having an efficiency of 20 lumens/watt at 2 m. [(*a*) 0·54 V; (*b*) 0·863 V; (*c*) 1·43 V.]

25 The light output of a 4-V lamp varies as the third power of the applied voltage. At nominal voltage the output is 30 lumens.

The lamp illuminates a photo-cell having a cathode area of 12·5 cm^2 and a sensitivity of 15 μA/lumen. Find the voltage developed across a 330-kΩ load resistor if the lamp runs at 3·5 V and is placed 30 cm from the cell. [110 mV.]

26 An 11-stage photomultiplier tube has a photocathode sensitivity of 45 μA/lm, a gain per stage of 5, and a cathode area of 15 cm^2. If the maximum permitted output current is 1 mA, specify a neutral density filter which, when placed in front of the tube, will prevent an overload if it is exposed to a point light source of intensity 1 cd placed at a distance of 10 m.
[Density = 1·52.]

CHAPTER XL

AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

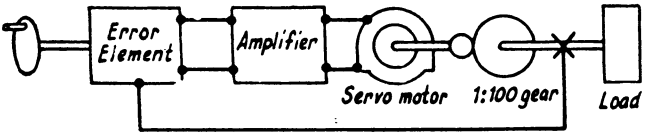
1 A direct current generator with an armature resistance of 0·1 Ω supplies a full load current of 50 A at a terminal voltage of 100 V when the field current is 0·5 A, and is derived from a battery. When the field is supplied from an amplifier, the input to which is the difference between the battery voltage and one-tenth of the generator output voltage, the generator voltage-regulation is improved 100 times. Find the gain of the amplifier in output amperes per input volt. Assume constant speed.
[4·71 A/V.]

2 A critically-damped servomechanism has a maximum output speed of 120 rev per min. If the undamped natural frequency is 8 Hz, what is the largest possible error before the linear range of operation is exceeded? [0·5 radn.]

3 A servomechanism has inertia 17×10^{-6} kg m^2, viscous friction 680×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s, and controller constant 0·0068 Nm/radn error. Find an expression for the error angle as a function of time when the input begins to rotate at 3 rev per min. Find also the natural frequency of the system.
[$1{\cdot}8\{1 - (1 + 10t)e^{-20t}\}$ deg; 3·18 Hz.]

4 A servo system used to position an aerial contains a motor of inertia 3×10^{-6} kg m^2, matched through a gear-box to the aerial which has an inertia of 0·03 kg m^2. The motor torque, proportional to the amplifier output voltage, is 0·015 Nm at 100 V, and the amplifier itself is supplied from an error element of sensitivity 1·5 V/deg error. The viscous friction measured at the motor shaft is 75×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s and the damping constant for the system is 0·25. If the wind exerts a static torque of 0·42 Nm on the aerial, what are (*a*) the static error in positioning the system, and (*b*) the motor voltage under these conditions? [0·64°; 28 V.]

5 In the system shown, the friction torque is 68×10^{-6} Nm



per radn/s at the motor shaft; the inertia is $1{\cdot}36 \times 10^{-6}$ kg m^2 at the motor shaft; the motor torque is 0·027 Nm per 100 V;

and the error element produces 1 V/deg error. The damping is to be 0·25 of critical. Find the required voltage-gain of the amplifier, the resonant frequency of the damped system, and the steady-state error for a constant input speed of 20 rev per min. [88; 97 radn/s; 0·6°.]

6 A servomechanism has a motor of inertia $4{\cdot}8 \times 10^{-6}$ kg m^2, and viscous friction 60×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s, excited from an amplifier and developing a torque of 0·03 Nm for 200 mA amplifier output current. The motor drives the output shaft (of negligible inertia) through a 100/1 gear-box, and the amplifier input is derived from a differential developing 0·5 V/deg error between input and output shafts. For a damping factor of 5/16, determine (*a*) the natural frequency of the system, (*b*) the amplifier gain in mA/V, and (*c*) the steady-state error for a constant input speed of 10 rev per min. If a load is connected to the output shaft which reduces the damping factor to 1/4, what will be (*d*) the inertia of this load, (*e*) the new natural frequency, and (*f*) the steady-state error of the system?
[(*a*) 3·18 Hz: (*b*) 44·8 mA/V; (*c*) 1·87°; (*d*) 0·027 kg m^2; (*e*) 2·54 Hz; (*f*) 1·87°.]

7 A viscous-damped servo system with damping 200×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s is driven by a 2-phase motor with a torque in Nm given by $(0{\cdot}5\ V - 0{\cdot}02\ N)10^{-3}$, where V is the applied voltage and N is the speed in rev per min. If the motor drives through a reduction gear of ratio 100/1 and the follow-up synchro produces 1 V/deg error between input and output shafts, find the amplifier gain required to give a steady-state error of 3° when the input rotates at 10 rev per min. [27·3.]

8 A servomechanism having an inertia of 20×10^{-6} kg m^2, an external viscous friction of 100×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s, and a damping ratio of 0·3, is required to have a steady-state error of 0·5° at an input speed of 10 rev per min. Find (*a*) the required controller gain, and (*b*) the proportion of error-rate damping to secure this result.
[(*a*) 0·012 Nm/radn; (*b*) 194×10^{-6} Nm per radn/s.]

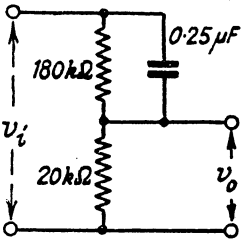
9 A servomechanism is defined by the relation $p^2\theta_o + 10p\theta_o = 100\epsilon$, where $\epsilon = (\theta_i - \theta_o)$ is the error between the input and output positions θ_i and θ_o. Plot to a base of input frequency the ratio θ_o/θ_i in magnitude and phase. Calculate the maximum value of this ratio and the frequency at which it occurs.
[1·15 $/\underline{-55°}$; 1·13 Hz.]

10 A simple *RC* integral-control network is introduced into a servomechanism having a natural frequency of 5 Hz and damping factor 0·26, in order to reduce the steady-state error to 0·2° for an input speed of 20 rev per min. If the series resistor of the network is 1 MΩ, what is the necessary shunt resistor, and the

maximum value of the integrating capacitor, if the phase is not to be retarded by more than 5° at the resonance frequency of the system? [111 kΩ; 2·94 μF.]

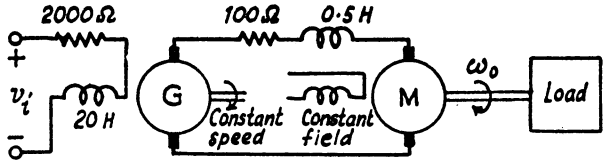
11 A servomechanism has a constant-amplitude variable-frequency sine input. The maximum output amplitude is 2·5 times the input amplitude and occurs at an input frequency of 8 Hz. Calculate (*a*) the damping ratio and (*b*) the natural frequency of the system. [(*a*) 0·205; (*b*) 8·4 Hz.]

12 The network shown is used to modify the error-signal voltage v_i of a servomechanism to a value v_o. Find the transfer function v_o/v_i neglecting any load on the output terminals. Evaluate the function (*a*) for a sine signal voltage of 1·0 V at angular frequency $\omega = 20$ radn/s, and (*b*) for a step-function input signal voltage of 1·0 V.



[(*a*) $0{\cdot}134\angle 37°$ V; (*b*) $0{\cdot}1(1 + 9e^{-222t})$ V.]

13 For the small speed-control system shown, (*a*) find an expression relating the instantaneous angular velocity ω_o of the load, in radians per sec, to the input voltage v_i, neglecting friction.



(*b*) Show in a block diagram a possible method of modifying the system into a closed-loop mechanism. The required data are: generator e.m.f., 1 500 V per field A; motor e.m.f., 1·0 V per radn/s; motor torque, 0·32 Nm per armature A; total inertia of load and motor, $0{\cdot}44 \times 10^{-4}$ kg m^2.

[$\omega_o = v_i\, 1{\cdot}09 \times 10^6/(p^3 + 300p^2 + 34\,600p + 1\,460\,000)$.]

14 A separately-excited direct current motor has an armature resistance of 20 Ω and negligible inductance; its inertia is 2×10^{-6} kg m^2. A counter-e.m.f. of 100 V is generated for a speed of 100 rev per min, and the torque developed is 0·2 Nm per A. Find the equivalent electrical capacitance and time-constant of the motor. Neglect friction. [1·05 μF; 21 μs.]

APPENDIX

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

SOLVED PROBLEMS

1. Given that the energy stored per unit area in a parallel plate condenser depends upon (*i*) permittivity ϵ of the dielectric ; (*ii*) the distance d between the plates ; (*iii*) the applied potential difference V ; determine how each factor influences the stored energy W.

Solution. Consider a capacitor C charged to a potential difference V between the two parallel conductors. Then charge on each conductor is

$$Q=CV$$

The potential is defined as the rate of work done per unit charge ; *i.e.*,

$$V=\frac{dW}{dQ}$$

$$\therefore \qquad dW=VdQ=\frac{Q}{C}\,dQ$$

$$W=\frac{1}{C}\int_0^Q QdQ=\frac{1}{2}\,\frac{Q^2}{C}=\frac{1}{2}\,CV^2$$

where W is the energy stored in Joules, Q is the charge in coulombs, C is the capacitance in farads, and V is the potential difference in volts.

The capacitance of the parallel plate condenser is found as follows :

Let A is the area of each plate of the condenser in m^2 and d is the separation between them in m. The dielectric between the plates is having a constant ϵ farads/m.

Since $C=Q/V$, then

$$Q=DA=(\epsilon E)\,A$$

where D is the electric flux density in coulombs/m^2,

and $V=Ed$

where E is the electric field intensity existing between the plates in V/m.

$$\therefore \qquad C=\frac{Q}{V}=\frac{\epsilon AE}{Ed}=\frac{\epsilon A}{d}$$

Hence the energy stored in parallel plate condenser is

$$W=\tfrac{1}{2}CV^2=\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\epsilon A}{d}\right)V^2$$

or the energy stored per unit area is

$$W' = \frac{W}{A} = \frac{\varepsilon V^2}{2d}$$

or

$$W' \propto \frac{\varepsilon V^2}{d}$$

Hence the energy stored per unit area in a parallel plate condenser is proportional to ε, V^2 and inversely proportional to d.

2. A steady voltage of 1500 V is applied across two parallel metal discs of 10 cm radius, and 14 mm apart. Between the discs are three layers of dielectric : $t_1=2$ mm, $\varepsilon_1=3$; $t_2=5$ mm, $\varepsilon_2=4$; $t_3=7$ mm, $\varepsilon_3=6$. Calculate the voltage gradient and the energy stored in each dielectric.

Solution. Let dielectric A : $t_1=2$ mm, $\varepsilon_1=3$
dielectric B : $t_2=5$ mm, $\varepsilon_2=4$
dielectric C : $t_3=7$ mm, $\varepsilon_3=6$

Let the voltage gradients in each dielectric A, B, C be E_1, E_2, E_3, respectively.

Since the total voltage is constant at 1500 V, then

$$E_1d_1+E_2d_2+E_3d_3=1500 \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Since the dielectric flux density in each dielectric is constant, we have

$$\varepsilon_1E_1=\varepsilon_2E_2=\varepsilon_3E_3 \qquad \ldots(ii)$$

From (i) and (ii)

$$E_1d_1+\left(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_2}E_1\right)d_2+\left(\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_3}E_1\right)d_3=1500$$

$$\therefore \quad E_1=\frac{1500}{d_1+(\varepsilon_1/\varepsilon_2)\,d_2+(\varepsilon_1/\varepsilon_3)\,d_3}$$

$$=\frac{1500}{2+(3/4)5+(3/6)7}=\frac{12\times1500}{111}$$

$$=162{\cdot}5 \text{ V/mm}=1625 \text{ V/cm}$$

$$E_2=\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_3}E_1=\frac{3}{4}\times1625=1220 \text{ V/cm}$$

$$E_3=\frac{\varepsilon_1}{\varepsilon_3}E_1=\frac{3}{6}\times1625=812 \text{ V/cm}$$

Energy stored in each dielectric :

Let energy stored in each dielectric A, B and C is given by W_1, W_2 and W_3, respectively.

Energy stored in a parallel plate condenser

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}CV^2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\varepsilon A}{d}\right)\left(Ed\right)^2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\varepsilon E^2 Ad$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_r E^2 Ad$$

$$\therefore \quad W_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_1 E_1^2 Ad_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{36\pi}\times 10^{-9}\right)\times 3\times(1625)^2\times 10^4 \times\pi(0{\cdot}1)^2\times 2\times 10^{-3}$$

$$= \frac{(1625)^2\times 10^{-10}}{12} = 21{\cdot}9\times 10^{-6}\ \text{J}$$

$$W_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_2 E_2^2 Ad_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{36\pi}\times 10^{-9}\right)\times 4\times(1220)^2\times 10^4 \times\pi(0{\cdot}1)^2\times 5\times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 41{\cdot}3\times 10^{-6}\ \text{J}$$

$$W_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_3 E_3^2 Ad_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{36\pi}\times 10^{-9}\right)\times 6\times(812)^2\times 10^4 \times\pi(0{\cdot}1)^2\times 7\times 10^{-3}$$

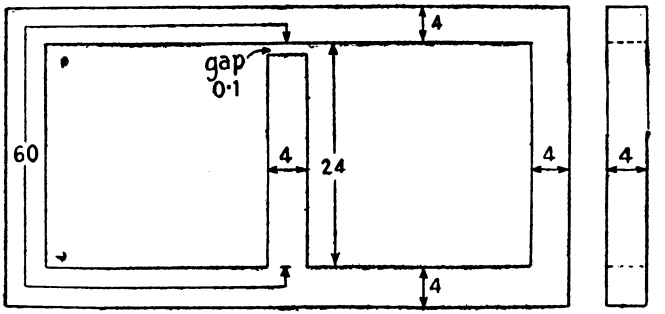
$$= 38{\cdot}4\times 10^{-6}\ \text{J}$$

$\therefore$ $E_1 = 1625$ V/cm ; $W_1 = 21{\cdot}9\ \mu$J

$E_2 = 1220$ V/cm ; $W_2 = 41{\cdot}3\ \mu$J

$E_3 = 812$ V/cm ; $W_3 = 38{\cdot}4\ \mu$J

3. A 680 turn coil is wound on the central limb of the cast-steel frame shown. A total flux of 1·6 mWb is required in the gap. Find what current is required. Assume that the gap density is uniform and that all lines pass straight across the gap. Dimensions given are in centimetres.



Solution. For this magnetic circuits we note that

(*i*) Reluctances of gap and central limb are in series and they carry the same flux.

(*ii*) Each of the two side limbs carry half the total flux as their reluctances are equal.

(*iii*) The total mmf required is equal to the sum of the mmfs required for gap + central limb + side limb.

For air gap :

Flux in the gap $=1{\cdot}5\times10^{-3}$ weber

Area of the gap $=4\times4=16$ cm$^2=16\times10^{-4}$ m^2

$\therefore$ Flux density $B_g=\dfrac{1{\cdot}6\times10^{-3}}{16\times10^{-4}}=1{\cdot}0$ weber/m^2

Megnetic field intensity

$$H_g=\frac{B_g}{\mu_0}=\frac{10^7}{4\pi}\ \text{AT/m}$$

$\therefore$ m.m.f. required for gap

$$=\frac{10^7}{4\pi}\times0{\cdot}001=800\ \text{AT.}$$

For central limb :

Flux in the central limb

$=$ flux in the air gap $=1{\cdot}6\times10^{-3}$ weber

Area of the limb $=16\times10^{-4}$ m^2

$\therefore$ Flux density $B_c=\dfrac{1{\cdot}6\times10^{-3}}{16\times10^{-4}}=1{\cdot}0$ Wb/m^2

From the magnetization curve for cast steel (see p. 6), corresponding to a flux density of 1·0 Wb/m^2, field intensity in the central limb is

$$H_c=900\ \text{AT/m.}$$

$\therefore$ mmf required for central limb

$$=900\times0{\cdot}24=216\ \text{AT.}$$

For side limb :

Flux in the side limb

$=\frac{1}{2}\times$(flux in central limb)

$=0{\cdot}8\times10^{-3}$ weber

Area of the limb $=16\times10^{-4}$ m^2

$\therefore$ Flux density $B_s=\dfrac{0{\cdot}8\times10^{-3}}{16\times10^{-4}}=0{\cdot}5$ Wb/m^2

From the magnetization curve for cast steel (see p. 6), corresponding to a flux density of 0·5 Wb/m^2, field intensity in the side limb is

$$H_s=520\ \text{AT/m.}$$

Length of the side limb $=0{\cdot}6$ m

$\therefore$ mmf required for side limb

$$=520\times 0{\cdot}6=312 \text{ AT}$$

Hence total mmf required

$$=800+216+312=1328 \text{ AT}$$

Total number of turns$=680$

$\therefore$ Current required in the coil

$$=\frac{1328}{680}=1{\cdot}95 \text{ A.}$$

4. An iron ring 15 cm in diameter and 10 cm^2 in cross section is wound with 200 turns of wire. For a flux density of 1 Wb/m^2 and a permeability of 500, find the exciting current, the inductance and the stored energy. Find the corresponding quantities when there is a 2 mm air gap.

Solution. Without air gap :

Length of the flux path

$$l=2\pi R=\pi D=\pi\times 15$$
$$=47{\cdot}1 \text{ cm}=0{\cdot}471 \text{ m}$$

Area of flux path $A=10 \text{ cm}^2=10\times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$

Reluctance R of the iron ring is

$$R=\frac{l}{\mu_0\mu_r A}$$
$$=\frac{0{\cdot}471}{4\pi\times 10^{-7}\times 500\times 10\times 10^{-4}}$$
$$=0{\cdot}75\times 10^6 \text{ A/Wb}$$

Flux in the ring$=$Flux density$\times$area
$$=1\times(10\times 10^{-4})=10^{-3} \text{ Wb}$$

$\therefore$ mmf required for iron ring
$$=(\text{flux})\times(\text{reluctance})$$
$$=10^{-3}\times 0{\cdot}75\times 10^6=750 \text{ AT}$$

$$\text{Exciting current}=\frac{\text{mmf required}}{\text{No. of turns}}=\frac{750}{200}=3{\cdot}75 \text{ A}$$

$$\text{Self inductance } L=\frac{N^2}{R}=\frac{(200)^2}{0{\cdot}75\times 10^6}=53{\cdot}4 \text{ mH}$$

$$\text{Energy stored } =\tfrac{1}{2}LI^2$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{2}\times 53{\cdot}4\times(3{\cdot}75)^2=0{\cdot}375 \text{ J.}$$

With air gap :

When an air gap is introduced the reluctance of the flux path is increased.

Reluctance of air gap

$$= \frac{l_g}{\mu_0 A}$$

$$= \frac{2 \times 10^{-3}}{4\pi \times 10^{-7} \times 10 \times 10^{-4}}$$

$$= 1{\cdot}6 \times 10^6 \text{ A/Wb}$$

Total reluctance

R_t = Reluctance of iron path + Reluctance of air gap

$$= (0{\cdot}75 + 1{\cdot}6)10^6 = 2{\cdot}35 \times 10^6 \text{ A/Wb}$$

$\therefore$ mmf required for iron ring + air gap

$$= 10^{-3} \times 2{\cdot}35 \times 10^6 = 2350 \text{ AT}$$

Exciting current $= \frac{2350}{20} = 11{\cdot}7$ A

Inductance $L = \frac{N^2}{R_t} = \frac{(200)^2}{2{\cdot}35 \times 10^6} = 17{\cdot}1$ mH

Energy stored $= \frac{1}{2} LI^2$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2} \times (17{\cdot}1 \times 10^{-3}) \times (11{\cdot}7)^2 = 1{\cdot}17 \text{ J}$$

Comparing the quantities without and with air gap we have

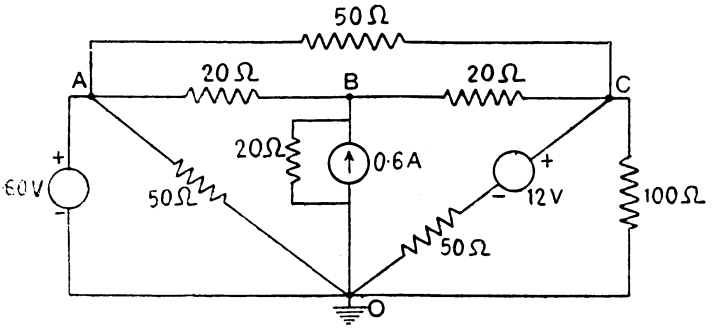
	Without air gap	*With air gap*
Exciting current	3·75 A	11·7 A
Inductance	53·4 mH	17·1 mA
Stored energy	0·375 J	1·17 J

5. Find the voltage across the 100 Ω resistor in the circuit shown below. If the voltage across this resistor is to be reduced to 24 V, find the value of R which should be connected in parallel with it.

Solution. We will solve this circuit using the node voltage method, without changing the voltage sources into current sources and resistances into conductances.

SOLVED PROBLEMS

Taking node 0 as the reference, we have $V_A = 60$ V



For node B, the equation is

$$\frac{V_B - V_A}{20} + \frac{V_B - V_C}{20} + \frac{V_B}{20} - 0{\cdot}6 = 0$$

or
$$3V_B - V_C = 72 \qquad \ldots(i)$$

For node C, the equation is

$$\frac{V_C - V_A}{50} + \frac{V_C - V_B}{30} + \frac{V_C - 12}{50} + \frac{V_C}{100} = 0$$

or
$$-5V_B + 10V_C = 144 \qquad \ldots(ii)$$

Solving (i) and (ii), we get

$$V_C = \frac{264}{8{\cdot}33} = 31{\cdot}7 \text{ V}$$

Hence, the voltage across the 100 Ω resistor is equal to 31·7 V.

Now, let R be the resistance to be connected in parallel with the 100 Ω resistor so as to make $V_C = 24$ V.

∴ The equation for node C will then be modified as

$$\frac{V_C - V_A}{50} + \frac{V_C - V_B}{20} + \frac{V_C - 12}{50} + \frac{V_C}{100} + \frac{V_C}{R} = 0$$

or
$$-5V_B + 10V_C + \frac{100V_C}{R} = 144 \qquad \ldots(iii)$$

Substituting $V_C = 24$ V in (i), we get

$$V_B = \frac{96}{3} = 32 \text{ V}$$

∴ From (iii) we have

$$-160 + 240 + \frac{2400}{R} = 144$$

Simplifying, $R = 37{\cdot}5\ \Omega$.

$\therefore$ a resistance of value 37·5 Ω must be added in parallel with the 100 Ω resistor so as to make $Vc=24$ V.

6. Design a low pass T and π section filters having a design impedance $R_0=600$ Ω and cutoff frequency=2 kHz. Find the frequency at which the designed filter has an attenuation of 10 dB.

Solution. The design impedance of the section is given by

$$R_0=\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}=600\ \Omega$$

and

$$f_c=2\text{ kHz}=2000\text{ Hz}.$$

The series inductance is given by

$$L=CR_0^2=\frac{R_0^2}{\pi R_0 f_c}=\frac{R_0}{\pi f_c}$$

$$=\frac{600}{\pi\times 2000}=95{\cdot}5\text{ mH}$$

The capacitance is given by

$$C=\frac{1}{\pi R_0 f_c}$$

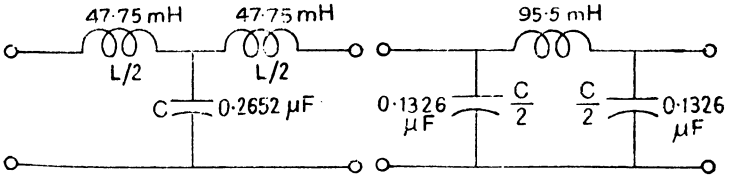
or

$$C=\frac{1}{\pi\times 600\times 2000}$$

$$=0{\cdot}2652\times 10^{-6}\text{ F}$$

$$=0{\cdot}2652\ \mu\text{F}.$$

The sections are shown below. These two sections will have the same cutoff frequency and design impedance except the variation of Z_0 with frequency.



Now, attenuation in dB=8·686×attenuation in nepers

$\therefore$ attenuation in nepers

$$=\frac{10}{8{\cdot}686}=1{\cdot}15\text{ nepers}.$$

The attenuation constant is given by

$$\alpha=2\cosh^{-1}(f/f_c)$$

$$\therefore \quad f = f_c \cosh(\alpha/2)$$
$$= 2000 \cosh(1{\cdot}15/2)$$
$$= 2000 \cosh 0{\cdot}575$$
$$= 2340 \text{ Hz} = 2{\cdot}34 \text{ kHz}$$

$\therefore$ at $f = 2{\cdot}34$ kHz, the above filter will have an attenuation of 10 dB.

7. A voltage $v = 100 \sin 314t$ is applied to a circuit consisting of a 25 Ω resistor and a 80 μF capacitor in series. Find (*i*) an expression for the value of current flowing at any instant, (*ii*) the power consumed, (*iii*) the potential difference across the capacitor at the instant when the current is one-half of its maximum value.

Solution. The reactance of the capacitor is

$$X_c = \frac{1}{314 \times 80 \times 10^{-6}} = 39{\cdot}8 \ \Omega$$

Hence total impedance

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2} = \sqrt{25^2 + 39{\cdot}8^2} = 47 \ \Omega$$

Maximum value of current

$$I_m = \frac{V_m}{Z} = \frac{100}{47} = 2{\cdot}13 \text{ A}$$

Phase angle $\theta = \tan^{-1}(39{\cdot}8/25) = 57° \ 52'$
$= 1{\cdot}01$ radian (lead)

(*i*) Equation for instantaneous current, therefore, is given by

$$i = 2{\cdot}13 \sin(314t + 1{\cdot}01)$$

(*ii*) Power consumed is given by

$$P = I^2R = (2{\cdot}13/\sqrt{2})^2 \times 25 = 56{\cdot}7 \text{ W}$$

(*iii*) The voltoge across the capacitor lags the circuit current by $\pi/2$ radians. The equation for voltage across the capacitor is given by

$$v_c = V_{cm} \sin(314t + 1{\cdot}01 - \pi/2)$$

where $V_{cm} = I_m X_c = 2{\cdot}13 \times 39{\cdot}8$
$= 84{\cdot}8$ V

Now i is equal to half the maximum current, so that

$$i = 0{\cdot}5 \times 2{\cdot}13 = 1{\cdot}065 \text{ A}$$

$$\therefore \quad 1{\cdot}065 = 2{\cdot}13 \sin(314t + 1{\cdot}01)$$
$$314t + 1{\cdot}01 = \sin^{-1}(0{\cdot}5)$$
$$= \pi/6 \text{ or } 5\pi/6 \text{ radian}$$

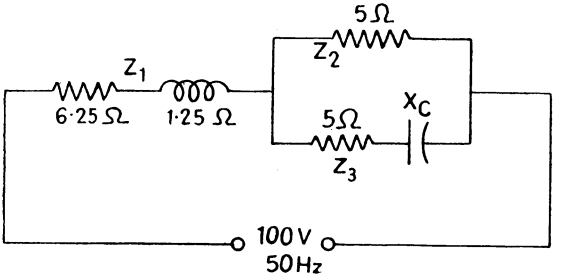
$$\therefore \quad v_c = 84{\cdot}8 \sin(\pi/6 - \pi/2)$$
$$= 84{\cdot}8 \sin(-\pi/3)$$
$$= 84{\cdot}8 \sin 300° = -73{\cdot}5 \text{ V}$$

or
$$v_c = 84{\cdot}8 \sin(5\pi/6 - \pi/2)$$
$$= 84{\cdot}8 \sin(\pi/3) = +73{\cdot}5 \text{ V}$$

Hence voltage across the capacitor is 73·5 V.

8. Impedances Z_2 and Z_3 in parallel are in series with an impedance Z_1 across a 100 V, 50 Hz a.c. supply. Determine the value of capacitance of X_c such that the total current of the circuit will be in phase with the total voltage. What is then the circuit current and power. Given

$$Z_1 = (6{\cdot}25 + j\,1{\cdot}25)\ \Omega, \quad Z_2 = (5 + j\,0)\ \Omega, \quad Z_3 = (5 - jX_c)\ \Omega$$



Solution. The parallel combination of Z_2 and Z_3 is given by

$$Z_{23} = \frac{5(5 - jX_c)}{5 + (5 - jX_c)} = \frac{5(5 - jX_c)}{10 - jX_c}$$
$$= \frac{250 + 5X_c^2}{100 + X_c^2} - j\,\frac{25X_c}{100 + X_c^2}$$

Total impedance of the circuit is

$$Z = Z_1 + Z_{23}$$
$$= (6{\cdot}25 + j\,1{\cdot}25) + \frac{250 + 5X_c^2}{100 + X_c^2} - j\,\frac{25X_c}{100 + X_c^2}$$
$$= \left(6{\cdot}25 + \frac{250 + 5X_c^2}{100 + X_c^2}\right) - j\left(\frac{25X_c}{100 + X_c^2} - \frac{5}{4}\right)$$

The circuit current will be in phase with circuit voltage if the j term in the above equation is zero.

$$\therefore \quad \frac{25X_c}{100 + X_c^2} - \frac{5}{4} = 0$$

which gives $X_c = 10$

or $\frac{1}{\omega C} = 10$

so that $C = \frac{1}{314 \times 10} = 318\ \mu F$

$\therefore$ $Z = 10 - j\,0$

The circuit current is given by

$$I = \frac{V}{Z} = \frac{100}{10} = 10\ A$$

$\therefore$ Power in the circuit $= I^2R$

$$= (10)^2 \times 10 = 1\ \text{kW}.$$

9. A series *R-L-C* circuit is excited from a constant-voltage variable frequency source. The current in the circuit becomes maximum at a frequency of $\omega_0 = 600$ rad/sec and falls to half the maximum value at $\omega = 400$ rad/sec. If the resistance in the circuit is 3Ω, find L and C.

Solution. The current at resonance is given by

$$I_0 = V/R$$

The current at any other frequency is given by

$$I = \frac{V}{\sqrt{R^2 + \left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)^2}}$$

$\therefore$

$$\frac{I}{I_0} = \frac{R}{\sqrt{R^2 + \left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{R^2}\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left[1 + \left(\frac{\omega_0 L}{R}\right)^2 \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}}$$

Putting $\frac{\omega_0 L}{R} = Q$ and $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{f}{f_0}$, we have

$$\frac{I}{I_0} = \frac{1}{\left[1 + Q^2\left(\frac{f}{f_0} - \frac{f_0}{f}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}}$$

Now $f_0 = 600/2\pi$ Hz, $f = 400/2\pi$ Hz, and $I/I_0 = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{\left[1+Q^2\left(\frac{400}{600}-\frac{600}{400}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+25Q^2/36}}$$

$$\therefore \quad Q=2{\cdot}1$$

But $$Q=\frac{1}{\omega_0 RC}$$

$$\therefore \quad 2{\cdot}1=\frac{1}{600\times 3\times C}$$

$$C=\frac{1}{600\times 3\times 2{\cdot}1}=268\ \mu\text{F}$$

Also $$Q=\frac{\omega_0 L}{R}$$

$$\therefore \quad 2{\cdot}1=\frac{600\,L}{3}=200\,L$$

which gives $$L=10{\cdot}5\ \text{mH}.$$

10. Three 100 Ω non-inductive resistances are connected in (*i*) star, (*ii*) delta across a 400 V, 50 Hz, 3 phase mains. Calculate the power taken from the supply system in each case. In the event of one of the three resistances getting open circuited, what would be the value of the total power taken from the mains in each of the two cases ?

Solution. Star connection The phase voltage and phase current is given by

$$V_{ph}=\frac{400}{\sqrt{3}}\ V$$

$$I_{ph}=\frac{V_{ph}}{R}=\frac{400}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{1}{100}=4/\sqrt{3}\ \text{A}$$

$\therefore$ Power taken from the supply system is

$$P=\sqrt{3}\ V_L I_L \cos\phi$$

For a star connection $I_L=I_{ph}$; and since only resistor is connected in the circuit, $\cos\phi=1$.

$$\therefore \quad P=\sqrt{3}\times 400\times(4/\sqrt{3})$$
$$=1600\ \text{W}=1{\cdot}6\ \text{kW}.$$

Delta connection. The phase voltage and phase current are given by

$$V_{ph}=400\ \text{V}$$

and $$I_{ph}=\frac{400}{100}=4\ \text{A}$$

so that $I_L = \sqrt{3}\, I_{ph} = 4\sqrt{3}$ A

For delta connection,

$$V_L = V_{ph}.$$

$\therefore$ Power taken from the supply system is

$$P = \sqrt{3}\, V_L I_L \cos\phi$$
$$= \sqrt{3} \times 400 \times 4\sqrt{3} \times 1$$
$$= 4800 \text{ W} = 4{\cdot}8 \text{ kW}.$$

When one of the resistances is disconnected

Star connection. When one of the resistances is disconnected, the circuit no longer remains a 3 phase circuit, but consists of two 100 Ω resistors in series across a 400 V supply. Hence the current in line is 400/200 = 2 A.

Power absorbed in both resistors is given by

$$P = VI = 400 \times 2 = 800 \text{ W} = 0{\cdot}8 \text{ kW}$$

Hence, by disconnecting one resistance, the power consumption is reduced by half.

Delta connection. In this connection the currents in the two remaining resistors remain as usual 120° out of phase with each other.

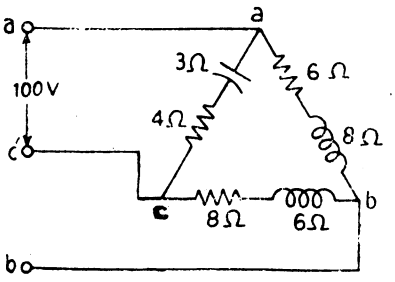
$\therefore$ Current in each resistor $= \dfrac{400}{100} = 4$ A.

Power consumption in both resistors is given by

$$P = 2I^2R = 2 \times (4)^2 \times 100 = 3200 \text{ W} = 3{\cdot}2 \text{ kW}$$

Hence in this case, when one resistor is disconnected, the power consumption is reduced by one-third.

11. For the unbalanced delta connected load as shown, find the phase currents, line currents and the total power consumed by the load when the phase sequence is *abc*.



Solution. The phase voltages are given by

$$V_{ab}=100\angle 0°=100+j\,0$$

$$V_{bc}=100\angle -120°=100\left(-\frac{1}{2}-j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$

$$=-50-j\,86{\cdot}6$$

$$V_{ca}=100\angle 120°=100\left(-\frac{1}{2}+j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$

$$=-50+j\,86{\cdot}6$$

The phase currents are given by

$$I_{ab}=\frac{V_{ab}}{Z_{ab}}=\frac{100+j\,0}{6-j\,8}$$

$$=6-j\,8=10\angle -53°\,8'$$

$$I_{bc}=\frac{V_{bc}}{Z_{bc}}=\frac{-50-j\,86{\cdot}6}{8+j\,6}$$

$$=-9{\cdot}2-j\,3{\cdot}93=10\angle -156°\,52'$$

$$I_{ca}=\frac{V_{ca}}{Z_{ca}}=\frac{-50-j\,86{\cdot}6}{4-j\,3}$$

$$=-18{\cdot}39+j\,7{\cdot}86=20\angle 156°\,52'$$

The line currents are given by

$$I_{a'a}=I_{ab}+I_{ac}=I_{ab}-I_{ca}$$

$$=(6-j\,8)-(-18{\cdot}39+j\,7{\cdot}86)$$

$$=24{\cdot}39-j\,15{\cdot}86$$

$$=29{\cdot}1\angle -33°\,2'$$

$$I_{b'b}=I_{bc}+I_{ba}=I_{bc}-I_{ab}$$

$$=(-9{\cdot}2-j\,3{\cdot}93)-(6-j\,8)$$

$$=-15{\cdot}2+j\,4{\cdot}07$$

$$=15{\cdot}73\angle 165°\,30'$$

$$I_{c'c}=I_{ca}+I_{cb}=I_{ca}-I_{bc}$$

$$=(-18{\cdot}39+j\,7{\cdot}86)-(-9{\cdot}2-j\,3{\cdot}93)$$

$$=9{\cdot}19+j\,11{\cdot}69$$

$$=14{\cdot}94\angle 52°\,3'$$

As a check we can see that

$$\Sigma I=I_{a'a}+I_{b'b}+I_{c'c}=0+j\,0$$

The power consumed by the load in each phase is given by

$$W_{ab}=I_{ab}^2\,R_{ab}=(10)^2\times 6=600\text{ W}$$

$$W_{bc}=I_{bc}^2\,R_{bc}=(10)^2\times 8=800\text{ W}$$

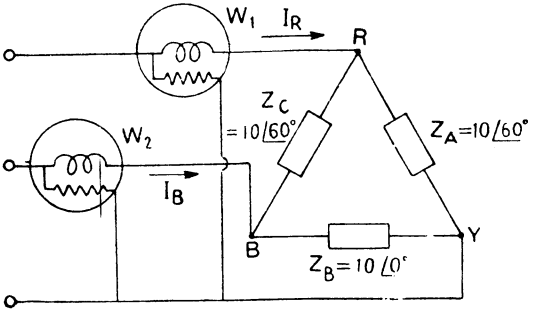
$$W_{ca}=I_{ca}^2\,R_{ca}=(20)^2\times 4=1600\text{ W}$$

SOLVED PROBLEMS

Total power consumed by the load is

$$W = W_{ab} + W_{bc} + W_{ca}$$
$$= 600 + 800 + 1600 = 3000 \text{ W} = 3 \text{ kW}.$$

12. Three impedances are connected in delta to a 200 V, 3 phase, three wire symmetrical system *RYB*, as shown. Calculate the reading on each wattmeter and the total power supplied. The phase sequence is *RYB*.



Solution. The phase voltages are given by

$$V_{RY} = 200\angle 0° = 200 + j0$$
$$V_{YB} = 200\angle -120° = -100 - j\ 173{\cdot}2$$
$$V_{BR} = 200\angle 120° = -100 + j\ 173{\cdot}2$$

The phase currents are given by

$$I_{RY} = \frac{200\angle 0°}{10\angle 60°} = 20\angle -60°$$
$$= 10 - j\ 17{\cdot}32$$
$$I_{YB} = \frac{200\angle -120°}{10\angle 0°} = 20\angle -120°$$
$$= -10 - j\ 17{\cdot}32$$
$$I_{BR} = \frac{200\angle 120°}{10\angle 60°} = 20\angle 60°$$
$$= 10 + j\ 17{\cdot}32$$

From the circuit, it is clear that the current through W_1 is I_1 and the voltage across its pressure coil is V_{RY}.

$$\therefore \quad I_R = I_{RY} - I_{BR} = (10 - j\ 17{\cdot}32) - (10 + j\ 17{\cdot}32)$$
$$= -j\ 34{\cdot}64.$$

Using voltage conjugate, we have

$$P_{VA} = (200 - j\ 0)(-j\ 34{\cdot}64) = 0 - j\ 6928$$

Hence wattmeter W_1 reads zero.

The current through W_2 is I_B and the voltage across its pressure coil is V_{BY}.

$$\therefore \quad I_B = I_{BR} - I_{YB}$$
$$= (10 + j\,17{\cdot}32) - (-10 - j\,17{\cdot}32)$$
$$= 20 + j\,34{\cdot}64$$

and $$V_{BY} = -V_{YB} = 100 + j\,173{\cdot}2$$

Using voltage conjugate, we have

$$P_{VA} = (100 - j\,173{\cdot}2)(20 + j\,34{\cdot}64)$$
$$= 8000 + j\,0$$

$\therefore$ the wattmeter W_2 reads 8000 W or 8 kW.

13. A voltage $v = 250 \sin \omega t + 50 \sin (3\omega t + \pi/3) + 20 \sin (5\omega t + 5\pi/6)$ is applied across a series resistance of 20 Ω and inductance 0·05 H. Derive (*a*) an expression for the current, (*b*) the rms value of the current and voltage, (*c*) the total power supplied and (*d*) the power factor. Take $\omega = 314$ rad/sec.

Solution. For fundamental :

$$X_1 = \omega L = 314 \times 0{\cdot}05 = 15{\cdot}7\ \Omega$$

$$\therefore \quad Z_1 = R + jX_1 = 20 + j\,15{\cdot}7 = 25{\cdot}4\ \angle 38{\cdot}1^\circ\ \Omega$$

For third harmonic :

$$X_3 = 3\omega L = 3 \times 15{\cdot}7 = 47{\cdot}1\ \Omega$$

$$\therefore \quad Z_3 = R + jX_3 = 20 + j\,47{\cdot}1 = 55{\cdot}5\ \angle 67^\circ\ \Omega$$

For fifth harmonic :

$$X_5 = 5\omega L = 5 \times 15{\cdot}7 = 78{\cdot}5\ \Omega$$

$$\therefore \quad Z_5 = R + jX_5 = 20 + j\,78{\cdot}5 = 81\angle 75{\cdot}7^\circ\ \Omega$$

(*a*) The expression for the current is given by

$$i = \frac{250}{25{\cdot}4} \sin (\omega t - 38{\cdot}1^\circ) + \frac{50}{55{\cdot}5} \sin(3\omega t + 60^\circ - 67^\circ) + \frac{20}{81} \sin (5\omega t + 150^\circ - 75{\cdot}7^\circ)$$
$$= 9{\cdot}85 \sin (\omega t - 38{\cdot}1^\circ) + 0{\cdot}9 \sin (3\omega t - 7^\circ) + 0{\cdot}26 \sin (5\omega t - 74{\cdot}3^\circ)$$

(*b*) The rms value of the current is given by

$$I_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{I_{1m}^2}{2} + \frac{I_{3m}^2}{2} + \frac{I_{5m}^2}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{(9{\cdot}85)^2}{2} + \frac{(0{\cdot}9)^2}{2} + \frac{(0{\cdot}26)^2}{2}} = 7\ \text{A}$$

The rms value of the voltage is

$$V_{rms}=\sqrt{\frac{(250)^2}{2}+\frac{(50)^2}{2}+\frac{(20)^2}{2}}=181 \text{ V}$$

(*c*) Total power supplied is

$$P=I_{rms}^2R=(7)^2\times 20=980 \text{ W}$$

(*d*) The power factor is given by

$$\cos\phi=\frac{\text{Watts}}{\text{VA}}=\frac{980}{181\times 7}=0{\cdot}77.$$

14. A 50 Hz sinusoidal voltage of maximum value of 400 V is applied to a series circuit of resistance 10 Ω and inductance 0·1 H. Find an expression for the value of the current at any instant after the voltage is applied, assuming the voltage is zero at the instant of application. Calculate its value 0·02 sec. after switching on.

Solution. In such cases the current consists of a steady state component and a transient component. The steady state component of the current is given by

$$i_1=I_m \sin(\omega t-\phi)$$

The transient component of the current is given by

$$i_2=I_m \sin\phi \,.\, e^{-t/\lambda}$$

where λ = time constant of the circuit

ϕ = angle by which current lags behind the applied voltage.

I_m = maximum value of the current.

Hence the total current is given by

$$i=i_1+i_2$$

$$=I_m \sin(\omega t-\phi)+I_m \sin\phi \,.\, e^{-t/\lambda}$$

Now $$I_m=\frac{V_m}{Z}$$

$$Z=R+jX_L=R+j\omega L$$

$$=10+j\,2\pi\times 50\times 0{\cdot}1$$

$$=10+j\,31{\cdot}4=33\angle 72{\cdot}3°$$

$\therefore$ $$I_m=\frac{400}{33}=12{\cdot}1 \text{ A}$$

$$\phi=\tan^{-1}(X_L/R)=72{\cdot}3°$$

$$\lambda=\frac{L}{R}=\frac{0{\cdot}1}{20}=0{\cdot}01 \text{ sec.}$$

$\therefore$ $$i=12{\cdot}1[\sin(314t-1{\cdot}262)+0{\cdot}95\, e^{-100t}]$$

Now, when $t=0{\cdot}02$ sec, we have

$$i=12{\cdot}1[\sin(314\times 0{\cdot}02-1{\cdot}262)+0{\cdot}95\,e^{-2}]$$
$$=12{\cdot}1[\sin 5{\cdot}02+0{\cdot}95\,e^{-2}]$$
$$=12{\cdot}1[\sin 288^\circ+0{\cdot}95\,e^{-2}]$$

or
$$i=12{\cdot}1(-\sin 72^\circ+0{\cdot}95\times 0{\cdot}14)$$
$$=-10{\cdot}1 \text{ A}$$

Only the transient component of the current is given by

$$i_2=12{\cdot}1(0{\cdot}95\,e^{-2})=1{\cdot}56 \text{ A}.$$

15. A 5 μF capacitor is discharged suddenly through a coil having an inductance of 2H and a resistance of 200 Ω. The capacitor is initally charged to a voltage of 10 V. Find (*a*) an expression for the current, (*b*) the additional resistance required to give critical damping.

Solution. Since there is no battery in the circuit, the steady state current must be zero.

Now,
$$2\sqrt{L/C}=2\sqrt{\frac{2}{5\times 10^{-6}}}=1265\ \Omega$$

and
$$R=200\ \Omega$$

Since $R < 2\sqrt{L/C}$, the circuit is originally oscillatory.

(*a*) The expression for the transient current is given by

$$i=I_m\,e^{-at}\sin(\omega t+\phi)$$

where
$$a=\frac{R}{2L}=\frac{200}{2\times 2}=50$$

$$\omega=\sqrt{\frac{1}{LC}-\frac{R^2}{4L^2}}$$
$$=\sqrt{100\times 10^3-2{\cdot}5\times 10^3}$$
$$=312{\cdot}3 \text{ rad/sec.}$$

$\therefore$
$$i=I_m\,e^{-50t}\sin(312{\cdot}3+\phi)$$

To find two unknown quantities I_m and ϕ, we make use of two initial conditions :

(*i*) at $t=0$, $i=0$

(*ii*) at $t=0$, $v_C=10$ V.

Applying first initial condition, we get

$$0=I_m\sin\phi \quad \text{or} \quad \phi=0$$

$\therefore$
$$i=I_m\,e^{-50t}\sin 312{\cdot}3t$$

Applying second initial condition, we have

$$L\frac{di}{dt}=10 \text{ V} \quad \text{at } t=0$$

or $L(-50\ I_m\ e^{-50t} \sin 312{\cdot}3t + 312{\cdot}3\ I_m\ e^{-50t} \cos 312{\cdot}3t) = 10$ V at $t=0$

or $L(312{\cdot}3\ I_m) = 10$

$\therefore \quad I_m = \dfrac{10}{2\times 312{\cdot}3} = 0{\cdot}015$ A

$\therefore$ general expression for current is given by

$$i = 0{\cdot}015\ e^{-50t} \sin 312{\cdot}3t$$

(*b*) Critical damping occurs when

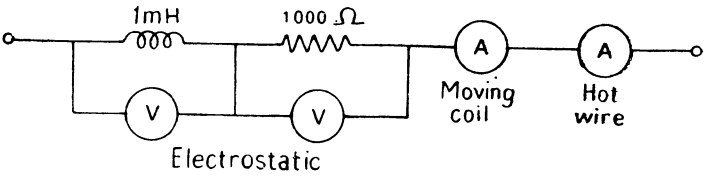
$$R = 2\sqrt{L/C}$$

$\therefore \quad R = 2\sqrt{\dfrac{5}{5\times 10^{-6}}} = 1265\ \Omega$

$\therefore$ additional resistance required

$$= 1265 - 200 = 1065\ \Omega.$$

16. A current of $0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}3 \sin \omega t - 0{\cdot}2 \sin 2\omega t$ is passed through the circuit shown in the figure. Find the reading of each instrument if $\omega = 10^6$ rad/sec.



Solution. The moving coil reads average value of current while hot wire reads rms value of current. The electrostatic voltmeters do not take any current for their operation and they read the rms value of voltage.

The instantaneous value of the current is

$$i = 0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}3 \sin \omega t - 0{\cdot}2 \sin 2\omega t$$
$$= I_0 + I_{1m} \sin \omega t + I_{2m} \sin 2\omega t$$

Average value of a sinusoidal quantity over a full number of cycles is equal to zero.

$\therefore \quad I_{av} = I_0 = 0{\cdot}5$ A

Hence the reading of moving coil instrument is 0·5 A.

Now $$I_{rms} = \sqrt{I_0^2 + \left(\frac{I_{1m}}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{I_{2m}}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(0{\cdot}5)^2 + \frac{0{\cdot}09}{2} + \frac{0{\cdot}04}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{0{\cdot}315} = 0{\cdot}561 \text{ A}$$

Hence reading of hot-wire instrument is 0·561 A.

Now the reading of electrostatic voltmeter across 1000 Ω resistance is given by

$$V_R = 0{\cdot}561 \times 1000 = 561 \text{ V}$$

Reading of electrostatic voltmeter across 1 mH inductor is found as follows :

Instantaneous value of voltage across 1 mH inductor is given by

$$v_L' = L\frac{di}{dt}$$

$$= 1 \times 10^{-3} \frac{d}{dt}(0{\cdot}5 + 0{\cdot}3 \sin \omega t - 0{\cdot}2 \sin 2\omega t)$$

$$= 10^{-3}\,\omega\,(0{\cdot}3 \cos \omega t - 0{\cdot}4 \cos 2\omega t)$$

$$= 300 \cos \omega t - 400 \cos 2\omega t.$$

$\therefore$ reading of electrostatic voltmeter across 1 mH inductor is the rms value of v_L'.

$$v_L = \sqrt{\left(\frac{300}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{400}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2}$$

$$= 100\sqrt{12{\cdot}5} = 354 \text{ V}$$

17. A potentiometer of total resistance 80 Ω and with a scale upto 2 V has a slide wire 50 cm long on which there is a voltage drop of 0·1 V The test circuit has an emf of 1·43 V and a resistance of 850 Ω. The galvanometer has a sensitivity of 17·5 mm per μA, and a minimum deflection of 1 mm can be observed, what is the limit of error in the reading of the test emf ? What would be the deflection if the position of the slider contact were changed by 2 mm ?

Solution. The current through the potentiometer is given by

$$I = \frac{2}{80} = \frac{1}{40} \text{ A}$$

The resistance of slide wire $= 0{\cdot}1 \times 40 = 4\ \Omega$

Current for 1 mm deflection $= \frac{1}{17{\cdot}5} \times 10^{-6}$ A

The limit of error of the test emf is given by potential drop across the resistance in the test circuit corresponding to minimum current which can be detected.

$$\text{This limit of error is} = \pm\frac{10^{-6}}{17{\cdot}5} \times 850$$

$$= \pm 48{\cdot}6\ \mu\text{V}$$

Resistance of 2 cm slide wire $= \frac{0{\cdot}2}{50} \times 4 = 0{\cdot}016\ \Omega$

$\therefore$ change in voltage from the null position for a change of slider contact of 2 cm is given by

$$V = \frac{1}{40} \times 0{\cdot}016$$

$$= 0{\cdot}0004\ \text{V} = 0{\cdot}4\ \text{mV}$$

Resistance of the tapped portion of potentiometer corresponding to 1·43 V drop is

$$r_1 = \frac{1{\cdot}43}{1/40} = 57{\cdot}2\ \Omega$$

The resistance looking back from the tapped portion when the supply to potentiometer is considered short-circuited is given by

$$r_2 = \frac{57{\cdot}2 \times 22{\cdot}8}{80} = 16{\cdot}3\ \Omega$$

Hence, in the Thevenin equivalent circuit, we have a battery of 0·4 mV, a resistance of 16·3 Ω and a test circuit meter having a resistance of 850 Ω, all in series.

If I_g is the current through the circuit, then

$$I_g = \frac{0{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-3}}{16{\cdot}3 + 850} = \frac{0{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-3}}{866{\cdot}3}\ \text{A}$$

Hence the corresponding deflection is given by

$$d = \left(\frac{0{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-3}}{866{\cdot}3} \right) \times 10^6 \times 17{\cdot}6 = 8{\cdot}1\ \text{mm.}$$

18. A resistance of 50 Ω is connected in series with a rectifying device, a moving coil ammeter and a hot wire ammeter. The circuit is then connected across a sinusoidal ac supply of 100 V. The resistance of rectifying device is 50 Ω in one direction and 250 Ω in the opposite direction. Find (*a*) reading on two ammeters, (*b*) power supplied from mains, and (*c*) power dissipated in rectifying device.

Solution. (*a*) The rms value of applied voltage

$$V_{\text{rms}} = 100\ \text{V}$$

$\therefore$ Maximum value of voltage

$$V_m = 100\sqrt{2}\ \text{V}$$

Instantaneous value of voltage

$$v = 100\sqrt{2} \sin \theta$$

Now, total resistance in the forward direction is

$$R_f = 50 + 50 = 100\ \Omega$$

Total resistance in the backward direction is

$$R_b = 250 + 50 = 300\ \Omega$$

$\therefore$ Instantaneous value of current in the forward direction is

$$i_f = \frac{v}{R_f} = \frac{100\sqrt{2}}{100} \sin\theta = \sqrt{2}\sin\theta$$

and the instantaneous value of current in the backward direction is

$$i_b = \frac{v}{R_b} = \frac{100\sqrt{2}}{300} \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\sin\theta$$

Let Irms = rms value of the current. Then

$$I\text{rms} = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[\int_0^{\pi} (\sqrt{2}\sin\theta)^2\, d\theta + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\sin\theta\right)^2 d\theta\right]$$

$\therefore$ $I\text{rms} = 0{\cdot}75$ A

The average value of the current is given by

$$I\text{av} = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[\int_0^{\pi} \sqrt{2}\sin\theta\, d\theta + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\sin\theta\, d\theta\right]$$

Simplifying we get

$$I\text{av} = 0{\cdot}30\ \text{A}$$

Hence, reading of hot wire ammeter = 0·75 A

and reading of moving coil ammeter = 0·30 A

(*b*) Power taken from the mains

= power supplied in the forward half cycle + power supplied in the backward half cycle.

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{V\text{rms}^2}{R_f} + \frac{V\text{rms}^2}{R_b}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{(100)^2}{100} + \frac{(100)^2}{300}\right] = 66{\cdot}7\ \text{W}$$

(*c*) Power consumed in 50 Ω resistor is given by

$$P = I^2\text{rms}\ R = (0{\cdot}75)^2 \times 50$$

$$= 27{\cdot}7\ \text{W}$$

$\therefore$ power dissipated in the rectifier

= (total power supplied) − (power consumed in resistor)

$$= 66{\cdot}7 - 27{\cdot}7 = 39\ \text{W}.$$

SOLVED PROBLEMS

19. Two parallel plates A and B of infinite extent are spaced 1 cm. apart. A stream of electrons is projected at a velocity corresponding to an accelerating voltage of 2kV into the space between the plates through a hole in plate A at an angle of 30° to it. Find the value and polarity of the potential difference which is required between A and B in order that the electrons just graze the plate B.

Solution. The electrons will just graze along the plate B when the highest point of the parabolic electron trajectory just touches it. In other words, the highest distance travelled along the vertical axis should be 1 cm or 0·01 m.

The initial velocity is given by

$$u=\sqrt{\frac{2eV}{m}}=5{\cdot}93\times10^{5}\sqrt{V}$$

$$=5{\cdot}93\times10^{5}\sqrt{2000}$$

$$=2{\cdot}654\times10^{7}\ \text{m/S}$$

$\therefore$ vertical component of the initial velocity is

$$u_y=u\sin 30^\circ=2{\cdot}654\times10^{7}\times\tfrac{1}{2}$$

$$=1{\cdot}327\times10^{7}\ \text{m/s}$$

Since the distances measured upward are taken as negative, the highest distance travelled by the electrons is

$$S=-1\ \text{cm}=-0{\cdot}001\ \text{m}$$

Now $v_y^2-u_y^2=2a_y S$

Since the final velocity is zero, $v_y=0$; then

$$-u_y^2=2a_y S$$

or
$$a_y=-\frac{u_y^2}{2S}=-\frac{(1{\cdot}327\times10^{7})^2}{2\times(-0{\cdot}01)}$$

$$=\frac{(1{\cdot}327)^2\times10^{14}}{0{\cdot}02}$$

But $a_y=\frac{e}{m}\left(\frac{V}{d}\right)$, where $d=0{\cdot}01$ m

$$\therefore\ \frac{(1{\cdot}327)^2\times10^{14}}{0{\cdot}02}=1{\cdot}76\times10^{11}\frac{V}{0{\cdot}01}$$

Simplifying we get

$$V=500\ \text{volts}$$

Thus the plate A should be positive in order to exert an attractive force downwards.

20. The electrostatic curves of a certain triode can be represented by the equation $I_a=0{\cdot}004(V_a+V_g)^{3/2}$ mA, where I_a, V_a, V_g are the instantaneous values of anode current, anode voltage and grid

voltage, respectively. For $V_a=250$ V and $V_g=-3$ V, find the value of parameters.

Solution. The three value parameters are partial derivatives of the anode current equation of the triode.

Amplification factor :

$$\mu=\frac{\partial V_a}{\partial V_g} \text{ ; for constant } I_a$$

$\therefore$ differentiating the given equation with respect to V_g (treatting I_a as constant), we get

$$0=4\times10^{-6}\times\tfrac{3}{2}(V_a+40\ V_g)^{1/2}\left(\frac{\partial V_a}{\partial V_g}+40\right)$$

Putting $V_a=250$ V and $V_g=-3$ V, we have

$$0=6\times10^{-6}\,(250-120)^{1/2}\,(\mu+40)$$

$\therefore$ $\mu=-40$

The negative sign represents that the anode voltage and grid voltage are out of phase.

Mutual conductance :

$$g_m=\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial V_g} \text{ ; for constant } V_a.$$

Differentiating the given equation with respect to V_g keeping V_a constant, we get

$$\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial V_g}=6\times10^{-6}\,(V_a+40\ V_g)^{1/2}\,(0+40)$$

Putting $V_a=250$ V and $V_g=-3$V, we have

$$g_m=6\times10^{-6}\times\sqrt{130}\times40=2{\cdot}74 \text{ mA/V}$$
$$=2{\cdot}74 \text{ S}$$

Plate resistance :

$$r_a=\frac{\partial V_a}{\partial I_a} \text{ ; for constant } V_g.$$

Differentiating the given equation with respect to I_a keep V_g constant, we get

$$1=6\times10^{-6}\,(V_a+40V_g)^{1/2}\left(\frac{\partial V_a}{\partial I_a}+0\right)$$

Putting $V_a=250$ V and $V_g=-3$ V, we have

$$1=6\times10^{-6}\sqrt{130}\ .\ r_a$$

Simplifying we get

$$r_a=14{\cdot}6 \text{ k }\Omega$$

As a check,

$$\mu = r_a \times g_m$$

21. A 25 MHz carrier is modulated by a 400 Hz audio sine wave. If the carrier voltage 4 V and the maximum deviation is 10 kHz, write the equation of this modulated wave for (*a*) FM and (*b*) PM. If the modulating frequency is now changed to 2 kHz, all else remaining constant, write a new equation for (*c*) FM and (*d*) PM.

Solution. Calculating the frequencies in radians, we have

$$\omega_c = 2\pi f_c = 2\pi \times 25 \times 10^6$$
$$= 1{\cdot}57 \times 10^8 \text{ rad/sec}$$

and

$$\omega_m = 2\pi f_m = 2\pi \times 400$$
$$= 2513 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$\therefore$ the modulation index for both FM and PM wave is given by

$$m = m_f = m_p = \frac{\delta}{f_m} = \frac{10 \times 10^3}{400} = 25$$

(*a*) The general equation for FM wave is

$$v = V_m \sin (\omega_c t + m_f \sin \omega_m t)$$

or

$$v = 4 \sin (1{\cdot}57 \times 10^8 t + 25 \sin 2513 t)$$

(*b*) The general equation for PM wave is

$$v = V_m \sin \sin (\omega_c t + m_p \sin \omega_m t)$$

or

$$v = 4 \sin (1{\cdot}57 \times 10^8 t + 25 \sin 2513 t)$$

Note that the two equations are identical. Now, when the modulating frequency is multiplied by a factor of 5, the equation will show a five fold increase in the angular modulating frequency. However, while the modulation index in FM is reduced fivefold, for PM the modulation index remains constant.

(*c*) The equation for FM wave now becomes

$$v = 4 \sin(1{\cdot}57 \times 10^8 t + 5 \sin 12565 t;$$

(*d*) The equation for PM wave now becomes

$$v = 4 \sin(1{\cdot}57 \times 10^8 t + 25 \sin 12565 t)$$

Note that the difference between FM and PM is not apparent at a single modulating frequency.

22. In a linear series plate modulation, the plate supply voltage=300 V and the dc plate current under unmodulated condition=20 A. The sinusoidal modulating voltage appearing in plate circuit of modulated amplifier has amplitude of 150 V. The unmodulated output carrier power is 4·5 kW. Find the modulation index, carrier power under modulated condition, plate circuit efficiency, plate dissipation under unmodulated and modulated conditions.

Solution. The modulation index is given by

$$m=\frac{E_{sm}}{E_{bb}}=\frac{150}{300}=0{\cdot}5$$

The dc power from plate supply source is given by

$$P_{bb}=E_{bb}\ I_{bb}=300\times 20$$
$$=6000\ \text{W}=6\ \text{kW}$$

Now, the ac output carrier power=4·5 kW

$\therefore$ the plate circuit efficiency is given by

$$\eta=\frac{\text{output ac power}}{\text{input dc power}}$$
$$=\frac{4500}{6000}\times 100=75\%$$

Under modulated condition, the carrier power is given by

$$P=P_0\left(1+\frac{m^2}{2}\right)$$
$$=4500\left(1+\frac{(0{\cdot}5)^2}{2}\right)$$
$$=5060\ \text{W}=5{\cdot}06\ \text{k W}$$

The plate dissipation under unmodulated condition is given by

$$P_{d0}=(\text{dc input power})-(\text{ac output power})$$

or
$$P_{d0}=P_{bb}-P_0$$
$$=6000-4500=1500\ \text{W}=1{\cdot}5\ \text{kW}$$

The plate dissipation under modulated condition is given by

$$P_d=P_{d0}\left(1+\frac{m^2}{2}\right)$$
$$=1500\left(1+\frac{(0{\cdot}5)^2}{2}\right)=1690\ \text{W}$$
$$=1{\cdot}69\ \text{kW}.$$

$\therefore$ modulation index $=0{\cdot}5$
carrier power under modulated condition $=5{\cdot}06$ kW
plate circuit efficiency $=75\%$
plate dissipation under unmodulated condition $=1{\cdot}5$ kW
plate dissipation under modulated condition $=1{\cdot}69$ kW

23. Measurement on a 50 Ω slotted line gave a voltage standing wave ratio VSWR of 2 and a distance from load to first minimum of 0·2 λ. Find both the equivalent series and equivalent parallel circuits for Z_L.

Solution. The reflection coefficient is given by

$$|\rho| = \frac{VSWR-1}{VSWR+1} = \frac{2-1}{2+1} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Let l_m = distance from load to first voltage minimum.

Then $\theta = 2\beta l_m$

$$= 2 \times \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \times 0{\cdot}2\lambda = 0{\cdot}8\,\pi \text{ radian}$$

$$= 144°$$

$\therefore$ $e^{j\theta} = \cos\theta + j \sin\theta = -0{\cdot}908 + j\,0{\cdot}588$

$\therefore$ $|\rho|\, e^{j\theta} = \frac{1}{3}(-0{\cdot}809 + j\,0{\cdot}588)$

$$= -0{\cdot}27 + j\,0{\cdot}196$$

Now $Z_L = Z_0 \cdot \dfrac{1-|\rho|\, e^{j\theta}}{1+|\rho|\, e^{j\theta}}$

where Z_0 = characteristic impedance

$= 50\ \Omega$

$\therefore$ $Z_L = 50 \cdot \dfrac{1-(-0{\cdot}27+j\,0{\cdot}196)}{1+(-0{\cdot}27+j\,0{\cdot}196)}$

$$= 50 \cdot \frac{1{\cdot}27 - j\,0{\cdot}196}{0{\cdot}73+j\,0{\cdot}196} \qquad \ldots(i)$$

The series equivalent circuit is given by

$$Z_L = R_s + j\,X_s$$

$\therefore$ $Z_L = R_s + j\,X_s = 50 \cdot \dfrac{(1{\cdot}27 - j\,0{\cdot}196)(0{\cdot}73 - j\,0{\cdot}196)}{(0{\cdot}73)^2 + (0{\cdot}116)^2}$

$$= 77{\cdot}8 - j\,34{\cdot}3$$

$\therefore$ $= 77{\cdot}8\ \Omega$

and $X_s = 34{\cdot}3\ \Omega$ (capacitive)

Now, the parallel equivalent circuit is

$$Y_L = G + j\,B$$

where $Y_L = \dfrac{1}{Z_L}$, $G = \dfrac{1}{R_p}$, $B = \dfrac{1}{X_p}$

$\therefore$ from (i), we have

$$Y_L = G + j\,B = \frac{0{\cdot}73+j\,0{\cdot}196}{50(1{\cdot}27-j\,0{\cdot}196)}$$

$$= \frac{(0{\cdot}73+j\,0{\cdot}196)(1{\cdot}27+j\,0{\cdot}196)}{5[(1{\cdot}27)^2+(0{\cdot}196)^2]}$$

$$= 10{\cdot}76 + j\,4{\cdot}75 \text{ mS}$$

so that $$R_p = \frac{1}{G} = \frac{10^2}{10{\cdot}76} = 92{\cdot}9\ \Omega$$

and $$X_p = \frac{1}{B} = \frac{10^3}{4{\cdot}75} = 211\ \Omega$$

24. A rectangular waveguide measures $3 \times 4{\cdot}5$ cm internally, and has a 9 GHz signal propagated in it. Calculate the cutoff wavelength, the guide wavelength, the group and phase velocities and the characteristic wave impedance for TE_{10} and TM_{11}.

Solution. Let us calculate the free-space wavelength, which is given by

$$\lambda = \frac{v}{f} = \frac{3 \times 10^{10}}{9 \times 10^9} = 3{\cdot}33 \text{ cm}$$

For TE_{10} mode :

The cutoff wavelength is

$$\lambda_c = \frac{2a}{m} = \frac{2 \times 4{\cdot}5}{1} = 9 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore \quad \rho = \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3{\cdot}33}{9}\right)^2}$$

$$= 0{\cdot}93$$

$\therefore$ The guide wavelength is given by

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\rho} = \frac{3{\cdot}33}{0{\cdot}93} = 3{\cdot}58 \text{ cm}$$

Group velocity is

$$v_g = \rho v = 0{\cdot}93 \times 3 \times 10^8$$

$$= 2{\cdot}8 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

Phase velocity is

$$v_p = \frac{v}{\rho} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{0{\cdot}93} = 3{\cdot}23 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

The characteristic wave impedance is

$$Z_{TE} = \frac{Z_0}{\rho} = \frac{120\,\pi}{0{\cdot}93} = 405\ \Omega$$

For TM_{11} mode :

The cutoff wavelength is given by

$$\lambda_c = \frac{2}{\sqrt{(m/a)^2 + (n/b)^2}}$$

where $m = n = 1 : \quad a = 4{\cdot}5$ cm, $\quad b = 3$ cm

$$\therefore \quad \lambda_c = \frac{2}{\sqrt{0{\cdot}049+0{\cdot}111}} = \frac{2}{0{\cdot}4} = 5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\rho = \sqrt{1-(\lambda/\lambda_c)^2} = \sqrt{1-\left(\frac{3{\cdot}33}{5}\right)^2}$$

$$= 0{\cdot}746$$

$\therefore$ Guide wavelength is given by

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\rho} = \frac{3{\cdot}33}{0{\cdot}746} = 4{\cdot}6 \text{ cm}$$

Group velocity is

$$v_g = \rho\, v = 3 \times 10^8 \times 0{\cdot}746$$

$$= 2{\cdot}24 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

Phase velocity is

$$v_p = \frac{v}{\rho} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{0{\cdot}746} = 5 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

The characteristic wave impedance is

$$Z_{TM} = \rho\, Z_0 = 120\, \pi \times 0{\cdot}736$$

$$= 280\ \Omega$$

25. Find the tuning range necessary for the oscillator capacitor in a medium frequency superhetrodyne receiver which tunes over the range of signals from 500 kHz to 1600 kHz, and uses an IF of 465 kHz, if the oscillator is (*a*) higher than the signal frequency, (*b*) lower than the signal frequency.

Solution. The frequency range of the signal frequency is 500 to 1600 kHz, wnich gives a frequency ratio of

$$\frac{f_{s(\max)}}{f_{s(\min)}} = \frac{1600}{500} = 3{\cdot}2$$

Since the capacitance necessary to tune the circuit varies as the inverse square of the frequeucy, the ratio of capacitance needed becomes

$$\frac{C_{s(\max)}}{C_{s(\min)}} = \left[\frac{f_{s(\max)}}{f_{s(\min)}}\right]^2 = (3{\cdot}2)^2 = 10{\cdot}24$$

(*a*) For $f_o > f_s$, the range of f_o is

$$465 + (500 \text{ to } 1600) \text{ k Hz}$$

$$= (925 \text{ to } 2065) \text{ k Hz}$$

This gives a freqnency ratio for the oscillator of

$$\frac{f_{o(\max)}}{f_{o(\min)}} = \frac{2065}{965} = 2{\cdot}14$$

and a capacitance ratio for the oscillator capacitor of

$$\frac{C_{o(\max)}}{C_{o(\min)}} = (2{\cdot}14)^2 = 4{\cdot}58$$

(*b*) For $f_o < f_s$, the range of f_o is

$$-465 + (500 \text{ to } 1600)$$
$$= (44 \text{ to } 1144) \text{ kHz}$$

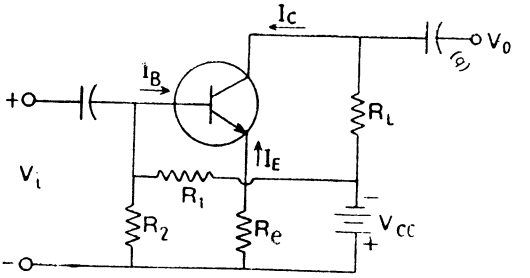
The corresponding ratios are

$$\frac{f_{o(\max)}}{f_{o(\min)}} = \frac{1135}{35} = 32{\cdot}4$$

and

$$\frac{C_{o(\max)}}{C_{o(\min)}} = (32{\cdot}4)^2 = 1052$$

26. An emitter-feedback bias network is shown below. **With** $I_C = 3$ mA, $h_{FE} = 45$, $V_{CC} = 12$ V, and $V_{BE} = 0{\cdot}5$ V, find the resistor values to give a stability factor of 0·05.



Solution. The stability factor is given by

$$S = \frac{R_e}{R_b} = 0{\cdot}5$$

If I_B is the base current, we have

$$R_L + R_e = \frac{Vcc/2}{Ic} = \frac{12/2}{0{\cdot}003}$$

$$= \frac{6}{0{\cdot}003} = 2000\ \Omega$$

The emitter resistance is normally kept about 20 per cent of $R_L + R_e$, so that

$$R_e = 3{\cdot}2(R_L + R_e)$$
$$= 0{\cdot}2 \times 2000 = 400\ \Omega$$

Now, voltage at emitter terminal is given by

$$V_e = I_E R_e = (I_C + I_B)R_e$$
$$= \left(I_C + \frac{I_C}{\beta} \right) R_e$$
$$= \left(0{\cdot}003 + \frac{0{\cdot}003}{45} \right) 400 = 1{\cdot}23 \text{ V}$$

$\therefore$ voltage at the base terminal is

$$V_b = V_e + V_{BE} = 1{\cdot}23 + 0{\cdot}5$$
$$= 1{\cdot}73 \text{ V}$$

Now, $$\frac{V_b}{V_{CC}} = \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1(R_1 + R_2)} = \frac{R_b}{R_1}$$

But $$\frac{R_e}{R_b} = 0{\cdot}05 \quad \text{or} \quad R_b = \frac{R_e}{0{\cdot}05}$$

$\therefore$ $$\frac{V_b}{V_{CC}} = \frac{R_e}{0{\cdot}05\, R_1}$$

$\therefore$ $$R_1 = \frac{V_{CC}\, R_e}{0{\cdot}05\, V_b} = \frac{12 \times 400}{0{\cdot}05 \times 1{\cdot}73}$$
$$= 55500\ \Omega = 55{\cdot}5\ \text{k}\Omega$$

$$R_L = 2000 - R_e = 2000 - 400 = 1600\ \Omega$$
$$= 1{\cdot}6\ \text{k}\,\Omega$$

Now $$\frac{V_b}{V_{CC}} = \frac{1{\cdot}73}{12} = \frac{R_2}{R_2 + R_1}$$
$$= \frac{R_2}{R_2 + 55500}$$

which gives $R_2 = 9350\ \Omega = 9{\cdot}35\ \text{k}\Omega.$

$\therefore$ $R_L = 1{\cdot}6\ \text{k}\Omega$

$R_e = 0{\cdot}4\ \text{k}\Omega$

$R_1 = 55{\cdot}5\ \text{k}\Omega$

$R_2 = 9{\cdot}35\ \text{k}\Omega.$

27. A Class B push-pull amplifier is supplied with $V_{CC} = 50$ V, and the signal swings the collector voltage down to $V_{min} = 10$ V. The dissipation in both transistors totals 40 W. Find the load presented by the output transformer, load power and conversion efficiency.

Solution. The peak output voltage is given by

$$V_0 = V_{CC} - V_{min}$$
$$= 50 - 10 = 40 \text{ V}$$

The constant $K=\frac{V_0}{V_{CC}}=\frac{40}{50}=0{\cdot}8$

Power dissipation in both transistors is given by

$$P_d=\frac{2V^2_{CC}}{\pi R'}\left(K-\frac{\pi K^2}{4}\right)$$

or $$40=\frac{2\times(50)^2}{\pi R'}\left(0{\cdot}8-\frac{0{\cdot}64\,\pi}{4}\right)$$

or $$R'=\frac{5000}{40\pi}\times 0{\cdot}297=11{\cdot}8\ \Omega$$

$\therefore$ load presented by the output transformer

$=11{\cdot}8\ \Omega$

The load power output is given by

$$P_0=\frac{(K\,V_{CC})^2}{2R'}$$

$$=\frac{(0{\cdot}8\times 50)^2}{2\times 11{\cdot}8}=67{\cdot}8\ \text{W}$$

The conversion efficiency is given by

$$\eta=\frac{\pi K}{4}\times 100=\frac{\pi\times 0{\cdot}8}{4}\times 100$$

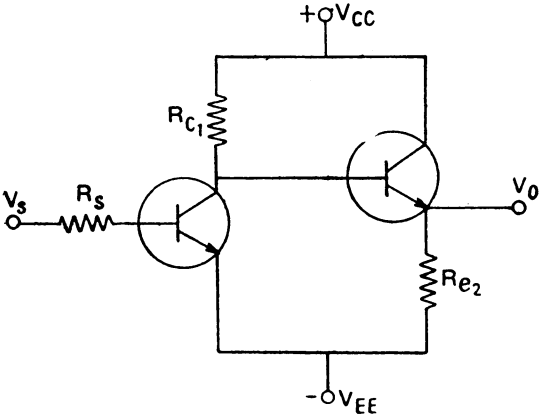
$=62{\cdot}8\%$

Hence, load presented by transformer $=11{\cdot}8\ \Omega$

load power output $=67{\cdot}8$ W

conversion efficiency $=62{\cdot}8\%$

28. For the cascaded amplifier shown, find input impedance, output impedance, current gain and voltage gain for individual stages as well as for overall amplifier. Take $R_s=1$ kΩ, $R_{c1}=R_{e2}=2$ kΩ and use standard values of the *h*-parameters.



Solution. The circuit shown is a *CE—CC* configuration.

The *h*-parameters are

	CE	*CC*
h_i	1·1 kΩ	1·1 kΩ
h_r	$2·5\times10^{-4}$	1
h_f	50	−51
h_o	25 μS	25 μS

For second stage (CC stage) :

Current gain
$$A_{I_2}=\frac{-h_{fc}}{1+h_{oc}\,R_{e_2}}$$
$$=\frac{51}{1+25\times10^{-6}\times2\times10^{3}}$$
$$=48·57$$

Input impedance
$$R_{i_2}=h_{ic}+h_{rc}\,A_{I_2}\,R_{e_2}$$
$$=1·1+1\times48·57\times2$$
$$=98·24\ \text{kΩ}$$

Voltage gain
$$A_{V_2}=A_{I_2}\frac{R_{e_2}}{R_{i_2}}=\frac{48·57\times2}{98·24}=0·99$$

For first stage (CE stage) :

Effective load
$$R_{L_1}=\frac{R_{c_1}\,R_{i_2}}{R_{c_1}+R_{i_2}}$$
$$=\frac{2\times98·24}{2+98·24}=1·96\ \text{kΩ}$$

Current gain
$$A_{I_1}=\frac{-h_{fe}}{1+h_{oe}\,R_{L_1}}$$
$$=\frac{-50}{1+25\times10^{-6}\times1·96\times10^{3}}$$
$$=-47·66$$

Input impedance
$$R_{i_1}=h_{ie}+h_{re}\,A_{I_1}\,R_{L_1}$$
$$=1·1+2·5\times10^{-4}(-47·46)(1·96)$$
$$=1·08\ \text{kΩ}$$

Voltage gain
$$A_{V_1}=A_{I_1}\frac{R_{L_1}}{R_{i_1}}$$
$$=\frac{-47·46\times1·96}{1·08}$$
$$=-86·49$$

Output impedance $R_{01}=\left(h_{oe}-\frac{h_{fe}\,h_{re}}{h_{ie}+R_s}\right)^{-1}$

$=\left(25\times10^{-6}-\frac{50\times2{\cdot}5\times10^{-4}}{1100+100}\right)^{-1}$

$=68{\cdot}59\ \text{k}\Omega$

Output impedance taking R_{c1} into account is

$$R'_{o1}=\frac{68{\cdot}59\times2}{68{\cdot}59+2}=1{\cdot}94\ \text{k}\Omega$$

For overall amplifier

Output impedance $R_o=\left(h_{oc}-\frac{h_{fc}\,h_{rc}}{h_{ic}+R'_{s2}}\right)^{-1}$; $R'_{s2}=R'_{o1}$

$=\left(25\times10^{-4}-\frac{1\times-51}{1100+1940}\right)^{-1}$

$=49{\cdot}94\ \Omega$

Output impedance taking R_{e2} into account is

$$R'_o=\frac{49{\cdot}94\times2000}{49{\cdot}94+2000}=48.72\ \Omega$$

Current gain $A_I=A_{I1}\,A_{I2}\frac{R_{c1}}{R_{i2}+R_{c1}}$

$=(-47{\cdot}66)(48{\cdot}57)\frac{2}{2+98{\cdot}24}$

$=-46{\cdot}19$

Voltage gain $A_V=A_{V1}\,A_{V2}$

$=(-86{\cdot}49)(0{\cdot}99)=-85{\cdot}63$

29. A transistor amplifier in *CE* configuration operating at high frequencies has the following parameters : $f_T=6$ MHz, $h_{fe}=50$, $R_s=500\ \Omega$, $g_m=0{\cdot}04$ S, $r_{bb'}=100\ \Omega$, $C_C=10$ pF, $R_L=1\ \text{k}\Omega$. Find voltage gain, current gain, voltage gain upper cutoff frequency, voltage-gain-bandwidth product, and current-gain-bandwidth product.

$$r_{b'e}=\frac{h_{fe}}{g_m}=\frac{50}{0{\cdot}04}=1250\ \Omega$$

$$C_e=\frac{g_m}{2\pi f_T}=\frac{0{\cdot}04}{2\pi\times6\times10^6}=1060\ \text{pF}$$

$$C=C_e+C_c(1+g_m\,R_L)$$

$$=1060+10(1+0{\cdot}04\times1000)$$

$$=1460\ \text{pF}$$

$$h_{ie}=r_{bb'}+r_{b'e}=100+1250$$

$$=1350\ \Omega$$

$$R=(R_s+r_{bb'}) \parallel r_{b'e}$$

$$=\frac{(500+100)\times 1250}{500+100+1250}=405{\cdot}4\ \Omega$$

$$\therefore \quad f_2=\frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2\pi\times 405{\cdot}4\times 1460\times 10^{-12}}$$

$$=0{\cdot}27\ \text{MHz}$$

which gives the voltage gain upper cutoff frequency.

The current gain is

$$A_{IS}=\frac{-h_{fe}\,R_s}{R_s+h_{ie}}$$

$$=\frac{-50\times 500}{500+1350}=-135{\cdot}14$$

The voltage gain is given by

$$A_{VS}=\frac{-h_{fe}\,R_L}{R_s+h_{ie}}$$

$$=\frac{-50\times 1000}{500+1350}=270{\cdot}28$$

$\therefore$ Voltage-gain-bandwidth product is given as

$$|A_{VS}f_2|=(270{\cdot}28)(0{\cdot}27\times 10^6)$$

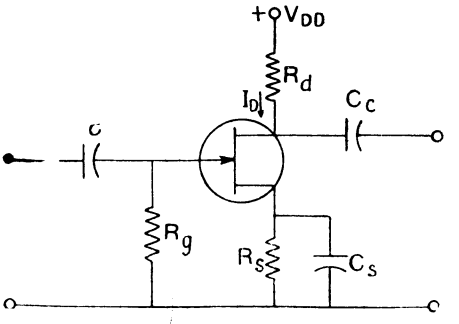
$$=72{\cdot}98\ \text{MHz}$$

and current-gain-bandwidth product is given as

$$|A_{IS}f_2|=(135{\cdot}14)(0{\cdot}27\times 10^6)$$

$$=36{\cdot}49\ \text{MHz}.$$

30. An N-channel FET with $V_P=-2$V and $I_{DSS}=1{\cdot}75$ mA is used in the amplifier as shown. Using a drain-source supply $V_{DD}=24$ V, it is desired to bias the circuit at $I_D=1$ mA. Find V_{GS}, g_m, and R_s.



Solution. The saturation drain current I_{DS} is given by

$$I_{DS}=I_{DSS}\left(1-\frac{V_{GS}}{V_P}\right)^2$$

where I_{DSS}=saturation drain current for $V_{GS}=0$

V_{GS}=gate to source dc voltage

V_P=pinch-off voltage

$$\therefore \quad 1\times10^{-3}=1{\cdot}75\times10^{-3}\left(1+\frac{V_{GS}}{0{\cdot}2}\right)^2$$

or $$V_{GS}=(0{\cdot}755-1)\times2=-0{\cdot}49 \text{ V}$$

Now, g_{mo} which is the value of g_m for $V_{GS}=0$, is given by

$$g_{mo}=\frac{-2\,I_{DSS}}{V_P}$$

$$=\frac{2\times1{\cdot}75\times10^{-3}}{2}=1{\cdot}75 \text{ mS}$$

Hence, g_m is given by

$$g_m=g_{mo}\left(1-\frac{V_{GS}}{V_P}\right)$$

$$=1{\cdot}75-10^{-3}\left(1-\frac{0{\cdot}49}{2}\right)=1{\cdot}32 \text{ mS}$$

The source resistance is given by

$$R_s=-\frac{V_{GS}}{I_D}=\frac{0{\cdot}49}{1\times10^{-3}}=0{\cdot}49 \text{ k}\Omega=490\ \Omega$$

Hence, $V_{GS}=-0{\cdot}49$ V

$g_m=1{\cdot}32$ mS

$R_s=490\ \Omega$

31. A single stage FET amplifier has a gain of 37 dB, mid-frequency, and a bandwidth from 50 Hz to 18·7 kHz. The same gain is to be obtained in two stages by reduction of the load resistances. What is the bandwidth of the redesigned amplifier ?

Solution. *For one stage* :

$$37 \text{ dB}=20 \log A_1$$

or $$\log A_1=\frac{37}{20}=1{\cdot}85$$

or $$A_1=71$$

$\therefore$ Each stage of a two-stage amplifier must have a gain of

$$A_3=\sqrt{71}=8{\cdot}4$$

Now the mid-band gain is given by $g_m R_L$.

$$\therefore \quad \frac{A_1}{A_2}=\frac{g_m R_{L1}}{g_m R_{L2}}=\frac{R_{L1}}{R_{L2}}$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{R_{L1}}{R_{L2}}=\frac{71}{8{\cdot}4}$$

so that $R_{L2}=0{\cdot}118\ R_{L1}$ per stage load.

The bandwidth is given by

$$BW=f_2-f_1 \cong f_2$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{BW_1}{BW_2}=\frac{2\pi C_d R_{L2}}{2\pi C_d R_{L1}}=\frac{R_{L2}}{R_{L1}}=0{\cdot}118$$

$$\therefore \quad BW_2=8{\cdot}4\ BW_1, \text{ of one stage.}$$

$\therefore$ Overall bandwidth of the two stages is given by

$$f_2'=f_2\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}=f_2\sqrt{0{\cdot}414}$$

$$=8{\cdot}4\ BW_1\times 0{\cdot}643=5{\cdot}4\ BW_1$$

$\therefore$ Overall bandwidth is 5·4 times the bandwidth of the one-stage amplifier.

But $BW_1=18{\cdot}7$ kHz

$\therefore$ Overall $BW=5{\cdot}4\times 18{\cdot}7=101$ kHz.

32. A full-wave vacuum tube rectifier uses an inductance input filter with L=30 H and C=10 μF. Calculate the ripple factor and critical value of the inductance. Take $R_L=8$ kΩ and applied voltage frequency=50 Hz. State the assumptions made.

Solution. We will make the following assumptions :

(*i*) The current flows throughout the cycle.

(*ii*) All harmonic terms except the second harmonic may be neglected.

(*iii*) Reactance of inductor is much greater than the impedance of the parallel combination of C and R_L.

(*iv*) Reactance of C is much smaller than R_L.

Now, the rectified voltage is given by

$$v=\frac{2\ V_m}{\pi}-\frac{4\ V_m}{3\pi}\cos 2\ \omega t$$

The rms current through the circuit is

$$I=\frac{4\ V_m}{3\sqrt{2}\pi}\cdot\frac{1}{X_L}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\cdot\frac{V_{dc}}{X_L}$$

$\therefore$ Potential across the load is given by

$$V = IX_c = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} V_{dc} \frac{X_c}{X_L}$$

$\therefore$ The ripple factor is

$$r = \frac{V}{V_{dc}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \frac{X_c}{X_L} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \frac{1}{4\omega^2 LC} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{12\omega^2 LC}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{12(2\pi \times 50)^2 \times 30 \times 10 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 0{\cdot}004 \quad \text{or} \quad 0{\cdot}4\%$$

The critical inductance is given by the condition when the peak a.c. current equals the d.c. component of the current.

$\therefore$ $$\frac{V_{dc}}{R_L} = \frac{4V_m}{3\pi X_L}$$

or $$X_L = \frac{2R_L}{3}$$

$\therefore$ The critical inductance is

$$L_c = \frac{2R_L}{6\omega} = \frac{R_L}{3\omega} = \frac{8 \times 10^3}{3 \times 2\pi \times 50} = 8{\cdot}5 \text{ H.}$$

33. On a 3-wire d.c. generating station with 500 V between outers, there is a load of 1500 kW on the positive side and 2000 kW on the negative side. Calculate the current in the neutral and in each of the balancer armatures and the total current supplied by the generator. Neglect losses.

Solution. Since negative side is more heavily loaded than the positive side, one machine runs as a generator and another as a motor.

Load on positive side

$$= 1500 \text{ kW}$$

Load on negative side

$$= 2000 \text{ kW}$$

$\therefore$ Total loading on the main generator

$$= 1500 + 2000 = 3500 \text{ kW}$$

Current supplied by the main generator

$$= \frac{\text{Total load}}{\text{Voltage}} = \frac{3500 \times 1000}{500} = 7000 \text{ A}$$

Current supplied on positive side

$$=\frac{1500\times 1000}{250}=6000 \text{ A}$$

Current supplied on negative side

$$=\frac{2000\times 1000}{250}=8000 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ Out-of-balance current is given by

$$=8000-6000=2000 \text{ A}.$$

Hence, current through the armature of each machine

$$=\frac{2000}{2}=1000 \text{ A}.$$

34. A 3-phase, 20 km line delivers a load of 10 000 kW at 11 kV having a lagging p.f. of 0·707 at the receiving end. The line has a resistance of 0·02 Ω/km/phase and an inductive reactance of 0·07 Ω/km/phase. Calculate the regulation and efficiency of the line. If now the receiving-end p.f. is raised to 0·9 by using static capacitors, calculate the new values of regulation and efficiency.

Solution. *For p.f.=0·707 lag* :

$$\text{Line current}=\frac{10\,000\times 10^3}{\sqrt{3}\times 11\,000\times 0{\cdot}707}=743 \text{ A}$$

$$V_R \text{ per phase}=\frac{11\,000}{\sqrt{3}}=6352 \text{ V}$$

Total resistance/phase for

$$20 \text{ km}=20\times 0{\cdot}02=0{\cdot}4 \ \Omega$$

Total reactance/phase for

$$20 \text{ km}=20\times 0{\cdot}07=1{\cdot}4 \ \Omega$$

$\therefore$ Total impedance/phase

$$=0{\cdot}4+j\ 1{\cdot}4 \ \Omega$$

Voltage drop/phase

$$=743(0{\cdot}707-j\ 0{\cdot}707)(0{\cdot}4+j\ 1{\cdot}4)$$

$$=945+j\ 525$$

$\therefore$ $$V_S=6352+(945+j\ 525)=7297+j\ 525$$

$$|\ V_S\ |=\sqrt{(7297)^2+(525)^2}=7315 \text{ V}$$

$\therefore$ $$\text{regulation}=\frac{7315-6352}{6352}\times 100=15\%$$

Total line loss $= 3I^2R = 3 \times (743)^2 \times 0{\cdot}4$

$= 662$ kW

Total output $= 10\,000 + 662 = 10662$ kW

$= 10{\cdot}66$ MW

$\therefore$ Efficiency $\eta = \dfrac{10}{10{\cdot}66} \times 100 = 94\%$.

For p.f. $= 0{\cdot}9$ *lag* :

Line current $= \dfrac{10 \times 10^6}{\sqrt{3} \times 11\,000 \times 0{\cdot}9} = 583$ A

Voltage drop/pnase

$= 583(0{\cdot}9 - j\,0{\cdot}435)(0{\cdot}4 + j\,1{\cdot}4)$

$= 565 + j\,633$

$\therefore$ $Vs = 6352 + (565 + j\,633) = 6917 + j\,633$

$| Vs | = \sqrt{(6917)^2 + (633)^2} = 6947$ V

$\therefore$ regulation $= \dfrac{6947 - 6352}{6352} \times 100 = 9{\cdot}4\%$

Total line loss $= 3 \times (583)^2 \times 0{\cdot}4$

$= 408$ kW

Total output $= 10\,000 + 408 = 10408$ kW

$= 10{\cdot}4$ MW

$\therefore$ Efficiency $\eta = \dfrac{10}{10{\cdot}4} \times 100 = 96\%$.

35. There is a choice of two lamps, one costs Rs. 1·2 and takes 100 W and the other costs Rs. 5·0 and takes 30 W ; each gives the same candle power and has the same useful life of 1000 hours. Which will prove more economical with electrical energy at Rs. 60 per annum per kW of maximum demand plus 3 paise per units ? At what load factor would they be equally advantageous ?

Solution

First lamp : Initial cost of first lamp/hour

$= \dfrac{120}{1000} = 0{\cdot}12$ paise

Maximum demand/hour

$= \dfrac{100}{1000} = 0{\cdot}1$ kW

Maximum demand charge/hour

$$=(60\times 100)\times \frac{0{\cdot}1}{8760}=0{\cdot}069 \text{ paise}$$

Energy charge/hour

$$=3\times 0{\cdot}1=0{\cdot}3 \text{ paise}$$

$\therefore$ Total cost/hour $=0{\cdot}12+0{\cdot}069+0{\cdot}3$

$=0{\cdot}489$ paise.

Second lamp : Initial cost/hour

$$=\frac{500}{1000}=0{\cdot}5 \text{ pais}$$

Maximum demand/hour

$$=\frac{30}{1000}=0{\cdot}03 \text{ kW}$$

Maximum demand charge/hour

$$=(60\times 100)\times \frac{0{\cdot}03}{8760}=0{\cdot}02 \text{ paise}$$

Energy charge/hour

$$=3\times 0{\cdot}03=0{\cdot}09 \text{ paise}$$

$\therefore$ Total cost/hour $=0{\cdot}5+0{\cdot}02+0{\cdot}09=0{\cdot}61$ paise

Hence, comparing the total cost per hour for the two lamps, we see that the first lamp would be more economical.

It is seen that the only charge which will vary with load factor is the maximum demand charge. Moreover, the maximum demand charge varies inversely as the load factor.

Let x be the load factor at which both lamps are equally advantageous. Then we have

$$0{\cdot}5+\frac{0{\cdot}02}{x}+0{\cdot}09=0{\cdot}12+\frac{0{\cdot}069}{x}+0{\cdot}3$$

or $$\frac{0{\cdot}049}{x}=0{\cdot}17$$

which gives $$x=0{\cdot}29 \text{ or } 29\%$$

Therefore, both lamps would be equally advantageous at 29% load factor.

36. A 4-pole generator supplies a current of 143 A. It has 492 armature conductors (*a*) wave-wound (*b*) lap-connected. When delivering full load, the brushes are given an actual lead of 10°. Calculate the demagnetizing amp-turns pole. This field winding is shunt connected and takes 10 A. Find the number of extra shunt field turns necessary to neutralize this demagnetization.

Solution. Here, no. of armature conductors

$$Z=492$$

$$\theta=10°$$

Total armature current is given by

$$I_a=143+10=153 \text{ A}$$

$$\therefore \quad I=153/2$$

$$=76{\cdot}50 \text{ A ; for wave-wound}$$

and

$$I=153/4$$

$$=38{\cdot}25 \text{ A ; for lap-wound}$$

(*a*) For wave-wound, total amp-turns/pole required are given by

$$\text{AT/pole}=ZI\times \frac{\theta}{360}$$

$$=492\times 76{\cdot}50\times \frac{10}{360}$$

$$=1046 \text{ AT}$$

$\therefore$ extra shunt field turns required

$$=\frac{1046}{10}=10 \text{ turns.}$$

(*b*) For lap-wound, total amp-turns/pole required are given by

$$\text{AT/pole}=ZI\times \frac{\theta}{360}$$

$$=492\times 38{\cdot}25\times \frac{10}{360}$$

$$=523$$

$\therefore$ extra shunt field turns required

$$=\frac{523}{10}=52 \text{ turns.}$$

37. The hysteresis and eddy current losses in a dc machine running at 1000 rpm are 250 W and 100 W, respectively. If the flux remains constant, at what speed will the total iron losses be halved ?

Solution. Total losses

$$=(\text{hysteresis losses})+(\text{eddy current losses})$$

Now, hysteresis losses

$$W_h=AN$$

and eddy current losses

$$W_e=BN^2$$

where A and B are constants, and N is in rps.

$\therefore$ Total losses $W = W_h + W_e$

$= AN + BN^2$

But $W_h = 250$ W

and $W_e = 100$ W

$\therefore \quad A \times \frac{1000}{60} = 250$

and $B \times \left(\frac{1000}{60}\right)^2 = 100$

So that $A = 15$

and $B = 9/25$

Let N_1 be the new speed in rps at which total losses is one half of the loss at 1000 rpm.

New losses $= \frac{1}{2}(250 + 100) = 175$ W

$= AN_1 + BN_1^2$

$\therefore \quad AN_1 + BN_1^2 = 175$

or $15\ N_1 + \frac{9}{25} N_1^2 = 175$

or $9\ N_1^2 + 375\ N_1 - 4375 = 0$

Simplifying and retaining only the positive value for N_1, we get

$N_1 = 9{\cdot}5$ rps $= 570$ rpm.

It may be noted at the new speed

$W_h = 250 \times \frac{570}{1000}$

$= 142{\cdot}5$ W

and $W_e = 100 \times \left(\frac{570}{1000}\right)^2$

$= 32{\cdot}5$ W

So that total losses $= W_h + W_e$

$= 142{\cdot}5 + 32{\cdot}5 = 175$ W.

38. A shunt generator delivers 50 kW at 250 V and 400 rpm. The armature and field resistances are 0·02 Ω and 50 Ω, respectively. Calculate the speed of the machine running as a shunt motor and taking 50 kW input at 250 V. Allow 1 V per brush for contact drop.

Solution. *As generator* : The load current is given by

$$I = \frac{50\,000}{250} = 200 \text{ A}$$

The shunt current is given by

$$I_{sh}=\frac{250}{50}=5 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ The armature current

$$I_a=I+I_{sh}$$
$$=200+5=205 \text{ A}$$

Armature voltage drop

$$=I_aR_a$$
$$=205\times 0{\cdot}02=4{\cdot}1 \text{ V}$$

Brush drop $=2\times 1=2$ V

$\therefore$ Induced emf in the armature

$$=250+4{\cdot}1+2=256{\cdot}1 \text{ V}$$

Thus, if this machine were to run as a motor at 400 rpm, it would have a back emf of 256·1 V induced in its armature.

$\therefore$ $E_{b1}=256{\cdot}1$ V

and $N_1=400$ rpm.

As motor : When the machine is running as a shunt motor, then the input line current is given by

$$I=\frac{50\,000}{250}=200 \text{ A}$$

The shunt current is given by

$$I_{sh}=\frac{250}{50}=5 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ the armature current is

$$I_a=I-I_{sh}=200-5=195 \text{ A}$$

Armature drop $=I_aR_a$

$$=195\times 0{\cdot}02=3{\cdot}9 \text{ V}$$

Brush drop $=2\times 1=2$ V

$\therefore$ $E_{b2}=250-(3{\cdot}9+2)=244{\cdot}1$ V

To find N_2, we use the relation

$$\frac{N_2}{N_1}=\frac{E_{b2}}{E_{b1}}\times\frac{\phi_1}{\phi_2}$$

But $\phi_1=\phi_2$ since I_{sh} is constant.

$\therefore$ $$N_2=\left(\frac{E_{b2}}{E_{b1}}\right)N_1$$

$$=\frac{244{\cdot}1}{256{\cdot}1}\times 400=381 \text{ rpm.}$$

SOLVED PROBLEMS

39. The Hopkinson's test on two shunt machines gave the following results for full load : Line voltage=250 V ; current taken from supply system excluding field current=50 A ; motor armature current=380 A ; field currents=5 A and 4·2 A. Calculate the efficiency of the machine working as a generator. Armature resistance of each machine is 0·02 Ω.

Solution. *Machine losses* :

Motor armature Cu losses

$$=(380)^2\times 0{\cdot}02=2888 \text{ W}$$

Generator armature Cu losses

$$=(330)^2\times 0{\cdot}02=2178 \text{ W}$$

Power drawn from the supply

$$=250\times 50=12\,500 \text{ W}$$

The stray losses for the two machines are

$$=12\,500-(2888+2178)=7434 \text{ W}$$

$\therefore$ stray losses per machine

$$=\tfrac{1}{2}\times 7434=3717 \text{ W}$$

Motor efficiency :

Armature Cu losses

$$=2888 \text{ W}$$

Field Cu losses $=250\times 4{\cdot}2=1050$ W

Stray losses $=3717$ W

$\therefore$ total losses $=2888+1050+3717=7655$ W

Motor input $=(250\times 380)+(250\times 4{\cdot}2)$

$=26\,050$ W

Motor output $=$ motor input $-$ losses

$=96\,050-7655=88\,395$ W

$\therefore$ efficiency $\eta=\dfrac{88\,395}{96\,050}\times 100=92\%$

Generator efficiency :

Armature Cu losses

$$=2178 \text{ W}$$

Field Cu losses $=250\times 5=1250$ W

Stray losses $=3717$ W

$\therefore$ Total losses $=2178+1250+3717=7145$ W

Generator output $=250\times 330=82\,500$ W

Generator input $=82\,500+7145=89\,645$ W

$\therefore$ the generator efficiency is given by

$$\eta = \frac{82\,500}{89\,645} \times 100 = 92\%$$

40. Calculate (*a*) the full load efficiency at unity power factor ; (b) the voltage at the secondary terminals when supplying full load secondary current at power factors (*i*) unity, (*ii*) 0·8 lagging, (*iii*) 0·8 leading, for the 4 kVA, 200/400 V, 50 Hz, single-phase transformer, of which the following are the test figures : Open-circuit with 200 V applied to primary winding, current 0·8 A, power 70 W. Short-circuit with 17·5 V applied to secondary (high voltage) side : current 9 A, power 50 W.

Solution. From short-circuit test,

Iron losses $= 70$ W

Full load secondary current

$$I_2 = \frac{4000}{400} = 10 \text{ A}$$

Full load Cu losses

$$= \left(\frac{10}{9}\right)^2 \times 50 = 62 \text{ W}$$

$$Z_{o2} = \frac{17{\cdot}5}{9} = 1{\cdot}94\ \Omega$$

and

$$R_{o2} = \frac{50}{81} = 0{\cdot}62\ \Omega$$

$\therefore$

$$X_{o2} = \sqrt{Z_{o2}^2 - R_{o2}^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(1{\cdot}94)^2 - (0{\cdot}62)^2}$$
$$= 1{\cdot}838\ \Omega$$

(*a*) At unity p.f. :

Output $= 4 \times 1 = 4$ kW

Losses $= 62 + 70 = 132$ W

$\therefore$ efficiency $\eta = \frac{4}{4{\cdot}132} = 0{\cdot}968$ or $96{\cdot}8\%$

At 0·8 p.f. :

Output $= 4 \times 0{\cdot}8 = 3{\cdot}2$ kW

Losses $= 132$ W $= 0{\cdot}132$ kW

$\therefore$ efficiency $\eta = \frac{3{\cdot}2}{3{\cdot}2 + 0{\cdot}132}$

$= 0{\cdot}96$ or 96%

(*b*) (*i*) Voltage drop at unity p.f. is given by

$$I_2R_{o2}=10\times 0{\cdot}62=6{\cdot}2 \text{ V}$$

$$\therefore \quad V_2=400-6{\cdot}2=392{\cdot}8 \text{ V}$$

(*ii*) Voltage drop at 0·8 p.f. lagging

$$=10[(0{\cdot}62\times 0{\cdot}8)+1{\cdot}838\times 0{\cdot}6]=16 \text{ V}$$

$$\therefore \quad V_2=400-16=384 \text{ V}$$

(*iii*) Voltage drop at 0·8 p.f. leading

$$=10[(0{\cdot}62\times 0{\cdot}8)-(1{\cdot}838\times 0{\cdot}6)]$$

$$=-6{\cdot}0 \text{ V}$$

$$\therefore \quad V_2=400-(-6{\cdot}0)=406 \text{ V}$$

which is the required voltage at the secondary terminals when supplying full-load secondary current at 0·8 p.f. leading.

41. A transformer has a maximum efficiency of 98% at 15 kVA unity p.f. The daily load cycle of the transformer is as follows :

2 kW load at 0·5 p.f. lagging for 12 hours

12 kW load at 0·8 p.f. lagging for 6 hours

18 kW load at 0·9 p.f. lagging for 6 hours

Calculate the all-day efficiency of the transformer.

Solution. Output of the transformer

$$=15\times 1=15 \text{ kW}$$

$$\text{Input} \quad =\frac{\text{output}}{\text{efficiency}}=\frac{15}{0{\cdot}98}$$

$$\therefore \text{ Losses} \quad =\text{Input—output}$$

$$=\frac{15}{0{\cdot}98}-15$$

$$=0{\cdot}306 \text{ kW}=306 \text{ W}$$

Since the efficiency is maximum, the losses are divided equally between Cu and iron.

$$\therefore \text{ Cu losses at 15 kVA}$$

$$=153 \text{ W}$$

$$\text{Iron losses} \quad =153 \text{ W}$$

$$2 \text{ kW at } 0{\cdot}5 \text{ p.f.}=\frac{2}{0{\cdot}5}=4 \text{ kVA}$$

12 kW at 0·8 p.f. $= \frac{12}{0{\cdot}8} = 15$ kVA

18 kW at 0·9 p.f. $= \frac{18}{0{\cdot}9} = 20$ kVA

$\therefore$ Cu losses at 4 kVA
$= 153 \times (4/15)^2 = 10{\cdot}9$ W

Cu losses at 15 kVA
$= 153$ W

Cu losses at 20 kVA
$= 153 \times (20/15)^2 = 272$ W

$\therefore$ Cu loss in 12 hours
$= 12 \times 10{\cdot}9 = 131$ W

Cu loss in first 6 hours
$= 6 \times 153 = 918$ W

Cu loss in second 6 hours
$= 6 \times 272 = 1632$ W

$\therefore$ Total Cu loss in 24 hours
$= 131 + 918 + 1632 = 2681$ Wh
$= 2{\cdot}681$ kWh

Iron loss for 24 hours
$= 24 \times 153 = 3672$ Wh
$= 3{\cdot}672$ kWh

$\therefore$ Output in 24 hours
$= (12 \times 2) + (6 \times 12) + (6 \times 18)$
$= 204$ kWh

Input in 24 hours $= 204 + 6{\cdot}353$
$= 210{\cdot}35$ kWh

$\therefore$ All-day efficiency

$$\eta = \frac{204}{210{\cdot}35} \times 100 = 97\%$$

42. A 200/250 V auto-transformer draws power from a 200 V source and supplies a 5 kW load with a p.f. of 0·8 logging. A second load of 2 kW is supplied at unity power factor from 100 V winding. Neglecting losses, calculate the current drawn by the transformer from the 200 V line and its power factor.

Solution. The current drawn by the first load is

$$I_1=\frac{5000}{250\times 0{\cdot}8}=25 \text{ A}$$

Transformation ratio for primary and the 5 kW load is

$$=\frac{250}{200}=1{\cdot}25$$

$\therefore$ Current drawn by primary to supply this load is given by

$$25\times 1{\cdot}25=31{\cdot}25 \text{ A at } 0{\cdot}8 \text{ p.f.}$$

Now, the current drawn by the second load is

$$I_2=\frac{2000}{100}=20 \text{ A}$$

Transformation ratio for primary and 2 kW load

$$=\frac{100}{150}=\frac{2}{3}$$

$\therefore$ Current drawn by primary to supply this load is

$$=\frac{2}{3}\times 20=13{\cdot}33 \text{ A at unity p.f.}$$

Hence, total primary current drawn from the 200 V supply is the vector sum of

(*i*) 31·25 A at 0·8 p.f. lagging, and

(*ii*) 13·33 A at unity p.f.

Resolving these currents into their X and Y components, we get

X—component$=(31\ 25\times 0{\cdot}8)+13{\cdot}33=38{\cdot}33$ A

Y—component$=(31{\cdot}25\times 0{\cdot}6=18{\cdot}75$ A

$\therefore$ Total primary current is given by

$$I_3=\sqrt{(38{\cdot}33)^2+(18{\cdot}75)^2}=42{\cdot}64 \text{ A}$$

$$\text{p.f.}=\frac{38{\cdot}33}{42{\cdot}64}=0{\cdot}9$$

43. The rotor resistance and standstill reactance of a 3-phase induction motor are respectively 0·03 Ω and 0·18 Ω per phase. At normal voltage, the full load slip is 3%. Estimate the percentage reduction in stator voltage to develop full load torque at half the full-load speed. Also calculate the p.f.

Solution. Assume $Ns=100$ rpm

$\therefore$ Full load speed $=(1-0{\cdot}03)\times 100=97$ rpm

Let the normal voltage $= V$ volts

Speed in second case $= \frac{1}{2} \times 97 = 48{\cdot}5$ rpm

$$\therefore \quad \text{Slip} = \frac{100 - 48{\cdot}5}{100} = 0{\cdot}515 \text{ or } 51{\cdot}5\%$$

Since $E_2 \propto \phi \propto V$, then the torque is given by

$$T = \frac{k_2 s \phi E_2 R_2}{R_2^2 + X_2^2} = \frac{k K s V^2 R_2}{R_2^2 + (sX_2)^2}$$

Since the torque is the same in both cases, we have

$$\frac{KV_1^2 s_1 R_2}{R_2^2 + (s_1 X_2)^2} = \frac{KV_2^2 s_2 R_2}{R_2^2 + (s_2 X_2)^2}$$

where V_2 = stator voltage in the second case

$$\therefore \quad \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right) = \frac{s_2}{s_1} \times \frac{R_2^2 + (s_1 X_2)^2}{R_2^2 + (s_2 X_2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{0{\cdot}515}{0{\cdot}03} \times \frac{(0{\cdot}05)^2 + (0{\cdot}03 \times 0{\cdot}18)^2}{(0{\cdot}03)^2 + (0{\cdot}515 \times 0{\cdot}18)^2}$$

$$= 1{\cdot}67$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{V_1}{V_2} = \sqrt{1{\cdot}67} = 1{\cdot}3$$

or $$\frac{V_1 - V_2}{V_1} = \frac{0{\cdot}3}{1{\cdot}3}$$

$\therefore$ percentage reduction in the stator or the supply voltage is

$$\frac{V_1 - V_2}{V_1} \times 100 = \frac{0{\cdot}3}{1{\cdot}3} \times 100 = 23\%$$

In the second case, we have

$$\tan \phi = \frac{s_1 X_2}{R_2} = \frac{0{\cdot}515 \times 0{\cdot}18}{0{\cdot}03} = 3{\cdot}1$$

$$\therefore \quad \phi = \tan^{-1}(3{\cdot}1) = 72°$$

$$\therefore \quad \text{p.f.} = \cos \phi = \cos 72° = 0{\cdot}3$$

44. An induction motor has a double-cage rotor with equivalent impedance at standstill of $(1{\cdot}0 + j\,1{\cdot}0)\ \Omega$ and $(0{\cdot}2 + j\,4{\cdot}0)\ \Omega$. Find the relative values of torque given by each cage (*a*) at starting, and (*b*) at 5% of slip.

Solution. The inner cage is one which has low resistance R value but high reactance X value. The stator impedance and the magnetizing current have been neglected.

(*a*) *At standstill*; $s = 1{\cdot}0$:

Impedance of outer cage is given by

$$Z_0=\sqrt{1^2+1^2}=\sqrt{2}=1{\cdot}414\ \Omega$$

Impedance of inner cage is given by

$$Z_i=\sqrt{(0{\cdot}2)^2+(4)^2}=4{\cdot}005\ \Omega$$

Let I_0 and I_i are the current inputs of the outer and inner cages. Then

Power input of outer cage is given by

$$P_0=I_0^2R_0=I_0^2 \text{ watts}$$

Power input of inner cage is given by

$$P_i=I_i^2R_i=0{\cdot}2\ I_i^2 \text{ watts}$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\text{Torque of outer cage}}{\text{Torque of inner cage}}$$

$$=\frac{P_0}{P_i}=\frac{I_0^2}{0{\cdot}2\ I_i^2}=5\ \frac{I_0^2}{I_i^2}$$

$$=5\left(\frac{Z_i}{Z_0}\right)^2=5\left(\frac{4{\cdot}005}{1{\cdot}414}\right)^2$$

$$=40$$

Hence $T_0 : T_i=40 : 1$

(b) At slip $s=0{\cdot}5$:

Here

$$Z_0=\sqrt{(R_0/s)^2+X_0^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{(1/0{\cdot}05)^2+1^2}=20\ \Omega$$

$$Z_i=\sqrt{(R_i/s)^2+X_i^2}=\sqrt{(0{\cdot}2/0{\cdot}05)^2+4^2}$$

$$=0{\cdot}66\ \Omega$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{I_o}{I_i}=\frac{Z_i}{Z_o}=\frac{5{\cdot}66}{20}=0{\cdot}283$$

Hence,

$$P_o=I_o^2\ \frac{R_o}{s}=20\ I_o^2 \text{ watts}$$

and

$$P_i=I_i^2\ \frac{R_i}{s}=4\ I_i^2 \text{ watts}$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{T_o}{T_i}=\frac{P_o}{P_i}=\frac{20\ I_o^2}{4\ I_i^2}=5\left(\frac{I_o}{I_i}\right)^2=5(0{\cdot}283)^2$$

$$=0{\cdot}4$$

Hence $T_o : T_i=0{\cdot}4 : 1.$

45. A 1500 kW, 8 pole, 50 Hz, 6-ring diametrically-connected synchronous converter is required to supply a 500 V dc network from a 11 kV, 3-phase system. If the transformers between ac lines

and the slip rings are mesh-connected on a high voltage side, determine the number of turns on each winding and the cross-section of the conductors. Assume current density=3A/mm², total flux=0·085 Wb, power factor=0·9. Neglect losses.

Solution. The dc voltage to be supplied

$$=E\text{dc}=500 \text{ V}$$

$\therefore$ The rms voltage per secondary phase

$$E_2=\frac{E\text{dc}}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{500}{1{\cdot}414}=352 \text{ V}$$

For a transformer we have

$$E_2=4{\cdot}44\ N_2 f \phi_m \text{ volts}$$

$\therefore$ $$352=4{\cdot}44\ N_2\times 50\times 0{\cdot}085$$

which gives $$N_2=19$$

Now $$\frac{N_1}{N_2}=\frac{E_1}{E_2}$$

where $$E_1=11\,000 \text{ V}$$

$\therefore$ $$N_1=\left(\frac{E_1}{E_2}\right)N_2=\frac{11\,000}{352}\times 19==594$$

Now the dc current flowing through the circuit is

$$I_{dc}=\frac{1500\times 10^3}{500}=3000 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ the current through the slip rings is given by

$$I_{SR}=0{\cdot}472\ I\text{dc}\left(\frac{1}{\eta\cos\phi}\right)$$

where cos ϕ is the power factor

$$=0{\cdot}9$$

and η is the efficiency which is equal to 1 since we have assume that there are no losses.

$\therefore$ $$I_{SR}=\frac{0{\cdot}472\times 3000}{0{\cdot}9}=1573 \text{ A}$$

I_{SR} can also be found in the following manner :

$$3\ I_{SR}\times 352\times 0{\cdot}9=1500\times 10^3$$

or $$I_{SR}=\frac{1500\times 10^3}{3\times 352\times 0{\cdot}9}=1573 \text{ A}$$

Cross-sectional area of secondary winding is

$$\frac{\text{Current}}{\text{Current density}}=\frac{1573{\cdot}}{3}=524 \text{ mm}^2=5{\cdot}24\times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2$$

Now, primary current $= K \times$ secondary current

$$= \frac{N_2}{N_1} = I_{SR}$$

$$= \frac{19}{594} \times 1573 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ Cross-sectional area of primary winding is

$$= \frac{19 \times 1573}{594 \times 3} = 17 \text{ mm}^2 = 0{\cdot}17 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2.$$

46. Determine the suitable auto-transformation ratio for starting a 3-phase induction motor with line current not exceeding three times the full-load current. The short-circuit current is 5 times the full-load current and full-load slip is 5%. Find also the starting torque in terms of the full-load torque.

Solution. The supply line current is given by

$$I_L = K^2 I_{SC}$$

Let I_f = full-load current

I_{SC} = short circuit current.

It is given that supply line current I_L at start equals 3 I_f and short circuit current $I_{SC} = 5\ I_f$.

$\therefore$ $3\ I_f = K^2 \times 5\ I_f$

or $K^2 = 0{\cdot}6$

which gives $K = 0{\cdot}775$ or $77{\cdot}5\%$

Now, in the case of an auto-starter

$$\frac{T_{st}}{T_f} = K^2 \left(\frac{I_{SC}}{I_f}\right) \times s_f$$

$$= 0{\cdot}6 \left(\frac{5\ I_f}{I_f}\right)^2 \times 0{\cdot}05 = 0{\cdot}05$$

$\therefore$ $T_{st} = 0{\cdot}75\ T_f$

$\therefore$ $T_{st} = 75\%$ of full-load torque

47. The 4-pole, lap-wound armature of a 500 V, dc shunt motor is housed in a total number of 60 slots each slot containing 20 conductors. The armature resistance is 1·31 Ω. If during the period of starting, the minimum torque is required to be 218 N-m and the maximum torque 1·5 times the minimum torque, find out how many sections the starter should have and calculate the resistances of these sections. Take the useful flux per pole to be 23 mWb.

Solution. We can find the minimum current required during starting from the given minimum torque. The minimum torque is given by

$$T_a = 0{\cdot}159\,\phi\, Z\, I_a \times \left(\frac{P}{A}\right)$$

or $$218 = 0{\cdot}159 \times 23 \times 10^{-3} \times (60 \times 20) I_a \times \left(\frac{4}{4}\right)$$

or $$I_a = 50 \text{ A}$$

Maximum current is

$$= 50 \times 1{\cdot}5 = 75 \text{ A}$$

$\therefore$ let $I_1 = 75$ A and $I_2 = 50$ A

so that $$\frac{I_1}{I_2} = \frac{75}{50} = 1{\cdot}5$$

and $$R_1 = \frac{500}{75} = 6{\cdot}67\ \Omega$$

Let total No. of starter studs $= n$

Then $$\left(\frac{I_1}{I_2}\right)^{n-1} = \frac{R_1}{R_a}$$

$\therefore$ $$(1{\cdot}5)^{n-1} = \frac{6{\cdot}67}{1{\cdot}31} = 5{\cdot}1$$

or $$(n-1) \log 1{\cdot}5 = \log 5{\cdot}1$$

or $$n - 1 = \frac{\log 5{\cdot}1}{\log 1{\cdot}5} = \frac{0{\cdot}7067}{0{\cdot}1761} = 4$$

$\therefore$ $$n = 5$$

Hence there are 5 studs and 4 sections.

$\therefore$ $$R_2 = R_1 \times \left(\frac{I_2}{I_1}\right) = 6{\cdot}67 \times \tfrac{2}{3} = 4{\cdot}44\ \Omega$$

$$R_3 = R_2 \times \left(\frac{I_2}{I_1}\right) = 4{\cdot}44 \times \tfrac{2}{3} = 2{\cdot}96\ \Omega$$

$$R_4 = R_3 \times \left(\frac{I_2}{I_1}\right) = 2{\cdot}96 \times \tfrac{2}{3} = 1{\cdot}98\ \Omega$$

$\therefore$ Resistances of the four sections are given by

1st section $= R_1 - R_2 = 6{\cdot}67 - 4{\cdot}44 = 2{\cdot}23\ \Omega$

2nd section $= R_2 - R_3 = 4{\cdot}44 - 2{\cdot}96 = 1{\cdot}48\ \Omega$

3rd section $= R_3 - R_4 = 2{\cdot}96 - 1{\cdot}98 = 0{\cdot}98\ \Omega$

4th section $= R_4 - R_a = 1{\cdot}98 - 1{\cdot}31 = 0{\cdot}67\ \Omega$

SOLVED PROBLEMS

48. A totally enclosed enclosed motor has a temperature rise of 20°C after half an hour and 35°C after 1 hour on full-load. Find the temperature rise after two hours on load. If a fan is fitted driving cooling air over the external surface of the machine, which reduces the final steady state temperature rise of the machine to 80% of the original value, find the temperature rise from cold water after 1 hour on full-load.

Solution.

Let, temperature rise after time $t=\theta$°C

final steady state temperature rise$=\theta_m$°C.

thermal time constant of the motor$=\alpha$

$$\therefore \quad \theta=\theta_m(1-e^{-t/\alpha})$$

From the data given, we have

$$20=\theta_m(1-e^{-0\cdot5/\alpha}) \qquad ...(i)$$

and $$35=\theta_m(1-e^{-1/\alpha}) \qquad ...(ii)$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{35}{20}=\frac{1-e^{-1/\alpha}}{1-e^{-1/2\alpha}}=1+e^{-1/2\alpha}$$

$$\therefore \quad e^{-1/2\alpha}=0\cdot75 \text{ or } 1-e^{-1/2\alpha}=0\cdot25$$

Putting the value in (i), we get

$$\theta_m=\frac{20}{0\cdot25}=80\text{°C}$$

After 2 hours of full-load, we have

$$\theta=\theta_m(1-e^{-t/\alpha})=80(1-e^{-2/\alpha})$$

or $$\theta=80[1-(e^{-1/2\alpha})^4]=80\times0\cdot684=55\text{°C}$$

Since, in both cases, the rate of heat production is same, then the initial rate of temperature rise is also same.

$$\therefore \quad \frac{d\theta}{dt}=\frac{d}{dt}\{\theta_m(1-e^{-t/\alpha})\}=\frac{\theta_m}{\alpha}e^{-t/\alpha}$$

Initial rate of temperature rise is achieved by putting $t=0$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{d\theta}{dt}=\frac{\theta_m}{\alpha} \text{ at } t=0$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\theta_m}{\alpha}=\frac{\theta'_m}{\alpha'}$$

Since $$\frac{\theta'_m}{\theta_m}=0\cdot8 \text{ and } e^{-1/2\alpha}=0\cdot75 \text{ or } \alpha=1\cdot75 \text{ hr.}$$

then $$\alpha'=\left(\frac{\theta'_m}{\theta_m}\right)\alpha=0\cdot8\times1\cdot75=1\cdot4 \text{ hour}$$

Hence this is the value of thermal time constant under new cooling conditions.

$$\theta'_m = 0{\cdot}8\theta_m = 0{\cdot}8 \times 80 = 64°C$$

$\therefore$ the temperature rise from cold after 1 hour is

$$\theta'' = 64(1 - e^{-1/4}) = 64 \times 0{\cdot}513 = 33°C.$$

49. A 3-anode mercury arc rectifier has an overlap angle of 30° on full-load. Neglecting arc drop, find the regulation expressed as a percentage of (*a*) no-load voltage, and (*b*) full-load voltage.

Solution.

Let u = angle of overlap

I_d = load current

$X = \omega L$ = transformer reactance

Vs = rms value of secondary phase to neutral voltage

m = no. of phases.

Then the load current is given by

$$I_d = \sqrt{2}\, Vs X (1 - \cos u).\ \sin(\pi/m)$$

or

$$\frac{m}{\pi}\,\frac{I_d X}{2} = \frac{m}{2\pi}.\ (1 - \cos u)\ \sqrt{2}\ Vs\ \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{m}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{2\pi}.\ (1 - 0{\cdot}866)\ \sqrt{2}\ Vs \sin 60°$$

$$= 0{\cdot}0783\ Vs.$$

Now the dc output voltage with no overlap is given by

$$E_{do} = \sqrt{2}\ Vs\ (m/\pi) \sin(\pi/m)$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\ Vs\ (3/\pi) \sin 60° = 1017\ Vs$$

$\therefore$ the dc output voltage with an overlap of angle u is given by

$$E_{du} = E_{do} - \frac{m}{\pi}.\ \frac{I_d X}{2}$$

$$= 1{\cdot}17\ Vs - 0{\cdot}0783\ Vs = 1{\cdot}09\ Vs$$

Hence, on full-load

$$E_{du} = 1{\cdot}09\ Vs$$

and on no-load $E_{do} = 1{\cdot}17\ Vs$

(*a*) Regulation is given by

$$\frac{1{\cdot}17 - 1{\cdot}09}{1{\cdot}17} \times 100 = 6{\cdot}7\%$$

(*b*) Regulation at full-load voltage is given by

$$\frac{1{\cdot}17-1{\cdot}09}{1{\cdot}09}\times 100=7{\cdot}2\%.$$

50. Two dc generators are connected in parallel to supply jointly a load of 2000 A. The machines have restistances of 0·04 Ω and 0·025 Ω, field resistances of 25 Ω and 20 Ω and give emfs of 440 V and 420 V, respectively. Find the current and power output of each machine.

Solution.

Let V=bus-bar voltage

I_1=output current of one generator

I_2=output current of one other generator

$\therefore \quad I_1+I_2=2000$

Let I_{sh1} and I_{sh2} are the shunt currents and I_{a1} and I_{a2} are the armature currents of the two generators.

$$\therefore \quad I_{sh1}=\frac{V}{25}, \text{ and } I_{sh2}=\frac{V}{20}$$

Hence $$I_{a1}=I_1+I_{sh1}=I_1+\frac{V}{25}$$

and $$I_{a2}=I_2+I_{sh2}=(2000-I_1)+\frac{V}{20}$$

Since for each generator

$E-$(armature drop)$=V$

we have

$$440-\left(I_1+\frac{V}{25}\right)\times 0{\cdot}04=V$$

and $$420-\left(2000-I_1+\frac{V}{20}\right)\times 0{\cdot}025=V$$

After simplification, the above equations give

$$\frac{0{\cdot}04}{0{\cdot}025}=\frac{440-1{\cdot}002\,V}{1{\cdot}013\,V-370}$$

or $$V=394\ V$$

Substituting the value of V in above equation, we get

$$440-\left(I_1+\frac{394}{25}\right)\times 0{\cdot}04=394$$

or $$I_1=1142 \text{ A}$$

$$\therefore \quad I_2 = 2000 - I_1$$
$$= 2000 - 1142 = 858 \text{ A}$$

Hence, output of first generator
$$= VI_1 = 394 \times 1142$$
$$= 44\,96\,00 \text{ W}$$
$$= 449{\cdot}6 \text{ kW}$$

Output of second generator
$$= VI_2 = 394 \times 858$$
$$= 33\,78\,00 \text{ W}$$
$$= 337{\cdot}8 \text{ kW}.$$

51. Two transformers A and B are connected in parallel to a load of $(2+j\,1{\cdot}5)\Omega$. Their impedances in secondary terms are $Z_A = (0{\cdot}15+j\,0{\cdot}5)\Omega$ and $Z_B = (0{\cdot}1+j\,0{\cdot}6)\Omega$. Their no-load terminal voltages are $E_A = 207\angle 0°$ V and $E_B = 205\angle 0°$ V. Find the power output and power factor of each transformer.

Solution. For transformer A, we have

$$I_A = \frac{E_A Z_B + (E_A - E_B) Z_L}{Z_A Z_B + Z_L (Z_A + Z_B)}$$

Now
$$E_A = 207 \angle 0°$$
$$E_B = 205 \angle 0°$$
$$Z_A = (0{\cdot}15+j\,0{\cdot}5)\Omega$$
$$Z_B = (0{\cdot}1+j\,0{\cdot}6)\Omega$$

and
$$Z_L = (2+j\,1{\cdot}5) \angle 36{\cdot}9°$$

$$\therefore \quad I_A = \frac{207\,(0{\cdot}1+j\,0{\cdot}6) + (207-205)\,(2+j\,1{\cdot}5)}{(0{\cdot}15+j\,0{\cdot}5)\,(0{\cdot}1+j\,0{\cdot}6) + (2+j\,1{\cdot}5)(0{\cdot}25+j\,1{\cdot}1)}$$

$$= \frac{24{\cdot}7+j\,127{\cdot}2}{-1{\cdot}435+j\,2{\cdot}715}$$

$$= \frac{129{\cdot}7 \angle 79°}{3{\cdot}07 \angle 117{\cdot}9°}$$

$$= 42{\cdot}26 \angle -38{\cdot}9°$$

$$= (32{\cdot}89 - j\,26{\cdot}55) \text{ A}$$

For transformer B, we have

$$I_B = \frac{E_B Z_A - (E_A - E_B) Z_L}{Z_A Z_B + Z_L (Z_A + Z_B)}$$

$$= \frac{205(0{\cdot}15+j\,0{\cdot}5) - 2(2+j\,1{\cdot}5)}{-1{\cdot}435+j\,2{\cdot}715}$$

$$= \frac{103 \angle 75°}{3{\cdot}07 \angle 117{\cdot}2°}$$
$$= 33{\cdot}56 \angle -42{\cdot}9°$$
$$= (24{\cdot}58 - j\,22{\cdot}84)\ \text{A}$$

Hence $V_2 = IZ_L = (I_A + I_B)Z_L$
$$= (57{\cdot}47 - j\,49{\cdot}39)\,(2 + j\,1{\cdot}5)$$
$$= 189 - j\,12{\cdot}58$$
$$= 189{\cdot}4 \angle -3{\cdot}9°$$

$\therefore$ p.f. angle of transformer A
$$= -3{\cdot}9° - (-38{\cdot}9°) = 35°$$

So that p.f. of A $= \cos 35° = 0{\cdot}82$ lag

p.f. angle of transformer B
$$= -3{\cdot}9° - (-42{\cdot}9°) = 39°$$

So that p.f. of B $= \cos 39° = 0{\cdot}78$ lag

Power output of transformer A is
$$P_A = 189{\cdot}4 \times 42{\cdot}26 \times 0{\cdot}082$$
$$= 6550\ \text{W}$$

Power output of transformer B is
$$P_B = 189{\cdot}4 \times 33{\cdot}56 \times 0{\cdot}78$$
$$= 4900\ \text{W}$$

52. An incandescent lamp has a filament of 0·05 mm diameter and 100 cm length. It is required to construct another lamp of similar type to work at double the supply voltage and give half the candle power. Assuming that the new lamp operates at the same brilliancy, find suitable dimensions for its filament.

Solution. Let I_1 and I_2 be the luminious intensities of the two lamps. Assume l_1, d_1 and l_2, l_2 be the lengths and diameters of the two filaments, respectively.

Then $$\frac{I_2}{I_1} = \frac{l_2 d_2}{l_1 d_1}$$

But $$\frac{I_2}{I_1} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$\therefore$ $$l_2 d_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}\, l\, d_1$$

Assuming that the power intakes of the two lamps are proportional to their outputs, we have

$$\frac{I_2}{I_1} = \frac{V_2 i_2}{V_1 i_1}$$

or $$i_2 = i_1 \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)\left(\frac{I_2}{I_1}\right) = i_1 \times \tfrac{1}{2} \times \tfrac{1}{2} = \tfrac{1}{4} i_1$$

Since the current is proportional to three-half power of the diameter, we have

$$\frac{i_2}{i_1}=\left(\frac{d_2}{d_1}\right)^{3/2}=\frac{1}{4}$$

So that $d_2=0{\cdot}4\ d_1$

Since $l_2d_2=\frac{1}{2}\ l_1d_1$

$$l_2=\tfrac{1}{2}l_1\left(\frac{d_1}{d_2}\right)=1{\cdot}25\ l_1$$

Given $d_1=0{\cdot}05$ mm $=5\times10^{-5}$ m

$l_1=100$ cm $=1$ m

$\therefore$ $d_2=0{\cdot}4\ d_1=0{\cdot}4\times5\times10^{-5}$

$=2\times10^{-5}$ m $=20\ \mu$m

and $l_2=1{\cdot}25\ l_1=1{\cdot}25\times1=1{\cdot}25$ m

$\therefore$ the dimensions of ths filament are

length $l_2=1{\cdot}25$ m

and diameter $d_2=20\ \mu$m

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

CBS OUTSTANDING BOOKS

GATE: Communication Systems ..... Karna
GATE: Electronics & Communication Engineering ..... Karna
Mass Communication: Principles and Concepts ..... Hasan, Seema
Microwave Principles ..... Reich
Problems and Solutions in Communication Systems ..... Gopal, R.
Satellite Communication ..... Gagliardi
Telecommunications (S.I. Units Edition) ..... Fraser, W.
A Dictionary of Electrical Engineering ..... Alison
Analog & Digital Electronics ..... Chattopadhyay
Basic Electrical Engineering & Electronics (Hindi), 2nd ed. ..... Sharma, D.K.
Basic Electrical Engineering & Electronics, 4th ed. ..... Sharma, D.K.
Dictionary of Electronics ..... Jain, V.K.
Direct & Alternating Current Machinery, 2nd ed. ..... Rosenblatt
Electrical and Mechanical Services in High Rise Building ..... Mittal, A.K.
Electrical Power Systems, 5th ed. ..... Husain
Electrical Technology (in M.K.S.), 7th ed. ..... Cotton, H.
Graham's Electroplating Engineering Handbook, 4th ed. ..... Durney
Logic Design ..... Allurkar
Performance & Design of Direct Current Machines ..... Clayton / Hancock
Power Plant Engineering ..... Black / Veatch
Problems & Solutions in Electric Circuit Analysis ..... Mehta / Mal
Problems & Solutions of Electronic Devices & Circuits ..... Exp. Teachers
Problems & Solution of Control Systems, 5th ed. ..... Jairath
Problems and Solutions of Networks and Systems ..... Jairath
Problems and Solutions in Analog Systems ..... Gopal, R.
Problems and Solutions in Control Systems ..... Prasad
Problems and Solutions in Integrated Electronics ..... Gopal, R.
Problems and Solutions in Power Electronics ..... Gopal, R.
Problems and Solutions in Power Systems ..... Gopal, R.
Problems and Solutions in Signals and Systems ..... Gopal, R.
Problems in Electrical Engineering, 9th ed. ..... Parker Smith
Solved Examples: Electrical Calculations (Hindi) ..... Sharma / Edmiralty
Solved Examples: Electrical Calculations, 3rd ed. ..... Sharma / Edmiralty
Viva Voce in Electrical Engineering (Hindi), 4th ed. ..... Sharma, D.K.
Viva Voce in Electrical Engineering, 5th ed. ..... Sharma, D.K.

CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
4819/XI, 24 Ansari Road, Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110 002 (India)
E-mail: cbspubs@airtelmail.in; delhi@cbspd.com • www.cbspd.com
New Delhi • Bengaluru • Chennai • Kochi • Kolkata • Mumbai
Hyderabad • Nagpur • Patna • Pune • Vijayawada